

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

THE OFFICIAL MONTHLY PUBLICATION OF THE

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

VOLUME 1 ISSUE VII

PUBLISHED BY THE PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION

JANUARY/FEBRUARY 1994

### HELPFUL HINTS

By: Jim Russell, Vice President  
New England Fancy Guppy Association

When hatching brine shrimp eggs for my guppies, I have found that by adding a little baking soda to the salt water it increases my yield for a longer standing time. If I do not get to the brine shrimp within a couple of hours of the hatch, I end up with an orange soup. Now, my brine shrimp hatchery stay alive a lot longer and the losses are minimal.

I use a couple of heaping teaspoons of baking soda for five gallons of salt water. This keeps the water from turning acid during the hatch.

Experiment and see what works best for you.

### A SMALL BRINE SHRIMP HATCHERY

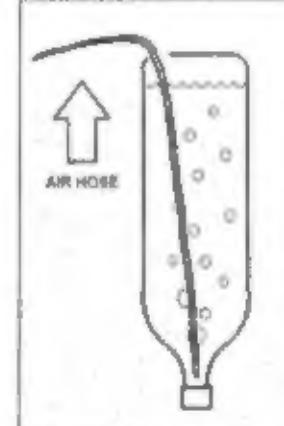
By John Cauders  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Corresponding Member

Upside-down two liter plastic soda bottles make very effective brine shrimp hatcheries for the guppy hobbyist. The narrow mouth of the plastic soda bottle funnels the newly hatched brine shrimp into a small area for siphoning, and the tall, slim shape results in good turbulence when air is applied.

To minimize the salt spray and maintain the structural integrity of the plastic soda bottle, cut only a one or two inch hole in the base (the "top" when the bottle is inverted for hatching). This normally proves to be enough of a hole to siphon out the brine shrimp, and to fill and empty it with water.

A two liter plastic soda bottle is approximately half a gallon

(U.S. Wet Measurements), so the amount of salt to add to the water can be accurately figured from that. A small, empty fish food vial makes a handy measuring cup once it has been calibrated for the correct amount of salt.



To supply air for the hatch process, airline tubing is dropped through the hole into the narrow neck of the bottle. An air stone can be used, or simply use a twelve inch section of stiff tubing

Another alternative, the guppy hobbyist can utilize a ten inch length of coat hanger wire carefully inserted into the airline tubing.

A frame can be built to hold the bottle(s) upside-down.

When a bottle becomes dirty after many uses? Throw it away!

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

**3**

## RAISING GREAT GUPPIES PART THREE

By Jim Alderson, D.V.M.

Learn which Half-Black Red females to breed to produce outstanding male prodigies.

**3**

## TIPS FOR BEGINNERS

By Thomas Corr

Learn how to guard your tropical fish, including guppies, against pH shock.

**4**

## FISH FOOD OF CHOICE: DAPHNIA

By Skip Johnson

Known as water fleas, daphnia are a superb live food for most, if not all, tropical fish.

**8**

## SEX, PREDATORS AND THEORIES OF EVOLUTION

By Sherman Browne

Biology study: Observing Darwin's laws in action with the maturation of the humble guppy.

**9**

## STRESS AND THE AQUARIUM

By Harry Everett

Stress is as unhealthy for fish, as it is for all aquarists, due to its spreading in the hobby.

**10**

## DOOR PRIZE

By Walter D. Stevens, Jr.

The things you have to do to break aquarium equipment by the over zealous eye of wheel.

**12**

## GUPPY VARIETIES PART TWO

By Stephen Kuehne

Charming saga of first tropical fish show attended by world champion guppy breeder.

**12**

## GUPPY GAMBLITS

By Mike Horn

Curious information on fish varieties: tall, tight, small and round.

**13**

## GUPPY CENTERFOLD

Photographs Courtesy Of David Winter

You salivate for it, you got it! Second monthly edition of "Guppy Centerfold".

**15**

## UNDERSTANDING FISH DISEASE AND TREATMENT

By Steve Meyer

Treating illnesses in the aquarium with drugs should be done with great caution.

**20**

## GUPPIES AND OXYGEN

By Midge Hill

Synopsis of various experiments regarding oxygen level concentrations and guppies.

**22**

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION NEWS SECTION

This month's section includes: "Message From The President", refined show schedule, and another sad farewell to a long time friend of the guppy.

**24**

## PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION NEWS SECTION

This month's section includes: critique of the annual political dinner and meeting, meeting schedule, and monthly show show results.

**25**

## STARTING UP WITH GUPPIES

By Jim Alderson, D.V.M.

Basic information for the novice breeder on how to begin your guppy breeding regimen.

## PUBLICATION STAFF

## NEWSLETTER EDITOR/PUBLISHER

DAVIDENE TAIT  
3519 Montana Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034  
213 838-1134 - Telephone Number  
310 838-1822 - Telegraph Number  
72570,2587 - Computer Address

## ADVERTISING DIRECTOR - WEST COAST

BRUCE JUNG  
1303 Rockaway Street  
Montrose Park, California 91764  
213 258-0472 - Telephone Number  
73444,1624 - Computer Address

## ADVERTISING DIRECTOR - EAST COAST

ERWIN SOLOMON  
1400 SW 134th Terrace  
Pembroke Pines, Florida 33027  
305 423-1824

## DISTRIBUTION DIRECTOR

ANDY SWEENEY  
4221 Michael Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90065  
213 305-7013

## VERIFICATION DIRECTOR

CHAD SMITH  
10700 Cattleya Avenue  
Brentwood, California 94513  
415 494-4700

## ADVERTISING RATES

## SIX CONSECUTIVE MONTHS

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Eight Page Advertisement   | \$0.00  |
| Quarter Page Advertisement | \$6.00  |
| Half Page Advertisement    | \$15.00 |
| Full Page Advertisement    | \$30.00 |

## TWELVE CONSECUTIVE MONTHS

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Eight Page Advertisement   | \$0.00  |
| Quarter Page Advertisement | \$8.00  |
| Half Page Advertisement    | \$18.00 |
| Full Page Advertisement    | \$37.00 |

The Newsletter Editor/Publisher reserves the right, with respect to submissions, to make any changes to all advertisement copy. The Newsletter Editor/Publisher and Pan Pacific Guppy Association, respectively, and without limitation, reserve the right to refuse to publish inappropriate advertisements or submissions to Guppy Roundtable or "Guppy Swap Shop".

Submission of an advertisement to the Newsletter Editor/Publisher does not constitute a commitment by the International Fancy Guppy Association, Pan Pacific Guppy Association nor Publication Staff of Guppy Roundtable to publish the advertisement or submission.

© 1983 The Pan Pacific Guppy Association. All rights reserved. Guppy Roundtable is the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association published by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association reserves the right, with respect to submissions, to refuse, republish, and authorize its readers to use the suggestions submitted for commercial and personal use. Use of the ideas, suggestions or techniques from Guppy Roundtable is at the sole risk of the reader. Neither the International Fancy Guppy Association nor Pan Pacific Guppy Association guarantees that the material is virus-free, and expressly do not guarantee the results obtained from use of the information, or its fitness for a particular purpose. The ideas, opinions and viewpoints expressed in Guppy Roundtable are not necessarily those of the International Fancy Guppy Association, Pan Pacific Guppy Association nor Newsletter Editor/Publisher. Reproduction from Guppy Roundtable, whether in part or whole, is strictly prohibited without the prior expressed written permission of the author and Newsletter Editor/Publisher.

GREAT GUPPIES: PART THREE  
SELECTING THE HALF-BLACK RED FEMALEBy Jim Alderson, D.V.M., President  
International Fancy Guppy Association  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

International Fancy Guppy Association

Pan Pacific Guppy Association

## FISH FOOD OF CHOICE: DAPHNIA

KNOWN AS WATER FLEAS, THESE SMALL CRUSTACEANS ARE A SUPERB LIVE FOOD FOR AQUARIUM FISH

By Skip Johnson

**R**ecently, it was brought to my attention that one of the easiest to cultivate live foods, Daphnia, is rarely offered in tropical fish shops. This seems odd, because I have had a surplus of this invaluable fish food for more than six years, which I have sold to customers in my aquarium store. In fact, many customers have confirmed what I have found myself: Feeding live Daphnia results in a remarkable improvement in the appearance, health and longevity of fish. I would like to share with you how easy it is to create a perpetual live food reservoir that requires little effort, knowledge or cost.

If fish could write, Daphnia would definitely be at the top of their grocery list. These irresistible, tasty little morsels do not cause indigestion or constipation and are non-fattening. So, just what is this aquatic munchy critter?

Technically speaking, Daphnia (pronounced daff-knee-uh) is a tiny crustacean (aquatic arthropod) that resembles a flea. Normally, they range in size from 1/50 to 1/4 of an inch and are usually off-white to semi-transparent in color. A keen observer can actually see the eggs a female is carrying. Daphnia possess two branch-like arms that they use for locomotion - similar to dog paddling, but much more erratic.

They also have gills for breathing

underwater, so any fear of them invading Rover or Fluffy should be put to rest. Much like Pac-man, they race around gobbling up anything in sight that is edible.

These hungry characters devour numerous kinds of micro-organisms and organic matter. One of their favorite meals is Euglena, the green-colored organism that shows up in ponds and aquariums as "pea soup" green water. Daphnia also like to gorge themselves on unicellular algae, vegetable matter, yeast, dried milk, egg yolk and even manure.

These little water fleas, as they are sometimes called, love to propagate and are most enticed to do so in alkaline water (above pH 7.0) that is between sixty-five and seventy degrees Fahrenheit, with medium light intensity. Incredibly, they are quite content in a relatively small volume of water as long as there is enough food and oxygen to support them. I have successfully kept more than a thousand of them in a gallon of water for several weeks before it was necessary to reduce their population.

One of the reasons Daphnia are able to multiply quickly, from conception to adulthood takes approximately one week, and in such vast numbers is because the females can reproduce with or without the aid of males. During times of plenty, the females cleverly produce more females to take advantage of the excess food supply. Males are able to manufacture "special" eggs that are designed to continue the survival of the species in the event of a major environmental change, such as a drought. These eggs can lie dormant for extended periods of time. In an artificially created environment in which the best conditions are continuously maintained, however, the maximum reproductive potential of a culture can be realized. For Daphnia, this means producing the greatest number of females, which results in even more births, and so on.



(continued on page five)

Daphnia are a form of plankton. They fair best in calm or still water, such as that found in small ponds. Just about any place that combines fresh water and the right conditions can be a sanctuary for Daphnia. In nature's grand design, however, Daphnia are imprisoned in the lower end of the food chain, where they serve as food for larger aquatic creatures, such as small or young fish.

Basically, Daphnia provide two primary vitamins that are of vital importance to tropical fish, vitamins A and D. Vitamin A is essential for the growth and development of tropical fish and it also serves as an excellent anti-infective agent. Vitamin D is primarily responsible for the production of bone, and all vertebrates are therefore dependent on it. Daphnia also offer small amounts of vitamins B and C, which vary in quantity depending on what foods the Daphnia have consumed. Vitamin B supports tissue growth and stimulates appetite. Vitamin C aids in skin formation and coloration. Finally, Daphnia provide protein, carbohydrates (sugars and starches) and fats.

There are numerous advantages to offering Daphnia in comparison to a diet consisting exclusively of dried foods. Dried foods typically lack essential vitamins. Daphnia provide the necessary vitamins in proportionally balanced quantities. Because they are a live food, Daphnia activate a fish's instinct to hunt.

Overfeeding Daphnia to tropical fish will not pollute aquarium water because they will live until eaten later on. It costs much less to provide Daphnia to your fish. Unlike brine shrimp, there are no difficult or costly requirements needed to cultivate Daphnia to adulthood. Now that you understand the value of Daphnia as a live food source for your fish, let's examine how to successfully establish a thriving culture. To

begin with, it is essential to have a food supply for feeding the Daphnia well in advance. What is needed is a container to hold four times the volume of water of the container that will house the Daphnia. Ideally, a ten-gallon aquarium can be used for this purpose.

The aquarium must be located in a spot where the maximum constant quantity of sunlight will come in contact with it. A south-facing windowsill is an excellent location. Otherwise, a fluorescent light must be placed directly on the top of the aquarium and remain lit for eighteen to twenty hours per day (with a four-hour period of darkness between light cycles).

Inasmuch as the winter season drastically reduces the intensity and duration of sunlight, it may be necessary to supplement natural light with artificial light. To determine this, you must discover how long it takes to turn clear water into green. For instance, it would be self defeating if the food reservoir took months to develop only to be consumed by the greedy Daphnia in a few days. There must be enough light to provide a constant source of green water. The key to successfully raising Daphnia is to maintain an abundant supply of micro-organisms.

The aquarium should be filled with hard (above one hundred parts per million total dissolved solids), alkaline water (preferably above pH 8.0). You do not need to add a filter, airstone, gravel or anything else to the aquarium. With a little time (less than two weeks) and a lot of light, the water should turn green and darken with age. To speed this process up a bit, add two or three good-sized feeder goldfish (about two inches in length).

Using this method, it is possible to develop thick green water in

less than a week. Once visibility has been reduced to the point where an object two inches from the aquarium glass is difficult to distinguish, you are ready to begin your Daphnia cultures.

The next step is to select suitable containers to take with you when you go out to find collection of Daphnia. Although some collectors choose canning jars for this purpose, I have found that one-gallon wide-mouthed glass jars work the best. You will need only two to get started. Frequently, local supermarkets or restaurants use this size jar, often throwing them away. If all else fails, you can always purchase a gallon of something (such as fruit or mayonnaise) with the intention of salvaging the jar after the contents have been consumed. You will not need the lids.

Daphnia can be collected virtually any time of the year from any natural body of shallow fresh water (without strong currents) by using a brine shrimp net and a jar. By stirring the bottom slightly, even through a hole in the ice, a few figure-eight sweeps with the net should yield good results. For those who are unwilling to venture outdoors during the winter, have no fear. The peak season for Daphnia runs from May to July, making weather no obstacle. During these peak periods, it is possible to capture a multitude of Daphnia just by dipping the jar in the water. If you find a body of water that is populated by tadpoles, you will most assuredly reap an astonishing number of creatures in just a few seconds.

When you return home with your prize, scrutinize it thoroughly for any aliens that may be accompanying the Daphnia. Some innocent-looking creatures are often predacious monsters that are detrimental and even lethal to fish. They must be identified and removed! A short list of unwanted

(continued on page six)

## Tetra Fish Foods & Aquarium Products



Optimum nutrition specifically formulated for Guppies. For excellent health, vitality & coloration ask for Tetra.



When it comes to quality information and products Tetra offers the best! Tetra applauds and supports the efforts of the  
**INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION**

characters that might have come along for the ride include Notonecta (a water bug), dragonfly nymphs and hydra, all of which are notorious for attacking small fish. If you have any doubt at all when it comes to some strange-looking thing, discard it. It is not worth the risk. If for one reason or another you are unable to collect your own Daphnia, try purchasing them from someone. Many wise fish farmers are already using them and probably have plenty to spare. One half pint of live Daphnia sells for about one dollar.

Fill two jars with green water from the ten-gallon aquarium and place them in a location with medium light intensity that is about room temperature (seventy-two degrees Fahrenheit). Pour the Daphnia into a small plastic bag and allow it to float in the ten-gallon aquarium for ten minutes. This will help equalize the water

temperature in the bag with that in the jars. Using a cup, double the volume of water in the bag of Daphnia with water from the aquarium. Let the bag sit another ten minutes. This will allow the Daphnia to gradually adjust to a different water chemistry.

Carefully pour the bag of Daphnia through the brine shrimp net; discard the water in the bag. Place the Daphnia in one of the gallon jars. That is it! Your culture has been activated. Those tiny crustaceans will be thrilled with all the food that is available. Depending on the quantity of Daphnia that has been added to the first jar (at least one hundred or so), it will likely be several days before a noticeable difference takes place.

As the Daphnia gorge themselves and increase in number, the green

water will begin to clear, eventually clearing completely. At this point, you can remove some of the Daphnia with either the brine shrimp net or a kitchen baster. These can be fed to your fish. However, a substantial portion must always be left in the jar to keep the species multiplying. If you become too greedy at this stage of the game, you may end up with nothing. The decision to regulate the population of your food source should be made cautiously, although it is a totally subjective judgment call. If, on the other hand, you postpone the partial removal of some of the Daphnia, excessive numbers will cause them to eat themselves out of existence. Learn to watch for signs of distress.

Being certain that the green water has become clear in the first jar, pour the entire contents through (continued on page seven)

the brine shrimp net. Throw away the exhausted water and place the remaining hungry Daphnia into the second jar of fresh green water. After thoroughly rinsing the first jar with plain water, refill it with green water from the holding aquarium.

At this point it should be obvious that the ten-gallon aquarium has much less water in it. Therefore, it must be filled with fresh, dechlorinated water that is hard and alkaline. Water from an established aquarium housing tropical fish that would normally be discarded after a partial water change could be used, provided it is not acidic and soft. A simple formula for raising the pH and alkalinity of water is to add one level teaspoon of sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) to twenty gallons of water in order to raise it 0.1 on the pH scale.

During these periodic transfers of either Daphnia to water or water to water, it is of paramount importance never to allow any crustaceans to enter your green water reservoir or it will be destroyed. After several weeks of moving Daphnia back and forth between jars, the colony should be large enough in numbers that a significant amount of Daphnia can be consistently taken without weakening or threatening the ability of the cultures to regenerate.

You will observe that Daphnia are enthusiastically accepted by most, if not all, species of tropical fish, including guppies, and that noticeable improvements in their condition soon follow. If you would like to increase the volume of live food, the green water reservoir should be increased in size. A gallon of Daphnia can provide a substantial amount of nutrition for several dozen guppies, or other small tropical fish.

Some additional foods that are readily taken by Daphnia include

## CONTRIBUTE TO SUCCESS OF GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

Located the keys to mastering the complexities of guppy genetics, or food recipes guaranteed to raise LARGE guppies, or made an amazing discovery in guppy breeding techniques? Do not be shy about sharing the secrets of your success, your articles are of paramount importance if we are to maintain the reputable quality of our newsletter. Whether you are an advanced or novice breeder, every guppy enthusiast has at least one article rattling around in their repertoire of tricks. Guppy Roundtable is rapidly becoming the most effective forum for guppy breeders to meet colleagues and swap their best tips. Write an article for publication in Guppy Roundtable, the new official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, the continued success of your newsletter depends on it.

PLEASE FORWARD YOUR ARTICLES TO:

Davidene Tait  
 Newsletter Editor/Publisher  
**Pan Pacific Guppy Association**  
 3619 Mentone Avenue, Unit 8  
 Los Angeles, California 90034-5843

## LEARN THEIR SECRETS OF SUCCESS

Feeling overwhelmed when muddling your way through mastering the complexities of guppy genetics? Curious about the latest techniques, technology and trends of breeding fancy guppies? Are you totally befuddled over what to feed your guppies to ensure optimal growth potential?? Submit your questions for thought provoking answers by Paul Gorski, Judging Board Chairman and Stan Shubel, Former Judging Board Chairman in the *Some of This, Some of That* column of Guppy Roundtable.

Please forward questions for personal reply in care of:

Davidene Tait  
**Pan Pacific Guppy Association**  
 3619 Mentone Avenue, Unit 8  
 Los Angeles, California 90034-5843

7

tiny pieces of the outer green leaves of lettuce, a tweezers-size pinch of baker's yeast or dried milk once a week and even one or two drops of fry food per week. The advantage of green water is that it is essentially free to produce and is very nutritious for the Daphnia.

As a final note, there are about twenty different types of Daphnia found in the United States. There are also other types of micro-organisms, such as cyclops (commonly called water mites), excellent for feeding newborn fry) and cyclops (sometimes known as seed shrimp), that are raised in the same manner as Daphnia with

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

SEX, PREDATORS  
AND THEORIES OF EVOLUTION

BIOLOGY: OBSERVING DARWIN'S IDEAS IN ACTION

By Shannon Browne

**W**hat shapes a creature's life course and behavior? More than one hundred thirty years ago, Charles Darwin laid out his elegant and then shocking theory that it was natural selection, the survival of individuals most suited to the environment, that molded species over evolutionary time. But until very recently, Darwin's ideas remained unproven. Now, for the first time, studies in the wild are rigorously demonstrating the particulars of how evolution works.

Last month, David Reznick, an evolutionary ecologist at the University of California at Riverside, published the results of an eleven year experiment involving guppies living in the Aripo River of Trinidad. The experiment proved that predators are among the principal forces driving the evolution of species, just as predicted by a mathematical model that modern biologists had formulated to refine Darwin's theme.

## THE WATERFALL EFFECT

According to the model, animals that are preyed on as adults will evolve to produce as many babies as they can, as early in life as possible. "If your chances of dying young are good, then having babies early is important," says Reznick. There is a trade-off, however, because the earlier a species reproduces, the sooner it burns out, so to



devise, along with his colleagues Heather Bryga and John Endler of the University of California at Santa Barbara, was delightfully uncomplicated. The researchers tested the mathematical model by simply moving two hundred guppies from the base of a twenty-foot waterfall in the Aripo River, where predatory fish called cichlids gobble

only adult guppies, to the top of the waterfall. There, the single predator is a killifish, a species that devours only young guppy fry.

After sixty generations, the experimental guppies had evolved in their new environment just as the model predicted. The fish now reach sexual maturity nine days later than their downstream counterparts, and they are appreciably larger when they first give birth. What's more, they have fewer offspring in their first brood, apparently saving themselves for future breeding opportunities.

Reznick's is only one of several recent studies verifying Darwin's grand theory in nature. In others, for instance, parasites are proving to be an even more potent agent of evolutionary change than predators. Marlene Zuk, a colleague of Reznick's at Riverside, recently completed a study demonstrating that parasites affect how female jungle fowl, the wild ancestors of barnyard chickens, choose their mates. She found that a nematode parasite, which lives in the gut, renders the eye and comb of the male jungle fowl dull and consequently unattractive to females. The females prefer instead cocks bright of eye and comb, who will bestow their offspring with genes that will make them resistant to parasitic infestation.

Taken together, studies such as Reznick's and Zuk's strike a resounding blow to all biologists and scientists who would doubt the veracity of evolution. It has taken more than a century, but Darwin's theory is finally being put to the test, and it is coming through with flying colors through the assistance of the humble guppy.

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

## STRESS AND THE AQUARIST

By Sherry Bressel  
Central New York Aquarium Society

**T**hose of us in the fish hobby are well aware that stress kills or at least renders our fish less than healthy. A stressed fish will no longer eagerly feed or interact with the inhabitants of its tank. Even low levels of stress will take a toll over an extended period of time, levels so low we often do not become aware of it until it is too late to save the fish. The cure, if we have been lucky enough to observe the telltale signs in time, requires removal of the cause of stress.

Just as stress is unhealthy for our fish, so too is it unhealthy for our desire to continue as aquarists. Although many of the people who drop out early in their involvement in the hobby use such phrases as "lost interest", "not enough time these days", "more important things to take care of", the reality is that the hobby stopped being fun for them. The question all clubs ask is "Why?", I believe stress is one major answer.

Stress in the tropical fish hobby

titles a multitude of forms. It can be as simple as one tank too many or as complex as setting unrealistic goals or having no goals at all. We need to examine ourselves from time to time to see if where we are at is where we

want to be and decide where we would like to go. Ask yourself if what you are doing now is making you a happy and contented aquarist, or if you are starting to drift off to other pursuits and thinking of cutting back on your involvement with your fish and club.

In the first excitement of joining a club, with the attendant exposure to the astonishing array of fish, equipment and techniques, and learning how to take care of our charges better and easier, we often get carried away, sooner or later becoming stressed out. Determining your personal stress point should be your primary goal. Just as you adjust and monitor your tanks frequently to provide the optimum environment for your fish, you need to monitor and adjust your own life style and approach to the hobby frequently to provide for your optimum enjoyment.

Let us discuss the questions you need to ask yourself in connection with the most common stress-causing activities and the results you want to gain. What are your goals? Do you want to show fish and win trophies? Would you rather rack up breeding points? How quickly do you want to reach

each level of breeding expertise? Would you rather grow plants than fish? Do you want to do both equally well? Is your preference relaxing and watching your fish, with a little breeding and a little showing as added pleasures? Each of these goals requires a different approach to the hobby. Know thyself is the key here. For myself, I am not a competitive person. I prefer to set my own goals and work toward them at my own pace. Others eat up the friendly rivalry of shows and breeder points. Set your goals accordingly and reassess them often. If you are not reaching them, then your goals are wrong or your expectations are unrealistic. Ask yourself if you are enjoying your fish and your club or are you starting to find them less and less important.

How many tanks can you handle and still not feel uncomfortable and pushed for time? At what point do you start skimping on water changes, filter cleanings, disease-outbreak checks, varying foods, water-quality tests and other care? If you are not skimping on care, are you skimping on moments to enjoy them, instead, doing whatever is absolutely necessary and running on to other pressing demands? Each time you come back from an aquarium shop, auction, or meeting with additional fish that require yet

(continued on page nine)

## REVERSE OSMOSIS HIGH TECH FILTRATION SYSTEMS

We Offer The Best In Water Treatment With Fair Prices - R.O./D.I.

Reverse Osmosis removes salts, minerals and bacteria. Removes phosphates that cause algae. Fish Live and plants live better. Our units reduce up to 99% of nitrate, nitrite, hardness, silica, chlorine, chloramines, organic pollutants, phosphates, chlorated waste, chlorine and chloramine.

Simple to install with plumbing. All You necessary. Advanced reverse osmosis. Completely portable reverse osmosis delivery. Excellent for drinking, cooking, pet, plants and more.

We Offer Internationally  
Customer satisfaction guaranteed.  
Dealer price is available.



10, 20, 30, 40, 50 &amp; 100 G.P.D.



300 &amp; 400 G.P.D.

100 G.P.D.

300 &amp; 400 G.P.D.

| Reverse Osmosis<br>Gallon Per Hour | Water Type<br>1 Stage | Water Type<br>2 Stage | Water Type<br>3 Stage |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 10 G.P.D.                          | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 20 G.P.D.                          | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 30 G.P.D.                          | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 40 G.P.D.                          | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 50 G.P.D.                          | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 200 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 300 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 400 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  | 3200                  | 3200                  |
| 100 G.P.D.                         | 3200                  |                       |                       |

another tank, stop and think about whether you are looking forward to it or dreading it. When the excitement dies, you have reached your stress point. With me, it is eight tanks from five to fifteen gallons. I can push it up to ten or eleven tanks, but then I have to start actively plotting how to cut back to eight tanks again. Whether your stress point is two or two hundred tanks, find it and remember it whenever tempted to add more fish.

What types of fish do you covet? When you stop by the local shops, what do you ask for? When the auctions come around, do you peruse the bags for a particular species? If so, you may be ready to specialize, which is a good way to regain control of your hobby. You know what your goals are and how many tanks you can handle. Now you need to determine what fish fit your goals. If you are into showing, which fish do you enjoy that also do well in competition? Look for individual specimens you can successfully grow out and groom to be winners. You are looking for quality fish and eliminating the rest. Your acquisitions will be few but meaningful.

Perhaps you would rather breed and want to gain points as quickly as possible. If so, you will be looking for easy or proven breeders or fish that are worth more points. You are going to be breeding and "dumping", passing along your bred and points-gained pairs and extra breeding stock to other hobbyists, thus freeing up your tanks for new potential breeders.

You say you would rather just enjoy your fish? No problem. Decide what interests you the most, how many tanks you can keep without being stressed and go for it. Your concern here is whether you enjoy single-species tanks or community type, whether you enjoy a mixed bag or certain fish in particular, whether you want to keep a little of everything or a lot of something.

You will be looking for long term keepability, so be sure what catches your eye will keep your attention after the newness wears off. This part of your self-analysis will define your goals enough to limit impulse buying for the wrong reasons - it is pretty, it is unusual, it is rare, or no one else in my club has it.

How much time do you really

devote to your fish-keeping hobby? This includes the crucial time spent maintaining your tanks as well as time spent on meetings, shopping, attending shows and auctions, getting together with fellow fishnuts and talking on the phone with said fishnuts. Do not forget to include the time you spend watching your fish in action. If you can not remember when you last sat down and observed your tanks for more than a minute or two without doing anything else like water changes or feedings, then you are a good candidate for stress burnout.

Are you comfortable with how you use your valuable time, or do you feel pushed and pressured at times? How much spare time do you really have for anything, much less enjoying and caring for your fish? Is this your only hobby, or do you have other interests? If your main hobbies are your fish and watching Monday night football with your spouse, then you have obviously got more time and energy for this particular pursuit than someone who's into two jobs, school and three other hobbies besides repainting the house and fixing

(continued on page eleven)

## DOOR PRIZES

### OR, WHAT YOUR WIFE DOES NOT KNOW, WILL NOT HURT HER

By Walter D. Stevens, Jr.  
Norfolk Aquarium Society

I can not understand why it never occurred to me before and why more people do not attend multiple monthly aquarium society meetings. I now attend as many meetings a month as I can. If there is a club within driving distance, I attend a meeting. I am learning a lot and meeting a myriad of nice people and, most importantly, there is a hidden value to the door prizes that are available at each meeting.

I am not Irish, but my wife is starting to believe I have the

"luck of the Irish." After every aquarium society meeting I now bring home some miscellaneous piece of paraphernalia necessary for my next setup. How can I possibly say no to a free door prize? I do not have to sneak the equipment in anymore under cover of darkness. My wife is amazingly understanding now. She knows it is free and I am truly one of the "luckiest guys" walking around on the face of the earth. I have an amazing fishroom setup with an abundance of free "door prizes" to prove it.

I must admit though, summer had its disadvantages - no meetings and my trunk got so full of "door prizes" that I was getting a bit nervous. Thank goodness it's fall again. This season I am going to win big.

Hope to see you at an aquarium society meeting and if you need any equipment, remember those door prizes keep coming with every meeting you attend. Just do not tell your wife about me, she may know mine.

up the garage. Again, determine your stress point time-wise.

How many hours a week can you happily play with your fish and fishnut friends before starting to avoid both. Remember, you are not "Super Aquarist". Separate your high-payoff items in terms of pleasure and furtherance of your goals from the low-payoff tasks so that your time and energy are used wisely. Stick to what is important to you and do not get sidetracked by others' enthusiasms. Know where you spend your time and energy and why. Analyze your life style and work habits. I am not into schedules. If you are not either, then do not try the "if it is 7:00 PM on Tuesday, this must be change-the-water-in-the-fifty gallon tank time." Locking yourself into an unrealistic schedule causes stress in laid-back people. On the other hand, if schedules relieve stress for you, as they do for many people, by all means draw one up and follow it. Just be sure you run the schedule instead of vice versa. Allow for alternatives and flexibility.

When calendars collide and family demands conflict with your hobby, pressures creep up and your energy drains. You begin to resent the hobby as a cause of discomfort and upset in your life. Before this happens, think about what you would do if various possible crises occurred. What options would you choose? It may be as little as dropping out of competing or breeding or cutting back on your tanks temporarily, or it may need to be as drastic as giving up your tanks completely.

If drastic steps were necessary, would you want to keep some involvement with your club and the hobby in general in hopes of being able to become more active later, or would you just drop out? Why? If you would just drop out, then it is time to discover where your enthusiasm went and what you can do to regain it.

Priorities constantly change, both in

and out of the hobby. Can you successfully juggle multiple projects and demands that hit you at once? Have you set your top priorities for your leisure time? Again, know thyself.

I have generally got several activities going at once, with interests and hobbies that constantly shift emphasis in my life. This means I have to decide how much time and energy go where and when and still leave time for serendipity. I never know when I will tuck into an opportunity to learn something

I have always wanted to know, and flexibility counts! Set your own long and short-term goals and examine them frequently, adjusting whenever you find yourself sidetracked or stressed.

Now that you are spending less time and money on acquiring livestock and additional setups to house them, take a look at your current equipment. Are you still making do with heaters, pumps, filters and ancient tanks bought used at auctions or garage sales? Do some of your tanks still have make-do lighting and pieces of glass for covers? Would you be proud to display them in your living room or are they only fit for the basement? What about items that would ease the time and effort of caring for your fish-things like automatic water changers or

## SHARE YOUR ARTISTIC TALENTS

Artistic? Experienced a funny "fish folly"? Sense of humor??? Dying to share your creative cartoons, doodles, drawings, illustrations or sketches with guppy enthusiasts around the world???? Send your humorous "fishy cartoons" for publication in Guppy Roundtable.

PLEASE FORWARD ILLUSTRATIONS TO:

Davidene Tait  
Newsletter Editor/Publisher  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montone Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

## ATTENTION PHOTO BUFFS

Searching for anyone with Black and White or Color photographs of fancy guppies they would enjoy sharing with subscribers in the new "GUPPY CENTERFOLD" layout in Guppy Roundtable. Photographs may be pictures of award winning specimens at international Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned shows or photographs of fish in habitat setups.

PLEASE FORWARD ORIGINAL PHOTOGRAPHS TO:

Davidene Tait  
Newsletter Editor/Publisher  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montone Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

feeders? Could you buy me frozen or live foods or a better variety of dry foods? Having proper, quality equipment will relieve stress on you and your fish.

Finally, I will remind you no man or woman is an island, we are all individuals. Tailor your goals to help you identify and defeat the hidden stresses affecting your involvement with this hobby, do not allow yourself to become stretched to your limit, anticipate and prepare for potential crises, and focus on the parts of fishkeeping that bring you the most pleasure and least pain. Your stress from this particular source will go down and your desire to continue as an aquarist will delight you, your club and hobby.

## GUPPY VARIABLES: PART TWO

### MY FIRST TROPICAL FISH SHOW (CIRCA 1975)

By Stephen Kwartler  
Bronx Guppy Club  
East Coast Guppy Association  
South Jersey Guppy Group

**O**ne day while reading through a copy of a tropical fish magazine I saw all of these advertisements for "fancy delta tailed guppies" of all colors. These breeders selling their fish were from all over the United States. They described their strains as show quality and gave the color strains names. I remember the Chartreuse Guppy, DeGaulle Guppy, King Cobras and many others.

I did not realize how many people were involved with this little fish. I knew I had to get my hands on some of these guppies. At that time I was inexperienced and was hesitant to buy fish via mail order. So I did the next best thing. I joined the local aquarium society.

## GUPPY GAMBITS

By Mike Horn  
NATIONAL AQUARIUM NEWS May 1979

Fish see differently than animals and many birds. Their eyes are on the sides of their heads and give them vision that is almost circular. Each eye can see a 180 degree arc with a thirty degree lap in front. Objects directly behind cannot be seen. They can detect slight variations in form and see the same color spectrum that humans see - red through violet. They can focus on near objects and can see small movements in distant objects. Fish that hunt by smell usually have tiny eyes, such as some types of catfish.

Hearing is much more complex. Fish have no external ear opening and hear by sensing vibrations through ear lobes in its skull and

My local club was the Bronx Aquarium Society.

At the very first meeting I met Nancy and Tony Sechell who were guppy breeders as well as owners of their own pet shop. They were serious breeders. In the back of their store they had about fifty tanks just for guppies. Tony had a refrigerator vat just for aging water located high above his tanks which he could fill his tanks by gravity. Boy, this sure seemed involved just to raise guppies. He told me how important it was to do water changes and how his guppies grew bigger because of it.

He told me he had a fish room in his basement and the next day he took me to see it. What a sight, tank after tank of guppies. I had to have some of these no matter the cost. I went home and decided to break down some tanks so I could make room for some new guppies.

When we got home, Tony gave me some of his guppies. I think they were Half-Black Yellows and Blues. I was ready to start breeding my own line of champion guppies.

Next month: My First Fish Room.

contact to taste it. The nostrils are blind sacs lined with tissue sensitive to odors. The act of swimming or water currents carries water through the nostrils. Odors are used by some fish to find the right stream for spawning. Alarmed fish, as well as sick or injured fish, give off odors apparent to other fish. Barbels (whiskers) are actually taste organs. They are used to aid fish in finding food, especially at night when eye sight is almost useless.

Feeling is not a strong sense in fish because they do not have the nervous system of higher creatures. This does not mean they do not feel, but rather they do not have capabilities to feel sensitive touches except along the lateral line. While they can feel pain it is not strong.

Smell is closely related to taste, although the object must be in



BEST OF SHOW  
HALF BLACK RED TANK  
JIM ALDERSON  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
JULY 11 - 12, 1992  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Wexler)



FIRST PLACE  
RED VELL  
GARY MOUSSEAU  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
APRIL 24 - 25, 1993  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Wexler)



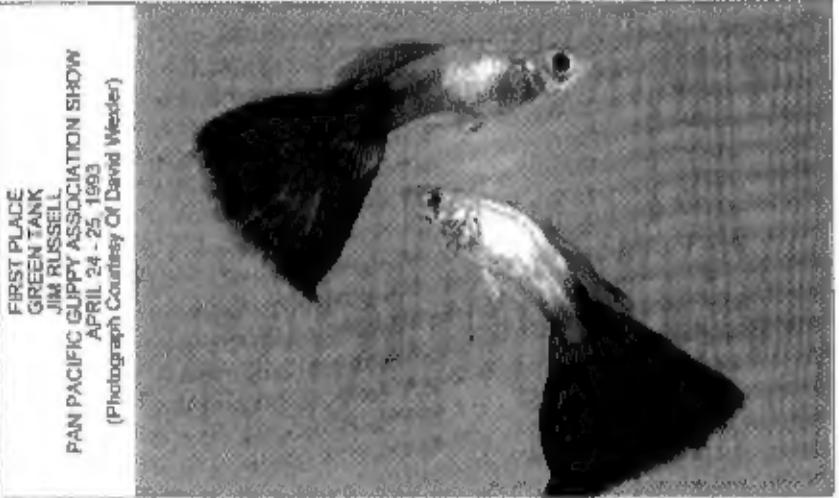
FIRST PLACE  
HALF BLACK PASTEL  
JIM MAIER  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
JULY 11 - 12, 1992  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Wexler)

**GUPPY CENTERFOLD**

# GUPPY CENTERFOLD



FIRST PLACE  
RED BICOLOR DELTA  
BRUCE JUNG  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
APRIL 24 - 25, 1983  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Wexler)



FIRST PLACE  
GREEN TANK  
JIM RUSSELL  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
APRIL 24 - 25, 1983  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Wexler)



FIRST PLACE  
HALF BLACK BLUE DELTA  
ANN RODRIGUEZ  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
APRIL 24 - 25, 1983  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Wexler)

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

15

### UNDERSTANDING FISH DISEASE AND TREATMENT

#### "Treating Disease In The Aquarium With Drugs Should Be Done With Great Caution"

By Steve Meyer  
Reprinted With Permission  
Aquarium Fish Magazine, June 1980

**Y**ou may wake up one morning to find your fish sitting listlessly on the bottom of the aquarium. They are breathing rapidly and their colors are "off." Your immediate concern is to not lose the fish; you want to do something fast. With what is almost a reflex action among all fishkeepers, from hobbyist to trout farmer, you begin large-scale chemical warfare. Unfortunately, in most cases the situation is made worse, not better, by haphazard dumping medications into the tank before the exact nature of the problem has been determined.

Although chemo-therapeutics, fish drugs, certainly play an important role in coping with fish disease, the use of these powerful chemicals should be the last step in the disease identification and treatment process. They can help your fish only if used knowledgeably and appropriately. Otherwise, they will merely hasten the death of the already diseased animals.

This article deals with what I call disease treatment systematica, and offers some basic information that fishkeepers should know before attempting to treat fish diseases. This article is not a substitute for the good fish disease reference books that are available (see the accompanying sidebar). Rather, its purpose is to make these books more useful to you.

#### SOURCES OF FISH DISEASE

The first thing you must do is determine the generic cause of the disease problem before taking

any action. This does not mean that you need a biology laboratory in your home. We are only interested in generic causes here. There are six generic sources of disease among aquarium animals: environment, bacteria, parasites, fungi, viruses and organic dysfunctions.

Environmental problems are perhaps the most common disease source in aquariums, but invariably they are misdiagnosed as some mysterious bacterial or parasite problem. Environmental sources of fish disease include a wide variety of physical, chemical and biological factors that negatively affect fish health. Most obvious (if you test for them) are any characteristics indicative of poor water quality: high concentrations of ammonia or nitrite, low levels of dissolved oxygen, rapidly fluctuating water temperatures or improper pH.

There are also more subtle environmental effects, such as overcrowding, lighting that is too bright, nutritional and dietary deficiencies, improper physical layout in the tank, noise, human traffic or incompatible fish in a community tank. A fishkeeper must also be alert for toxic substances entering an aquarium (or pond) from the nearby environment, such as cigarette smoke, household insecticide sprays or contaminants from tap water. Many substances are toxic to fish when dissolved in water even at low concentrations measured in parts per million.

Bacteria represent the second most frequently encountered source of disease in aquarium and pond fish. Finrot and tailrot are familiar signs of external bacterial infections to

most hobbyists. Dropsy, in which the fish blows up like a football and scales stand out from the body as internal cavities fill with fluid, is a sign of internal infection that is a common problem. There are many different kinds of bacteria that infect fish, but the ones most often encountered with aquarium diseases seem to be of just a few types: pseudomonads, mycobacteria and flexibacter. These pathogenic bacteria are ubiquitous to the aquatic environment. They are present on fish and in the fish-rearing waters of our aquaria most of the time. In a sense, the fish are always infected to some degree. Disease, the uncontrolled growth and subsequent negative effects of these organisms, occurs when the fish become weakened and their immune systems are unable to contain the infection. Environmental problems play an important role in many bacterial diseases, a theme I will return to below.

Parasites are also common sources of disease among aquarium fish. There are many kinds of fish parasites, from the very small single-celled protozoa to large worms and crustaceans. Most hobbyists are familiar with the external parasite *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*, the ick parasite that is easily recognized by the salt-like white specks that erupt on the skin of infested fish. Pondkeepers may have encountered outbreaks of parasitic crustaceans such as *Lernaea* spp. (anchor worms) and *Argulus* spp. fish lice on the skin, fins and gills of pond fish during the late spring and early summer. There are also a large number of internal parasites that can wreak havoc with a fish's internal organs and metabolic processes.

Here again, despite the large number of potential fish parasites, most parasite problems encountered by hobbyists tend to revolve around a few well-known types. Specific diagnosis of parasites is practical for the

(continued on page sixteen)

hobbyist, unlike the case for bacteria, because most parasites can be seen with just a little magnification and they are easily matched to photographs.

Fungi cause mycotic disease in fishes. One group of fungi feeds on dead tissue, and are really secondary pathogens. They appear where fish health problems already exist, attaching themselves to areas of dying or dead tissue where bacteria or parasites are doing the primary damage. Hobbyists commonly encounter dense colony growths on the damaged skin and fins of fish that are characteristic of *Saprolegnia* spp. fungi. A second group of fungi acts as parasites, living off live tissues. These tend to be encountered less frequently in hobbyist aquariums and ponds.

Viruses account for only a small percentage of hobbyist fish disease problems, although here again there is a tendency to want to diagnosis every "mysterious" death as a virus. The fact is that necropsies reveal

that very few aquarium fish die from viral infections. Of course, this may be due to the fact that environmental, bacterial and parasitic problems are so rampant in the hobby that viruses do not have a chance to do much damage. Because viral infections are rare, plus the fact there are no reliable treatments available, we can ignore them in our discussion.

Organic disease sources are related to biological process in the fish that go "haywire." Two examples are malformed organs (swimbladder defects in fancy goldfish) and genetically linked neoplastic (tumor) diseases.

#### ENVIRONMENT PATHOGEN DISEASE MODEL

A complete treatment regimen must include the elimination of the triggering conditions of disease, and should not be limited to efforts to suppress pathogenic organisms. Fish disease research over many years shows that healthy fish kept in a healthy environment tend to stay healthy. In other words, fish

(continued on page seventeen)

#### DETERMINING EFFECTIVE DOSES

If you intend to use a commercial fish medication, it is important to match the delivered dose rate to the recognized therapeutic dose rate. This will ensure that the amount of active ingredient being delivered per treatment is sufficient to affect the pathogen.

Dosage information is conveyed in units of parts per million (ppm), milligrams of drug per liter of water (mg/L) or micrograms per milliliter (mcg/ml). These can all be used to indicate the same dosage. Thus, a therapeutic application of formalin to aquarium water to kill gillifluks may be given as 25 ppm, 25 mg/L or 25 mcg/ml.

The first piece of information you must determine is the delivered

dose rate recommended by the manufacturer. You must begin by finding the absolute quantity of active ingredient per pill, capsule, tablet, drop, etc. This should be figured in milligrams.

For example, oxytetracycline antibiotic capsules might list 250 mg of active oxytetracycline per capsule. Tablets of niluriprinol may list ten percent active ingredient in each 100-mg tablet, with the rest being inert ingredients. In the first example, there are 250 mg of active ingredient; in the second, there are 10 mg. Obviously, if this information is not provided with the product, you should not use it.

Once you have determined the manufacturer's recommended dose rate, you should then compare it with the recognized minimum therapeutic dose listed in reputable reference texts. You may be surprised at what you find. Adjust doses accordingly.

immune systems are more than adequate to the task of fighting off disease when fish are kept under good rearing conditions. This is borne out by the fact that, as mentioned above, many of the more common pathogens of aquatic animals, bacteria, parasites and fungi, are present in the water and on the fish all the time. Healthy fish are able to keep these pathogens in check.

Problems arise, however, when environmental conditions begin to deteriorate and the fish become "stressed." Declining water quality and overcrowding are very common sources of environmentally induced stress in aquariums and ponds. Usually, a weak fish shows the first signs of trouble, exhibiting disease symptoms of one sort or another. Soon after, most, if not all, of the fish in the aquarium or pond become sick. This epidemic-like event is called an epizootic. Major disease outbreaks in aquariums and ponds, therefore, are usually due to the confluence of a serious breakdown in the aquatic

environment, the presence of one or more opportunistic pathogens and a susceptible host animal - your fish. This explains why several disease problems often occur simultaneously in the same tank, and why a tank that has been disease free for months can suddenly experience an epizootic. It also explains why disease outbreaks often coincide with the addition of new fish to an aquarium or pond - even if the new animals were quarantined. The change in the biological load and species balance in the aquatic environment stresses the old inhabitants and makes them vulnerable to ubiquitous pathogens. (Of course, new fish should always be quarantined in order to prevent the introduction of new pathogens.)

In short, unless the initial environmental trigger is eliminated, treatment of pathogens can have only temporary effects. Disease will return. Environmental problems should be corrected immediately.

#### THE TRUTH ABOUT FISH DRUGS

Chemo-therapeutics, fish drugs, are not universal cure-alls. They should be used only after being matched to the generic pathogen (i.e., bacteria, parasite, fungus). As anyone who has visited an aquarium store knows, there is no shortage of commercial chemo-therapeutics available for treating fish diseases. Most claim to cure the majority of fish diseases, and often mix antibiotics, parasiticides and fungicides together in weird concoctions. In truth, many fish drug products, as sold and used in the aquarium hobby, will not work.

There is no governmental authority that oversees the testing of fish drugs for effectiveness. Companies are free to market any products that are not explicitly banned for sale by the federal Food and Drug Administration or the Environmental Protection Agency. There are many products available that have never

been tested in controlled laboratory studies. There is nothing to prevent a manufacturer from claiming that their product cures any disease they wish to list on the label, irrespective of the drug's true abilities. Even more unfortunate is the fact that some products are marketed even after laboratory tests clearly show they have no therapeutic value!

Unfortunately, some drugs sold to hobbyists are not effective against any pathogen known to infect typical aquarium or pond fish. For example, erythromycin is the main ingredient in several popular commercial antibacterial fish medications. Yet, controlled laboratory studies have shown that erythromycin does not kill, or even suppress, any fish disease causing bacteria the aquarist is ever likely to encounter. It is a drug primarily of interest to salmon farmers! (It is, however, a potent killer of the nitrifying bacteria that make your biological filter work for this reason, avoid the use of erythromycin-based medications.)

The use of inappropriate fish drugs also wastes valuable time. Treating your fish for some mysterious bacterial disease, when the real problem is nitrite poisoning, only means that the fish will die when a simple water change would have sufficed to save the animals.

It is advisable to use only those fish drug products that list the ingredients and corresponding concentrations per dose on the label. Many commercial fish medications do not list the ingredients or, if they do, they fail to list the effective

concentrations per dose. This means that you have no idea what drugs you are actually using, nor what dose rate you are applying. One popular commercial "antibacterial" product is composed almost completely of ordinary table salt! Check the actual applied dose carefully. Make sure that it is at the recognized minimum therapeutic level. Frequently, when the ingredients and concentrations of hobbyist fish drugs are listed, the manufacturer's recommended doses are usually just small fractions of the scientifically recognized therapeutic dose! (This appears to be more of a problem with antibacterial compounds than it is with parasiticides.) The amount of chemical used per treatment is too low to have any serious effect on the targeted pathogens. Typically, commercial doses are 1/5th to 1/100th the effective minimal therapeutic level. Fortunately, at least the drugs do not hurt the fish when used at such low doses. The result of all this is that if the animal recovers, the drug receives the credit, if it does not the disease is at fault.

If a product provides ingredient and concentration information, you can determine if it is seriously

(continued on page eighteen)

## IGFA BULLETIN EXTRACTS



The IGFA Extracts are a "must" for the serious guppy hobbyist. Each volume contains a wealth of information written by the country's top breeders.

Each volume is reasonably priced at \$15.00 per edition, which includes all handling and shipping charges. To order, please send check or money order in U.S. funds only to:

Bill Klein  
GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE  
2907 South 37th Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215

"under-dosing" the disease and you can compensate accordingly if you know the appropriate therapeutic levels. (The correct therapeutic levels are provided in the reference books described in the sidebar). Do not casually increase doses! It is not a safe practice to double or quadruple a manufacturer's recommendation. Determining fish drug dose must be a careful and precise process. If it seems like too much trouble to do it correctly, do not use chemo-therapeutics.

I suggest great caution and skepticism toward products that involve multi-drug combinations. In almost all such cases (triple sulfis antibiotic products and malachite green-formalin parasiticides being the exceptions), there is no evidence that such combinations work together. Some

combinations have demonstrable synergistic effects on fish.

Fish drugs should never be used prophylactically. They should only be applied when there are specific indications of disease. The prophylactic use of fish drugs involves the intermittent use of chemo-therapeutics when no sign of disease is evident. Single-shot, subtherapeutic regimens are applied in the hope of preventing disease outbreaks. Some hobbyists do this routinely, for example, when hobbyists do this routinely, for example, when adding new fish. This practice serves no purpose and is potentially dangerous. Despite aquarists' and manufacturers' wishes, adding antibacterial chemo-therapeutics to fish-rearing waters intermittently does not significantly reduce pathogenic

bacterial counts in the water. Even when doses are adjusted to recognized therapeutic levels (and above), bacterial populations are only minimally suppressed and quickly rebound. The reason is that most antibacterial drugs act as bacteriostats, they merely inhibit growth but do not actually kill the bacteria. Thus, as the drug loses potency, the bacterial population rebounds.

Similar observations hold for parasiticides, although for a different reason. Most parasites go through a number of transitional life stages during their lifetimes. Most parasiticides work by targeting a specific stage of parasite development; they do not affect all life stages. For example, Ivermectin based products kill the copepodid stages (continued on page nineteen)

## FISH DISEASE REFERENCE BOOKS

There are literally dozens of books available to the hobbyist that have the words "fish" and "diseases" in their titles. Unfortunately, most are not worth even receiving as gifts. There are, however, two new books on fish diseases and treatments that should be on every fishkeeper's shelf.

The first is a new release by Tetra Press called *The Manual of Fish Health*, written by Christopher Andrews, Adrian Exell and Neville Carrington. If you own fish you should own this book. This is an incredibly well organized, well written and well illustrated book. What makes this guide particularly valuable is that the text is completely approachable by the hobbyist, yet the discussions are detailed, comprehensive and accurate. This book will certainly improve the accuracy of your disease diagnoses.

The first two chapters cover the basics of fish health and metabolism. The third chapter provides a solid discussion of water chemistry and how various characteristics - pH, hardness, etc. - affect fish health. The fourth chapter deals with preventive medicine; things you can do to minimize fish health problems. Taken together, chapters three and four should help hobbyists cut down on obvious mistakes.

The meat of the book is chapters five to seven, which cover elementary signs of disease (with excellent photographs and descriptions), individual descriptions of the most common aquarium and pond diseases and treatment procedures. Chapter five offers good guidelines for doing your own basic diagnostic work at home: taking scrapings, using the microscope, dissecting, etc. Chapter seven provides reliable information on therapeutic doses for common fish drugs.

The second book I would recommend is George Post's *Textbook of Fish Health*, published

by TFH Publications. This is a more advanced text. The descriptions of the diseases are clinically oriented and the text is well footnoted for those who wish to pursue the relevant literature.

This book will not be of much use to hobbyists wishing to begin diagnosis. Rather it is a great reference for those who want more information on tentative diagnosis. It also provides excellent references on alternative treatments for each disease and reliable information on therapeutic doses. Taken together, these two books offer the hobbyist, and the professional, a real chance to approach disease diagnosis and treatment in a systematic and serious way. These books are available in many aquarium stores or may be ordered from the two sources listed below.

Lewis Books  
Post Office Box 41137  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241-1137

The Aquatic Book Shop  
Post Office Box 276434  
Sacramento, California 95827-6464

of *Lernaea* spp. (anchor worm) parasites; neither nauplii nor adults seem to be affected. Thus, in order to be effective, the drug of choice must be applied at the correct dose and in several sequential treatments in order to "catch" successive generations of the targeted life stages.

The efficacy of parasiticides is complicated by the fact that the amount of time that a parasite spends in a given life stage is a function of environmental factors, most importantly, water temperature. In the tropical aquarium this is not much of a concern, but in the coldwater aquarium or ornamental pond it means that a treatment regimen that is very effective at one time of the year may have little or no effect at other times of the year.

In fact, the prophylactic application of chemo-therapeutics can actually be quite harmful to long-term fish health. Bacteria and parasites can develop strong resistance to fish drugs following inappropriate use. This includes doses that are too low, treatment regimens that are too short, improperly timed applications and exposure to a drug used too frequently (unnecessarily). Most common aquarium bacteria, for example, are now quite resistant to tetracycline-based drugs.

Every time a chemo-therapeutic is used, all of the pathogens, bacteria and parasites that live in the treated waters are exposed. Thus, each time a fish drug is used, the risk increases that the drug will be less effective the next time it is used, even if used correctly.

It is also important to keep in mind that all fish drugs are toxic to fish. Fortunately, it usually takes a higher concentration of the drug to harm the fish than it does to harm the pathogen. Nevertheless, sublethal doses for fish are still stressing, and repeated doses can build up to

toxic levels. Thus, no chemo-therapeutic should be used unless there is a specific need. The casual use of fish drugs can ultimately cause more harm than the disease one is trying to cure.

Once you have decided to use a given fish drug, the choice of administration technique - dip, long bath, medicated food, oral intubation or injection - should be matched to the drug being used and the nature of the disease. One of the reasons that antibacterial compounds are so widely misused in the aquarium hobby is the ease with which they can be applied: just pour the powder into the tank water. With few exceptions, however, these fish medications cannot be absorbed by the fish from their rearing waters.

Although antibacterial and antiparasitic chemical baths can be useful for treating external problems, adding chemo-therapeutics to the tank water, even at the correct dose, will not treat internal problems, with just a few exceptions.

When internal infections are indicated, one of the few absorbable drugs should be used, medications should be mixed with food or the drug should be injected directly into the animal. Many hobbyist books offer useful instructions for preparing medicated foods, and it is important to use the correct dose.

### CONCLUSION

The most bothersome aspect of the points I have raised here is that they run counter to conventional wisdom and practice in the fishkeeping hobby. They are, however, well known to fish health professionals. This article has tried to bridge that gap. In the second half of this article, I will suggest specific guidelines for carrying out disease treatment at home.

### Guppy Swap Shop

**FOR SALE:** Most varieties of delta strains from top blood lines. Also sword and glossy guppies at very reasonable prices. Live delivery year-round and satisfaction guaranteed. Price flat \$1.00 or contact Frank Hepler, 309 Freedom Road, Pleasant Valley, New York 12562-5404; 914 635-6471 for information.

**MICROWORM/AVINEGAR EEL CULTURES:** Excellent, live foods for feeding puppy fry. Guaranteed live delivery year round. \$4.00 per start culture (inclusions included). This low price includes handling and shipping charges. Send check or money order to Mark Alper, 12720 Roberto Drive, Poway, California 92064

**FOR SALE:** Blue, Green, Half-Black ADG, Half-Black Blue, Half-Black Pastel, Red, Variegated Shakin' Delta and other colors available at different times. One live \$35.00; two live \$60.00; three live \$75.00 plus \$15.00 Express mail or \$5.00 Priority Mail postage. Send inquiries to: Jim Alderson, 20035 Golden Springs Drive, Diamond Bar, California 91765

**CLUB ON A MISSION:** The Pan Pacific Guppy Association is looking to purchase several classes of puppies not in our club: BRONZE, YELLOW, ALBINO, SHAKESKIN, COURSE PATTERN, SHAKESKIN DELTA, GREEN DOUBLE SWORDTAILS or SHAKESKIN DOUBLE SWORDTAILS for sale, or trade please contact: Davidens Tait, 3019 Marbella Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90034 310 830-1134 (call collect)

**FOR SALE:** Excellent quality, live breeding Half-Black Blue Deltas available for sale or trade. Interested in exchanging for Blue or Half-Black Yellow Deltas. \$20.00 per trio plus \$6.00 Priority Mail or \$15.00 Express Mail shipping charges. Mark Alper, 12720 Roberto Way, Poway, California 92064; 619 748-2041

Attempting to buy, sell or trade fish, or fishroom related equipment and supplies? A monthly feature of Guppy Roundtable, is a classified advertisement section restricted to subscribers of Guppy Roundtable. A maximum fifty-word advertisement per item may be purchased for the reasonable price of \$2.00 per month. This special advertisement rate applies to personal advertisements ONLY.

The Newsletter Editor/Publisher expressly, and without limitation, reserves the right to refuse to publish any inappropriate advertisements. Submission of an ad copy to the Newsletter Editor/Publisher does not constitute a commitment by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association to publish the advertisement.

### PLEASE MAIL AD AND PAYMENT TO:

Davidens Tait  
Newsletter Editor/Publisher  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3019 Marbella Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034

## GUPPIES AND OXYGEN

By Midge Hill  
Extracts From Guppy Roundtable  
January, 1978

**I**his article will take a wider look at the pros and cons of a few findings about oxygen. We will start with an experiment by Robert Fisher on using pure oxygen in fry tanks, examine a few other aspects of oxygenation, and finally present a few warnings regarding too much oxygen.

In the July 1976 issue of *Reptile Tales*, Robert Fisher reported his experiment using gaseous oxygen in an attempt to give guppy fry a better start. In addition to his regular filtration system he added a slow trickle of oxygen to his fry tanks by means of a fine airstone. Large batches of fry were used so that the test tanks and the control tanks had an equal number of fish from the same batch. He rented a five foot cylinder of commercial oxygen and found he could run two airstones twenty-four hours a day for a month from the standard one hundred twenty foot cylinder.

The experiment was prompted by having heard many times that fry need oxygen to rapidly grow (he reports having tried hormones, but was unhappy about the resulting sterilization of good males). After four months of experimenting with the oxygen, he found that "the growth of the fry was influenced by oxygen, that they grew faster and larger in every case."

After just four weeks of super-oxygenation, some fry were at least one-third to one-half as big again as their natural siblings in the control. The maturation rate of the young males in the test tank was not affected as it is with hormones, and after the four-week test no adverse effects occurred other than the rapid buildup of slime bacteria on the inside walls of the tank, which gave the water

will take up where I left off and conduct other worthwhile experiments."

The fact that he achieved good results with his experiments cannot be questioned, but in light of other articles on the subject, it is possible that the reasons WHY he obtained good results might be different than he surmised. Perhaps his super-expensive bubbles worked merely because they served to increase water circulation and thus the amount of water coming to the surface where most oxygenation takes place. He does not mention if the control tank had a comparable stream of bubbles of regular air. It was recently reported in the International Fancy Guppy Association Bulletin that a cloud of bubbles does NOT add oxygen, but merely agitates the water and stops stratification.

An article in *Tropical Fish Hobbyist* makes much the same point. "Artificial aeration is necessary in a crowded tank, and it works, but not the way most people think it does. The actual oxygenation takes place not in the entrapped bubbles of the air stream, but at the surface of the water. The air stream riding through the water creates a water current, bringing up heavily carbon dioxide laden water from the bottom, fanning out across the surface from the point of bubble emergence, exchanging oxygen for carbon dioxide, and back to the bottom of the tank carrying its precious cargo of oxygen. Thus the faster the air stream, the bigger and faster the water currents, the more water is exposed to the air above it, and the faster the oxygenation takes place."

He also recommends oxygen for shipping fish and transporting them to shows, as he has found his fish to be far more vigorous and colorful after a long trip when sealed with pure oxygen above the water and deportment was vastly improved. He passes along the results of his findings in the hopes that "others

(continued on page twenty-one)

will take up where I left off and conduct other worthwhile experiments."

The fact that he achieved good results with his experiments cannot be questioned, but in light of other articles on the subject, it is possible that the reasons WHY he obtained good results might be different than he surmised. Perhaps his super-expensive bubbles worked merely because they served to increase water circulation and thus the amount of water coming to the surface where most oxygenation takes place. He does not mention if the control tank had a comparable stream of bubbles of regular air. It was recently reported in the International Fancy Guppy Association Bulletin that a cloud of bubbles does NOT add oxygen, but merely agitates the water and stops stratification.

On the other side of the coin, it is possible to cause problems by having too much oxygen. This state is seldom reached in the tank, but has been seen on show fish that are lightly sealed under pure oxygen. Under these conditions, a blistering effect can occur (Cassion's Disease).

Larry Hume in *Delta Tales* explains this "gas embolism" blistering. If a sudden change in oxygen concentration comes about, the chemicals in the blood of fishes that regulate the balance of pressure of gasses in the water to the ones in the blood stream,

go haywire. The dissolved nitrogen in the blood of the fish is unable to leave the body quickly enough and starts to collect and form bubbles. These bubbles can make their way into small blood vessels and cause rupture or can cause blockages in the main blood vessels (embolisms), thus causing death.

Elle Pittman, in the Colorado Aquarist, throws in a few more vital facts about oxygen. It is at the surface that water discharges waste gasses and takes on the needed oxygen. Thus, in an aquarium with straight sides it makes little difference if the aquarium is half full or completely full, because the surface area is the same. But, even without aeration, a large volume of water has the capacity to store more oxygen than a smaller volume. Therefore, given the same water surface area, the same degree of aeration or filtration, a tank full of water will give twice the stored oxygen as a tank half full. This stored oxygen, when used, will only be replaced as fast as the surface area and aeration will allow. Cold water can absorb more oxygen than warm water. Fast moving fish use more oxygen than slow moving fish. Water that is loaded with waste gasses cannot hold much oxygen. As most of these waste gasses tend to stay at the bottom of the tank, filters and siphoning of the bottom remove this polluted water as well as waste solids.

Since the super-saturation of water with oxygen is affected by substantial changes in either pressure or temperature, it is most apt to occur when fish are shipped by plane. Even pressurized planes are usually pressurized only to about two-to-three thousand feet, a substantial change from sea level. It is difficult to imagine a shipment that does not go through a temperature change. Perhaps more experimentation is in order regarding the shipping of fish in

bags filled with pure oxygen, especially when there is not a large enough population within the bag to use up the extra oxygen.

At a recent International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned bowl show, a fish that had been purchased at auction puzzled its new owner by showing a series of bubbles seemingly embedded throughout its tail. Presumably these were due to having been shipped under oxygen, as the fish showed no other symptoms of disease and was quite lively once had the same symptoms occur in one of the albinos, had shipped to a show. I knew that bubbles were not present when the fish left my fish room, but they were quite obvious when the returned fish was unbagged. I did not at the time think of inquiring as to whether the fish had been bagged with oxygen for the return trip. Fortunately the bubbles disappeared within twenty-four hours.

I am sure all of us could benefit by any experimental work done in the use of oxygen by anyone who would like to look still wider into this vital subject.

Submitted by: The Mystery Cartender



"What kind of excess is this? If beauty is not show quality, whatever it is."

## MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

By Jim Alderson, D.V.M., President  
International Fancy Guppy Association  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

I hope everyone spent some extra time in the fishroom over the Holidays - always enjoy Christmas. Inasmuch as it gives me a chance to set up breeders for the second half of the show season.

During the next year I would like to see the IFGA focus on getting some more audio visual aids that could be distributed to the clubs and programs that could be shown at the shows. Slides of fishrooms and other guppy raising techniques could be put together and rented or loaned to the various clubs. This has been discussed at previous meetings but never acted on by an individual or by a club.

Other areas that would significantly improve our exposure are media coverage and support from manufacturers. We need

members who are willing to take on a small part of these ideas and pursue them. If you have any new suggestions regarding increasing our membership and are willing to help implement them please write me a note.

The shows will be here before you expect them. Let's increase our participation and support all the shows with a minimum number of entries. I do see more clubs taking an active participation in trying to get new members to show by providing them with fish that will make them competitive the following show year. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association has tried to provide several new members with adequate numbers of fish to make them competitive in particular classes. The New England club has done this as well. It really does generate enthusiasm.

Until next month

## BEST QUALITY BRINE SHRIMP EGGS

BIOMARINE BRAND FROM West Coast Aquarium Supply  
COLLECTED AND PROCESSED FOR HIGHEST YIELD

High quality brine shrimp eggs from the Great Salt Lake in Utah. Wet and dry techniques used to remove dirt and non-living cysts. Very high yield egg hatch counts and compatibility with many fish strains at eighty degrees Fahrenheit. All shells dust to the top. (Centrifuged/filtered) packed to keep eggs fresh. For these eggs, you will throw your old eggs out.

1 lb. \$18.00/1b. \$24.00/1/2 lb. \$12.00  
PRICE INCLUDES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

Please Mail Orders With Check/Money Order To

David Winter  
WEST COAST AQUARIUM SUPPLY  
1407 Bione Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90065

## ORDER FORM

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE: \_\_\_\_\_

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 8.25% SALES TAX: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL: \_\_\_\_\_

International  
Fancy Guppy Association  
Officers

PRESIDENT  
JIM ALDERTON  
20835 Golden Springs Drive  
Carmel Valley, California 92010

VICE PRESIDENT  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
25 Warren Avenue  
Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913

SECRETARY  
JACLYN MAGNIPICO  
27 Wayne Place  
Nuttley, New Jersey 07110

TREASURER  
BOB STRATTON  
300 Arden Avenue  
Oshkosh, Wisconsin 54901

JUDGING BOARD CHAIRMAN  
PAUL GOREK  
225 North Main Street  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

PARLIAMENTARIAN  
PAUL BLODGETT  
247 Commonwealth Drive  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19105

## Committee Chairpersons

AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON  
RUDY MARSHBURN  
2400 Canebrake Court  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

CLEANING HOUSE CHAIRPERSON  
S. STEPHEN KWARTLER  
1647 Mutual Avenue  
Blauvelt, New York 10462

CORRESPONDENCE SECRETARY  
IRVING COLOMBO  
1400 5th, 12th Avenue  
Palm Beach, Florida

MEMBERSHIP  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
25 Warren Avenue  
Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913

NOMINATING  
GENE GOŁĘDZIŃSKI  
720 East Jackson Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203

MR. & MRS. JASTELLA  
3343 York Boulevard  
Queens, New York 11372

STAN SHUBEL  
3715 Hidden Lake Drive  
Howell, Michigan 48843

PUBLICITY  
DAVID POLKAS  
508 North Bridge Street  
Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807

SAD FAREWELL  
TO A FRIEND

The Columbus Ohio Guppy Specialists regret to inform the readership of Guppy Roundtable that BOB WILLIAMS passed away on Tuesday November 23, 1993 after a battle with cancer. Bob had been an active member of the Columbus guppy club for over twenty years including serving as club president. Bob always looked forward to going to International Fancy Guppy Association bowl shows and always asked about IFGA members when unable to personally attend a show.

Bob will be sadly missed by family and friends.

## MESSAGE FROM THE EDITOR

Guppy Roundtable is intended to be the official mechanism for publishing show results from recent International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned shows and the accumulation of show points. In order to make this possible, the Committee Chairpersons, Show Chairpersons and Officers must forward accumulative point totals, show information, show results, minutes, messages and announcements to the editor in a timely manner.

Unfortunately, at the time of publication this month December 20, 1993, no results have been received for the Annual Show, minutes from the Annual Meeting, or accumulative point totals. In the event this information is received by the editor prior to February 1, 1994, it will be included in the March 1994 issue of Guppy Roundtable.

The deadline for receipt of information is the first day of each month. Information received after the publication deadline will be published the following month.

AmQuel is the simple solution to  
Chlorine, Chloramine, and  
Ammonia problems. Usually  
a single dose is all it takes, safe,  
effective and uncomplicated.  
yet so reliable the  
professionals count on it!

**kordon** 

Division of Novatek, Inc.  
2242 Davis St. • Hayward, CA 94645

**AmQuel**

SHOW  
SCHEDULESECOND HALF  
1993-1994 SHOW SEASON

## SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

SHOW DATES  
April 9 - 10, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
February 1, 1994

HEARTLAND GUPPY CLUB  
SHOW DATES  
April 30 - May 1, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
February 1, 1994

## GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATES

SHOW DATES  
May 21 - 22, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
March 1, 1994

## COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS

SHOW DATES  
June 25 - 26, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
April 1, 1994

FIRST HALF  
1994 - 1995 SHOW SEASON

## EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION

SHOW DATES  
July 16 - 17, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
May 1, 1994

## PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION

SHOW DATES  
August 4 - 5, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
June 1, 1994

## NEW ENGLAND FANCY GUPPY

ASSOCIATION  
SHOW DATES  
August 27 - 28, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
June 1, 1994

## GUPPY ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL OF CHICAGO

SHOW DATES  
September 7 - 10, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
July 1, 1994

## GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE

SHOW DATES  
November 4 - 6, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
August 1, 1994

## THE SEARCH CONTINUES

By: Davidene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

**T**he Pan Pacific Guppy Association's aggressive pursuit of new members recently added four guppy enthusiasts to our club. It is with great pleasure, in behalf of the constituency of the PPGA, I welcome Lee Bell, A. Hopcus, Brent Kashiwagi, and Vicki Probyn to our association.

Our goal, to significantly increase membership to our society is motivated by our commitment to furthering the advancement, enjoyment, knowledge and pleasure of breeding fancy guppies. The PPGA currently boasts almost seventy members residing throughout the Southern California area. To enable us to continue vigorously promoting our club, we would appreciate ideas from club members regarding courses of action that should be implemented to accomplish our lofty goal. Coupled with your suggestions, volunteer your energies to further our objectives.

This is YOUR club and its continued growth and success hinges on your support.

A special note of appreciation is extended to Elaine Poy who graciously accepted her nomination of Publicity Director for the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. With her enthusiastic support, our goals of aggressively promoting our association and newsletter in various magazines, newspapers, and tropical fish stores will be better served.

Although Guppy Roundtable was recently designated as the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, our club has retained publication credit. Now, more than ever, articles penned by members of our organization are sorely needed. Your experiences (numerous and serious) will enable Guppy Roundtable to continue as the definitive source of information for serious breeders of fancy guppies. You do not need to be a perfect writer; that is why there are editors.

### Pan Pacific Guppy Association Club Officers

**PRESIDENT**  
JIM ALDERSON  
20926 Golden Springs Drive  
Walnut, California 91789  
609-834-4733

**VICE PRESIDENT**  
DAVID WEXLER  
1497 Bonita Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90068  
310-206-4748

**TREASURER**  
RON MONGO  
463 Via Val Verde  
Montebello, California 90640  
213-720-5649

**AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON**  
ANN RODRIGUEZ  
1503 Carlson Way  
Ventura, California 93004  
606-650-5024

**CLUB CONTACT CHAIRPERSON**  
CRAIG SMITH  
270 Carnegie Avenue  
Brentwood, California 94513  
415-668-2121

**PUBLICITY CHAIRPERSON**  
ELAINE POY  
3100 East Yorka Linda Boulevard  
Fountain, California 92027  
Prodigy Address XCVH87B

## OH, WHAT A FEAST!

By: Davidene Tait  
Newsletter Editor/Publisher  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

**T**he annual potluck dinner and meeting of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association graciously hosted by David Wexler the evening of December 10, 1993, proved to be a gastronomic delight for all in attendance. Club members dazzled us with their culinary skills by sharing their specialty dishes of chicken chow mein, eggplant parmesan, egg rolls, fried shrimp, quiche, and vegetable chop suey.

Fortunately for our club members, and their little wet pets, no one within our organization is suffering the devastating effects of the dreaded "clamping disease" and "wasting disease" currently running rampant through several breeders' bathrooms across the country.

Additional discussions were conducted concerning our club's annual International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned bowl show. Everyone readily agreed we should begin making plans for the show NOW. Show assignments will be delegated at our next club meeting on Sunday January 8, 1994. Please make plans to join us and to eagerly volunteer your assistance with various show-related duties.

## STARTING UP WITH GUPIES

By: Jim Alderson, D.V.M. President  
International Fancy Guppy Association  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

**I**f you attend a Pan Pacific Guppy Association monthly meeting you are likely to end up with a line of show quality guppies. How well you do with them will depend largely on how well you take care of them, feed them, and manage your breeding program.

Initially, you must have enough tank space to accommodate the unborn guppy fry. Put the adult breeders in a 2 1/2 or 5 gallon tank. When the females are ready to drop, carefully transfer them to a five gallon tank with some media for the fry to hide in. Most of us use the fluffy scrubbers (Choco Girl) that have been unraveled. These can be had at any grocery store. Several breeders in the club swear that plastic or live plants are equally effective.

After the female drops the fry, carefully return her to the breeding tank as soon as possible.

Feed the fry live baby brine shrimp a minimum of three times a day for the first month. This is the most important growth period in the fishes life. If you starve them in the first three weeks, they will never grow to their full potential.

You can have live baby brine shrimp available all the time by putting the clean live hatched shrimp in some fresh salt water and gently bubbling it. Even if you only hatch shrimp once daily, you can save some, keep it alive, and feed it to the fry whenever you want. Please note that the nutritional value of the shrimp declines as they get older.

### MONTHLY BOWL SHOW RESULTS

Results of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association monthly bowl show for December 1993 were as follows.

#### MALE

- 1 Craig Smith - Half-Black Blue
- 2 Elaine Poy - Blue
3. Davidene Tait - Blue
- 4 Craig Smith - Purple

#### FEMALE

- 1 Davidene Tait - Blue

## PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEETING SCHEDULE

### JANUARY 8, 1994 - 2:00PM

West Covina Lanes: Banquet Rooms  
875 South Glendora Avenue  
West Covina, California 91785  
618-980-3838

### FEBRUARY 13, 1994 - 2:00PM

West Covina Lanes: Banquet Rooms  
875 South Glendora Avenue  
West Covina, California 91785  
618-980-3838

**DIRECTIONS:** Santa Monica Freeway East (10) to San Bernardino Freeway (15) to Vincent Avenue (all first off ramp). Turn right off freeway off ramp onto Vincent Avenue. Vincent Avenue is Glendora Avenue and turn right into parking lot of West Covina Lanes.



## THE AQUARIUM

Freshwater, Saltwater, Cichlids, Discus, Guppies  
Aquarium Maintenance, Reef Specialists, Supplies  
OPEN SEVEN DAYS

### MAR VISTA

310 390-9920  
12807 VENICE BOULEVARD

### CULVER CITY

310 390-1240  
5403 SEPULVEDA BOULEVARD

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

## YOUR GUIDE TO SUCCESSFUL GUPPY BREEDING

- Are you thinking of breeding fancy guppies, but do not know how to choose the right equipment?
- When problems develop in your guppy aquariums, are you confused and frustrated by sources of conflicting information?
- Are you curious about the latest techniques, technology and trends of breeding fancy guppies?

Whether you are a novice or an advanced breeder of fancy guppies, the informative Guppy Roundtable will guide you every step of the way in starting, improving, and maintaining your guppy breeding regimen. Conscientious hobbyists discuss everything from ensuring the health of your guppies, to hatching brine shrimp eggs, to the pros and cons of various types of filtration systems, to the complexities of guppy genetics. Share the secrets of the world's most successful guppy breeders, and much more!

Subscribe now and enjoy the science of guppy breeding.

Every issue of Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, has facts and information you will not want to miss. Delight your friends with authoritative information from Guppy Roundtable written by the experts in breeding award-winning guppies. You will gain more knowledge and pleasure from your guppies with your very first issue of Guppy Roundtable.

FOREIGN COUNTRY ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION RATE: \$34.00

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Please make all checks or money orders payable to:

Davidene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3819 Mentone Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

One Year Subscription

Volume One Back Issues

Total Payment Enclosed

\*Please note: Single copies of back issues of Guppy Roundtable are no longer available; first twelve issues are now available in a volume bound edition for \$38.00 United States/ \$40.00 Foreign Countries (price includes all handling, shipping and postage charges).

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$29.00

FOREIGN COUNTRY ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$34.00

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEMBER CLUBS - CONTACT PERSONS

ALABAMA GUPPY CLUB  
DANIEL PARSON  
207 Mihewi, 270, Marlene, Alabama 36514  
302 856-0254

ARKANSAS GUPPY CLUB  
STEPHEN WHITFIELD  
7075 Shiloh Avenue, Bronx, New York 10468  
212 626-4200

CALIFORNIA GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
DON BAUERS  
2810 Elmer Avenue, Torrance, CA 90504  
310 376-2568

EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
315 424-0444, 312  
325 Peppermill Avenue, NY, Vernon, New York 12592  
914 661-6152

FANCY FISHY FRIENDS  
ESTER TELLO  
102 Directo Avenue, Maywood, New Jersey 07640  
201 667-265

FLORIDA GUPPY GROUP  
IRVING, FLA. 33170  
1410 NW 12th Terrace, Pembroke Pines, Florida 33037  
305 433-154

GARDEN STATE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
JAMES MULFORD  
17 Wayne Road, Haledon, New Jersey 07410  
201 545-7483

GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
DON HURT  
3346 Flagwood Drive, St. Charles, Missouri 63306  
314 441-0274

GREATER DELAWARE VALLEY GUPPY SOCIETY  
KENNETH BLOOD  
2413 Cumberland Place, Philadelphia, PA 19120  
215 634-8724

GREATER VIRGINIA GUPPY CLUB  
PAUL SPERBER  
281 Highland Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320  
804 647-7826

GUPPY ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL OF CHICAGO  
OLIN, GOLMANAKI  
720 Harrison Street, Chicago, Illinois 60601  
312 842-1018

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF GREATER CLEVELAND  
CHARLIE VAIL  
8471 Mayfield Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44106  
216 841-8000

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF DAYTONA BEACH  
JULY DUNTH  
4700 Monterey Drive, Daytona Beach, Florida 32114  
305 820-3400

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE  
MARK A. HIGGIN  
2007 South 31st Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
414 872-4804

HEARTLAND GUPPY CLUB  
DONNA SCHETZ  
1001 Engle Drive, Cheltenham Park, Kansas 66123  
913 348-3973

HOLES ON GUPPY CLUB  
CAROLE MURRAY  
14107 Brian Plaza, Houston, Texas 77077

MICHIGAN GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
DON WHITNER  
17 John Street, White Lake, Michigan 48386  
401 268-3137

NEW ENGLAND FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
JAN R. SOEHL  
80 Elm Avenue, Brookline, Massachusetts 02146  
617 436-7524

NORTHWEST GUPPY CLUB  
DON WHITNER  
17 John Street, White Lake, Michigan 48386  
401 268-3137

PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
CHAD SUMMERS  
2701 George Avenue, Eastvale, California 91752  
800 569-2121

SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP  
DAVID POLLAKS  
16 Stevens Street, Bound Brook, New Jersey, 08802  
908 827-5773

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

THE OFFICIAL MONTHLY PUBLICATION OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

PUBLISHED BY THE PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION

MARCH 1994

## MY FIRST FISH ROOM

By Stephen Kwartler  
Bronx Guppy Club  
East Coast Guppy Association  
South Jersey Guppy Group

After getting started with my new guppies, Half-Black Yellows, I knew would soon be needing more tanks. I was engaged to be married and my fiancee and were busy apartment hunting. I convinced her we would need an extra room so could set up all my tanks.

I had recently visited another local guppy breeder named Mike Melfa who was also a member of The Bronx Aquarium Society. He had a very large collection with over one hundred tanks. He showed me his blue line of guppies and mentioned they came from a breeder in New Jersey named Mike Regent. I remember reading an article about Mr. Regent in an aquarium magazine. These blues were all identical. All the males were big bodied and the color was beautiful. He also showed me his Reds and his Half-Black Reds. I remember that the Half-Black Reds were really red in color. Before would leave I purchased some of the Half-Black Reds.

Well, my fiancee and I, finally settled on an apartment which had an extra room off the kitchen that would be perfect for a fish

room. My brother and I spent the next several weeks setting up the tanks and running air tubing before even began to decorate the rest of the apartment. When we finished the room I had about sixty tanks, my first fish room.

Soon my Half-Black Yellows made way to the new Half-Black Reds. My entire fish room was filled with Half-Black Reds. Although had some decent guppies, was unaware of all the secrets that the guppy breeders kept. I had no problems breeding my guppies, but they never grew to be as beautiful as the fish saw

When I finished the fish room I had about one hundred tanks. I had about thirty twenty-gallon tanks twenty twenty-gallon tanks.

(continued on page three)

## GUPPY GAMBITS

By Mark F. Sabel

Since first started raising guppies, I have had covers on my tanks, aquarium hoods, glass, or plastic mesh. I began the practice thirty years ago because the fish kept jumping out onto the floor. Oh sure, you say just lower the water level in the tanks. Fine, unless you use the cheap individual tank heaters that require water to a certain level.

However with the invention of submersible heaters, it is worth the expense and effort to lower the

water levels. Not only is it less of a bother for weekly clean up chores but Ethel Shubert suggested to me that bacteria can cling to the top of an aquarium and constantly drip back into the tank. How right she was.

conducted an experiment in which I let the glass top rest on a tank without cleaning it. Not only did it get real slimy, but I saw it drip this greasy film into the tank water. You guessed it, that tank's inhabitants (luckily my culls) all became sick. So, I chlorinated them and chalked up another hard lesson learned.

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

**4** COLOR IN WILD GUPPIES  
By John Calhoun  
Analyze colors in wild-type guppies. Includes breeding and tank choices in wild-type guppies.

**6** GUPPY PEP TALK  
By Eddie Boy  
Learn how a dedicated "Guppy Network" started the writer breeders to help develop wild-type guppies.

**8** FISH DISEASE AND TREATMENT: PART TWO  
By Eddie Boy  
Learn why using medications should be the last step in the treatment process.

**15** GUPPY CENTERFOLD  
Photographs courtesy of David Webster  
You asked for it, we got it! This month's issue of "Guppy Centerfold".

**17** BITTEN BY THE "GUPPY BUG"  
By Robert Richman  
Sharing news of the readers dilemma regarding bites and scratches with biting hobby guppies.

**18** SOME GUPPIES I HAVE KNOWN  
By Jim Anderson, D.V.M.  
Detailed information on history of several classes of fish currently shown on the show bench.

**20** MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT  
By Jim Anderson, D.V.M.  
The second half of the written show message before the meeting, are you still ready?

**21** MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING  
By Eddie Boy  
Minutes of last year's Annual Meeting of International Fancy Guppy Association members.

**24** SHOW RESULTS  
By Eddie Boy  
Official results from Guppy Associates International of Chicago show February 5, 1984.

**26** ACCUMULATIVE POINT TOTALS  
By Judy Marshall  
Accumulative point totals for the guppies shown during the January 10, 1984.

**28** NEW JERSEY GUPPY GROUP SHOW INFORMATION  
By Stephen Everett  
Detailed information regarding first show of second half of current show season.

**29** HEARTLAND GUPPY CLUB SHOW INFORMATION  
By Emily Ryan  
Detailed information regarding second show of second half of current show season.

**30** EARTHQUAKE + GUPPIES = DISASTER?  
By Davidene Tait  
A case study of the northeastern devastating effects on wild-type breeding guppies.

**32** SYNOPSIS OF FEBRUARY MEETING  
By Davidene Tait  
A detailed analysis of IFGA judging standards was the aim of the information packed meeting.

**33** BEGINNER GUPPIES  
By Bruce Jeng  
Overview of many joys and frequent anguish experienced by breeders with first lot of guppies.

**EDITOR**  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
3819 Mentone Avenue #6  
Los Angeles, California 90034  
310 838-1134 Telephone Number  
7363 682 Computer Address

**ADVERTISING DIRECTOR**  
BRUCE KATO  
3625 Hollywood Street  
Montebello Park, California 90644  
213 288-0872 Telephone Number  
73444 1824 Computer Address

**CIRCULATION DIRECTOR**  
DENNIS BRADY N  
1223-2 Macdon Street  
Los Angeles, California 90008

**DISTRIBUTION DIRECTOR**  
ANDY GREENEY  
4227 Manuel Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90030

**PRODUCTION DIRECTOR**  
GAIL REINHOLD  
11010 Culin Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

**VERIFICATION DIRECTOR**  
CRAIG SMITH  
3701 Cushing Avenue  
Suburbia, California 92312

The Guppy Roundtable is published monthly  
Kathy Johnson, I.P.  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Box 20000, 10000 located at  
4103 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

Application for Mail or Second Class Postage  
Matter is pending at Culver City, California

© 1984 The Pan Pacific Guppy Association. All rights reserved. The Guppy Roundtable is the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association published by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association operates the right with respect to subscribers, to revise, republish and distribute to readers to use the suggestions suggested for improvement with continued use of new and unique anguillid techniques from the Guppy Roundtable. It is the sole right of the reader to Pan Pacific Guppy Association that and guarantees this material is accurate, and expressly does not guarantee the results obtained from use of the information in the Roundtable for a particular purpose. The ideas and opinions expressed in the Guppy Roundtable are not necessarily those of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. Reproduction from the Guppy Roundtable, whether in part or whole, is strictly prohibited without the expressed written permission of the Author, Editor and Publisher.

For subscription information contact  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3819 Mentone Avenue #6  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5620  
310 838-1134

Subscriptions are \$20.00 per year for eleven issues. Foreign subscribers may add \$4.00 per year. See advertising money order info. Allow four to six weeks for delivery of first issue.

Postmaster: Please send changes of address to  
3819 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

twenty fifteen-gallon tanks, forty ten-gallon tanks and an assortment of five and ten gallon tanks. I now had plenty of space to begin to breed my Half-Black Red strain.

Beside the one from Mike Melfa, I picked up some other Half-Black Reds from the local pet shop. I crossed the two lines in an attempt to develop a better strain. Eventually my entire fish room was filled with Half-Black Reds.

I had heard there was going to be an all species tropical fish show in Queens the following weekend and knew I had to attend. Well, the weekend finally came for the fish show. This time I was a little more prepared of what to expect. The room was filled with tanks as well as small bowls. There was also a section for decorated aquariums of all sizes and they were all breathtaking.

I walked over to where the guppies were and began to examine them. They were of all different colors and sizes. Some were much better than others and I knew my fish back home were somewhere in the middle. I started a conversation with one of the

breeders who introduced himself as Vic Piles of The Oscar Eleven Fish Hatchery. He even gave me his business card.

Here was a complete novice talking to probably one of the greatest guppy breeders in the world. Vic took the time to explain many aspects of guppy raising. He even told me that if I wanted to could visit his fish room.

Vic was very honest and kept no secrets. He had plenty of patience because I am sure he spent almost one hour answering my questions. Today he is as dear a friend as they come and still probably one of the best breeders of guppies on this planet.

But the real turning point for me was meeting Frank Shulterbrandt. While walking around looking over some guppies, this voice said "Interested in guppies?" I turned around and met Frank. From that day on we have remained best friends.

You could say he took me under his wing so to speak. I told him I had over one hundred tanks at home and invited him to my house. I told him I was breeding my own strain of Half-Black Reds, and

Frank could not wait to see them. We left the show together and went to my house. At first Frank was impressed with the fish room, but the more he examined my stock the more he shook his head. He came right out and told me he thought that I knew how to keep guppies but that had no idea what show quality was.

He told me as gently as he could that my Half-Black Reds were junk the color was terrible. The dorsal and caudal did not match and all the males had specks of black in their fins. Gee I thought they were pretty good boy was wasting my time.

Frank began to tell me all about the International Fancy Guppy Association, and all about the different color classes. He told me he belonged to a guppy club in New Jersey and that they were having their annual guppy auction in a few weeks. He asked me if I would like to go with him. Boy, was I fired up. All this time breeding my guppies only to be told to trash them. But I was convinced that this time I would start off with only the best quality guppies.

NEXT MONTH: My First Guppy Auction



Submitted by Lee Planders

"Good grief! What did you eat for dinner?"

## ATTENTION PHOTO BUFFS

Searching for anyone with Black and White or Color photographs of fancy guppies they would enjoy sharing with subscribers in the new monthly "GUPPY CENTERFOLD" feature of the Guppy Roundtable. Photographs may include pictures of award winning specimens at International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned shows or photographs of fish in fishroom setups.

All photographs will be returned to sender upon request, otherwise they will become the property of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. All photographic submissions will be created in the Guppy Roundtable.

PLEASE FORWARD ORIGINAL PHOTOGRAPHS TO:

Davidene Tait  
Newsletter Editor/Publisher  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3819 Mentone Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

## COLOR IN WILD GUPPIES

By John Endler  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Corresponding Member

In the mountain streams of Trinidad, the appearance of male guppies between populations is highly variable, differing from one stream population to the next.

Generally, the color patterns on wild male guppies appear as a beautiful mosaic of colorful spots and patches of various sizes, intensity, colors and shapes. Why do wild guppies at one location have different coloration than guppies in another location? What are the natural selection pressures that create these patterns?

John Endler conducted an experiment reported in *Evolution* in 1980 that found evidence that female guppies' choice of mates, in addition to predators, influence the character of future generations. It appears that female guppies prefer more colorful males.

### The Experiment

Guppies were obtained from eleven streams in Trinidad and Venezuela that had various degrees and types of guppy predation. The guppies were allowed to crossbreed for approximately twenty-two weeks to obtain a very broad genetic pool. Ten ponds were constructed specifically for the experiment. Each had gravel of various colors and had a circulation and sand filtration system. Thus it tried to mimic the natural stream conditions of guppies in Trinidad.

Each pond was stocked with two hundred guppies and again allowed to breed freely. Predatory fish were added to some ponds six months after the start of the guppy breeding. *Crenicichla alta* (Cichlidae), a dangerous guppy predator, was added to four ponds and the relatively innocuous *Rivulus barbatus* (Cyprinodontidae) fish was added to four ponds. Two ponds contained absolutely no predators.

Approximately fourteen months after the predators were added, the ponds were drained and the guppy males scored on several visual characteristics, including number and size of dots and color patches.

### The Results

Where predators use vision to locate prey, one might expect a more colorful guppy to be easier prey. The ponds containing the predatory cichlids did indeed show substantially fewer spots supporting this hypothesis. Not very surprising. However, the most interesting results were in the ponds that had no predators. It might be expected that the guppies in the ponds with no predators would resemble the population at the start of the experiment as the fish mate freely. Surprisingly, they did not.

The fish from ponds that contained no predators had approximately one third more spots and patches of color than the initial population. Why? Endler speculates that brighter colored males, in addition to being more visible to a female, may indicate to a female that they are able to find the best food. Males with more brilliant colors may appear to be more fit and healthy having found sufficient food to enhance their color. Some colors in guppies are dependent on the carotenoids taken in the diet, and can brighten a fish's color when food is abundant and fade when the guppy's diet is poor.

A later experiment demonstrated that guppy females do indeed have a preference for orange colored males, a color that is enhanced by carotene in the guppy's diet. Some

(continued on page 5)

## CHAMPIONSHIP SHOW GUPPIES

by IFCA WORLD CLASS CHAMPION BREEDER  
STEPHEN KWARTLER  
ALL STRAINS ARE BRED AND RAISED  
IN MY NEW YORK HATCHERY

ALL STRAINS BRED TO SHOW STANDARDS  
LIVE DELIVERY GUARANTEED YEAR 'ROUND

STRAINS AVAILABLE: H/BK AOC'S  
H/BK PURPLES, H/BK LEOPARDS, H/BK PASTELS  
BLUES, PURPLES, GREENS, SWORDTAILS  
CALL ANY EVENING (718) 829-6506  
SEND S.A.S.E. FOR FREE PRICE LIST  
1847 MULINER AVE. BRONX, NY 10462



colors on guppies are definitely not affected by diet, but Endler hypothesizes that brighter colors in general may mimic the effect of a better diet, thus improving a male's chance of mating. Thus, a male guppy's coloration may reflect the influence of two competing influences:

1. Male selection by females increasing color in the gene pool and

2. Predation decreasing color in the gene pool

According to Endler, it has been conclusively proven the ideal dangerous places for wild guppies to live, in terms of predators, are at the headwaters of streams. That is indeed where the most color and highest degree of diversity exists in the appearance of wild male guppies. As the genes flow downstream from low to high predation, the guppy types that inhabit the water are less conspicuous with the gravel, rocks and sand. In essence, predatory pressures have a proportionately greater influence over selection by females further downstream.

In the headwaters of Trinidad guppy streams undisturbed by man, the forest canopy in the guppy's environment ranges from approximately 50% to 100%, casting much shade and reducing the opportunity for algae and plant life to develop. The background colors of the stream beds change from multi-colored gravel with little or no algae in the headwaters to a simpler background of sand mud with abundant algae in the lowlands.

Several well-documented factors suggest why male guppies show so much diversity in their color even in one location:

First, they live in a visually complex background where

no single color pattern is necessarily the best and with no genetic selection of one particular pattern. There is also strong evidence from other research that females definitely show a preference for brightly or unusually colored males.

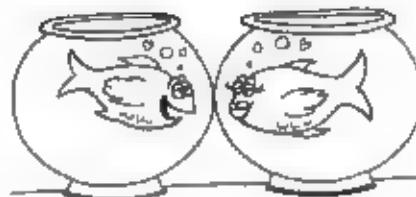
Secondly, since there is little probability of confusion with other species, a uniform pattern has little or no adaptive value.

Thirdly, color variability may also make it harder for a visually hunting predator to form a search image of a particular pattern.

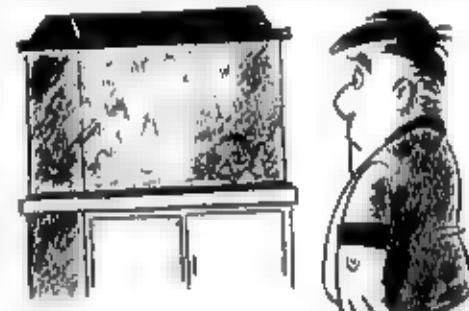
Diversity in color may also allow the guppy to adapt to predatory pressures in a wider variety of environments.

### Reference:

Endler, John A. 1980. Natural Selection on Color Patterns in Poecilia *Reticulata*. *Evolution*, Volume 34, 78-91.



Submitted by Nick Jacea



Submitted by John Clay

## TIRED OF BEING AN "ALSO-RAN"?

Curious why your guppies are perennially judged as an "also-ran" in bowl show competitions? Feeling overwhelmed when muddling your way through the complexities of guppy genetics? Curious about the latest techniques, technology and trends of breeding fancy guppies? Totally befuddled over what to feed your guppies to ensure optimal growth potential???? Submit your questions for thought provoking answers by Paul Gorski, Judging Board Chairman and Stan Shubel, Former Judging Board Chairman in the *Some of This, Some of That* column of Guppy Roundtable.

Please forward questions for personal reply in care of:

Davidene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montone Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643

## GUPPY PEP TALK

(NETWORKING: INNOVATIVE WAY TO KEEP INTEREST IN THE HOBBY PIQUED)

By Elaine Peay  
Publicity Director  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

If you are a corresponding member of a guppy club or if you have not been attending meetings or showing for a few seasons you can probably benefit from input from fellow guppy breeders about now.

Do you have a few tanks of guppies? How many tanks of these living gems do you have hidden away in your garage? Can you honestly say how you are doing as a breeder or how your fish measure up to the FGA standards?

It is difficult to succeed on your own. You can not exactly walk

down the street and talk guppies. It is not like talking about current events or sports and this can be frustrating. You do not really have anyone you can talk to, your spouse may not be genuinely interested and your friends can not relate. Feeling isolated does not help. Before you withdraw some more, how about a story and some pointers?

In 1990 I lived in Berkeley, California. I kept a few tanks of pet store guppies and attended college on the side. My interest in guppies had really grown so when disease eventually wiped out my breeders, molding my fish. After three generations my fish exhibited larger size than ever before. I began to think my fish were ready to compete in those bowl shows the

Surely the fish would die without leaving any progeny and would have thrown away my money. Disease did eventually take them, but not before they generated hundreds of babies.

Before this, I had become interested in finding other people to discuss guppies with at the time mainly to try and save my failing breeding program. I learned that the nearest club was 450 miles away. I was extremely disappointed but decided to become a corresponding member while trying to start my own club.

Armed with my new knowledge obtained another trio of small, young fish and more tanks I got a little breeding program going and I carefully selected my breeders, molding my fish. After three generations my fish exhibited larger size than ever before. I began to think my fish were ready to compete in those bowl shows the

(continued on page seven)

## Tetra Fish Foods & Aquarium Products



Optimum nutrition specifically formulated for Guppies. For excellent health, vitality & coloration ask for Tetra.

**Tetra Guppy Food**  
Four freeze-dried treats in separate compartments: mosquito larvae, tubifex, beef liver and brine shrimp.

**Tetra FD Mendo**

**Tetra Foam Filters**  
• Compact filtration  
• No need of additional power  
• Just place foam cartridge to each section in air pump.

**Tetra Test Laboret**  
• Complete water testing with test book  
• Tests for pH, nitrite, ammonia, carbonate hardness and general hardness.

**Tetra Discus Blend Worms**

When it comes to quality information and products Tetra offers the best! Tetra applauds and supports the efforts of the INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

experienced breeders participated in. Never one to assume MY fish could actually win, without seeing the competition I attended my first bowl show.

Not individuals there I thought already knew after reading about their achievements in the bulletins what I saw there dazzled me, but also put my grand schemes about my fish in their proper perspective. I was ready to show. My fish definitely looked different from others of the same variety at the show but they would have been no less impressive than the others. I thought After breeding them on my own with only a few pictures and a copy of the judging standards in my possession I managed to do a new aka or Blue/Green Bicolors.

Since then I have totally shocked myself. The first time I showed one of my entries placed and received a third place BOE award for a tank entry that I thought was just "OK, but nothing special!" What did I know?

I ended up moving to the region served by the club. Looking back, seeing those bulletins really helped me. I learned about hatching brine shrimp and who did what but I remember how left-out I felt and how the support of a club would have really eased my frustrations.

I know how committed you have to be to raise guppies successfully to just keep them alive. Guppy breeding is a very challenging hobby and things get pretty tough at times, so seek others. Find a community of excellence, a guppy club. In this community your hobby will make a meteoric rise from all the tips others will share with you. There are members in the club that know where you can get discount supplies and know lots of tricks and a lot about gadgets. Just last month I learned of a way to change water in my apartment guppy setup that has given me more time to appreciate my fish (and write articles). If you have been breeding guppies a while you probably have

something to contribute.

Network! Get on the phone and introduce yourself to breeders in other states, maybe a person who raises purple like you do. You will need an outcross someday as will he, and you probably do not want to

wait until the time comes. A club contact can be very helpful in identifying who you want to talk to.

In my desperate hours good people in the hobby have provided advice and fish. These people have been very supportive and steered me in the right direction many a time.

Show your fish. It is too easy to think your fish are not good enough, but you really

can not know how your fish measure up unless they compete against others. I assume it is also easy to think that there is no longer any point in

showing your little works of art anymore if you have won all the awards.

Some new lines may have been developed since and they could provide a good challenge.

There truly is gratification in

## AT THE JUNIOR ARTISTS AND DOODLERS

Artistic? Experienced a funny "fish folly"?? Sense of humor (warped or otherwise)?? Longing to share your creative cartoons, doodles, drawings, illustrations or sketches with guppy breeders around the world?? Send your humorous "fishy" cartoons, drawings, sketches and etchings\* for publication in the Guppy Roundtable.

PLEASE FORWARD ILLUSTRATIONS TO:

Davidene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
389 Montone Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5543

showing and winning, and this can only help build your enthusiasm.

Lastly get yourself out to a few meetings or shows every now and then. It is an investment in time and gas, but it will yield great dividends. You will make new friends, catch up with your old friends, and learn things you might not have learned on your own.

## DO YOU WANT GOURAMI FISH?

Tropical Fish Agency is offering the best quality in Guppies, Discus and more from Europa (Germany). This is the chance you have all been waiting for to acquire new bloodlines for your fish.

Are you a breeder who wants to breed the best quality from his show fish? No matter what your interest is, we offer a great variety of Guppies, Discus, Bettas and other livebearers.

Five different kinds of Multi-Colored Guppies are available. We also offer excellent quality Half-Black AOG Guppies, Red SnakeSkin Guppies, Swordtail Guppies, Harlequin Discus, Heckel Discus, Red Turquoise Discus, Royal Blue Discus, Steel Blue Discus, Teal Discus, Simpson-Pintail Platies, Black Bettas and several different varieties of wild Bettas. This is an extract of our full list of available fish.

For further information, prices and to order ou, list, please contact:

**TROPICAL FISH AGENCY**  
Carsten Oeche  
Zechlinstr. 9A  
13359 Berlin  
Germany

## FISH DISEASE AND TREATMENT: PART TWO

### "Using medications should definitely be the last step in the treatment process"

By Stephen M. Meyer  
Reprinted With Permission  
Aquarium Fish Magazine, July 1980

In the first part of this two-part series, I tried to reduce the gap between what professionals know and what hobbyists believe about coping with fish disease problems. The bottom line was very clear: the use of drugs should be the last step in the treatment process — not the first step — and it should be done cautiously and knowledgeably. In part two of this article, I want to suggest a simple, but systematic, approach to disease treatment that I believe will improve your success rate.

### BEST QUALITY BRINE SHRIMP EGGS

**BIMARINE BRAND** from *West Coast Aquarium Supply*  
COLLECTED AND PROCESSED FOR HIGHEST YIELD

High quality brine shrimp eggs from the Great Salt Lake in Utah. Wet and dry techniques used to remove dirt and rottable cysts. Very high yield eggs hatch clearly and completely within twenty-four hours at eighty degrees Fahrenheit. All shells float to the top. Desiccant and sand packed to keep eggs fresh. Try these eggs. You will throw your old eggs out.

1 lb. \$16.50  
2 lbs. \$24.50  
5 lbs. \$40.00  
10 lbs. \$70.00  
PRICE INCLUDES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

Please Mail Orders With Check/Money Order To:

David Walker  
**West Coast Aquarium Supply**  
1427 Bixby Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90066

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF POUNDS PRICE: \_\_\_\_\_

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 4.25% SALES TAX

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE: \_\_\_\_\_

The *Aquarium Atlas* from Tetra Press is the English edition of an excellent German aquarium book containing care descriptions for hundreds of species of tropical fish.

It is also important to have on hand all of the tools and test kits necessary to check the water quality against those care requirements. Water quality parameters that should be monitored include temperature, pH, hardness, ammonia, nitrite and dissolved oxygen. If your tap water is chlorinated, then a chlorine test kit is a worthwhile investment.

First and foremost as a fishkeeper you must know the environmental requirements of the fish you are raising. Although most fish will tolerate considerable variations in environmental parameters, they will thrive only within more restrictive limits. For example, goldfish can

live in waters with pH values between 6.5 and 10.0. Growth, reproduction and general health, however, are better if the pH is kept between 6.5 and 7.0. Beginning aquarists should follow the practice of experienced hobbyists and have a hospital tank ready to accept patients at a moment's notice. Treating fish in the main tank is the worst possible situation. The hospital tank allows you to tightly control water quality. It provides the best possible observation conditions. It eliminates any disruption of the main tank's operation and it permits more effective treatment. The basic hospital tank setup is described in the sidebar entitled "Hospital Tanks." (see sidebar)

Having some basic tools on hand ahead of time will make it much easier to cope with fish emergencies. Items to stock include fish nets of various sizes, a water siphon, plastic bowls in several sizes, several five-gallon buckets, ten feet of extra air line tubing, a spare high-capacity air pump, filter media for the power filter (if applicable), a supply of granular activated carbon (GAC), a kitchen gram scale and a magnifying glass. Pond owners should also keep on hand one or

(continued on page 161)

more spare submersible pumps, several venturi (spa) aerating jets, a couple of sixteen-gallon utility tubs and one or more clear thirty-gallon plastic garbage pails.

You should also have some basic water conditioning agents on hand. I recommend that the following be kept in stock at all times: chlorine bleach, a dechlorinating agent, an ammonia-removing agent, a synthetic fish "slime coating" product, a large supply of ordinary salt and a box of sodium bicarbonate (pure baking soda).

Perhaps the most important aspect of preparing for eventual disease problems is to take time regularly to observe your fish while they are healthy. Too often, aquarists and pondkeepers only begin to study the behavior of their fish carefully after a suspected disease problem appears. Then, all kinds of "funny things" are observed, most of which are quite normal but that went unnoticed due to a lack of attention. This can only confuse diagnosis and treatment. For example, the

breathing rates of many fish increase markedly in the hour or so after a heavy feeding. This is a normal response to the higher oxygen demand required to support digestion. It can, however, be quite alarming to the fishkeeper who first notices it in the course of discovering ich parasites on his or her favorite fish.

#### AN OUTLINE FOR TREATMENT

Suppose that you wander over to your tank after dinner and in the course of preparing to feed the fish you notice that one or more fish appear to be or are in fact behaving oddly. What should you do? The outline offered below is a guideline for coping with this problem in a systematic way. Many experienced aquarists will have their own variations of this treatment outline. My goal is not to set a firm regimen for everyone to follow, but to show how systematizing your approach can improve disease treatment success.

Take a deep breath, relax and

take out your notebook. Observe the fish carefully noting both appearance and behavior. What looks odd? (You will, of course, not be able to answer this if you rarely spend time observing your fish.) Are there spots, lumps, discolored areas or coatings on the skin? Are any of the fins damaged? Is there anything unusual about the way the fish moves? How does the fish look when it is not moving? Write everything down.

Next, test every characteristic of the water. Measurements for temperature, pH, ammonia and nitrite are essential, and those for nitrate, hardness, and dissolved oxygen can be very helpful. Write the results in your notebook. If you do not have a dissolved oxygen test kit, try this simple test. Set up the spare air pump and run three large airstones from it. Place the airstones about halfway down into the tank and turn on the pump. Observe the fish intermittently over the course of several hours. If all of the other water quality characteristics check out fine and there is a noticeable improvement in the condition and behavior of the fish, then low

(continued on page 161)

#### HOSPITAL TANKS

A standard ten-gallon tank is an ideal hospital tank for most small aquarium fish; twenty-gallon "long" tanks are good for larger animals. I have two one-hundred-fifty-gallon bins for treating sick koi. There should not be any gravel or other ornaments in the tank. If the species of fish is naturally skittish and requires shelter, place a suitable piece of old PVC pipe in the tank.

Mechanical filtration can be provided either by a sponge filter placed in the tank or by a simple outside power filter (without GAC). When it comes to biological filtration in the hospital tank, I do not recommend using undergravel filters. First, gravel on the tank floor will interfere with the cleanliness of the setup.

because waste products will get trapped in the gravel bed. Second, gravel will interfere with observation of the fish, the quantity of food consumed and waste materials produced. Third, the average length of stay in the hospital tank will be fourteen to thirty days. This is just long enough for a freshly started biological filter to complete its first cycle. During this time, ammonia and nitrite peaks will induce considerable stress on the already sick fish.

One solution to the problem of ammonia buildup in the hospital tank is to keep a sponge filter operating in a populated tank at all times. Then, when it is needed in the hospital tank, the sponge can be moved -- nitrifying bacteria and all. Alternatively you can use a chemical ammonia remover in combination with water changes to control the ammonia levels.

keeping mind that ammonia removers destroy the effectiveness of many dye-based medications. The hospital tank should have one or more airstones, separate from the one in the sponge filter just for aerating purposes. The stones should be located half way between the water surface and the tank floor to provide maximum surface disturbance.

A reliable submersible tank heater should be available. I strongly suggest a fully submersible heater because there are some diseases — such as swim bladder disorders — in which you may want to treat the fish by lowering the water level to just an inch above the fish's dorsal fin. In such instances, a fully submersible heater is the only reliable way to maintain consistent water temperatures in your hospital tank.

dissolved oxygen may indeed be part, if not all, of the problem.

If the problem turns out to be a basic decline in overall water quality then you should carry out a 75-percent water change. The only caution to this size water change is if the pH of the tank water is significantly lower than the pH of your tap water. The recommended maximum pH change per day is 0.2 units. With a large pH difference between tank and tap water it is better to change 15 or 20 percent of the water each day until the pH values are almost the same. An alternative is to raise the pH slowly using sodium bicarbonate. If the ammonia level is too high a chemical ammonia remover can be used to eliminate any residual ammonia left over after the water change. Water changes can also be used to reduce excess levels of nitrates.

At this point, you have improved the water quality but you still need to determine the root cause of the shift in water quality and fix it. On the one hand, normal biological processes in a tank will shift the water's pH toward the acid side over time. That is why weekly monitoring is strongly suggested. On the other hand, things do go wrong: undergravel filters sometimes clog, fish die in some corner and foul the water and tank heaters fail.

If all of the water parameters appear to be normal but some of the fish are disease- or if the fish are indeed sick as a result of the stress of poor water quality, the next step is to prepare a hospital tank. Fill the tank with tap water, making sure that it is the same temperature, pH, hardness and salinity as the display tank. If your tap water contains chlorine or chloramines, use the appropriate chemical removers before adding the fish. Use airstones to provide maximum aeration of the water.

Remove the diseased fish to the

(continued on page eleven)

### DRUG TREATMENT

Knowledgeably applied, drug treatment can be an effective tool in fighting fish diseases. The use of fish drugs, however, involves more than merely getting the concentration of the chemical right. Equally important is the treatment regimen: the method of applying the drug, the frequency with which it is repeated and the duration of the treatment. Many factors are relevant here: the chemical being used, the disease pathogen and water characteristics. For example, a mixture of malachite green and formalin can be used as a long-term bath to eliminate ich infestations. A complete treatment regimen involves four applications of a properly dosed mixture spaced three days apart when water temperatures are around 72 degrees Fahrenheit. Total treatment time is twelve days.

**Pushups, dips, short baths** — exposing the fish to a dilute concentration of a drug for several minutes to several hours. The fish is then returned to unmedicated water.

**Long duration baths** — maintaining the fish in a dilute concentration of a drug for days or weeks.

**Oral delivery** — the drug is added to food that is then fed to the fish. Alternatively, intubation can be used to force the drug down the fish's throat.

**Injection** — drugs can be delivered by injection directly into the fish.

Each of these approaches has specific benefits and risks. Baths, for example, are easy to apply but in many cases fail to deliver drugs to internal sites of infection. Adding drugs to food is easy but one can never be sure of the actual amount of drug delivered per feeding. Sick fish often refuse to eat, especially if the food has a "medicinal" taste. Injection is the most direct way of delivering precise doses, but many fish are too small for safe injections and the hobbyist can easily kill a fish by using a faulty technique.

Generally, the hobbyist is limited to dips, oral administration and

baths. Whichever method you use, it is crucial that the dose used match the method of application. Doses intended for dips and short baths are lethal to the fish if used in a long-duration bath.

In dealing with the frequency of readministering the medication and the total duration of treatment, many factors are relevant here: the chemical being used, the disease pathogen and water characteristics. For example, a mixture of malachite green and formalin can be used as a long-term bath to eliminate ich infestations. A complete treatment regimen involves four applications of a properly dosed mixture spaced three days apart when water temperatures are around 72 degrees Fahrenheit. Total treatment time is twelve days.

Many fish drugs are limited in how and when they can be used. For example, malachite green should not be used with scaleless fish species. Potassium permanganate should only be used in acid waters in order to minimize the risk that the chemical will precipitate on the gills of the fish. Formalin should never be stored at temperatures below 60 degrees Fahrenheit, because a toxic substance is formed. Acridine kills plants. Chloramphenicol can cause heart problems in people who are sensitive to the drug and come into contact with very small amounts. These are just a few of the things to watch out for. Read labels carefully. You should always test out a new drug on a few fish before treating a large population of fish.

Fish drugs will work, but only if used properly. When using any chemotherapeutics be sure that 1) you are using an appropriate drug for the problem, 2) you know the appropriate treatment regimen, 3) you know the correct therapeutic dose for that treatment regimen, 4) you carry out the full treatment regimen under all circumstances, and 5) you note the limitations on how and when the drug should be used.

hospital tank. Do not lift the fish out of the water with a net. This risks injuring the fish, and it removes the protective slime coat that has valuable disease-fighting properties. Instead use an appropriately sized net to direct the fish into a submerged plastic bowl. The fish should be taken from the tank submerged in the plastic bowl and carefully released into the hospital tank. Add synthetic fish slime coating to the hospital tank.

Once the diseased fish is removed, you should change fifty percent of the water in the main tank and replace the mechanical media and GAC in the filtration system. Fresh replacement water, like fresh air for us, is a tonic for fish. A large water change can really perk up sick animals, even if the problem is not water quality related. The water change also reduces the bacterial and parasitic load in the tank water. By removing a diseased fish, which in its weakened state is a breeding ground for pathogens, disease-causing organisms, and changing the water you increase the ability of the remaining fish in the display tank to fight off disease with their immune systems. An additional fifty-percent water change in the main tank the next day is also recommended.

The hospital tank also requires some attention. Many freshwater fish benefit greatly from a quantity of salt in the hospital tank water. Freshwater species that are intolerant of salt, as well as young fish, can be kept in concentrations of 0.05 to 0.1 ppm. 0.6 to 1 gram of salt per liter of water. More tolerant freshwater species, such as guppies, can be kept in salt concentrations of 0.3 ppm. 3 grams per liter of water. Use the kitchen gram scale to measure the salt. There are 3.785 liters in a gallon of water; multiplying 3.785 times the number of gallons in your aquarium will give you the total number of liters.

The use of salt serves several purposes. First, it relieves some

of the osmotic stress on the fish. The tissues and fluids of freshwater fish have roughly one-percent salt concentration, whereas pure freshwater has only a negligible salt content. Because the fluids inside the fish have a significantly higher salt content compared with the fluids outside, water floods into the fish.

As a consequence freshwater fish expend tremendous amounts of energy pumping water out of their bodies. Under normal circumstances, this is not a problem. When a fish is sick, however, this effort can further debilitate the animal. Thus, adding salt to the water lowers the osmotic gradient between the fish and its environment and allows it to conserve energy for fighting disease.

In addition, major wounds on fish — such as those caused by bacterial infection or physical injury — are pathways for the loss of minerals and ions crucial to maintaining proper metabolic activity. Rapid

loss of these minerals often results in death by "shock." Lowering the osmotic gradient by adding salt to the water reduces the mineral loss rate. Lastly, the reproductive rates of a number of pathogens are slowed by the presence of salt or by the osmotic change that accompanies the addition of salt to the tank.

Change seventy-five percent of the hospital tank water every day no matter what else you do. A consistent set of water changes in the hospital tank over the course of fourteen days can cure many of the most common fish disease problems — bacterial, parasitic and fungal. Be sure to add salt to the replacement water in the correct proportion.

By following the treatment outline above, you can stabilize the situation so that hurried actions — and mistakes — are avoided. These are only the initial steps you should take. Now it is time to turn to more complicated, and judgmental, steps (continued on page twelve).



# IFGA

## BULLETIN EXTRACTS

The Gliffy Roundtable of *IFGA* proudly announces the first few issues of the *IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS*. Following the original thought-provoking articles are now available. The *IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS* are must reading for hobbyists to benefit from the valuable information contained in the original issues. *IFGA* is a well-known, well-respected name within the hobby.

Each volume, three at the introductory price of \$15.00 or \$75.00 per set, which includes all three issues, is shipped via air mail.

ORDER ONE OR ORDER FIVE, JUST DO IT.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP CODE

Send check or money order made payable to Gliffy Associates of *IFGA* Inc., 2007 South 37th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53213.

## GUPPY ROUND TABLE

that require considerable observation, thought and analysis.

You need to diagnose what the disease problem is. This is where your powers of observation and reading skills become valuable. In particular, you will need a copy of *The Manual of Fish Health* from Tetra Press, which I reviewed in the first part of this series.

## FIVE GENERIC MEDICATIONS

In my experience as a hobbyist, some fish drugs have proven their worth far more than others. Reading the scientific literature confirms this. Below are a few generic chemo-therapeuticants that believe will handle most of the problems you are likely to encounter. In all cases, keep in mind a daily seventy-five percent water change is essential.

## Malachite Green &amp; Formalin

An excellent mixture for eliminating external parasites and fungi from fish. This mixture is more effective against parasites and less toxic to fish than either of the two chemicals alone. There are several commercial mixtures available. The standard concentration when added to water should be about 0.05 milligrams of malachite green per liter of water (mg/L) and 15 mg/L of formalin. Unfortunately, few manufacturers provide the information needed to determine the delivered dose. Kordon's Rid-It-It will deliver these concentrations. With these and other medications, when you have a question about the product, contact the manufacturer.

This first thing to determine is whether the disease is internal or external. The second thing you want to know is whether it is caused by bacteria, parasites, or fungi. Take a large plastic bowl (or a utility tub in the case of very large fish) and use a net to coax the fish into it. Drain off just enough water so that the fish is completely submerged.

Alternatively, with very small fish you can trap the sick fish inside the bowl with the opening facing the tank's glass wall. The fish should not be able to move far from the glass, but neither should it be jammed up against the glass. Take out your magnifying glass and check for signs of external pathogens.

(continued on page thirteen)

Flukes. Trichlorfon is available to the hobbyist in Aquarium Products Life-Saver. When used according to the manufacturer's instructions, it will deliver the recognized dose of 0.25 mg/L of chemical to water. The treatment regimen varies according to the parasite.

## Metronidazole (Flagyl)

This drug is an excellent remedy for fish suffering from problems with intestinal flagellated protozoa. It is quite effective in coping with Hexamita infections — the cause of the dreaded hole-in-the-head disease of discus and other fish. To assure getting metronidazole in the proper dosage, it is best to acquire this drug, if needed, through the services of a local veterinarian. The most effective application is to mix the drug with fish food, so that the drug makes up one percent (by weight) of the daily feeding (i.e., 10 mg of drug per gram of food). The treatment regimen is to feed every twelve hours for five days. Alternatively, some success has been observed by adding 7 mg/L of the drug to hospital tank water. This is repeated every day for five to seven days.

## Oxytetracycline

This drug is an old standard for treating bacterial infections. There is some disagreement about the ability of fish to absorb it from water. Used as a long-term bath, it is effective against external bacterial problems such as fin rot. Added to food, it can be used to treat internal infections. I suggest

concentrations of 20 mg/L (oxytetracycline to water) for long-duration baths and 60 to 100 mg/L for one-hour baths. Treatment should be repeated every day for a minimum of ten days. Alternatively, the drug can be used in daily feedings at concentrations of 50 to 75 mg of active drug per kilogram of fish. Oral application should continue for at least fourteen days. There are many products on the market for the hobbyist that contain oxytetracycline, but many do not dose at the recommended concentrations.

## Nitfurpirinol

This is one of the very few antibiotics that reliable documentation shows fish can absorb in therapeutic concentrations from hospital tank waters. You can add it to hospital tank water to treat systemic infections as well as external infections. It is very effective against columnaris disease and many common bermomes infections. Aquarium Products' Furanece is the only product available to hobbyists that contains nitfurpirinol. Do not confuse this with the many "fur" products on the market. Furanece will deliver the recommended therapeutic concentration of 0.1 mg/L for long-duration baths when used according to the manufacturer's directions.

Nitfurpirinol breaks down rapidly in bright light, even fluorescent room lighting. The hospital tank, therefore, should be well shaded. The treatment regimen involves daily doses for a minimum of five days.

## Trichlorfon (Magoten)

This is a organophosphate chemical that is useful in controlling other forms of external parasites. It is effective against crustacean parasites such as anchor worms and fish lice and trematode parasites such as skin and gill

## GUPPY ROUND TABLE

While it is always tempting to try to give diagnosis advice, such a complex topic requires far more space than have here. Instead let me offer some procedural guidance. Use the pictures and descriptions in your book to narrow down the options. Write down the most likely candidates and the associated signs for them. Group them by bacteria, parasite or fungus.

Once a general diagnosis has been made you might consider one of any number of therapies. As previously explained in many parts a series of water changes will cure bacterial, parasitic and fungal problems. You might just wait for several days to see if there is an improvement. You will be surprised at what clean water and lack of crowding can do for a fish's health.

There are, in fact, only a limited selection of fish drugs available that are useful, and here have fairly broad application within the pathogen group they apply to. In other words, the truly useful antibiotics tend to work against a wide range of the most common bacterial pathogens, and the most effective parasiticides kill many different types of parasites. So, if you can narrow the problem down to external parasites, but you cannot determine whether it is ich, costia or chilodonella, that is fine because you will use the same treatment for all of them anyway.

If you are unable to reach any judgment about the problem, the time has come to seek outside advice. Continue the treatment outline above and do nothing else. Your guessing a diagnosis poses more risk for the fish than does your sticking to water changes and holding off further treatment. Having to stop an inappropriate treatment mid-course and begin with a different treatment is dangerous and wastes time.

Try to find someone with specific knowledge of the species of fish you are having trouble with. Nothing is a better teacher than experience. If there is no one in your area, and if you have a personal computer with a modem and communications software (or you have a friend that does), you can leave a disease report addressed to the staff on CompuServe's FISHNET FORUM. There are a large number of very knowledgeable and friendly people there who can help you.

If the problem appears to be external parasites or a fungal infection you might try a salt dip for freshwater fish or a freshwater dip for marine fish. Place freshwater fish in a concentration of 26 grams of salt per liter of water for five to fifteen minutes (measure the water using the metric markings on a measuring cup). Use a bucket for this treatment, not the hospital tank. If the fish begins to roll over and lose its balance return it immediately to the hospital tank. Be sure to heavily aerate the water and discard it immediately after use. This treatment can



Submitted by Kathy Schaefer

"As I told you, it is a bottom feeder!"

Be repeated once a day for several days.

If the treatment regimen outlined above does not work, the next step will have to be drug therapy. Be sure to use the most appropriate chemical. Check the dosage and

## TEX'S AQUARIUM STORE



Submitted by Martha Jones

"Yes Sir. That is a ten-gallon tank!"

# GUPPY CENTERFOLD

FIRST PLACE  
MULTI DELTA  
RUSTY STRADER  
HEARTLAND GUPPY CLUB SHOW  
JUNE 5-8, 1983  
(Photograph Courtesy Of Dennis Cummings)



FIRST PLACE  
AOC BICOLOR TANK  
JIM JIRKU  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
JULY 11-12, 1982  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Weider)



BEST OF SHOW TANK  
RED TANK  
GARY MOUSSEAU  
GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE SHOW  
AUGUST 7-8, 1983  
(Photograph Courtesy Of Dennis Cummings)



## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

17

### BITTEN BY THE "GUPPY BUG"

By Edward Richmond  
East Coast Guppy Association  
South Jersey Guppy Group

**M**y on and off again experiences in raising guppies began over forty years ago. In the 1950's when I raised Trinidad and Swordtail guppies, and the "guppy bug" first bit me.

Then in the early 1960's after not raising guppies for a few years, I had occasion to attend a tropical fish show, and was truly amazed at the guppies I saw. I made it a point to visit the homes of some of the breeders. One of the places visited was Mac's Guppy Hatchery and I could not believe the number of tanks filled with Blues, Greens, Muttis, etc.

It was there that I found out about the Paul Hennel Guppy Club which met near where I lived. Upon joining, I met breeders like Fred Glimm, A. Martinez, Vic Pitao and a young boy who grew up to be big Frank Schulerbrandt, still a familiar face at shows. I can still remember the first time I visited A. Martinez's fish room and could not believe the Half-Black Reds and Reds swimming in his tanks. They were the largest and most vividly colored guppies that have yet to see.

In the mid 1960's, due to a lack of time, I once again had to give up my guppies. However in the early 1970's the "guppy bug" bit again and I joined the East Coast Guppy Association and met one of the all time top breeders Mike Lastella. I was

fortunate to spend many an evening at his house and was amazed at the color and quality of his fish, particularly his Greens and Half-Black Orchids. He never failed to be helpful with advice. Meanwhile my own fish room had grown to eighty-five tanks and had some success showing my fish. Around the early 1980's, once again gave up my guppies due to more pressing family matters and disposed of everything, thinking that was it for me with guppies.

About five years ago, after my children were married and my wife had passed away, I found nothing but spare time on my hands. I was now living in a condo and decided to set up a twenty-gallon tank with various fish. About three months later my daughter bought me a pair of pet shop guppies, remembering how I had always enjoyed them. Needless to say they did not survive very long, but the "guppy bug" had bitten again.

I learned that one of the good breeders at this time was Stephen Kwartler - called him and luckily he remembered my name. As luck would have it, he was speaking at

a local club the following week and said he would bring some guppies for me if I could attend. I could not believe the excellent line of Half-Black AOC's he gave me while at the same time inviting me to visit his fish room.

Well as anyone who has seen his fish room knows, one look and you go "guppy crazy" tank after tank after tank of perfect fish. In no time set up ten tanks in my den and rejoined the East Coast Guppy Association happy to find the familiar faces of Mike Lastella and Vic Pitao still in the club.

About six months later while hosting a meeting at my house Stephen Kwartler suggested the couch in my den was taking up room where fish tanks could go. I laughed at his suggestion, but the next day the couch went out and twenty-five more tanks came in.

I am firmly convinced that once the "guppy bug" bites, you will never get it out of your system, and will come back if the opportunity presents itself. Not only for the enjoyment of raising guppies, but for the friendships you make and the memories this hobby affords you. In my case over forty years and still counting.

### SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP AUCTION ANNOUNCEMENT

\*\*\*EXTRA\*\*\*SPECIAL GUPPY WORKSHOP\*\*\*EXTRA\*\*\*

DATE: SUNDAY MAY 1, 1984  
TIME: 12:00 NOON

PLACE: RAMADA INN  
RT. 1 & 9 SOUTH  
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

SELECT TRIOS OF TOP QUALITY SHOW GUPPIES  
FROM TOP IFGA BREEDERS  
WILL BE AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC

VIEWING WILL BEGIN AT 11:00AM

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR DIRECTIONS CALL  
ED RICHMOND (718) 671-0166

## SOME GUPPIES I HAVE KNOWN

By Jim Alderson, D.V.M. President  
International Fancy Guppy Association  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

**U**nlike the years guppy strains have come and gone, but a few well-established lines continue to serve as the basis of the fish that we show today. These lines are the ancestors of the fish that we show on the bench. There is much discussion about whether the fish of yesteryear were bigger and better than the guppies of today.

Having been regularly attending IFGA shows since I was sixteen years old and showing actively for twelve years, overall today's fish are much better than they were twenty years ago. I am not so sure that today's fish are better than they were eight to ten years ago. In 1984 to 1985 we had some very knowledgeable breeders showing fish, they had worked with for many years. We had breeders like Tom Allen, Rich Bader, Mike Lasolla, Bill Ditt, Stan Shuber, Vic Pitao, and Ron Yater all showing fairly heavily. These were people with mountains of guppy experience and very nice fish.

Many of the newer members have done an excellent job working with the lines they have acquired, but it will be generations and perhaps years before they have the experience necessary to consistently produce very high quality fish. During my first five or six years in the hobby I tried to acquire the best fish I could find. I purchased fish, swapped fish, bought auction fish and was given fish. During this time I became quite familiar with the established lines that were available.

After working with these fish I began to learn the distinguishing

characteristics of the various lines and how well they would cross with other lines. In the following paragraphs I will describe some of the lines I have worked with and the traits I have found them to carry. I am sure some of the members will remember these fish and know more about them than I do, but my aim is to give everyone a recap of the genetic history of the fish of yesteryear were bigger and better than the guppies of today.

the fish that may help them in their breeding program

One of the biggest names in the guppy hobby was Glen Parish. There are many people still in the hobby today who knew Mr. Parish and his superior guppy raising techniques. Glenn was a member of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. He raised Blues, Bronzes, Greens, Purples, Snakeskin, Half-Black, Yellows and AOC Bicolors.

(continued on page 116)

## HELPFUL HINTS

By Luke Roebuck  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

—Did you know that you can recycle used filter carbon and zeolite by soaking in a super saturated solution of saltwater?

—Did you know that you can freeze excess brine shrimp nauplii from a large hatch? Siphon the concentrate (orange nauplii) with a syringe and plastic tubing (live rock feeder) or turkey baster and place in plastic cube trays for freezing.

—Did you know that you can

create an excellent biological filter medium by using old cut up bed sheets or towel cloth?

—Did you know that a teaspoonful of Epsom Salts added to the brine shrimp hatching solution can increase the hatchability of the eggs?

—Did you know that you can vacuum seal your brine shrimp eggs in their original container with plastic lids? Easy by purchasing the vacuum seal pump available by mail order as advertised on cable television.



Submitted by Shawn Peterson

"Hey check out the pictorials on this guy!"

## Guppy Swap Shop

**FOR SALE:** Most varieties of delta strains from top blood lines. Also swordtail and glosser guppies at very reasonable prices. Live delivery year-round and satisfaction guaranteed. Price list \$8.00 or contact Frank Heikler 306 Freedom Road Pleasant Valley, New York 12569-5434, 814-635-8477 for information.

**CLUB ON A MISSION:** The Pan Pacific Guppy Association is aggressively looking to purchase several classes of guppies not currently represented in our club: BRONZE, GOLD, SNAKESKIN and YELLOW DELTAS. Please contact Davidene Tell, 306 Montrose Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90034, 310-838-1134.

**FOR SALE:** Blue, Green, Half-Black AOC, Half-Black Blue, Marb-Black, Panel, Red, Variegated, Snakeskin, Delta, and other colors available at different times. One fish \$25.00; two fish \$60.00; three fish \$75.00 plus \$15.00 Express mail or \$35.00 Priority Mail postage. Send inquiries to Jim Alderson, 33035 Golden Spring Drive, Diamond Bar, California 91769.

Attempting to buy, sell or trade fish, or fishroom related equipment and supplies? A monthly feature of Guppy Roundtable is a classified advertisement section restricted to subscribers of Guppy Roundtable. A maximum of 50 words per ad may be purchased for the reasonable price of \$2.00 per month. This special advertisement rate applies to personal advertisements ONLY.

### THE NEWSLETTER EDITOR/PUBLISHER

reserves the right to refuse to publish any inappropriate advertisements. Submission of ad copy in the Newsletter Editor/Publisher does not constitute a commitment by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association to publish the advertisement.

### PLEASE MAIL AD AND PAYMENT TO:

Davidene Tell  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
306 Montrose Avenue, Suite 6  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643

## TIP OF THE MONTH

By: Luke Roebuck  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

You know the old saying "A picture is worth a thousand words?"

Well, when you set up your breeding cards, I have found that photographs of the breeding male and female (state age of fish at time photo is taken) can assist in determining how the successive pregnancy and generations compare with the original breeders (parents). It also saves an abundance of space and eliminates potential errors in phenotypic descriptions.

Parish fish were famous for their rapid growth rate and large size. His Blues, Greens and Purples were brilliantly colored with color usually extending well up into the body. The developing males would sometimes grow to one inch or more in length before beginning to develop a caudal. The one major fault of the Parish fish was the lack of a matching dorsal fin. The dorsal fin was usually white or a lighter shade of the caudal color with small black dots throughout.

I have used these fish extensively over the years to incorporate into my lines. To avoid getting the non-matching dorsal, I have used the Parish females to cross with males from strains that had matching dorsals. The males of the Parish line were sometimes less fertile than other lines. For this reason I would select two or three males at approximately three to four months of age and breed them to five females.

The old guppy axiom was that you could not get babies from a Parish female that was older than four months when you first bred her. Currently all of my Blues, Greens and Purples have some Parish stuck in them. My larger greens will throw a few fish of the Parish type with non-matching dorsal fins.

Tom Allen is the only breeder I know of that still has pure Parish stock in his fish room. He has been kind enough to supply me with these over the years.

In the late 80's various members of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association imported the first Half-Black Pastels into this country from Germany. They divided the drops up between the members. These were small but well colored fish. Glenn Parish crossed them through his yellow line

to increase the size and vigor. Those guppies were the origin of all the Half-Black Pastels in this country.

In the late seventies and early eighties Vic Pitao had the nicest Half-Black Pastels in the country. They were a very pure line. They grew somewhat slowly but would reach good size if given enough time. About 1980 Frank Chang visited Vic in New York. Vic was changing colors of fish so he pretty much let Frank have the pick of the fishroom.

Frank raised the Half-Black Pastels and distributed them to many individuals. Tom Zelinski of Milwaukee, Wisconsin acquired the guppies from Frank and outcrossed them with a Green or Blue/Green Bicolor. It took several generations to purify the color after the outcross, but the result was the largest Half-Black Pastels ever put on the bench.

Almost all of the Half-Black Pastels being shown today originate from the Zelinski fish. My current line of Half-Black Pastels is a cross between the Zelinski line and the original Half-Black Pastels that Frank Chang acquired from Vic Pitao. They are an excellent line to have around especially for outcrosses. I use them to outcross to my Half-Black AOC and to my white AOC lines.

I recently crossed a Half-Black Pastel male into a Blue female and got some nice Half-Black AOCs with white or lavender caudals with black markings. Because the Half-Black Pastels are a very pure line you will usually get an abundance of hybrid vigor when outcrossing them.

In next month's issue of the Guppy Roundtable I will describe some other lines that are familiar with.

## MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

By Jim Alderson, G. M. President  
International Fancy Guppy Association  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

## Dear IFGA Members

The show season is just around the corner. I hope everyone has spent some time working on their lines this winter. It would be great to see some fierce competition on the show bench this season. Members should work on some of those classes that have been a little weak and bring them up to speed. The ACC Bicolors, Albinos, Blacks, Blue/Green Bicolors, Mullis, Red Bicolors, and Snakeskins are classes that could use some extra entries and increase in the overall quality. Certainly do not mean to offend anyone. Remember even poor classes can have exceptional entries.

For years American breeders and judges have been biased towards solid color fishes. Many of the fancy guppies that exhibit patterns can be very striking and I think we need to do more to promote these color classes by supporting them with more entries. Many new people entering the hobby find these varicolored fishes more attractive.

## NOVICE TO NOVICE



Submitted by Tom Weldenhofer & Don Barker Guppy Associates International of Chicago

## International Fancy Guppy Association Officers

PRESIDENT  
JIM ALDERSON  
20938 Golden Springs Drive  
Diamond Bar California 91762

VICE PRESIDENT  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
38 Warren Avenue  
Attleboro Massachusetts 02703

SECRETARY  
JANEY MAGNICO  
27 Whippie Place  
Nursery, New Jersey 07756

TREASURER  
BOB STRATTON  
104 Allen Avenue  
Oconomowoc, Wisconsin 53061

JUDGING BOARD CHAIRMAN  
PAUL GORSKI  
229 North Island Drive  
Christiansburg, Virginia 24030

PARLIAMENTARIAN  
PAUL BLOOD  
3877 Comptonland Drive  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19128

## Committee Chairpersons

AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON  
RUDY MARSHAWN  
2496 Germantown Court  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

CLEARINGHOUSE  
STEPHEN KWARTZEN  
184 Mulher Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10461

DEBUTANT POND/END OF LIFE CHAIRPERSON  
MARVIN BOLONICK  
1400 54th 24th Avenue  
Pembroke Pines, Florida

MEMBERSHIP  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
38 Warren Avenue  
Attleboro, Massachusetts 02703

NOMINATING  
GENE DOLMAN/WSB  
720 East Jackson Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202

PAKE CASTELLA  
3340 York Boulevard  
Delaware, New York 11572

STAN SHUBEL  
8115 Harbor Lake Drive  
Holland, Michigan 49424

PUBLICITY  
DAVID POLINAS  
5409 North Bridge Street  
Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

SPONSOR CLUB: GUPPY ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL OF CHICAGO  
NOVEMBER 6, 1993

The meeting was called to order by President Jim Alderson

SECRETARY'S REPORT:  
Rose McCrea

Due to the transition from the old Membership Chairman to the new one, Marilyn Johnson, the clubs did not receive their packets for dues and rosters which were to be turned in prior to this meeting. Therefore a motion was made by Jim Alderson to suspend the rules of order for this meeting only. Seconded by Harold Morgan. Passed

Also due to the fact that an Agenda and the Minutes had not been printed in the Bulletin prior to the meeting a motion was made to suspend the rules of order on this point for this meeting only. Seconded by Paul Gorski. Passed

A motion was made by Paul Gorski to accept the Secretary's Report subject to the Audit committee's report. Seconded by Harold Morgan.

TREASURER'S REPORT:  
Robert Stratton

|                    |       |                |
|--------------------|-------|----------------|
| BALANCE AS 5-15-93 | ----- | \$4211.08      |
| INCOME             | ----- | 901.00         |
| WORKING CAPITAL    | ----- | 5112.08        |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>    | ----- | <b>\$49.06</b> |
| BALANCE AS 11-6-93 | ----- | \$4463.00      |

Audit committee was appointed to consist of Paul Blood, Harold Morgan and Paul Gorski.

A motion was made by Paul Blood to accept the Treasurer's Report subject to the Audit committee's report. Seconded by Harold Morgan.

JUDGING BOARD REPORT:  
Paul Gorski

The Judging Board met prior to the meeting and reported that two judges will be reduced to assistant judges - John Allen and Bill Orth.

Three items of discussion consisted of the restructuring of the veil class. The Judging Board felt that the new classes are working out well. The second item was for symmetry to be emphasized more in the seminars and the third item was to be more strict in judging half black classes requiring a fish to be more half black instead of washed out color.

The Judging Board also recommends that in tabulating points for the Grand Overall Male award, that due to the restructuring of the veil classes, Best of Show Veil points for first place should be the only points calculated into Grand Overall since there are only five veil classes.

A motion was made by Marilyn Johnson to accept the Judging Board report. Seconded by Harold Morgan. Passed.

(continued on page 22)

To approve the Secretary's Report as distributed to all clubs and duly notated at the meeting subject to the following amendments that those actions in old business be moved to the agenda of the annual meeting.

It was reported that South Florida was not present at the last meeting and had not paid their dues for 1994. They will be dropped from the roll call for the next meeting.

Seconded by Harold Morgan. Passed.

**MEMBERSHIP REPORT:**  
Marilyn Johnson

Marilyn reported that since the two clubs that were voted in at the last meeting had not yet started getting the bulletin or any other benefits of being a member, they should have their dues that were paid applied to 1994. Marilyn also asked that each club should give him a name and address for club contact for each club.

Marilyn also reported that there are three new clubs asking to become members which will be brought up under new business.

**PUBLICITY REPORT:**  
Dava Polunus

Dava reported that he has located other magazines that will publish show information but they need it 4-5 months prior to the show date. To publish the information what is needed is the club name, show date, location and club contact with phone number.

**PUBLICATION REPORT:**  
Davidene Tait

Davidene reported that now that the publication is becoming larger (more pages) it is becoming infeasible to send first class. She recommended sending it second class which reduces the cost per issue but requires a \$275.00 annual fee. The Postal Service, however guarantees delivery in 3-7 days world wide.

**CLEARING HOUSE-SWAP SHOP:**  
Steve Kwartler

Steve reported that there has been good responses from people since he became the Chairperson. A discussion was held on starting the classified ads that had been brought up at a previous meeting. It was decided that there will be the Clearing House which would consist of listings of guppy lines available. Names could be placed on the list free of charge by members of the

F.G.A. There will also be the Classified SWAP SHOP where you can advertise for \$2.00 if you have fish or equipment to sell or are seeking other information such as looking for a ride to a show.

**SHOW ROTATION:**  
Marilyn Johnson**Regional Realignment Correction:****EAST**

Big Apple  
East Coast Guppy Association  
Fancy Finny Friends  
Greater Delaware Valley Guppy Society  
Guppy Associates of Milwaukee  
New England Fancy Guppy Association  
South Jersey Guppy Group

**MIDWEST**

Columbus Ohio Guppy Specialists  
Guppy Associates of Greater Cleveland  
Guppy Associates International of Chicago  
Michigan Guppy Breeders  
Mid South Guppy Associates  
Northwest Ohio Guppy Club  
South Florida Guppy Association

**WEST**

Alabama Guppy Club  
Gateway Guppy Associates  
Heartland Guppy Club  
Houston Guppy Club  
Greater Virginia Guppy Club  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

A motion was made by Paul Gorski to accept the show schedule. Seconded by Harold Morgan. Passed

**AWARDS REPORT:**  
Rudy Marshburn (not present)

Paul Gorski reported that Rudy Marshburn had made an error in calculating points during the transition. A fourth place award recipient had not been listed allowing that person to continue to show in the Novice Class during the current show season. That person will be awarded the fourth place trophy for last show season and all current points will have to be forfeited in the Novice Class point standings. Paul also reported that it is the Show Chairperson's responsibility to send copies of their results to the Awards Chairperson, Editor Judging Board, Chairperson and Secretary within two weeks of their show so that points can be tabulated on a timely basis.

**OLD BUSINESS**

A motion was made by Paul Blood to have the By-laws reflect the point changes that were instituted at the May 1993 meeting and that the Judging Chairperson is

to receive a complete copy of each club's show results. Seconded by Paul Gorski.

**1994 SHOW SCHEDULE**

| CLUB                            | SHOW DATES       | RULES DUE  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| South Jersey Guppy Group        | April 8 - 10     | February 1 |
| Heartland Guppy Club            | April 30 - May 1 | February 1 |
| Gateway Guppy Associates        | May 21 - 22      | March 1    |
| Columbus Ohio Guppy Specialists | June 26 - 28     | April 1    |

|  |                   |          |
|--|-------------------|----------|
| East Coast Guppy Association           | July 10 - 17      | May 1    |
| Pan Pacific Guppy Association          | August 6 - 7      | June 1   |
| New England Fancy Guppy Association    | August 27 - 28    | June 1   |
| Guppy Associates International-Chicago | September 17 - 18 | July 1   |
| Guppy Associates of Milwaukee          | November 4 - 6    | August 1 |

The meeting will be held at the Gateway Guppy Associates show with the Judging seminars at Guppy Associates of Milwaukee and New England Fancy Guppy Association shows.

Paul Blood made a motion to adopt the following motions as presented at the middle meeting.

A motion was made by Rose McCrea to raise the Trophy sponsorships for 1994 to \$45.00 and for 1995 to \$60.00. Motion was made by Rose McCrea to suspend the rules of order to allow the meeting to be held in May. Seconded by Paul Gorski. Passed

Paul Gorski made a motion that the F.G.A. establish a one time additional Novice trophy to the exhibitor who was having points revoked through no fault of his own. This exhibitor is currently leading the standings by a very healthy margin.

Seconded by Marilyn Johnson. Passed

A motion was made by Paul Blood to have the By-laws reflect that the Judging Board will consist of seven or more persons. Seconded by Jim Alderson. Passed

Updated Constitution and By-laws should be available at the May meeting.

Clarification was made on the Annual show rotation that if a region passes for hosting an Annual they do not have the option of taking it again until the rotation has gone completely around again.

Marilyn Johnson made a request that if anyone has any old bulletins that has anything relating to show rotation or regional alignment, he would appreciate it if it could be sent to him.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

Audit Committee reported the treasurer's report to be materially correct as presented.

It was reported that the Guppy Roundtable is currently publishing the bulletin at a loss because of the number of subscriptions still in effect from prior to the transfer. Paul Gorski made a motion to transfer the sum of \$1700.00 to the Pan-Pacific Guppy Association to get their budget back on track and compensate for the number of subscriptions that were existing at the time of the transfer.

Seconded by Harold Morgan. Passed

Paul Blood made a motion that we allocate the \$188.00 plus \$6.00 shipping cost for the P.P.G.A. to purchase the necessary software to make scanning typed articles easier to transfer to the format used for the Guppy Roundtable. Seconded by Paul Gorski. Passed

Paul Gorski made a motion that the F.G.A. establish a one time additional Novice trophy to the exhibitor who was having points revoked through no fault of his own. This exhibitor is currently leading the standings by a very healthy margin.

Seconded by Marilyn Johnson. Passed

Paul Blood made a motion that the I.F.G.A. pay its proportionate share of the current \$225.00 cost to start using second class mail. Seconded by Paul Gorski. Passed

Rose McCrea informed the membership that she was resigning as Secretary due to the demands of her job at the family's pet shop.

Seconded by Harold Morgan. Passed

Davidene Tait informed the membership that the new deadline for publication is the first of the month prior to issue date.

Discussion was held on how the general public has a misconception the \$20.00 subscription fee is actually a membership to the F.G.A. Clubs are members of the I.F.G.A., not individuals.

A motion was made by Marilyn Johnson to accept Alabama and Northwest Ohio as member clubs and the dues that they had paid at the last meeting will be considered dues for 1994. Seconded by Harold Morgan. Passed

It was decided that all inquiries about guppies will be forwarded to the local clubs so that the people will receive more personal attention. An inquiry packet will be put together by Ivan Solomon which will be distributed to every club to use when they receive inquiries.

Jim Alderson announced that Jamey Magnifico will be taking over as secretary of the I.F.G.A.

Based upon our historic expenditures we will be up for regional realignment at the next annual meeting.

A motion was made by Jim Alderson

*Discussion was held on how the general public has a misconception the subscription fee to the Guppy Roundtable is actually a membership to the I.F.G.A. Clubs are members of the I.F.G.A., not individuals.*

to accept the By-laws as distributed at the Michigan meeting and as amended today. Seconded by Harold Morgan. Passed

A motion was made by Marilyn Johnson to accept three new clubs as members of the F.G.A. Bronx Guppy Breeders, Florida Guppy Group and Western New York Guppy Association. Seconded by Paul Blood. Passed

A motion was made by Bob Stratton to reinstate Garden State Guppy Associates as a member club. Seconded by Marilyn Johnson. Passed

A motion was made by Harold Morgan to adjourn the meeting. Seconded by Paul Gorski. Passed

**OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
SHOW RESULTS**

GUPPY ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL OF CANADA - NOVEMBER 5, 1993 - BEST OF SHOW &amp; THIRTY WINNERS

**BEST OF SHOW TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
FIRST PLACE  
JIM ALDERSON  
Hill-Black-Purple
**BEST OF SHOW MALE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
FIRST PLACE  
JIM ALDERSON  
Hill-Black-Purple
**BEST OF SHOW MALE SWORD/VEIL TAIL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
FIRST PLACE  
JIM ALDERSON  
Hill-Black-Purple
**BEST OF SHOW FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
FIRST PLACE  
MARY & PAMELA  
Hill-Black-ACC
**BEST OF SHOW MALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
FIRST PLACE  
GARY MUSSEAU  
Hill-Black-Purple
**BREEDER FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
FIRST PLACE  
TIMPLER
**VEIL CLASSES**
BOOKEYE COLOR  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
**HALF-BLACK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Mark & Pam Lewis  
4. Mark & Pam Lewis
**SHAKESPEARE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Mark & Pam Lewis  
4. Mark & Pam Lewis
**SOLID CAUDAL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Mark & Pam Lewis  
4. Mark & Pam Lewis
**VARIATED CAUDAL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Mark & Pam Lewis  
4. Mark & Pam Lewis
**SHAKESPEARE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Mark & Pam Lewis  
4. Mark & Pam Lewis
**FEMALE CLASSES**
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Mark & Pam Lewis  
4. Mark & Pam Lewis
**ALBINO FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Mark & Pam Lewis  
4. Mark & Pam Lewis
**ADG FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Mark & Pam Lewis  
4. Jim and Pamela
**BLACK FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Jim and Pamela
**HALF-BLACK RED FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)
1. Jim and Pat Allen  
2. Mark & Pam Lewis  
3. Jim and Pamela
**RED FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**ALBINO**

Jim Anderson, Paul Dill, Mike Galmowski, Steve Gecobello, Paul Gecobello, Jim Jink, Marilyn Johnson, Jim Ken, Stephen Kieckhefer, Diane Kieckhefer, Mike Kieckhefer, James Magnolia, Larry McLean, San Mousseau, Frank Orlack, Dave Pausas, Jim Russell, Dan Smeers, Terry Wiegert, Steve Wolf

**ASSISTANT JUDGES**

Paul Delaney, John Hickey, Ed Richmond, Barry Swayne, Robert Smeers, Steve Galmowski, Bob VanDenLangenberg

**JUNIOR DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**JUNIOR VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**JUNIOR TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**JUNIOR FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE FEMALE**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**NOVICE VOL**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**ALBINO DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**ALBINO TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**ACC DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**ACC TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**BLACK DELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**BLACK TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**BLUEDELTA**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**BLUEDELTA TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**ALBINO TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**ACC TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**BLACK TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

**BLUEDELTA TANK**  
(INTERIOR EXTRAS)

OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
ACCUMULATIVE AWARD POINT TOTALS - THROUGH JANUARY 30, 1994

## DELTA CLASSES

**ALBINO**  
1. White 124  
2. White 640  
3. White 480  
4. White & Past. 200

ADC

ADC COLOR

**BLUE**  
1. Jim Alderson 440  
2. David Neumann 280  
3. Jim & Pam Lewis 240  
4. Jim & Pam Lewis 200

LIVERDROWN INCOLOR

INCOLOR

**GREEN**  
1. Jim Alderson 1400  
2. Jim Russell 580  
3. Tom & Pam Allen 240  
4. Vicki Maggio 180

HALF-BLACK ADC

HALF-BLACK BLUE

**HALF-BLACK PURPLE**  
1. Stephen Kandler 1000  
2. Jim & Brenda Thale 200  
3. Jim & Brenda Thale 200  
4. Jim & Brenda Thale 100

HALF-BLACK RED

HALF-BLACK YELLOW

**PURPLE**  
1. Gary Moulton 180  
2. Gary Moulton 800  
3. Gary Moulton 480  
4. Gary Moulton 280

RED

RED INCOLOR

**SHAKERON VARIEGATED**  
1. Michael Breuer 280  
2. Bill Kuehn 300  
3. Jim Wolf 100  
4. Karen Kettner 50

SHORTAIL

YELLOWS

**EYESYE COLOR**  
1. M. & P. A. 400  
2. Gary Moulton 280  
3. Gary Moulton 250  
4. Gary Moulton 100

HALF-BLACK

SHAKERON

**ALBINO FEMALE**  
1. Jane Alderson 920  
2. M. & M. Gomrowski 120  
3. Dan Whistler 80

ADC FEMALE

BLACK FEMALE

**GOLD FEMALE**  
1. Frank Berle 200  
2. Karen Borkowska 180  
3. Gena Gomrowski 10  
4. Dayonnae Tait 100

HALF-BLACK ADC FEMALE

HALF-BLACK RED FEMALE

OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
ACCUMULATIVE AWARD POINT TOTALS - THROUGH JANUARY 30, 1994

**BLACK**  
1. Gary Moulton 280  
2. Jim Alderson 240  
3. Jim & Pam Lewis 180  
4. Karen Kettner 100

**BLUES**  
1. Jim Alderson 440  
2. David Neumann 280  
3. Jim & Pam Lewis 240  
4. Jim & Pam Lewis 200

**HALF-BLACK BLUE**  
1. Michael Breuer 280  
2. Jim Alderson 200  
3. Jim & Pam Lewis 180  
4. Jim & Pam Lewis 100

**HALF-BLACK PURPLE**  
1. Gary Long 780  
2. Gary Moulton 580  
3. Jim & Brenda Thale 480  
4. Jim & Brenda Thale 400

**HALF-BLACK RED**  
1. Gary Long 780  
2. Gary Moulton 580  
3. Jim & Brenda Thale 480  
4. Jim & Brenda Thale 400

**HALF-BLACK YELLOW**  
1. Jim Alderson 280  
2. Jim & Brenda Thale 280  
3. Jim & Brenda Thale 200  
4. Jim & Brenda Thale 180

**NOVICE OVERALL**  
(selectable not available)

## SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP

Seven Point International Fancy Guppy Association Sanctioned Annual Bowl Show  
APRIL 9 - 10, 1994

LOCATION  
RAMADA INN  
Routes 1 & 9 South  
Newark, New Jersey  
201-624-4000

**SCHEDULE**  
**SATURDAY**  
9:00AM Entries open  
1:00PM Entries close - NO EXCEPTIONS  
4:00PM Judging  
6:00PM Hospitality Room/Awards

**SUNDAY**  
8:00AM Open to the Public  
1:00AM Silent Auction  
12:30PM Debanching

**SHOW CHAIRMAN**  
Ed Kilkenny  
40 Washington Court  
Staten Island, N.Y. 10314  
718-751-0566

**SHIPPED IN ENTRIES**  
Don Lewis  
23 Wheeling Avenue  
Staten Island, New York 10308  
718-356-0440

**PRIOR NOTIFICATION APPRECIATED**  
1 All shipped in entries must be received by midnight Friday April 8th, 1994 NO EXCEPTIONS MADE

2 Correct height measures must accompany shipment of fish or they will be auctioned

3 Any fish that may be shipped from out of the country should be marked "NO COMMERCIAL VALUE"

**AWARDS**  
SINGLES - TANKS BREEDERS  
First Plaques  
Second Third & Fourth Award Cards

**BEST OF SHOW**  
First Plaques  
Second, Third & Fourth Awards

**AUCTION**  
Exhibitors must indicate on entry form if their fish are to be auctioned. A female must accompany all males. Fifty percent of the auction proceeds will be retained by the South Jersey Guppy Group.

## ACCOMMODATIONS

Room reservations may be made directly through the Ramada Inn 201-624-4000. Mention IFGA Supplies for discounted room rate. Please make reservations at least two weeks in advance for hotel accommodations.

**DIRECTIONS**  
Take the New Jersey Turnpike to Exit 14. Go through toll plaza and follow signs for Route 1 and 9 South. Ramada Hotel is on the right approximately five miles from toll plaza.

## GENERAL RULES

All entries must be registered by 3:00PM sharp on Saturday, April 9, 1994. NO EXCEPTIONS WILL BE MADE.

2 Exhibitors will determine class of fish, however assistance will be available at the time of entry if needed.

3 All entries improperly classified will be disqualified.

4 No gravel, liquid water, grasses or decorative items will be permitted.

5 South Jersey Guppy Group assumes no responsibility for any loss of fish.

6 All entries must have been born and raised in the exhibitor's tanks.

7 Fish will be judged with uniform black background lighting will be overhead fluorescent.

8 Judging will be according to IFGA standards. All decisions are final.

9 All entry fees must be paid at registration.

10 Fish will not be removed until 12:30PM on Sunday April 10, 1994 by a South Jersey Guppy Group member to the exhibitor.

11 All tanks and bowls will be supplied by South Jersey Guppy Group.

## ENTRIES

## SINGLES ENTRIES

Single male entries will be shown in 1/2 gallon bowls. 3/4 filled with water. A female may be added, but will not be judged. Single females will also be shown in 1/2 gallon bowls with 3/4 water level.

## TANK ENTRIES

Consist of two matched males shown in 1/2 gallon containers. One female may be added but will not be judged.

## BREEDER MALES

Consist of 3 matched males shown in 1/2 gallon tanks. Two females may be added, but will not be judged.

## BREEDER FEMALES

Consist of 3 matched females shown in 1/2 gallon tanks.

## NOVICE CLASS

Open to anyone that has not won a first through fourth place in IFGA competition previous season.

## JUNIOR CLASS

Open to anyone 18 years or younger.

## ENTRY FEES

SINGLES ENTRIES (MALE AND FEMALE) \$ 5.00

## TANK ENTRIES

\$2.50

BREEDER ENTRIES (MALE AND FEMALE) \$3.50

JUNIOR AND NOVICE ENTRIES \$ 5.00

CLASSES  
SEVEN POINTCLASSES  
TANK

## AFC

## ALT. GUPPIES

## EARTHQUAKE + GUPPIES = DISASTER

By Davida Talt  
Newsletter Editor/Publisher  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

**M**y grandiose plans for me and my gups in the second half of the current show season came crashing down upon me (literally) the morning of January 17, 1994 (a day that has forever altered the way I view certain aspects of life in "inner town"). The gups, fishroom, computer, homestead, etc. did not fare well through Southern California's latest bout of experiencing "Mother Nature" in all of her fury (earthquake).

Brief explanation. The bulk of my fishroom setup was in the den (with my computer, printer, scanner and facsimile equipment I utilize to design the *Guppy Roundtable*) which extends out over the carpet (it is supported with three beams (silts). Worked late on the computer the evening of Sunday January 16, 1994 and fell asleep in the den (bad timing on my part). When the earthquake "hit" I instantly knew it was bad evidenced by the glass that was exploding around me (in my heart, even though it was pitch black, I knew it was my guppy tanks that heard breaking). As the earthquake continued and tried (in vain) to exit from the den to a more secure area of the unit, was repeatedly pummeled with flying debris, furniture, glass, water etc.

It took me nearly two hours to dig my way out from the wreckage piled in front of the door (naturally the flashlight was in the kitchen and being that it was pitch black (electrically was out) and shattered glass was everywhere, was gingerly removing the junk from in front of the door - desperately wanted to retain my fingers. If at all possible, thought they might come in handy for future *Guppy Roundtable* publication chores). To make a bad situation worse, I had removed my contact lens from

my eyes that evening for their weekly cleaning. Therefore, was attempting to extricate myself from the shambles of the den while was blind-as-a-bat! (I am blind in one eye and can not see out of the other, your basic bad eyesight).

Not ashamed to admit this earthquake scared the "heck out of me" (thought the den was going to collapse into the carpet). The end result is (at least at this juncture) lost thirty-two tanks (twenty 10 gallon tanks and twelve 5 gallon tanks - broken, shattered beyond repair) hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of magnificent guppies (managed to salvage approximately sixty fish - the remaining tanks that did not topple over had most of the water blown out, the guppies were stressed out and continued to die off in "bunches" for weeks afterwards). We estimate over five hundred gallons of water poured out onto the carpeting in the den (plus one hundred pounds or more of gravel (yes, am that one-in-a-million bizarre guppy breeder that has (had) gravel and plants in most of her guppy tanks). Broke my left foot, cracked the fibula in my right leg and suffered bruises and cuts on my arms, legs and face (general mutilation of the body apparently caused by flying furniture and glass). I literally screamed out loud when I saw myself in the mirror the morning after the earthquake "hit" - was so banged up, would have been rejected for the lead role in "Bride of Frankenstein" for being too gory & pretty sight "wasn't".

One Funny Note (yes, there is actually a funny note or two in all of this mess): At the time the earthquake "hit" only had a tee-shirt on, and when realized it was a bad one, while frantically trying to get my pants on, I was praying to God to let the den hang on and not collapse into the carpet until after I had my pants on (I am sure you are all familiar with the movie entitled "They Died With Their

Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Club Officers

**PRESIDENT**  
JIM ALDERSON  
20835 Golden Spruce Drive  
Whitby, California 91780  
800 804-4733

**VICE PRESIDENT**  
DAVID WEXLER  
11407 Boca Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90068  
310 360-4718

**RON HONIGO**  
483 Via Verde  
Montebello, California 90640  
213 728-8549

**ANN RODRIGUEZ**  
1303 Carson Way  
Ventura, California 93004  
805 639-5324

**CLUB CONTACT CHAIRPERSON**  
CRAIG SMITH  
2701 Carnegie Avenue  
Bakersfield, California 93312  
605 859-9121

**PUBLICITY CHAIRPERSON**  
ELAINE FOY  
3108 East Verba Linda Boulevard  
Fullerton, California 92633  
INTERNET: ELAINE411@AOL.COM

"Boots On" well, was bound and determined if was going to die it was going to be with my pants on!

Part Two (of my misadventures with my pants): I was quite impressed with the fact I actually succeeded in getting my pants on in the midst of a 6.5 earthquake recently updated from 6.5 by seismologists (have you ever tried to get your pants on in the middle of an earthquake? be assured it is quite a challenge). until

wanted to contact various family members and friends after I finally extricated myself from the den to see how they fared during the earthquake. Inasmuch as the telephone lines were down around my home, I thought if I drove out of the immediate area might succeed in locating a functional pay phone

(continued on page thirty-one)

(the sights I saw were awe-inspiring, enormous sections of several freeway overpasses, rendered by the sheer force of the earthquake to nothing more than broken, twisted masses of rubble smashed onto the streets below). succeeded in locating an operational telephone about four miles from my home. While I was attempting to place a telephone call to a close friend I happened to look down at my right leg and was nearly struck dead from mortification at the sight saw!

There I was standing in front of God and everyone (by this time, quite a line had formed to use the pay phone) with half my right cheek (but) leg and thigh hanging out! am telling you, could have died! Talk about a major blow to my modesty (apparently in my frantic haste to get my pants on I had managed to initially shove my foot through the side of my pants causing an enormous tear down the side). Much to my relief quickly noticed that after living through the tremendous force of a 6.5 earthquake no one waiting in line to use the pay phone was paying particular attention to my state of disarray (in hindsight think *Lady Godiva* fully disrobed with hair blowing wildly in the breeze) could have trotted down the street

## FINAL OBSERVATIONS

Prior to January 17, 1994 4:31 A.M.

— I used to sleep in a tee-shirt (see above). Now, find myself practically sleeping in three-piece business attire.

— I loved driving my car on the Southern California freeway systems. Now I am frantically looking to purchase a horse and buggy.

— I closely followed the stories of Lorena Bobbitt, Tonya Harding, Michael Jackson and the Menendez murder trial. Now I am reading "On Man in the Universe" by Aristotle.

(continued on page thirty-one)

on her horse and no one would have even noticed).

One "Amazing Story" Note (have you ever noticed, here is always an amazing story or "miracle" in every tragedy): I found one of my prized blue female guppies on the carpet amongst the ruins of the den at three o'clock in the afternoon (almost eleven hours after the earthquake "hit") - she was barely alive but she was alive. I gently placed her in a bucket of water and gently massaged her sides for approximately one minute. And she jerked! After several more minutes of quietly resting in the palm of my hand that was submerged in the bucket of water she swam out of my hand. Believe it or not she is alive and kicking! (write this article (and acting like a pig she just might make an appearance on the show bench next month).

Needless to say, I continue to be on a "bigtime bummer" over the loss of my magnificent guppies. Immediately after the earthquake "hit" and the devastating toll Mother Nature's temper tantrum had on my guppies became apparent. I was not sure had the heart to clean up again after being "wiped out" for the third time in one year (left my guppies

— I enjoyed twenty-minute showers. Now a sponge bath takes too long.

— I liked putting vases, trophies, plates, and framed photographs in my bookcases. Now I am seriously thinking of living in a teepee.

— I used to laugh uproariously during earthquakes. Now I have decided to reserve the word "awesome" only for describing the power of nature.

— I thought people who live in cold climates were idiots. Now I am sending them candy and flowers in exchange for real estate ads.

— I thought post-traumatic stress

unattended in January 1993 while went on a two week skiing vacation, came back to a horrific bacterial/fungal infestation which resulted in a massive die-off (salvaged thirty guppies), sent twelve of my remaining fish to a show in Spring 1993 and they were exposed to a lethal case of *calymna* (flexibacter) which upon their return home (no rampart) through my fishroom (salvaged about twenty fish after that fiasco).

As the days wore on the beauty of my remaining guppies once again captivated my heart. I find I am pulling myself up by the proverbial boot straps and proceeding full steam ahead caught up in the wonderment of breeding fancy guppies (although most of my grandiose plans have been postponed until the beginning of the new show season).

Have learned anything from all of this? Yes! Only nuts put gravel and plants in all of their guppy breeding tanks. An overly harsh assessment of the raging "to use or not to use" gravel in guppy breeding tanks controversy you say? Have you ever tried to suck up a hundred pounds or more of gravel from soggy wet carpeting? Trust me. It is not a pretty picture.

syndrome was for weaklings. Now wish could stop shaking and quaking in my boots.

— I thought chimneys were quaint. Now I think the same thing but only when I'm wearing a hard hat (gave serious thought to purchasing an armored suit, but decided that was overkill in the earthquake preparedness department).

— I thought families with earthquake-survival kits were fanatics. Now I sleep fervently clutching a flashlight, hard hat, pickax, and transistor radio while using a knapsack filled with a first aid kit and five day supply of survival rations as a pillow (you get the general picture).

## FEBRUARY MEETING SYNOPSIS

By Davikene Tait  
Newsletter Editor/Publisher  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

The February meeting of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association, conducted by the president of our club, Jim Alderson proved to be one of the most informative and well-received meetings in recent memory.

After the usual monthly updates on the status of the Guppy Roundtable, Jim Alderson conducted an excellent overview of the International Fancy Guppy Association judging standards. Within minutes of the beginning of his oral presentation (on point allocation for color, deportment, size, etc., most of us in the audience realized how little we knew about how the IFGA accredited judges point fish.

During his seminar, an especially resourceful demonstration and teaching tool was his large artful sketch pad containing diagrams of various caudal configurations (desirable and not so desirable), body shapes (good and bad) and dorsal sizes and shapes (most desirable and least desirable).

Club members contributed to several lively discussions with thought provoking questions that were expertly answered by Jim Alderson. Of particular interest to breeders with half-black guppies was a discussion regarding the importance of breeding for a true half-black body and not a half-blue or half-gray body color.

An informative "question and answer" session was bantered back and forth regarding what constitutes a "Gold" guppy (for the Gold Class) according to IFGA judging standards. After a detailed explanation from our "fearless leader" - think most attendees understand the subtle differences between a gold-bodied guppy and

a Gold guppy that would qualify on the show bench as an entry in the Gold Class.

The winners of this month's bowl show competition were:

### MALES

1. Craig Smith, Green Delta
2. Davidene Tait, Blue Delta
3. Elaine Poy, Blue/Green Bicolor
4. Elaine Poy, Blue/Green Bicolor

### FEMALES

1. Davidene Tait, Blue  
(no other female entries, bad, bad)

### PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEETING SCHEDULE

#### APRIL 10, 1994 - 2:00PM

Jim Alderson's Home  
20945 East Carter Drive  
Valencia, California 91789  
909 694-4233

DIRECTIONS: Santa Monica Freeway East (10) to Portola Freeway (80) to Grand Avenue exit. Turn left off freeway off ramp onto Grand Avenue. Grand Avenue to La Puente Road and turn left. La Puente Road to Carter Drive and turn right. His home is located along a steep, private, gated driveway.

#### MAY 15, 1994 - 2:00PM

Mike Khalid's Home  
18651 Parthenia Street  
Beverly Hills, California 91343  
818 692 2458

DIRECTIONS: San Diego Freeway North (405) to Reseda Boulevard exit. Turn left off freeway off ramp onto Reseda Boulevard. Reseda Boulevard to Van Nuys Boulevard and turn right. Van Nuys Avenue to Parthenia Street. His home is located on right-hand side of street.

#### JUNE 12, 1994 - 2:00PM

West Covina Lanes: Banquet Rooms  
675 South Glendora Avenue  
West Covina, California 91766  
818 980-3836

DIRECTIONS: Santa Monica Freeway East (10) to San Bernardino Freeway (10) to the Vincent Avenue/Glendora Avenue exit. Turn right off freeway off ramp onto Vincent Avenue. Vincent Avenue to Glendora Avenue and turn right into parking lot of West Covina Lanes.

#### JULY 10, 1994 - 2:00PM

West Covina Lanes: Banquet Rooms  
675 South Glendora Avenue  
West Covina, California 91766  
818 980-3636

DIRECTIONS: Santa Monica Freeway East (10) to San Bernardino Freeway (10) to the Vincent Avenue/Glendora Avenue exit. Turn right off freeway off ramp onto Vincent Avenue. Vincent Avenue to Glendora Avenue and turn right into parking lot of West Covina Lanes.

Members were once again readily encouraged to bring their guppies to our monthly bowl shows to afford themselves the opportunity to have their "little creations" critiqued by the country's preeminent breeder of fancy guppies. What better way to learn if you are on the right track to win a color class than to have your guppies judged on a monthly basis by the best?

Club members in attendance of this month's meeting, which was a veritable "crash course" on the do's and don'ts of breeding award winning fancy guppies, unanimously agreed this meeting was a winner!

## BEGINNER GUPPIES - FIRST TRIO

By Bruce Jung  
Advertising Director, Guppy Roundtable  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

In previous articles, I have recommended desirable environmental conditions and easy to raise guppy strains. If you were

lucky enough to see an IFGA sanctioned show last year you know what the ideal guppy should look like. If not make it a point at a meeting to bring up IFGA show standards. The club guppy "masters" will surely describe it in exacting detail.

The point is that it would be best if you could pick out a good trio for yourself. For the newly initiated guppy breeder, a trio consists of a single male and two females. If you are unsure about the choice you made, confirm it with a guppy "master." If you made the right choice congratulations! You made your first cutting decision. Being able to discriminate between champion and feeder is critical.

In general, your new guppies should be young and healthy. The male should be active, have good finnage and good color match of dorsal and caudal fins. The

proportional finnage is not an absolute requirement because fins will fill in at different rates depending on the age of the fish. Look at the Guppy Roundtable, February 1993 for more details on finnage and growth development.

The caudal should not be too large as to inhibit the male

from chasing the female. If the caudal is too large on a highly desirable male,

the tail should be trimmed by you or another enabling the male guppy to fertilize the female. The female is just as important at this stage when compared to the male. If you can not take care of the female, you will definitely have trouble choosing breeders for your next generation. The goal at the beginning is to get some fry so you can practice your guppy husbandry. You should have a couple of females which to choose.

Some breeders will offer virgin or impregnated females. If you have patience go with the virgins. It should take no longer than one month to get a drop from a breeding age female. If you are impatient, get the female that has been impregnated by a high quality male. If there is an offer of a female impregnated with a male champion, by all means take the opportunity. Most likely the female should produce some high quality fry. An additional bonus of impregnated females is that fry will come in usually less than three weeks.

A good description of female type

## REVERSE OSMOSIS HIGH TECH FILTRATION SYSTEMS

We Offer The Best In Water Treatment With Fair Prices - R.O./D.I.

Reverse Osmosis removes salts, proteins and bacteria. Reverse Osmosis is the best filter. The best filter for your aquarium.

Our units remove up to 99% of carbonates, hardness, chlorine, mites, salts, organic materials, proteins, bacteria, metals, and other harmful substances.

\*Simple to install, no electricity

\*Our reverse osmosis water produces a "superior" parasite-free

\*Filtration system

\*Dishwasher, washing machine, and more

\*We offer instant delivery

\*Custom water treatment packages

\*Custom price for you



| Model    | Flow Rate | Flow Rate<br>GPH | Flow<br>Rate<br>LPH |
|----------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|
| 10-1000  | 10 GPH    | 38 LPH           | 116 LPH             |
| 10-2000  | 20 GPH    | 76 LPH           | 232 LPH             |
| 10-3000  | 30 GPH    | 114 LPH          | 342 LPH             |
| 10-4000  | 40 GPH    | 152 LPH          | 456 LPH             |
| 10-5000  | 50 GPH    | 190 LPH          | 580 LPH             |
| 10-6000  | 60 GPH    | 228 LPH          | 696 LPH             |
| 10-7000  | 70 GPH    | 266 LPH          | 802 LPH             |
| 10-8000  | 80 GPH    | 304 LPH          | 918 LPH             |
| 10-9000  | 90 GPH    | 342 LPH          | 1034 LPH            |
| 10-10000 | 100 GPH   | 380 LPH          | 1150 LPH            |

| Model     | Flow Rate | Flow Rate<br>GPH | Flow<br>Rate<br>LPH |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|
| 10-10000  | 100 GPH   | 380 LPH          | 1150 LPH            |
| 10-12000  | 120 GPH   | 456 LPH          | 1368 LPH            |
| 10-14000  | 140 GPH   | 532 LPH          | 1584 LPH            |
| 10-16000  | 160 GPH   | 608 LPH          | 1800 LPH            |
| 10-18000  | 180 GPH   | 684 LPH          | 1916 LPH            |
| 10-20000  | 200 GPH   | 760 LPH          | 2032 LPH            |
| 10-22000  | 220 GPH   | 836 LPH          | 2148 LPH            |
| 10-24000  | 240 GPH   | 912 LPH          | 2264 LPH            |
| 10-26000  | 260 GPH   | 988 LPH          | 2380 LPH            |
| 10-28000  | 280 GPH   | 1064 LPH         | 2496 LPH            |
| 10-30000  | 300 GPH   | 1140 LPH         | 2612 LPH            |
| 10-32000  | 320 GPH   | 1216 LPH         | 2728 LPH            |
| 10-34000  | 340 GPH   | 1292 LPH         | 2844 LPH            |
| 10-36000  | 360 GPH   | 1368 LPH         | 2960 LPH            |
| 10-38000  | 380 GPH   | 1444 LPH         | 3076 LPH            |
| 10-40000  | 400 GPH   | 1520 LPH         | 3192 LPH            |
| 10-42000  | 420 GPH   | 1596 LPH         | 3308 LPH            |
| 10-44000  | 440 GPH   | 1672 LPH         | 3424 LPH            |
| 10-46000  | 460 GPH   | 1748 LPH         | 3540 LPH            |
| 10-48000  | 480 GPH   | 1824 LPH         | 3656 LPH            |
| 10-50000  | 500 GPH   | 1900 LPH         | 3772 LPH            |
| 10-52000  | 520 GPH   | 1976 LPH         | 3888 LPH            |
| 10-54000  | 540 GPH   | 2052 LPH         | 4004 LPH            |
| 10-56000  | 560 GPH   | 2128 LPH         | 4120 LPH            |
| 10-58000  | 580 GPH   | 2204 LPH         | 4236 LPH            |
| 10-60000  | 600 GPH   | 2280 LPH         | 4352 LPH            |
| 10-62000  | 620 GPH   | 2356 LPH         | 4468 LPH            |
| 10-64000  | 640 GPH   | 2432 LPH         | 4584 LPH            |
| 10-66000  | 660 GPH   | 2508 LPH         | 4700 LPH            |
| 10-68000  | 680 GPH   | 2584 LPH         | 4816 LPH            |
| 10-70000  | 700 GPH   | 2660 LPH         | 4932 LPH            |
| 10-72000  | 720 GPH   | 2736 LPH         | 5048 LPH            |
| 10-74000  | 740 GPH   | 2812 LPH         | 5164 LPH            |
| 10-76000  | 760 GPH   | 2888 LPH         | 5280 LPH            |
| 10-78000  | 780 GPH   | 2964 LPH         | 5396 LPH            |
| 10-80000  | 800 GPH   | 3040 LPH         | 5512 LPH            |
| 10-82000  | 820 GPH   | 3116 LPH         | 5628 LPH            |
| 10-84000  | 840 GPH   | 3192 LPH         | 5744 LPH            |
| 10-86000  | 860 GPH   | 3268 LPH         | 5860 LPH            |
| 10-88000  | 880 GPH   | 3344 LPH         | 5976 LPH            |
| 10-90000  | 900 GPH   | 3420 LPH         | 6092 LPH            |
| 10-92000  | 920 GPH   | 3496 LPH         | 6208 LPH            |
| 10-94000  | 940 GPH   | 3572 LPH         | 6324 LPH            |
| 10-96000  | 960 GPH   | 3648 LPH         | 6440 LPH            |
| 10-98000  | 980 GPH   | 3724 LPH         | 6556 LPH            |
| 10-100000 | 1000 GPH  | 3800 LPH         | 6672 LPH            |

Send cashier's check or money order to: Disease Master Ultra Pure Water Systems  
638 Diana Avenue, Morgan Hill, CA 95037 408 779-8482 Fax (408) 779-0878

Davidoff  
Henry Magnifico  
27 Wayne Place  
Huddersfield, New Jersey 07634

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### YOUR GUIDE TO SUCCESSFUL GUPPY BREEDING

- Thinking of breeding show quality guppies, but do not know how to choose the right equipment?
- When problems develop in your guppy tanks, are you frustrated by scarce breeding information?
- Curious about the latest techniques, technology, and trends in breeding fancy guppies?

Whether you are a novice or an advanced breeder of fancy guppies, the informative Guppy Rountable will guide you every step of the way in planning, improving, and maintaining your guppy breeding regimen. Convenient sections discuss everything from ensuring the health of your guppies, to helping brine shrimp eggs, to the pros and cons of various types of filial selection, to the complexities of guppy genetics. Share the secrets of the world's most successful guppy breeders, and much more!

Subscriptions now and enjoy the science of guppy breeding.

Every issue of the Guppy Rountable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, has facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more knowledge and pleasure from your guppies with your very first issue of the Guppy Rountable.

### GUPPY ROUNDTABLE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Please make all checks or money orders payable to

Davidoff York

Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
311 Manito Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034-6843

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

One Year Subscription: \_\_\_\_\_

1 Volume One Back Issues: \_\_\_\_\_

1 Total Payment Enclosed: \_\_\_\_\_

Please note: Single copies of back issues of the Guppy Rountable are no longer available. Two twelve issues are now available in a spiral bound edition for \$20.00 United States/20.00 Foreign Countries (price includes all handling, shipping and Priority Mail shipping charges)

UNITED STATES ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION: \$20.00  
FOREIGN COUNTRY ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION: \$54.00

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEMBER CLUBS - CONTACT PERSONS

ALABAMA GUPPY CLUB  
DOLCETTI, RAY  
927 - Grove St., Mobile, Alabama 36601  
405-634-6854

BRONX GUPPY CLUB  
STEPHEN KARANT, D.P.M.  
84 Madison Avenue, Bronx, New York 10451  
212-789-4200

COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS  
DR. SAMERI  
2915 Olentangy Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43228  
614-876-1865

EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
STEVE ALLEN, P.D.  
175 Pleasant Avenue, Milford, Connecticut 06460  
203-873-6424

FANCY FISHY FRIENDS  
ELLEN TELFER  
1811 Isola Avenue, Margate, New Jersey 08342  
201-426-1206

FLORIDA GUPPY GROUP  
ROBERT COOPER  
6017 SW 21st Street, Pembroke Pines, Florida 33035  
305-425-3534

GEORGIA STATE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
ALICE MARSHALL  
Augusta Fish Market, 301 Franklin Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901  
404-655-7811

GREATER DELAWARE VALLEY GUPPY SPECIALISTS  
ROBERT COOPER  
1615 Jefferson Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102  
215-624-0124

GREATER VIRGINIA GUPPY CLUB  
JOSEPH H. HEDGES  
101 Main Street, Falls Church, Virginia 22046  
703-527-1229

GUPPY ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL, OR CHICAGO  
CAROLYN MURRAY  
701 10th Street, Suite 100, Chicago, Illinois 60601  
312-421-1000

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF CLEVELAND  
JOHN R. HALL  
4875 Hinckley Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44108  
216-781-9696

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF CLEVELAND  
JOHN R. HALL  
4875 Hinckley Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44108  
216-781-9696

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF MILWAUKEE  
MARY ELLEN EIN  
1010 North 11th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53207  
414-272-8804

MISSOURI GUPPY CLUB  
VIRGINIA BROWN  
923 English Drive, Jordan Park, Kansas 66215  
316-235-2075

MOULTRON GUPPY CLUB  
JOYCE HAGEMAN  
1107 Bluegrass Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40215

MICHIGAN GUPPY BREEDERS  
JOSEPH DANKO  
2240 Davison Road, Box 200, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106  
313-961-1122

NEW ENGLAND FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
JIM RUSSEL  
56 Elm Avenue, Belmont, Massachusetts 02478  
617-268-7514

NORTHWEST OHIO GUPPY CLUB  
DR. WHITMER  
1600 State, Dayton, Ohio 45409  
419-876-3142

PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
RAN SUCHI  
701 Carnegie Avenue, Baldwin Hills, Los Angeles, California 90001  
213-586-1611

SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP  
DAN ALLEN  
70 Clever Bone, South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882  
201-871-9721

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

THE OFFICIAL MONTHLY PUBLICATION OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

VOLUME I ISSUE IX

PUBLISHED BY THE PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION

APRIL 1984

## DECAPSULATION OF ARISTRENUA CYSTS

By Lee Flanders  
Brooklyn Aquarium Society

I all started about two years ago. I was browsing in my local pet shop when I came across this new brand of brine shrimp. Brine shrimp without shells? It was true. No more messng around with the siphon. Just hatch and serve. I liked that. Never again would suffer from the embarrasment of unsightly empty eggs floating in my tanks. Talk about a user friendly product - the joy of it all.

I was headed for the cashier when I saw in my tracks. I had caught a glimpse of the price. Turning around, I promptly placed the can on the shelf where I found it. I left the store muttering the price over and over in shocked amazement. So began my search for the magic recipe.

Sometimes it seemed as if it would have been easier to learn to spin straw into gold or at least people encouraged me to believe so. Well folks, let me tell you, it just isn't so. All you need to know is where to look. Once found, in a matter of moments, the beautiful rays of knowledge burned away the dark clouds of mystery and have been using this method ever since. Over the past six to eight months it has

1. This is a hobby - so have fun
2. From this point on, you no longer need to "do it right the first time" relax

3. You are going to love this - just know it

**THE PROCESS**  
(Here is where the fun starts)

To get set up, you will need an air supply for mixing a glass container (I like to use a pint canning jar with the ounce marks right on it) two

raspberries on page three,

## WHO SAID GUPPIES ARE FRAGILE

By Mark F. Bozell  
Extract from MFA Bulletin, May 1980

Now I know what to do when my car ruts out - turn it over and use it as a fish tank! On second thought the neighbor would not appreciate it so - well just have to stick with glass aquaria.

My well water is incredibly rusty. I have a particulate filter on my soft water line which really fills up quickly. As an experiment, decided to find out how bad rust is for the fish. I took a plastic whipped cream tub (about thirty ounces in size) and emptied all the rust particles from the filter into it.

I added several ounces of old gravel, some decayed plant leaves, an ounce of "Dick Boyd's Chemi-Pure" and a few "Bio-Chem Beads" just to give the fish a fighting chance. I put one adult and one week-old fry in this soup and have not changed the water at all in three months. Both fish are alive and well and the fry is growing almost as fast as its litter-mates. This despite the fact that I regularly overfed the big meat a day at first, and then skipped food altogether for over a week. I even threw in a sick fish which died and was not removed. I just can not kill these guys. Who says guppies are fragile?

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

**4** **GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR FISH RINN**  
By Peter Lewis  
There are a number of things you can do to make your fish tank more successful

**9** **AUCTION TIPS AND HANDY HINTS**  
By Bruce Ann Farn  
Learn how to make your next fish auction a more pleasant and productive experience

**10** **HOW TO RAISE EARTHWORMS IN YOUR CLOSET**  
By Jeffrey Carter  
Earthworms are a superb live food for most, if not all, tropical fish, including fancy guppies

**12** **LINE BREEDING THE GUPPY**  
By William Thompson  
Comprehensive information on line breeding fancy guppies to achieve optimum results

**15** **GUPPY CENTERFOLD**  
Photographic Courtesy Of David Waller  
Your favorite "I've got it" fourth monthly installment of "Guppy Centerfold"

**17** **FRESHWATER AQUARIUM BASICS**  
By William Kuhrt  
Learn what an aquarium is, how to set up and maintain it, if you have enough information

**21** **WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT GUPPIES**  
By Warren Dicks  
Analysis of techniques and conditions in which guppies may be brought into potential fish

**22** **QUARANTINE**  
By Steven Burghardt  
Quarantine the new guppies before introducing them to an established aquarium

**23** **PRIMING AND HOLDING SHOW GUPPIES**  
By Richard Lissmann  
As the show season quickly approaches, learn what to do to ready fish for the show bench

**24** **MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT**  
By Jim Anderson, D.V.M.  
If you have suggestions, write them down so they may be presented in a timely fashion

**24** **MEETING AGENDA**  
By Jim Anderson, D.V.M.  
International Fancy Guppy Association meeting agenda for May 24, 1984

**26** **GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW INFORMATION**  
By Jerry and Ross McCreary  
Detailed information regarding third show of the second half of the current show season

**27** **CLEARING HOUSE**  
By Stephen Kaerker  
Current list of available breeding stock for sale from the country's top breeders

**28** **THE SEARCH INTENSIFIES**  
By Dennis Tait  
The recent appointment of a new Publisher Director intensifies the search for new members

**29** **GUPPIES FROM THE PAST**  
By Jim Anderson, D.V.M.  
Basic breeding information on what results to expect from various strains of guppies

**EDITOR**  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
3619 Montrose Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90034  
310 438-1134 Telephone Number  
73783622 Computerized Address

**ADVERTISING DIRECTOR**  
BRUCE JUNG  
13032 Rockaway Street  
Montrose Park, California 91764  
310 258-0872 Telephone Number  
734441924 Computerized Address

**CIRCULATION DIRECTOR**  
DENNIS BROWN  
2233 Mulholland Street  
Los Angeles, California 90068

**DISTRIBUTION DIRECTOR**  
ANDY SWEENEY  
4291 Melrose Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90039

**PRODUCTION DIRECTOR**  
GAIL RENNIGER  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

**VERIFICATION DIRECTOR**  
CRAIG SMITH  
3701 Century Avenue  
Beverly Hills, California 90210

The Guppy Roundtable is published monthly  
Edited, Compiled by:  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Business Office located at  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

Application to Mail as Second Class Periodical  
is pending at Culver City, California

© 1984 The Pan Pacific Guppy Association. All rights reserved. The Guppy Roundtable is the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, published by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association reserves the right with respect to submissions, to edit, spiffle, alter, subtract or to reduce to zero, any article, suggestion, or information submitted for editorial and personal use. Use of these suggestions or techniques from the Guppy Roundtable is at the sole risk of the reader. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association does not guarantee the results obtained from use of the information or the fitness for a particular purpose. The ideas and opinions expressed in the Guppy Roundtable are not necessarily those of the International Fancy Guppy Association, nor Pan Pacific Guppy Association. Reprinting from the Guppy Roundtable without the expressed written permission of the Author and Editor

For subscription information contact  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montrose Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5843  
310 438-1134

Subscriptions are \$20.00 per year for eleven issues. Foreign subscribers must add \$4.00 per year. Please use International money order only. Allow six to eight weeks for delivery. First issue

Postmaster send change of address to  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

ounces of regular old-fashioned liquid bleach (Chlorox) one tablespoon of white vinegar and of course one teaspoon of your favorite brine shrimp eggs with their shells

Start by adding three ounces of cold fresh water until you can not smell the bleach. Mix one cup (eight ounces) of cold water and one tablespoon of white vinegar in your glass container and soak the eggs (net and all) in it. This will get rid of any leftover bleach (maybe for one minute).

Take the net and eggs out pour the mix back through the net and rinse gently under cold fresh water. Hatch the eggs as you would normally.

So simple, isn't it amazing? I have found through my own trial and error that if you are going to de-encapsulate more than one teaspoon of eggs, it's best to increase all things in proportion.

Besides the obvious benefit of not having "empties" to deal with, everything is completely edible. The eggs without the shell are easy to digest as fish eggs. No longer worry about trying to get a gut blockage from eating the "duds"

After three to five minutes (you may go longer if need be) pour off the shell-less eggs into your fine mesh shrimp net and gently rinse

or "empties." The eggs are sanitized, no more worry of unexpected visitors or disease for you salt water fish fans.

So give it a try. It really does work and is just as easy as I have explained it. If you have any doubts about using this technique, please follow up by reading the information listed in the references. When you are finished, I know you will say "Isn't it amazing?"

## REFERENCES

"Aquariology: The Science of Fish Health Management" Master Volume Tetra Press Page 205

"For What Its Worth" Vol One Page 219 FAMA Anthology Library Series Copyright 1985 by R/C Modler

"Aquatica" Volume VII Number Two October 1983 "Aquatica" is the journal of the Brooklyn Aquarium Society

## WIP OF THE MONTH

By Diane Eller  
Ottawa Aquarium Society

When you are cleaning an aquarium make certain that all of the electrical appliances are turned off. This is particularly important for heaters. If a heater is accidentally broken by bumping it against a rock or the tank glass during tank cleaning, it will create a dangerous shock hazard.

You should also make certain that all aquarium appliance cords (filters, heaters, lights, loop below the level of the wall outlet into which they are plugged). Such "drip loops" will prevent water and salt spray from running down the cord and into the outlet.



Submitted by Tom Walderhofer

## GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR FISH ROOM

"There are a number of things you can do to make your fish room projects more successful"

By Peter Lewis  
Reprinted With Permission  
Aquarium Fish Magazine January 1980

**A**lthough there may be several reasons why a hobbyist decides to build a fish room, the primary impetus for setting up a collection of assorted tanks and fish is the desire to start an intensive breeding program. With careful planning, such a program can be quite successful. A major consideration is being able to provide food for the fry that is the correct size and of sufficient quantity for the number of fry that are likely to be produced.

If you plan on breeding egg layers or male livebearers, you must contend with "drops" or "spawns"

that regularly produce more than one hundred fry. The fry of these species are minute in size. The most suitable first food under these circumstances is infusoria, which must be obtained from cultures started prior to the breeding program in anticipation of success. It is very depressing when fish you have been patiently waiting to breed decide to do what comes naturally at the very time when you have no suitable food available.

Many excellent articles have been written about the culturing of various strains of infusoria. One of the suggestions usually given is to try a few trial runs at culturing infusoria before the life and death of newly born fry are at stake. In a pinch, if fry do arrive before you have

active cultures going, it is possible to make do for the first few days with what's available. For example, immediate sources of infusoria can include a bird bath, old sink, bucket or even a trash can in the yard. Generally, this water is green and teeming with infusoria.

Indoors, one source that might be available, if the aquarist is lucky, is a vase of water with flowers. If the water is at least three days old, it will be a source of infusoria. Make certain, however, that no chemicals have been added to keep the flowers fresh.

While experimenting with infusoria cultures, you should investigate various starting media for the cultures. Many types of vegetable matter can be used such as banana skins, potato peels, crushed lettuce leaves or chopped hay. My personal preference is crushed lettuce leaves which for me has proved to be the quickest and cleanest media. By experimenting, you will discover the method that works best for you. (continued on page five)

## SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP AUCTION ANNOUNCEMENT

### \*\*\*EXTRA\*\*\* SPECIAL GUPPY WORKSHOP \*\*\*EXTRA

DATE: SUNDAY MAY 1, 1994  
TIME: 12:00 NOON

PLACE: RAMADA INN  
RT. 1 & 9 SOUTH  
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

**SELECT TRIOS OF TOP QUALITY SHOW GLUPPIES  
FROM TOP IFGA BREEDERS  
WILL BE AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC**

VIEWING WILL BEGIN AT 11:00AM  
FOR MORE INFORMATION OR DIRECTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT  
ED RICHMOND (718) 671-0166

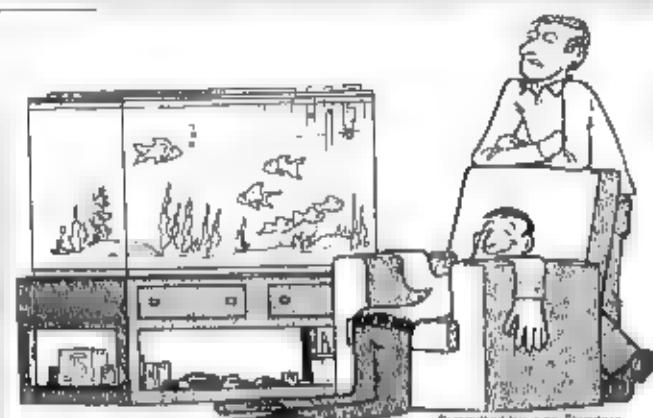
word of caution, however: wait until a culture has gone through the stage when it tends to smell before removing infusoria from it.

The addition of a low-power microscope to your fish room will yield many benefits. For example, by examining infusoria under the microscope, you will soon be able to distinguish the different inhabitants and learn to recognize specific micro-organisms by comparing what you have cultured with examples in appropriate textbooks.

The microscope can also be useful in a breeding program. By examining one of the fry from the spawn each day, it is easy to determine when the mouth is formed and the yolk sac is absorbed. It is useless feeding the fry until their mouths have developed.

Feeding problems are somewhat simplified when breeding livebearers or egg layers that have young large enough at birth to consume foods such as newly hatched brine shrimp, Daphnia or cyclops. A batch of brine shrimp can be hatched in twenty-four to thirty-six hours depending on the strain of shrimp and the temperature of the water. If the breeding program is timed to coincide with the spring or summer months, a collecting trip in many areas of the country for Daphnia will yield an excellent first food for the larger fry.

To manage a fish room as economically as possible, it helps to be able to supplement the excellent range of commercially prepared foods with alternative foods. My favorite sources of other kinds of food for aquarium fish are butcher shops and fish markets, where high protein foods such as beef heart, liver, roe, shrimp, white fish and crab meat are available. Each of these foods can be fed with little preparation, short of reducing them to suitable size for feeding. The messiest to



Submitted by Lee Penders

"Tell me, is watching fish really as relaxing as they say?"

Submitted by Nick Vassili

"Hey, you will love it! All it needs is some gravel, a few plants, and maybe one of those miniature human skeletons!"



THE  
**AQUARIUM**

Freshwater, Saltwater, Cichlids, Discus, Guppies  
Aquarium Maintenance, Reef Specialists, Supplies  
OPEN SEVEN DAYS

**MAR VISTA**  
310 390-9920  
12807 VENICE BOULEVARD

**CULVER CITY**  
310 390-1240  
5403 SEPULVEDA BOULEVARD

(continued on page six)

## Tetra Fish Foods & Aquarium Products



Optimum nutrition specifically formulated for Guppies. For excellent health, vitality & coloration ask for Tetra.



When it comes to quality information and products Tetra offers the best! Tetra applauds and supports the efforts of the

### INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

deal with is beef heart, which must be completely de-veined before using. Because beef heart is high in fat content, it should be fed sparingly anyway.

The recipes for "home made" fish foods appear regularly in books and magazines and are often both economical to make and highly nutritious. Using a blender and a stove, hobbyists can experiment in their quest to create the perfect food for their fish. It is often prudent to use an old pan or dish in which to try the latest creation, because the smell and aftermath when using good cookware can sometimes result in a permanent ban from the kitchen.

A recipe that has remained a firm favorite of mine over the years is the well-known "Gordon's Formula" for guppy breeders. I have modified it to make an excellent high-protein mix that have fed successfully to

catfish and guppies for years. The recipe contains

1 lb. white fish such as scrod  
1 lb. de-veined beef or lamb liver  
2 lbs. shredded shrimp meal  
1/4 lb. egg yolk-based baby food  
2 lbs. strained spinach (baby food)  
1/4 lb. toasted wheat germ  
1/4 lb. instant oatmeal cereal

Cook the liver and chop in blender. Mix the ground liver with the remaining ingredients in a bowl. Squeeze the mix through a piece of fine muslin to remove any excess water and then run the mixture through the blender in batches to form a paste. The paste is then placed in ice cube trays in the freezer which are defrosted and used as needed. Both fry and adults will take such food with excellent results. One refinement you may wish to make to the recipe is to include twenty to forty multi-vitamin tablets. Hobbyists who are

primarily interested in showing their fish will find that a diet consisting of the above recipe in conjunction with earthworms is an outstanding growth regimen.

There is also a variety of live foods available within the hobby that can when used correctly provide a continuous source of food throughout the year regardless of the weather outside. The fish room is an excellent location in which to maintain cultures of live foods, including microworms (*Anguilla silusiae*), grubs, worms (*Enchytraeus buchholzi*), maggots, earthworms, cyclops, white worms (*Enchytraeus albidus*), tubifex worms, blood worms, glass larvae, fruit flies and mosquito larvae.

When trying new foods, it helps to let the fish go without food for a couple of days before introducing the experimental food into the tank. (continued on page seven)

If the new food is not eaten at once do not be discouraged. Leave the food in the tank for an appropriate amount of time to allow each fish to sample your creation. Uneaten food can be removed and the procedure repeated the next day until the fish realize that what is being fed is good for them.

I prefer to aquascape my tanks including my breeding tanks with varying amounts of rockwork, waterlogged wood, gravel and in some instances plants. In some setups, such as tanks with African rift valley cichlids or the secretive dwarf cichlids of South America, a suitable arrangement of rocks is an essential part of successfully maintaining these species. Over the many years I have been in the hobby, I have always regarded the search for pieces of rock of the correct color, shape and size to be an on-going aspect of fishkeeping.

Streams, rivers, quarries and caves are excellent sources for rocks, and I have spent many pleasant hours, often with my daughter, searching for suitable materials in these types of locations. Frequently the search is conducted with a specific species of fish or size tank in mind. Basically the rocks should not be too large or heavy for the tanks. The source of the rocks should be unpolluted (not downstream from a chemical, plant or paper mill). The rocks should be made of inert materials such as granite or slate and they should be free of tiny holes that can trap food and result in polluted aquarium water.

Do not pass up the chance to accumulate a supply of clean, natural, river-washed gravel. If you can locate a local shallow gravel bank from which you would be allowed to remove a quantity of gravel for your fish room. A few quick calculations will soon show that even as little as one inch of gravel in two or three dozen tanks will require 200 to 300 pounds of gravel. Generally

## CONTRIBUTE TO SUCCESS OF GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

Located the keys to mastering the complexities of guppy genetics, or food recipes guaranteed to raise LARGE guppies, or made an amazing discovery in guppy breeding techniques? Do not be shy about sharing the secrets of your success, your articles are of paramount importance. If we are to maintain the reputable quality of our newsletter. Whether you are an advanced or novice breeder, every guppy enthusiast has at least one article rattling around in their repertoire of tricks. Guppy Roundtable is rapidly becoming the most effective forum for guppy breeders to meet colleagues and swap their best tips. Write an article for publication in the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association. The continued success of your newsletter depends on it.

PLEASE FORWARD YOUR ARTICLES TO:

Davidene Tait  
Newsletter Editor  
**Pan Pacific Guppy Association**  
3619 Montone Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5843

## LEARN THESE SECRETS OF SUCCESS

Feeling overwhelmed when muddling your way through mastering the complexities of guppy genetics? Curious about the latest techniques, technology and trends of breeding fancy guppies? Are you totally befuddled over what to feed your guppies to ensure optimal growth potential?? Submit your questions for thought provoking answers by Paul Gordon, Judging Board Chairman and Alan Shubel, Former Judging Board Chairman in the *Some of This, Some of That* column of Guppy Roundtable.

Please forward questions for personal reply in care of:

Davidene Tait  
**Pan Pacific Guppy Association**  
3619 Montone Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5843

River or river-washed gravel is an ideal substrate because it lacks any sharp edges, making it suitable for bottom-dwelling species such as *Corydoras* catfish and other whiskered species that have sensitive barbels that can be injured by sharp-edged gravel.

The number and sizes of tanks

should be dictated, to some degree, by the breeding program you intend to embark on. Try to consider the effects of a planned breeding schedule by using a worst case scenario in which each breeding pair, trio or hexad will produce fry at the same time. Keep in mind that even medium-sized fish

continued on page eight

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

can easily present you with 400 to 500 fry per spawning, and that well-conditioned pairs can spawn two or three times per month.

Clearly, you will need to have holding tanks of the appropriate sizes in which breeders can be maintained while testing several breeding tanks that can be properly set up for the species you intend to breed and many large rearing tanks for growing each successive generation of fry. As the fry grow, they will need to be transferred to larger quarters to avoid overcrowding. Without planning, you will not be prepared for your own success at breeding fish.

When it comes to fishkeeping, the most difficult problems result from diseases. Many of the more common bacterial and parasitic diseases can lead to the complete loss of every fish in a tank. It is always better to prevent disease rather than face the prospect of trying to diagnose and treat it.

Always routinely quarantine any new fish you acquire. The quarantine tank should be well in sterile, easily accessible and only

sparingly decorated - enough to make the fish feel secure. The length of the quarantine is essentially dependent on the species of fish and its source. Wild-caught specimens require a longer quarantine and closer observation than do fish from healthy domestic stock, obtained from a dealer or hobbyist.

Despite your best efforts, fish occasionally become sick, and it is wise to maintain a small, carefully selected stock of medications to deal with such situations. Tried and tested chemical medications, such as acriflavine, formaldehyde, formalin and copper sulfate, are much preferable to antibiotics which have a limited shelf life and are often not very effective against many aquarium diseases.

A fish room makes an excellent controlled environment for fishkeeping. Good water quality, stable temperatures and uncrowded tanks all contribute to maintaining healthy fish. I hope this article on fish rooms has been valuable in helping you plan for and build your own room for the fish.



Submitted by John Clay

This is Laura Palmer. She thinks guppies are wonderful fish.

ammonia and nitrite that result from fish wastes.

Tired of having to clean those unsightly, formerly clear plastic tubes on your undergravel filter? Purchase dark-colored plastic conduit (available in gray, dark gray and if you are lucky in black). Pick a shade that blends in well with your background. For example, black tubes work particularly well in plexiglass aquaria with black backgrounds. The diameter of the conduit can easily be ground to fit the filter opening by using a bench grinder and rolling the tube as you grind. If you cannot find tubing of the correct size in a suitable color, you may be able to find the appropriate color in larger-diameter tubing. This can be simply slipped over the filter inlet tubes.

## GUPPY GAMBITS

By Bill Gonsiorek  
Greater Seattle Aquarium Society

**I** have problems with guppy fry being sucked into your back filter intake and being pureed? Hagen AquaClear sponges for back filters (for example, sponges for the AquaClear 210) can be cut to make filter strainer covers. First, cut the filter sponge in half. Then, cut a slit in the top of one sponge half the same diameter as the strainer you wish to cover. End the slit about 1/2 inch above the bottom of the sponge. Slip the sponge over the strainer.

When changing a medium such as carbon or fiber in a filter (box or power), it is a good idea to thoroughly rinse out some of the old medium (in chlorine-free water) and replace it in the filter. This will provide a "seed" of the *Nitrosomonas* and *Nitrobacter* bacteria that degrade the harmful

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

## ACTION TIPS AND HANDY HINTS

By Rose Ann Fazio  
Central New York Aquarium Society

The auction season is upon us and will be in full swing as the weather gets warmer. These events, hosted by local societies, have become a mainstay in the hobby community as a means for clubs to raise funds to help offset the expenses of their activities for the upcoming year.

Whether a club auction is the "capping off" event for a show or a "stand alone" one day affair, you can always count on getting the opportunity to buy something unusual to add to your home tanks. Anything remotely connected with the hobby can be found at these sales and most times can be bought at bargain prices.

If you have attended club auctions in the past, you know what to expect, but attending a club auction can be a confusing ordeal for the first time shopper. After attending my fair share of club auctions and making some costly mistakes, I

thought I would pass on some of things I have learned on how to shop at these events.

First, try to go early. The doors open one to two hours before the actual bidding begins so that the buyers can register, get their buyer number and inspect the goods being offered for sale. Consider this time well spent. Take a pencil and paper or a small notebook and jot down the numbers and a short description of the items you are interested in bidding on. Just by chance, you may find a breeding pair of a species of fish you have been longing for or perhaps a bag of fry of the fish you thought you would never see in your area. When the bidding gets underway, you will never remember exactly which bag of fish you wanted and this is where your notes will come in handy.

When breeding pairs or bags of fry are being put on the auction block, chances are good that the breeder/owner of these fish is on the premises and it would be a good idea to seek him out, ask a few questions and jot down any

information he can give you on how he maintains the species. I have learned that it is a good idea to set limits of how much you want to spend on each item that you can not live without and include it in the notes you take before the bidding begins. In the excitement of bidding, it is very easy to forget that you are spending all your money on that one bid and will not have anything left to get that other "must have" item.

Second, take along a book on fish identification. If you are like most of us, you know you have seen that fish before but can not quite remember what the requirements are for keeping the species happy and healthy. You do not want to end up buying something that will grow to a size that you will be unable to accommodate in the very near future or that will entail setting up a separate tank with special water conditions when you get home. The bags of fish being offered for sale should be labeled with the scientific name along with a common name where possible. If they are not, ask what the fish are or at least what family they belong to so that you can attempt to do some research before buying.

(continued on page 7)

## SANTA FE CORPORATION

## DISCOUNT HIGH QUALITY GUPPY FOODS AND SUPPLIES

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| GUPPY GOLD ENHANCED FOOD (4 OZ.)         | 6.98  |
| GUPPY HIGH PROTEIN FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)    | 6.98  |
| GUPPY MEAL (4 OZ.)                       | 6.98  |
| GUPPY AMMOLINA CONDITIONING FOOD (4 OZ.) | 6.98  |
| GUPPY TREAT (4 OZ.)                      | 6.98  |
| GUPPY STICK GOLD OR FOOD (4 OZ.)         | 10.98 |
| GUPPY FRY III PROTEIN POWDER (4 OZ.)     | 10.98 |
| GUPPY FRY STARTER (4 OZ.)                | 10.98 |
| GUPPY FRY INTRIM DIAZI FOOD (4 OZ.)      | 10.98 |
| GUPPY FRY MAINTENANCE FOOD (4 OZ.)       | 10.98 |
| EARTHWORM FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)             | 3.00  |
| BRINE SHRIMP FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)          | 3.00  |
| KRILL FLAKES (4 OZ.)                     | 3.00  |
| PLANKTON FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)              | 3.00  |
| QSI PRO NO BRINE SHRIMP CRISPS (10 OZ.)  | 16.00 |
| TETRA BIO-FLAKT SPONGE FILTERS           | 7.00  |
| TETRA CROWN & BRILLIANT SPONGE FILTERS   | 9.00  |
| TETRA "SILVER BRILLIANT" SPONGE FILTERS  | 19.00 |

COMPLETE BROCHURE FREE WITH ANY SIZE ORDER

THE SHIPPING IS FREE  
PRICING IS FOR 63.95 U.S. ORDERS 110.00 AND UP,  
88.00 FOR ORDERS 110.00 AND MORE  
PLEASE ALLOW TWO TO FOUR WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

PAYMENT: CASH, BUSINESS CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK,  
WIRE ORDER AND PERSONAL CHECK

SANTA FE CORPORATION  
2121 AVENUE OF THE STARS, SIXTH FLOOR  
CENTURY CITY, CALIFORNIA 90067  
310 651 4124  
600 651 4124

600 651 4124  
600 651 4124

WE ARE VERY SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY!

but your money. Once you bought it, it is yours and it will be too late to learn what you need to know about the animal in question.

As with any other purchase, it is best to be prepared and knowing when sexual maturity is reached and the size of the adult animal can be very important. If the fish in question usually reaches breeding size at six months, and this bag of fish is close to the right age but is only one half the size, you can almost bet that these will not be the best future breeders for you. The early stages of a fish's life are the most important as far as development is concerned and a poor start is difficult to reverse. Some other things to look for are any signs of disease, frayed fins, deformities, poor growth (usually noted by poorly large eyes in comparison to the rest of the head) and abnormal color or markings. The water the fish are in can be an important clue as to how the fish

were maintained in the seller's tanks. You would expect young discus to be in dark water because of poor filtration but if livebearers are in the same color water you can almost bet it is due to lack of regular water changes on the seller's part.

All said, you can expect to find every type of equipment connected with the hobby at these sales some new and some used. Again know what you are buying. Note the information on the seller's label and test the article if possible. Most times only a minor repair or good cleaning is all that is needed to get it into working order but when it comes to lights, you had better know what you are doing if you are going to attempt to repair them. As far as I know submersible heaters cannot be repaired as they are sealed units with no replaceable parts. Air pumps are usually not much of a problem - the diaphragms are what

breaks down first and they can easily be replaced at a minimal cost. That is, unless the air pump is of a vintage that is no longer being sold on the retail market. You can almost bet that if a piece of equipment is no longer available at your local pet shop, the parts will not be either and you would be better off throwing your money directly into the trash can than buying something that cannot be repaired. And remember a bargain is not a bargain if it is going to cost you more to get the item into working condition than it would to buy the item brand new from your local dealer.

There is little doubt that you are going to buy something at every auction you attend. Plan ahead and get some tanks ready to receive your new fish several days before the sale. Also be prepared to bring those live fish and plants home in something that will make

(continued on page seven)

## HOW TO RAISE EARTHWORMS IN YOUR CLOSET

By Jeffrey Beck  
Ottawa Aquarium Society

**E**arth worms, some consider to be one of the best live tropical fish foods available to the serious guppy breeder. Whether that is desirable or not is not the target of this article, the target of the article is simply how do I raise earthworms.

**M**aterials Needed:

- 1 Rubbermaid plastic box at least 2x 3x 6" deep
- 1 bag peat moss (80% volume of storage box)
- 1 bag Cow Manure (20% volume of storage box)
- 1 cup Dolomite Lime
- 1 squeeze type sprayer
- 1 lb ground chicken com scratch

Place the cow manure and the

peat together in the box along with one cup of the dolomite lime. Mix it well and add water slowly. Mix the water in very well. Add only enough water to the peat mixture so that only a drop or two comes out of it if a handful of it is squeezed tightly. Any more water than that and the mixture turns to mud very quickly and that is not a healthy environment for our worms.

**N**ow add your worms. You can obtain red worms easily from magazines like FIELD AND STREAM or other fishing magazines. Do not order night-crawlers. They need a deeper environment to thrive and reproduce (six inches deep).

The best deal are bedding (means all sizes) red worms \$20.00 should get you between 2000-5000 worms and that way you can establish the colony with babies.

**D**o not be surprised if a fish that ate a whole worm today has what appears to be a stringy feces tomorrow. It is the outer skin of the worm, not heximita or some other pathogen. This is why I recommend chopping them up.

their trip a little more comfortable. A picnic cooler is an excellent substitute for a fish transporter and will help keep the fish at an even temperature and in the dark atmosphere needed to calm the excited animals. Try to remember that the fish you buy are under a lot of stress because of all the times they have been picked up, looked at and put down again. Once they are yours, it is best to put them directly into the container and keep them dark until they reach their final destination. This will help slow their metabolism, calm them down and make the trip home much more successful.

Once you get your purchases home, treat them with a little extra "TLC" and acclimate them slowly. Be sure to let them settle in their new tank before attempting to feed them. Disturb them as little as possible for the next couple of weeks and do not move them around from tank to tank because you were unprepared, bought too much and plunked them into the first tank you could find with the intention of moving them tomorrow.

My last tip probably should have been the first. Know the rules of the auction. Bid at the proper increments. If the limit for bids is at \$1.00 increments and you continually bid at \$2.25 increments, the auctioneer is not going to appreciate it very much. Make your intentions clear and let the auctioneer know that you are indeed bidding on an item. During the bidding, you can ask to see any item up for sale by having a runner bring it to you for closer inspection. By all means, exercise that right to refresh your memory but do not take forever to look over the goods. This could not only hold up the auction but could cause you to miss out on the bid altogether. Remember while you are looking others are bidding, and someone else could win your prize.

**B**e polite. There is usually more than one bag of a given species

being offered for sale, so you will have a fair chance of winning the fish you want without stepping on someone else's bid. Try to stay within your own set limits and not overspend on any one thing. Doing so would prevent you from enjoying the rest of the auction. Pay attention. Take it from me, it is very easy to get distracted during the enthusiastic atmosphere of the auction bidding and there have been times when actually bought something that had no intention of buying because was not paying close attention to what was going on.

**P**lan to pay for your purchases in cash. Most tropical fish clubs frown on personal checks as a method of payment because they are small organizations that can ill afford the bank charges for bounced checks. Some auctions are run so that you pay for each item as you buy them and some are run so that you are allowed to run up a tab and pay your total bill at the end. Either way, cash will make settling your bill that much easier for everyone involved in finalizing the financial aspects of the auction. If you are allowed to "bid now, pay later", keep an accurate running tally in your notebook as to what you are spending. This could avoid unneeded confusion and embarrassment at the conclusion of the auction because you ended

## SPICE YOUR ARTISTIC TALENTS

Artist? Experienced a fancy fish tally?? Sense of humor?? Doing to share your creative cartoon, doodles, drawings, or sketches with the leadership of the Guppy Roundtable around the world???? Send your numerous "fancy pictures" for publication in the Guppy Roundtable.

Unless otherwise requested, submissions become property of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association and will not be returned to the submitter. All rights reserved. All rights will be granted in the Guppy Roundtable.

PLEASE FORWARD ILLUSTRATIONS TO:

Davidene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montrose Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034

## ATTENTION PHOTO BUFFS

Searching for anyone with Black and White or Color photographs of fancy guppies that would like sharing their photography talent with the leadership of the Guppy Roundtable. Photographs may be pictures of award winning specimens at International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned shows or photographs of guppies in aquarium tanks. Unless otherwise requested, submissions become property of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. Photographs artwork will be duly credited in monthly Guppy Centerfold section of the Guppy Roundtable.

PLEASE FORWARD ORIGINAL PHOTOGRAPHS TO:

Davidene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montrose Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034

up spending more than you thought you did?

If you are reading this article, you are more than likely a member of an aquarium society and will have no trouble finding enough auctions and shows to fill your weekends. When you do attend one of these events, either sponsored by your own local club or that of a sister organization, try to bring a friend who is not yet familiar with the activities of aquarium societies. There is always room for one more and who knows, your friend may just become a member and could be next year's auction chairman.

Have fun and hope to see you at an aquarium society auction.

## LINE BREEDING THE GUPPY

By William Thompson  
Southwest Aquarium Society

In all fishdom there is nothing quite like the guppy. This tiny creature is bred and developed by both the rank amateur and by the advanced hobbyist. These two classes breed them with different objectives, of course, but it is still the same tiny fish of many surprises.

Guppies do not require a lot of space but bear in mind that all fish are happier when they have plenty of space. For this reason we recommend that they be kept in a ten gallon or larger aquarium. The water in this aquarium should be slightly alkaline. Old water is desirable but not essential.

You will find that the guppy reacts very readily to temperature changes. Any sudden rise or fall

will weaken the fish and may induce disease. The larger tank will nearly eliminate this possibility, of course. Optimum temperature for the guppy is described as one between seventy and seventy-eight degrees Fahrenheit.

The guppy is also easily suited to foods. Any prepared variety will do although it is best not to stick to those containing a high percentage of animal meat. Shredded shrimp heads the list of prepared foods. Other suitable foods are finely chopped beef heart, chicken liver, clam, lobster or salmon, or of course the live foods, worms, daphnia and brine shrimp.

Probably the questions asked by most beginners deal with the absence of color in the female while the male is so colorful, or how many young the female may have at one time, and how are the young born.

In answer to the first, although the female bears life or no color herself, she is equally important with the male in determining the coloration of the male offspring. Like birds and mammals, this lack of bright colors is probably protective since tests have proven that coloration identical to that of the male fish is latent in the female, and only an injection of male hormone is needed to bring out these colors.

The number of young offspring born by any one female varies with the age, size, and condition of the female. Average broods may run between twenty and sixty.

Young guppies are not born in the same sense that mammal young are born. While in both cases the eggs are fertilized and developed within the female, the simile ends here. The female mammal nurtures the developing embryo as it grows and the offspring is much larger by comparison. The eggs within the female guppy, however, receive no

(continued on page 146)

## PASTE FOOD FOR GUPPIES

By Philip J. Taft

I believe this to be an extremely good paste food for all fish, not just guppies. I have noticed an appreciable increase in the size of my guppies (both males and females) since feeding this mixture to my fish once a day. Through the years I have changed some of the quantities and added the Knox gelatin. This is the kind of recipe that lends itself to everyone's idiosyncrasies. Another thing that can be done with this type of recipe is to throw in any flake or other foods your fish have refused to eat.

The cost came out for me to be approximately \$7.00 a pound, which is much cheaper than you can buy flake food for and I think this is far superior to flake food. Try it, your fish will love it, mine do.

### INGREDIENTS

- 1 One lb. fresh fish (white meat)
- 2 One lb. fresh scallops
- 3 Two lb. fresh shrimp (remove meat of the shell)
- 4 Six oz. Tetra Doromin
- 5 Six oz. wheat germ (plain)
- 6 Three large raw eggs
- 7 One 14 oz. can of peas (no salt added)
- 8 Two tablespoons of bone meal (garden supplied, make sure it is pure bone meal with no additives)
- 9 Eight tablespoons spirulina powder (found in some health food stores)
- 10 Four tablespoons powdered vitamins ("A" - 1" from a health food store)
- 11 Four packages of Knox gelatin

The above ingredients will make approximately five and one half pounds of food. The consistency will be too thick for a household blender so use a food processor

You will need to add small amounts of water so the processed food can be all fed together in a large bowl. Do not add any more water than is necessary. The wheat germ and the Tetra Doromin will need to be presoaked. Use as much water as they will absorb. You will have to process the ingredients in small enough amounts to insure they are all completely chopped up. Then make sure to carefully mix all processed ingredients in a large bowl. When all the ingredients are thoroughly mixed, add the gelatin per the package instructions and then package the mixture for freezing.

Ziplock bags are excellent for storing the food in the freezer. After filling the bag with enough mixture to make about an eighth of an inch thick package, close all but one corner of the bag and force as much air as possible out through the open corner while filling the food.

nourishment from the female. The embryo simply develops within her until the yolk sac is absorbed. Then the fry are born.

It is interesting to note that the viviparous fishes, those which bear young in the manner described above, bear relatively few large and well developed young as opposed to the thousands in many cases spawned by the egg layers. More surely is protective environment at work.

Good guppies do not just happen. They are the product of months, even years, of extensive research and development. No person who is not prepared to be patient, painstaking in his methods and ready for disappointment should endeavor to line breed guppies, or any other fish for that matter.

One local guppy fancier has explained the following method to the writer. At the outset to fix his strain, he takes the best male from the first batch of fry (first generation G-1) and breeds him back to his original female. He then takes the best six females from the same batch and breeds them back to the original male. The resultant spawning will be the second generation of young (G-2). Once again the best male of the brood is bred back to the original female (G-3). This operation is repeated once again to produce the fourth generation of fry (G-4).

This whole procedure serves one purpose: to fix the strain and is called inbreeding, as is all close breeding between father and daughter or mother and son. This inbreeding is the best means of developing and establishing a strain, but this advantage is not gained without risk. The risk of greatly weakening the strain. By selecting vigorous offspring, this may be partially offset.

Having established his strain, this breeder then proceeds to line breed his fish in a way that emulates the

## CHAMPIONSHIP SHOW GUPPIES

by IFGA WORLD CLASS CHAMPION BREEDER  
STEPHEN KWARTLER  
ALL STRAINS ARE BRED AND RAISED  
IN MY NEW YORK HATCHERY

ALL STRAINS BRED TO SHOW STANDARDS  
LIVE DELIVERY GUARANTEED YEAR 'ROUND

STRAINS AVAILABLE: H/BK AOC'S  
H/BK PURPLES, H/BK LEOPARDS, H/BK PASTELS  
BLUES, PURPLES, GREENS, SWORDTAILS

CALL ANY EVENING (718) 829-6506  
SEND S.A.S.E. FOR FREE PRICE LIST  
1847 MULINER AVE. BRONX, NY 10462



## IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS

The Guppy Association of Milwaukee proudly announces the first five volumes of the IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS, containing the original thought-provoking articles, are now available. The IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS are must reading for every serious breeder of fancy guppies, whether advanced or novice. Each edition contains a wealth of information written by the country's most recognized and respected names within the hobby.

Each volume of the IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS is offered at the incredibly low price of \$5.00 or \$15.00 per set which includes all handling and shipping charges.

ORDER ONE OR ORDER FIVE JUST DO IT

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Please send check or money order made payable to Guppy Association of Milwaukee in care of Bill Klein, 2807 South 7th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216

(continued on page 146)

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

basic principles laid down by Gregor Mendel, one hundred years ago. All guppy breeders, whether they are conscious of it or not, utilize these laws of nature that Mendel discovered so long ago.

Since all guppy breeders use Mendel's Law, then it will help all concerned to know the rudimentary principles of heredity.

All living things exhibit influence of two major sets of characteristics. One of these is environment and the other is innate biological make up. Environment exerts its influence from outside and consequently has no place in this discussion. However biological influences exert their control from within and are primarily transmitted from generation to generation by hereditary factors called genes. This is done in all living things and results in the appearance of specific traits in an individual fish.

Mendel laid down three basic laws. These are defined as follows:

### The Law of Dominance

When two pure bred fish with contrasting characters are cross bred, all of the offspring of this mating will show only one of these two characters. The character that appears in the first generation is

called dominant and the other character which is invisible is termed recessive.

### The Law of Unit Character

The various characters or traits that appear in an organism are transmitted to the offspring as distinct individual traits without being changed or lost in any way.

### The Law of Segregation

The hidden recessive character in a hybrid organism may be segregated in a later generation. When two hybrids are mated, the resulting offspring comprise from any unit character: pure dominant = twenty-five percent; hybrid offspring = fifty percent; and pure recessive = twenty-five percent. This is frequently called the 1 2 1 ratio. Successive generations of hybrids yield the same ratio.

We will deal first with the Law of Dominance. Suppose a veil-tailed male guppy is crossed with a common female guppy. All the offspring from this union will exhibit the characteristics of the common guppy. However, when two of the offspring are mated, the fry from this mating will obey the Law of Segregation. That is, twenty-five percent will have the characteristics of the common guppy. Fifty percent

will be hybrid and also exhibiting the common characteristics, and twenty-five percent will show the recessive veil-tailed characteristics. This is more often expressed in a form known as the punnett square:

At this point we will return to a discussion of the technique of breeding used by the local breeder mentioned previously. Since this breeder could not safely assume that his initial parents were true breeding types, he found it necessary to breed to the third generation of fry to establish and fix his strain. Continuing our discussion from the veil-tailed male is simply to do what the local breeder did. By selecting the true veil-tailed male and a veil-tailed female from this generation and mating the two to continuous line breeding we have insured that all offspring will be veil-tailed.

However there is one stumbling block. A veil-tailed female cannot be discerned from other females. Hence, it is necessary to isolate each female from this spawning and have the veil-tailed male inseminate each female. The fry from this first mating must also be isolated so that the breeder may ascertain from the fry which female was the true veil-tail. Once this is established we have a true breeding fixed strain of veil-tailed guppies. Best of luck with yours.

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

VOLUME ONE - CONTAINING FIRST TWELVE ISSUES IN A SPIRAL BOUND EDITION

### ORDER FORM

ADDRESS

CITY  STATE  ZIP CODE

NUMBER OF EDITIONS ORDERED

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED

Must reading for the advanced and novice guppy breeder alike. Volume One of the Guppy Roundtable contains facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more knowledge and pleasure from your guppies after reading Volume One of the Guppy Roundtable. A wealth of guppy breeding related information for the incredibly low price of \$25.00 which includes Priority mail postage. Please allow six to eight weeks for



FIRST PLACE  
BLACK TANK  
TIM PETERS  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
APRIL 24 - 25 1993  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Weider)



FIRST PLACE  
BLUE DELTA  
JIM RUSSELL  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
APRIL 24 - 25 1993  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Weider)



FIRST PLACE  
GREEN DELTA  
JIM RUSSELL  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
APRIL 24 - 25 1993  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Weider)

GUPPY CENTER FOLD

# GUPPY CENTERFOLD

FIRST PLACE  
BLUE/GREEN BICOLOR DELTA  
MICHAEL STRENSER  
APRIL 24 25 1993  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Wexler)



FIRST PLACE  
HALF-BLACK ADC FEMALE  
ELVIS AND MARIE BRYANT  
GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE SHOW  
MILWAUKEE 7-8 1993  
(Photograph Courtesy Of Dennis Cummings)



FIRST PLACE  
DOUBLE SWORDTAIL  
JIM AND BRENDA THALE  
PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW  
APRIL 24-25, 1993  
(Photograph Courtesy Of David Wexler)



## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

17

### FRESHWATER AQUARIUM BASICS

**"An aquarium is easy enough to set up and maintain, if you have enough information"**

By William Volkart  
Reprinted with permission  
Aquarium Fish Magazine February '90

So you have finally decided, after a number of wishful visits to your local tropical fish store, that you would like to become an aquarist. Congratulations! You are about to join millions of other hobbyists who find keeping and raising beautiful tropical fish rewarding and relaxing.

It certainly looks simple enough. All that is necessary to get started is to fill a tank with water, add a few rocks and plants, turn on the tank lights and introduce the fish to their new home. Right? Wrong!

Although on the surface the set-up and maintenance of a simple freshwater tank might seem an easy task, the truth of the matter is that the hobby demands a minimum amount of basic knowledge before you can expect your new pets to thrive. A few of the hardest specimens may do okay without any particular effort on your part, but if you want to raise anything more exotic you might be in for a big disappointment.

More than a few hobbyists who failed to do their homework or ask the right questions at the outset have found this out the hard way - after the first tankful of fish died. Take a few minutes to read this article and you will be spared this experience.

To begin with, the quality of the water your fish live in must fall between certain limits with regard to temperature, pH, nitrite concentrations and other factors. Do not be embarrassed if some of these terms seem foreign to you - they were new to all hobbyists at one time or another.

The water you place in your tank is often heavily chlorinated because your local water company is dedicated to preventing the growth of bacteria in underground pipes. While this is a necessary evil to prevent humans from coming down with all sorts of diseases, the chemicals used for this purpose, chlorine or chloramine, spell doom to fish.

Fortunately, there are a variety of products on the market that can be added to the water that bind chlorine or chloramine into harmless compounds. Dechlorinators will handle chlorine, but because chloramine is a combination of chlorine and ammonia, a more complex chemical neutralizer is required. There are several products on the market, often referred to as one-step water conditioners, that not only neutralize chlorine but also eliminate ammonia, which is very toxic to fish. Some of these products also contain special compounds to preserve the fish's vital skin slime coating. If this slime layer is damaged during transport or handling, bacteria and fungal infections can easily take hold, weakening or even killing your fish.

After dealing with chlorine or chloramine, the pH of the water must be taken into account. The term pH does not stand for "percentage of hydrogen" as some people believe. Rather, it signifies the logarithmic values of the concentration of hydrogen ions present in a liter of water. In everyday terms, it is used to define the acidity or alkalinity of the water.

A scale of 0 to 14 is used to measure pH. Readings of 0 to 6.9 indicate acidity, 7 to 14 indicate alkalinity and 7 is neutral. Most fish can live within the 6.5 to 8.2 range

without visible stress. Most public water supplies fall within this safe range, but if you use well water or live in an area where water comes into contact with limestone bedrock, your readings may be outside the safe range.

Looking at the water tells you nothing about the pH. Therefore it is wise to invest in a simple pH test kit so you can measure the water yourself. These kits are very inexpensive.

As a rule, unless there is a significant reason to change the pH, it is always better to leave it alone. A stable pH value is always preferable to one that fluctuates over a range of values. If you discover that a change needs to be made, there are products that can alter the pH of the water. You can also use ordinary distilled water or sodium biphosphate to reduce very alkaline water to normal levels. Sodium bicarbonate is an efficient compound to raise acidic water to acceptable levels. If your water requires drastic changes, make them before you add fish to your aquarium. Rapid changes in water chemistry will probably kill anything you have in the tank at the time.

While the pH is occasionally of some concern, the temperature of the water frequently has a more pronounced and potentially harmful effect on tropical fish. Most species require a temperature between seventy and eighty degrees Fahrenheit (21 to 27 degrees Celsius). The typical temperature of most community tanks is near the middle - around seventy-six degrees Fahrenheit (24 degrees Celsius). Modern aquarium heaters make the job of maintaining the water at a constant temperature an easy one. Just set the thermostat and check the temperature periodically with an aquarium thermometer to make sure that the heater is working properly.

Rapid changes in water temperature should be avoided. Tropical fish

(continued on page eight)

are accustomed to fairly steady temperatures in the wild, although it is true that some species move naturally from sunny warm pockets of water to shady cool ones and back again. In general, however, fish do not tolerate sudden and pronounced drops in temperature which may occur if your heater fails during the winter months or there is an extended power failure.

The physical stress on the fish of frequent or drastic chilling can result in a parasitic infection known as ich, which is characterized by very small white spots on the body and fins of infected fish. The infection is highly contagious to other inhabitants of the tank and is fatal unless treated with the appropriate medication.

Malachite green, particularly when combined with formalin, is very effective for treating ich. However, it is always better to avoid disease problems rather than trying to cure them.

Above-normal water temperatures do not usually contribute to infectious diseases in tropical fish.

But the effects can be subtly damaging nonetheless. Prolonged exposure to excessively high water temperatures will gradually weaken the fish, leaving them susceptible to disease. The warmer water also holds less oxygen and causes most fish to lose their appetites and become lethargic.

In the worst case scenario a defective heater may stick in the "on" position and cook your fish in a very short time. It is always wise to purchase a high-quality heater which will prove more reliable and trouble-free than an inexpensive one. Also, it is better to purchase a new heater rather than trusting a used, mineral-encrusted heater inherited from another hobbyist.

Although many heaters are designed to be fully submersible, many are not - make sure you read the manufacturer's instructions. If the heater is not meant to be fully submerged, never immerse it further than the water line marked on the housing, and never remove a heater from the tank while it is still on. When installing the heater

do not turn it on until there is sufficient water in the aquarium to cover the tube up to the waterline mark. By following this advice you avoid problems such as overheating heater failure, a burst heater or even electrocution of fish and fishkeeper.

Some of the problems faced by novice aquarists are actually caused by the fish themselves. As with all organisms, fish consume food and excrete waste in the form of urine and feces. In a fish's natural habitat, this waste is carried away or diluted to insignificant levels by a constant supply of fresh water in the closed system of an aquarium, however, the waste levels can build up in a surprisingly brief period of time.

The amount of waste becomes apparent as increased levels of ammonia and nitrite which kill more fish every year than anyone might initially imagine. Ammonia is quite toxic to fish even in very small quantities, as is nitrite. There are a number of commercial preparations

(continued on page nineteen)

# MORE THAN SAUERKRAUT!!!

## SPECIAL OFFER FOR I.F.C.A. BREEDERS GUPPY TRIOS FOR \$35.00 EACH

Tropical Fish Agency is offering the best quality in Guppies, Discus and more from Europe (Germany). This is the chance you have all been waiting for to acquire new bloodlines for your fish.

Are you a breeder who wants to breed the best quality from his show fish? No matter what your interest is, we offer a great variety of Guppies, Discus, Bettas and other livebearers.

Five different kinds of MULTI-COLORED GUPPIES are available. We also offer excellent quality HALF-BLACK ADG GUPPIES, RED SNAKESKIN GUPPIES, SWORDTAIL GUPPIES, HARALD DISCUS, HECKEL DISCUS, RED TURQUOISE DISCUS, ROYAL BLUE DISCUS, STEEL BLUE DISCUS, TEEF DISCUS, SIMPSON-PINTAIL PLATES, BLACK BETTAS and several different varieties of WILD BETTAS. This is an extract of our full list of available fish.

For further information, prices and to order our list, please contact:

TROPICAL FISH AGENCY  
Claus Osche  
Zehlenerstr. 9A - 13359 Berlin - Germany

available that are designed to temporarily neutralize excess ammonia. These products, however, only represent a stop-gap measure. Chronic exposure of the fish to excess levels of nitrite, which is created when bacteria in the tank consume ammonia, will inevitably lead to disease and death. The use of a small amount of salt in the tank water can relieve the worst effects of nitrite but is not a long-term solution. The best way to keep these dissolved toxins within safe levels is to utilize effective filtration and perform weekly water changes. Siphon off from ten to thirty percent of the water (along with detritus from the tank bottom) each week and replace it with water treated for chlorine or chloramine. This procedure will dilute the ammonia and nitrite in the tank water but cannot effectively reduce them to safe levels. Water changes also reduce other dissolved, harmful organics in the water some of which cannot be removed by filtration.

The levels of ammonia and nitrite considered to be safe are so low that test kits designed to detect these compounds will be unable to do so. Like the pH test kits mentioned earlier, ammonia and nitrite test kits can be purchased for a few dollars at any well-stocked pet store and are well worth the investment.

Despite the value of weekly water changes, it is the filtration system that will most effectively control ammonia and nitrite, provided you know what type to use and how often to change its media. The inside corner box filter commonly seen bubbling away in small aquaria is seldom adequate for use in tanks containing more than a few gallons. A much better choice would be an undergravel filter, preferably used in conjunction with an outside power filter. The undergravel filter provides biological filtration, while the outside power filter removes solid matter floating in the water and uses chemical filtration media such as granular

activated carbon to remove many types of dissolved organic compounds.

The undergravel filter relies on colonies of ammonia and nitrite consuming bacteria in the gravel bed to biologically control these toxins. In tanks with smaller volumes, the undergravel filter can be powered by a small air pump and airstones. In tanks above twenty gallons, either a much larger air pump must be used or one or two powerheads should be fitted to the top of the filter tubes. There must be sufficient water flow through the filter bed in order for the bacterial colonies to do their job efficiently.

The power filter removes suspended particles of food and fish wastes from the water and also provides the chemical filtration referred to above. The mechanical and chemical filter media must be replaced periodically — in general, it is easier to maintain an outside power filter that hangs on the back of the aquarium than a canister filter which must be disconnected and taken apart to replace the media. Canister filters, on the other hand, generally provide higher flow rates.

While seldom a cause for major concern, tank lighting also has potential for abuse. Some aquarists, apparently thrilled with the appearance of their new tanks, will leave the lights on for longer than they should. Some even go to the extent of leaving them on all the time. Aside from the cost of electricity for this continuous light, the fish suffer from what amounts to permanent daytime and cannot get the rest they require. The sun is not up all day in the natural world and fish are unprepared for a day that never ends.

Excess light also encourages algae growth, which will quickly cover the glass, plants and rockwork in your aquarium. In addition, the heat from the lights

(continued on page twenty)

## Guppy Swap Shop

**FOR SALE:** Most varieties of catfish strains from Ibo blood lines. Also sword and green guppies at very reasonable prices. Live delivery, year-round and satisfaction guaranteed. Price list \$1.00 or contact Frank Holder 360 Frederick Road, Pleasant Valley, New York 12569-8434; 914-635-8434 for information.

**CLUB ON A MISSION:** The Pan Pacific Guppy Association is looking to purchase several classes of guppies not in our club. BRONZE, YELLOW, ALBINO, SNAKESKIN, COURSE PATTERN SNAKESKIN, DELTAS, GREEN DOUBLE SWORDTAILS or SNAKESKIN DOUBLE SWORDTAILS for sale or trade. Please contact: Davidov, Tel: 361-9 Montrose Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90034; 310-838-1344 (call collect).

**FOR SALE:** Blue, Green, Half-Black ADG, Half-Black Blue, Half-Black Peacock, Red Variegated Snareskin Deltas and other colors, availability of different strains. One to \$25.00 two to \$30.00, three to \$35.00 plus \$15.00 Express Mail or \$8.00 Priority Mail postage. Send inquiries to Jim Alderman, 20038 Quaker Springs Drive, Diamond Bar, California 91769.

Attempting to buy, sell or trade han, or bathroom related equipment and supplies? A monthly feature of the Guppy Roundtable, is a classified advertisement section restricted to subscribers of the Guppy Roundtable. A maximum fifty word advertisement per item may be purchased for the reasonable price of \$1.00 per month. This special advertisement rate applies to personal advertisements ONLY.

The Newsletter Editor expressly, and without limitation, reserves the right to refuse to publish any inappropriate advertisements. Submission of ad copy to the Newsletter Editor does not constitute a commitment by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association to publish the advertisement.

PLEASE MAIL AD AND PAYMENT TO:

Davidov, Tel  
Newsletter Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
361-9 Montrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034



particularly incandescent bulbs raises the temperature of the water. This may not be a problem in the winter but many tanks suffer from higher water temperatures during the summer months.

If the tank contains live plants the intensity of light is as important as the duration. It is on ten hours per day is a good starting point. Never place an aquarium in a location where it will receive direct sunlight. The likelihood of excessive algae and overheating is much higher with sunlight.

There are a few other tips that bear mentioning. Never place an aquarium where it will be exposed to drafts such as near an outside door or air conditioner vent. The constant change in air temperature will make the heat work that much harder and the temperature fluctuations in the tank will only stress the fish.

Avoid the temptation to overfeed. Limit your feedings to no more than six to eight small feedings per day and only feed what the fish consume within five minutes.

## Peat Plates: Pros and Cons

By Jeannie Henson  
Suburban Aquarist Society

We read in Baensch's Atlas, that peat can lower pH naturally and safely. It is also necessary for spawning certain fishes such as Neon Tetras. Tetra makes a peat extract and several other companies make various other peat products such as bags, filter media and plates.

We decided to try peat plates when we could find them, for use in our guppy tanks. Several problems arose, the first being that peat floats. We had several inches of gravel on top of the plates, but they still rose to the surface. Now, the second problem: the plates break

Excess food will decay thereby generating additional ammonia while encouraging bacterial blooms that cloud the water and compete with the fish for oxygen. Also, use a variety of good-quality prepared foods and offer your fish frozen or live foods for additional nutrition.

As for the fish themselves, always be alert for symptoms of disease. Watch for listlessness, loss of appetite, difficulty swimming or maintaining balance, fuzzy patches on the skin or fins or repeated scratching against objects in the tank. If you observe these or other odd symptoms, consult a good text on fish diseases or ask your dealer for help with the problem. Chances are, the problem can be cured with the appropriate medication or more often a change in the fish's environment, particularly improved water quality.

Don't play guessing games and repeatedly treat the entire tank with chemicals or antibiotics. This may or may not cure the sick fish and other healthy fish may be adversely affected. If the nurturing bacteria in the under-gravel filter perish as a result of ill-conceived

treatment, all of the fish will suffer.

Finally, take the time to research each fish before you buy it to make sure it can live under the conditions you are providing. And make certain your fish are compatible; do not mix aggressive fish with peaceful ones. This will result in the death or constant harassment of the more timid species and will cause you hours of unnecessary guilt and worry. Many fish are lost each year due to aggression from their tankmates.

The basic information provided here will help make your aquarium a healthy home for the tropical fish you choose to keep. With reasonable caution and a little common sense, your fish should live and thrive for many years and provide you with countless hours of enjoyment.

When someone asks you how you keep your tank so nice, pass on some of the tips you have learned here. Your tank will set a good example for others who may wish to take up the hobby.

### Spent Peat: What a mess!

We finally got the big plates buried under some rocks until they were thoroughly soaked and no longer floated. The next couple of tanks were a bit easier because we used large rocks right from the start. Once in the tank, the problem of breaking up reoccurred when we tried to gently clean the tank (our normal weekly water changes). It is not too bad but it still occasionally happens.

An extremely important word of caution: Do not use peat plates if you plan on having fish that dig in the tank (catfish). They will dig it up and it will break apart and mess up your tank royally.

Once the problems of floating and breaking up were more or less overcome, the benefits of peat

plates finally became apparent. The pH went down from 7.8 to 6.8. Also, my plants took root in the plates and grew like wild fire. The nutrients in the peat are very beneficial.

Some of the best growing plants for tanks containing peat are Dwarf Hygrophila, Indian Fern, Java Moss, Lillies, Orchid Lily and Water Sprite. I also have a few other odds and ends in some of my tanks. I have to thin out some plants every two to three weeks or else they will overrun the tank. That makes it very hard to find the fish!

If you want to keep live plants in your tanks and the fish you plan on keeping like a lower pH, then try peat, it will benefit both the fish and plants and that will make for a happy, healthy aquarium. It also makes for a happy hobbyist.

## WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT GUPPIES

By Warren Burke  
Nassau County Aquarium Society  
Reprinted with permission, Pacific Press

We are primarily interested in fancy guppies, and as much as we have to analyze and the techniques and the conditions under which the very best may be brought out in each individual fish, that is another story.

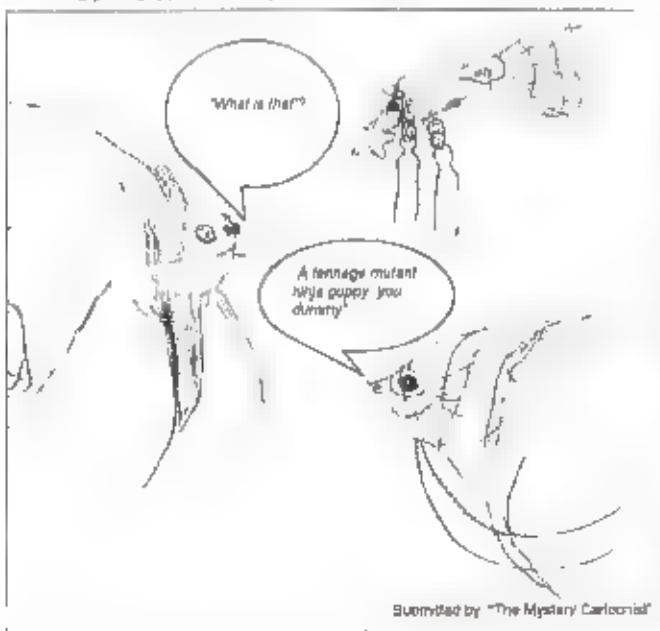
First let's take a look at the essential environment for breeding and rearing fancy guppies. The water in which the fish are to be maintained. There are three important properties of water which are of interest to the guppy breeder and they are clarity, cleanliness, acidity and the hardness of water. Now, if guppies are to be kept in a small aquarium, their own feces and urine alone would soon contaminate the water and start to cause the death of the guppies directly or so weaken them that a serious parasite would finish them off. You should try and arrange to change thirty percent of the water bi-weekly. Ten percent nightly would be even better.

Acidity of the water. All water has a measurable amount of acidity or alkalinity. If the water has a property of being one hundred percent acid it has a pH of 0. If it is one hundred percent alkaline it has a pH of 14. Thus the scale of acidity and alkalinity runs from 0 to 14 with the usual units as units. The center of the scale 7.0 is water that is neither acid nor alkaline. It is the most desirable pH for most aquarium fish.

Now we take the hardness of water. The hardness of aquarium water is the measure of the dissolved salts contained therein. Too few dissolved salts such as in tap water or distilled water is as

important in the first two or three weeks of the guppy's life to ensure they achieve their optimal growth potential (can not stress this strongly enough). There are six most important foods for your guppies. Baby brine shrimp, bloodworms, beef liver, beef hearts, TetraMin and crushed garden worms. They should be fed eight to ten times daily sparingly and only what they can consume in filtered water, ten according to their age up to five months of age, five to eight times daily thereafter five times daily.

Filtration is another important part in raising fancy guppies. Many different types of filters and pumps are on the market today. If you have only one or two tanks you will only need a vibrato for your tank. If you have more you will need a larger unit. Also along with the filter you need some amount of Dacron wool or fiber. The essential thing is that it should be adequate to maintain sparkling clear water and if this necessitates frequent changing of the filter materials, then that should be done.



Submitted by "The Mystery Cartoond"

# QUARANTINE

By Bryan Burghardt  
American Catfish and Loach Association

Most hobbyists have had the dubious honor of a disease infecting the prized and sometimes expensive specimens of their collection. After diagnosis and treatment of the particular ailment, the big question arises: "What caused it?"

In the majority of incidents a new resident, thought to be disease-free, was introduced shortly before the outbreak occurred. How can this problem be avoided? By a quarantine process of all new acquisitions before introduction into an already established and balanced aquarium. I will give you my particular program that has been very successful with a few exceptions.

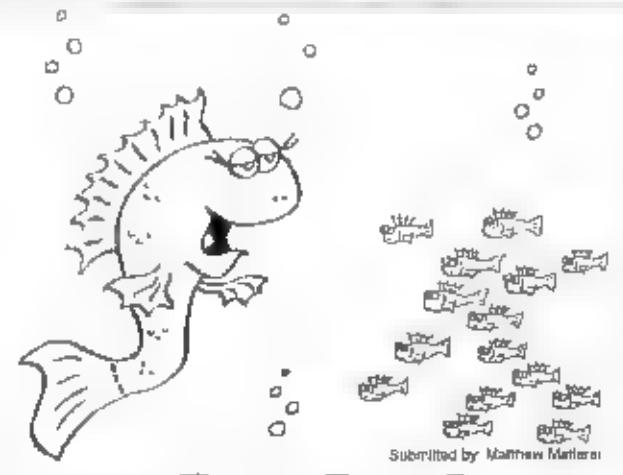
Always have a few spare five or ten gallon tanks available for quarantine or other emergency purposes in my set-up. They are equipped with either an inside corner filter or air stone, aged water with a neutral pH and a heater. Decorations are kept to a minimum with the exception of one inch of gravel, floating plants and one or two flower pots for hiding places. The back and sides are painted black and the tank is covered with tin foil. This offers the fish maximum security and temperature control.

Stress and shock are the two largest contributors to disease. The majority of them cannot become established unless the fish's natural defenses are impaired. Sudden, drastic changes in pH or temperature, poor nutrition, untreated wounds and sudden bright lighting all create undue stress and shocks which in turn cause an imbalance in body metabolism. An open invitation for disease organisms. Even an

infected fish can control these organisms if its resistance is at full strength. This is why all my quarantine tanks are kept dark and well-heated at all times. No medication can take the place of a fish's natural defense mechanisms.

The quarantine aquarium must be kept clean at all times. Food should be given in small amounts and any uneaten food removed immediately. Siphon approximately one gallon of water every other day and replace with aged water. Temperature should be maintained at a constant eighty-two to eighty-four degrees Fahrenheit. Keep the fish under these conditions for at least three weeks. At any sign of distress or disease, treat accordingly. (Remember that certain species of fish, especially catfish and loaches have a low tolerance to salt and medications. Keep this in mind when treating them.)

The fish should be introduced into the quarantine aquarium with an emphasis on lessening the stress.



Of course, before you reach maturity, most of you will be eaten!

due to acclimation. Float the bag containing them for at least a half hour and place an air stone in the bag to reduce a buildup of carbon dioxide. Check the pH of the tank with the water in the bag and adjust as needed. Tip the contents of the bag gently and allow the fish to swim out into the aquarium. Never never never dump the bag into the aquarium! This causes unnecessary stress. Allow a minimum of a twenty-four hour period for the fish to adjust themselves to their surroundings. Add non-iodized or kosher salt in proportions according to species. Do not feed until the twenty-four hour adjustment period has passed, and then feed small amounts. Keep the aquarium dark and well covered.

When transferring to other quarters, be careful that water temperature and pH are approximately the same. Gradually adjust these factors in the quarantine aquarium over a period of a week to ten days. Follow the procedure above for transfer.

After placing the fish in their new quarters, keep the lights turned off for at least twelve hours and feed lightly afterwards.

Submitted by Matthew Martens

## PRIMING AND HOLDING SHOW GUPPIES

By Richard Eisenmann

I certainly hope everyone has their guppies in tip top shape because in the next six months there are at least six shows coming up. So you have any gups that are about four to six months old and show any promise at all you had better buckle down and give them prime space and food if given proper care, almost all guppies will respond with growth and color. By proper care, mean not more than six to eight good males and two females to a ten gallon tank, better yet a twenty gallon tank.

If your guppies are young and you want to speed them up, raise their tank temperature to eighty to eighty-six degrees Fahrenheit. This will speed up their metabolism and they eat more and grow faster. But do not forget when you raise the temperature there will also be more tank cleaning to do because of the amount of food that they will be eating. If you keep the tank absolutely clean this will help to cut down on diseases and split tails. So remember a clean tank is a happy tank and your rewards will be healthy and vital fish.

Give them as much live food as is available. This means live baby shrimp, daphnia, white worms and mosquito larva. Almost all of these foods are close at hand if you spend a little time to find their source. You can raise or hatch live baby shrimp and white

worm cultures are available at quite a few fish stores.

The worms can be raised in a small wooden box in the cellar where the temperature does not get too much over sixty-six degrees. The box should be about twelve to twenty inches long and about six to eight inches deep. This should have rich garden soil four inches deep with a glass under the dirt to keep the worms from wandering around the basement. Also cover the top of the box to keep the moisture in. The dirt should be moist but not damp. Add your white worm starting culture to the box and make a few small holes in the dirt. In these holes put a little old bread soaked in milk and carefully cover the holes again.

The worms will feed on the bread and multiply very well. Add more bread as the worms eat the old bread but do not feed till they eat all the first feeding because it will get moldy if left too long. So gauge your feeding to the amount of worms you have. It will take approximately three to four weeks before you have enough worms to feed your fish and do not feed white worms more than two or three times a week because they are a very rich, starchy food and if fed too often they will cause fatty degeneration of the internal glands (bloating) and usually death.

Daphnia and mosquito larva are usually found in any pond or stream that does not have too strong a

current. Ponds are best because the dead leaves and vegetation make good food for daphnia and mosquito larva. Once you have found a place to gather them, all you need is a long handled net (the longer the better) and a bucket. Take the net and give it a figure eight movement under water a few times and you will find that it is not too difficult to get enough for a few feedings.

Once you get this food home be careful because the mosquito larva will hatch into mosquitoes in a very short time. If you separate the mosquito larva from the daphnia and put them in the refrigerator you can slow down the hatching and hold them a lot longer for feeding. When you feed them, be sure to only feed as much as your fish will eat because the mosquito will hatch very quickly in a heated tank. With the use of these live foods and high temperatures your fish should do very well. So let's get out and see what we can find.

If your fish are show size now and you think they will be too old by show time, then you should do the reverse of the foregoing suggestions. The way to make fish last longer is to gradually lower the temperature to about seventy-two and do not feed too heavy. I think one feeding a day with dry food and low temperature will make these show fish stay in prime shape for about twice the time that they would stay at temperatures of seventy-four to eighty degrees Fahrenheit. Keep their tank absolutely clean and you will surprise yourself how long they will live. I hope this advice will help you in the future shows.

See you at the Show

## HELPFUL HINTS

Pesky case of the dreaded "Clamping Disease" running rampant through your fish room? Try using four capsules of Spectrogram (150 mg water soluble Kanamycin Sulfate and Nitrofurazone Aotivity), six drops of Formaldehyde, and one tablespoon of rock salt per ten gallons of water. This nuclear dosage of medications has cured the "pesky problem" in my guppy tanks in twenty-four to thirty-six hours.

Davidene Tait

## MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

By Jim Alders, D.V.M. President  
International Fancy Guppy Association  
Pan Pacific Guppy Assocation

### Dear Members,

The winter has passed and the show season is just around the corner. The one thing that makes the shows most interesting are an abundance of entries. Everyone should support the hobby and participate, participate, participate. Having show fish at the right time of year takes timing, work and luck. For several years I had my best fish in January. Now when people come to my fishroom in the winter they think all guppies only live until three months of age because that is all that is in the room.

The meeting show is coming up in St. Louis. All the delegates should come organized. If you have ideas or suggestions, write them down so they may be presented in a timely fashion. Review the minutes from the annual please. This will help when it comes to old business. One area we should consider is making the IFGA more economically viable if anyone has fund raising ideas, bring them to the meeting or drop me a note. An organized program at the shows on Sunday morning.

I hope everyone is looking forward to the new show season.

See you at the shows!

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEETING AGENDA - MAY 21, 1994 GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATES SHOW

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Roll Call.....            | JANEY MAGNIFICO  |
| Treasurer's Report.....   | ROBERT STRATTON  |
| Judging Board Report..... | PAUL GORSKI      |
| Membership Report.....    | MARLYN JOHNSON   |
| Publicity Report.....     | DAVID POLUNAS    |
| Publication Report.....   | DAVIDENE TAIT    |
| Clearing House            | STEPHEN KWARTLER |
| Show Rotation.            | MARLYN JOHNSON   |
| Awards Report.            | RUDY MARSHBURN   |

### FIFTEEN MINUTE BREAK

Old Business  
New Business.....

Nominations For Officers

## International Fancy Guppy Association Officers

PRESIDENT  
JIM ALDERS  
3060 Julian Springs Drive  
Delhiwood, PA 17320

VICE PRESIDENT  
MARLYN JOHNSON  
25 Warren Avenue  
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002

SECRETARY  
JANEY MAGNIFICO  
27 Wayne Plaza  
Walling, New Jersey 07462

TREASURER  
ROBERT STRATTON  
304 Alton Avenue  
Delhiwood, Pennsylvania 17320

JUDGING BOARD CHAIRMAN  
PAUL GORSKI  
332 Marsh Island Drive  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

PARLIAMENTARIAN  
PAUL GORSKI  
332 Marsh Island Drive  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

## Committee Chairpersons

AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON  
RUDY MARSHBURN  
3408 Cuthbert Creek  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

CLEARINGHOUSE CHAIRPERSON  
STEPHEN KWARTLER  
1647 Waller Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10462

CORESPONDENCE SECRETARY  
IRWIN SOLOMON  
1400 SW 12th Avenue  
Pembroke Pines, Florida

MEMBERSHIP  
MARLYN JOHNSON  
25 Warren Avenue  
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002

NOMINATING  
GENE GOLDMAN  
720 East Johnson Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53200

MIKE LASTELLA  
1340 York Boulevard  
Coney Island, New York 11237

STAN BHUBBS  
8715 Hidden Lakes Drive  
Howell, Michigan 48843

PUBLICATION  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
3619 Montrose Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

PUBLICITY  
DAVID POLUNAS  
66 North Bridge Street  
Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807

## MESSAGE FROM THE EDITOR

The Guppy Roundtable is intended to be the official mechanism for publishing show results from recent International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned shows, the accumulation of show points, show information, minutes, messages and announcements concerning the organization in order to make this possible, the respective Committee Chairpersons, Show Chairpersons and Officers must forward accumulative point totals, show information, show results, minutes, messages and announcements to the Editor in a timely manner.

The publication deadline for receipt of information by the Editor, to insure insertion in the next regularly scheduled issue of the Guppy Roundtable, is the FIRST DAY OF THE MONTH (not the fifth, not the tenth, nor the fifteenth and certainly not the twentieth day of the month as occurred this month). Beginning with the May 1994 issue of the Guppy Roundtable, information received by the Editor after the publication deadline will be published in the following month's issue. **NO EXCEPTIONS.**

Compliance with the publication deadline is of paramount importance to the Publication Staff. It is to distribute the Guppy Roundtable to its readership on time. Everyone's cooperation will be greatly appreciated.

## BEST QUALITY BRINE SHRIMP EGGS

BIOMARINE BRAND FROM West Coast Aquarium Supply  
COLLECTED AND PROCESSED FOR HIGHEST YIELD

High quality brine shrimp eggs from the Great Salt Lake in Utah. Wet and dry techniques used to remove dirt and nonviable cysts. Very high yield eggs hatch cleanly and completely within twenty-four hours at eighty degrees Fahrenheit. All shells float to the top. Desiccant/antioxidant packed to keep eggs fresh. Try these eggs, you will throw your old eggs out.

1 LB - \$15.50/2 LB - \$24.50/6 LB - \$66.00/12 LB - \$120.00  
PRICE INCLUDES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

Please Mail Orders With Check/Money Order To

David Wester  
WEST COAST AQUARIUM SUPPLY  
11487 Bevco Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90066

### ORDER FORM:

NAME:

CITY:

STATE:

ZIP CODE:

NUMBER OF POUNDS:

PRICE:

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6.25% SALES TAX

TOTAL:

## SHOW SCHEDULE

### SECOND HALF 1993-1994 SHOW SEASON

SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
SHOW DATES  
April 2-3, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
February 1, 1994

HEARTLAND GUPPY CLUB  
SHOW DATES  
April 30, May 1, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
February 1, 1994

JSHOW DATES  
May 2-3, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
March 1, 1994

COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS  
SHOW DATES  
June 25-26, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
April 1, 1994

### FIRST HALF 1994 - 1995 SHOW SEASON

EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
SHOW DATES  
July 14-15, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
May 1, 1994

PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
SHOW DATES  
August 6-7, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
June 1, 1994

NEW ENGLAND FANCY GUPPY  
ASSOCIATION  
SHOW DATES  
August 27-28, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
June 1, 1994

GUPPY ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL OF  
CHICAGO  
SHOW DATES  
September 17-18, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
July 1, 1994

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE  
SHOW DATES  
November 4-6, 1994  
RULES DUE DATE  
August 1, 1994



## THE SEARCH INTENSIFIES

By Davidene Poy  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

The Pan Pacific Guppy Association's aggressive pursuit of new members is intensifying with the recent appointment of Elaine Poy as Publicity Director for our organization. In behalf of the constituency of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association, a special note of appreciation is extended to Elaine Poy who magnanimously accepted her nomination of Publicity Director for the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. With her enthusiastic support, our goals of aggressively promoting our association and newsletter in various magazines, newspapers, and tropical fish stores will be better served.

Our goal to significantly increase membership to our association is motivated by our commitment to furthering the advancement, enjoyment, knowledge and pleasure of breeding fancy guppies. The PPGA currently boasts almost seventy members.

residing throughout the Southern California area. To afford us the opportunity to aggressively promote our club, we would appreciate ideas from club members that should be utilized to accomplish our lofty goals. Coupled with your suggestions, please volunteer your desperately needed time and energy to further our objectives. This is YOUR club and its continued growth and success hinges on your support.

Although the Guppy Roundtable has been designated as the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, the PPGA has retained publication credit. Now more than ever, articles penned by members of our club are sorely needed. Your experiences (humorous and serious) will enable the Guppy Roundtable to continue as the definitive source of information for breeders of fancy guppies. You do not need to be a perfect writer, that is why there are editors, we will gladly make any necessary modifications. Make an editor happy and write an article for publication in the Guppy Roundtable!!



Can't a couple gal get privacy around here?

### PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION MONTHLY BOWL SHOW

Members of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association are readily encouraged to bring their fancy guppies to our monthly meetings and bowl shows to afford themselves the opportunity to have their "little creations" critiqued by the country's preeminent breeder of fancy guppies, Jim Alderson. What better way to learn if you are on the right track to win a color class at International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned bowl show competitions than to have your guppies judged on a monthly basis.

Discouraged by what you see swimming around in your fishroom? Afraid your guppies will not "cut the mustard" at IFGA bowl shows? Bring several of your lovely little specimens to our monthly bowl show to receive some pointers on why your guppy is in the "also ran" category and not Best of Show caliber.

### Pan Pacific Guppy Association Club Officers

**PRESIDENT**  
JIM ALDERSON  
20925 Golden Springs Drive  
Walnut, California 91789  
609 584-4233

**VICE PRESIDENT**  
DAVID WEISLER  
1487 Bona Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90066  
310 390-4718

**TREASURER**  
RON HONOGO  
483 Via Val Verde  
Montebello, California 90640  
213 728-5549

**AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON**  
ANK RODRIGUEZ  
1803 Carson Way  
Ventura, California 93004  
805 650-6324

**CLUB CONTACT CHAIRPERSON**  
CRAIG SMITH  
270 Carriage Avenue  
Bakersfield, California 93312  
608 950-8121

**PUBLICITY CHAIRPERSON**  
ELAINE POY  
3105 East Yorba Linda Boulevard  
Fullerton, California 92633  
714 526-3275

## GUPPIES FROM THE PAST

By Jim Alderson, D.V.M. President  
International Fancy Guppy Association  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

When working with guppies I frequently encounter the genetic phenomenon of gene segregation. This is the property of similar genes being inherited together. The more a line is inbred and the line is "fixed" the more likely the genes are to segregate. Perhaps an example would clarify this interesting genetic property.

My Half-Black AOCs originated as a cross between Half-Black Pastels and variegated snakeskins many generations ago. For many generations they produced only Half-Black AOCs. After five years, snakeskins began to show up in many of the offspring. At first they were solid caudal snakes, but now they are variegated snakes resembling the ones I used to make in the original cross.

The original snakeskins were variegated snakes from Rich Bader's line. The snakeskins out of the Half-Blacks are a little smaller but they have a better dorsal than the original line. They also carry vertical bars in the body which is undesirable in the past when I have inbred snakes with vertical bars for two or three generations I will begin to get 25-50% of the offspring with a nice lace or chainlink pattern in the body. This is another example of segregation. From this one line of fish I can eventually end up with genetic material from the guppies that were used to make the line.

By selective breeding the Bader snakeskins can be recreated. These were large fish with yellow and black markings. Many would have very long albeit somewhat thin dorsal fins. The larger fish carried the vertical bars and a coarse dot pattern in the caudal

and dorsal fin. They would produce a percentage of the finer patterned fish with a lace pattern covering the entire body caudal and dorsal. These fish were smaller, grew more slowly and took much longer to grow an adequate caudal. Superior specimens of this lace variety are big point gitters on the show bench due to the match of the body color dorsal color and caudal color.

When raising these lines I would always cross the lace patterned males with the females from the coarse patterned line. The females from the coarse line carried black dots in the caudal while those from the lace line had clear fins. The females from the lace line were small, weak, and never produced many young. When the lace males were crossed with the coarse females I would get about 50% young with the lace pattern. They would be harder and larger than the pure lace bred fish.

Snakeskin females can be used to make AOC blacks, red bicolors, Half-Black AOCs, multis and blue-green bicolors. They say in golf you never stand too close to the ball. Well in guppies, you can never have too many snakeskin females.

### PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEETING SCHEDULE

**APRIL 10, 1994 - 2:00PM**

**JIM ALDERSON'S HOME**  
20945 East Garcel Drive  
Walnut, California 91789  
609 584-4233

**DIRECTIONS:** San Joaquin Freeway East (10) to Pomona Freeway (10) to Grand Avenue exit. Turn left off freeway off ramp onto Grand Avenue. Grand Avenue to La Puente Road and turn left. La Puente Road to Garcel Drive and turn right. His home is located atop a steep, private, gated driveway. For any lost souls who require further directions or guidance, please contact Jim Alderson for assistance.

**MAY 15, 1994 - 2:00PM**

**MIKE KHALID'S HOME**  
16681 Parthenia Street  
Bapulveda, California 91343  
818 892-2456

**DIRECTIONS:** San Diego Freeway North (405) to Reseda Boulevard. Turn left off freeway off ramp onto Reseda Boulevard. Reseda Boulevard to Havenhurst Avenue and turn right. Havenhurst Avenue to Parthenia Street and turn left. His home is located on right-hand side of street. For any lost souls who require further directions or guidance, please contact Mike Khalid for assistance.

## SECOND CLASS MAIL

Handled Postage Paid  
Janey Magnolia  
27 Wayne Place  
Nutley New Jersey 07110  
gupi

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### YOUR GUIDE TO SUCCESSFUL GUPPY BREEDING

Are you thinking of breeding fancy guppies but do not know how to choose the right equipment?

What problems develop in your guppy aquariums? Are you confused and frustrated by all the conflicting information?

Are you curious about the latest techniques, technology and trends of breeding fancy guppies?

Whether you are a novice or an advanced breeder of fancy guppies, the informative Guppy Roundtable will guide you every step of the way in starting and loving and maintaining your guppy breeding regimen. Guppy hobbyists discuss everything from enhancing the health of your guppies to hatching brine shrimp eggs, to the pros and cons of various types of filtration systems, to the complexities of guppy genetics. Share the secrets of the world's most successful guppy breeders, and much more!

Subscribe now and enjoy the science of guppy breeding. Every issue of the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, has facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more knowledge and pleasure from your guppies with your first issue of the Guppy Roundtable.

### GUPPY ROUNDTABLE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Please make all checks or money orders payable to

Davidson Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montrose Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

One Year Subscription \_\_\_\_\_

Volume One Back Issues \_\_\_\_\_

Total Payment Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

Volume One of the Guppy Roundtable is now available in a spiral bound edition for \$35.00 United States \$30.00 Foreign Countries (price includes all handling and shipping charges)

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$20.00

FOREIGN COUNTRY ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$24.00

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEMBER CLUBS - CONTACT PERSONS

ALABAMA GUPPY CLUB  
JAMES HARRIS  
351 Highway 710, Wetumpka, Alabama 36091  
205 824-0268

BRONX GUPPY CLUB  
STEPHEN ALEXANDER  
1807 Morris Avenue, Bronx, New York 10452  
212 638-8638

COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS  
TOM & RITA  
3811 East Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43214  
614 876-5164

EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
STEVEN JAI BELL  
320 Pacific Avenue, #1, Staten Island, New York 10302  
212 667-5420

FANCY FISHY FRIENDS  
PH. ER TELES, C  
1100 Decatur Avenue, Maywood, New Jersey 07630  
201 561-3200

FLORIDA GUPPY CLUB  
IRVING ROSENBERG  
1000 University, Pembroke Pines, Florida 33074  
305 433-1034

GARDEN STATE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
JAMES MARSHALL  
2000 Route 100, New Jersey 07043  
201 646-5000

GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
GREGORY HARRIS  
1001 Ridgebury Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63126  
314 961-2744

GEORGIA DELAWARE VALLEY GUPPY SOCIETY  
KENNETH ELDON  
2619 University, #10, Atlanta, Georgia 30339  
404 921-8154

GREATER VIRGINIA GUPPY CLUB  
PAUL T. COOPER  
2000 Northland Drive, Herndon, Virginia 20171  
703 437-7029

GUPPY ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL OF CHICAGO  
DANIEL GOLDSTEIN  
7200 West Belmont Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60634  
312 547-0275

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF GREATER CLEVELAND  
JOHN H. HARRIS  
1423 Shaker Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44118  
216 451-7741

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF LAFAYETTE  
D. J. TAYLOR  
4200 University Drive, Lafayette, Indiana 47906  
317 442-8483

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF MILWAUKEE  
MARY L. H. ELIOT  
5007 South 37th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53219  
414 871-3304

HEAVY LAND GUPPY CLUB  
CHRISTIANA, EDEN  
1129 England Street, New Bedford, Massachusetts 02740  
413 227-3773

HIBISCUS GUPPY CLUB  
JAMES M. STUCKEY  
14107 Brian Plaza, Houston, Texas 77060

INDIGOGAN GUPPY BREEDERS  
DAN KATHREN  
17 John Street, Wethersfield, Connecticut 06516  
860 878-4142

NEW ENGLAND KENNY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
JIM RUSSELL  
58 Elm Street, Wrentham, Massachusetts 02093  
508 669-1124

NORTHWEST OHIO GUPPY CLUB  
DAN KATHREN  
7400 Brandywine, Cincinnati, Ohio 45236  
419 878-4142

PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
TRAVIS RYAN  
2731 College Avenue, Berkeley, California 94710  
510 658-8112

SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP  
ANDREW POLKOWSKI  
75 Bilean Street, South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882  
908 427-0122

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

THE OFFICIAL MONTHLY PUBLICATION OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

PUBLISHED BY THE PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION

MAY 1994

## GUPPY BREEDING AND PRENATAL CARE

By John Cipolla  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Corresponding Member

**H**ow do food conditions during the months prior to birth affect the number of fry in a litter, the size of the offspring, and the time interval between broods?

David Raznick and Anthony Yang varied the availability of food to mother guppies during the months prior to the birth of a litter to understand when these reproductive variables are influenced. Here is a summary of the experiment that was reported in the *Ecology Journal* in 1993.

### THE EXPERIMENT

Forty female guppies, second and third generation removed from wild Trinidad stock, were maintained with adequate food and mated freely with mature males in community tanks. When they were large enough to have produced a few litter, each female was isolated in a separate eight liter (two J. S. gallon) aquarium. After each delivered a brood of offspring, they were randomly assigned to either a high food or low food group. The high food group was given amounts that were just below ad libitum volumes, while the low food group was fed amounts of food calculated to be just above minimal consumption, approximately one-fifth as much food as the high food group. They were fed different amounts of identical menus of liver paste and freshly hatched

brine shrimp twice a day. The fish were maintained under the high or low food condition until the birth of their second litter. After each female dropped a second brood, half of the females that had been receiving high food were transferred to the low food condition, and half of the females that had been receiving low food were moved to the

high food condition. Thus there were four groups of ten females: one that received high food during both intervals, one that received low food during both intervals, and two groups that had high food during one interval and low food during the other interval. The first interval, the period between the first and second broods, might normally be considered the pre-fertilization, or egg development period for the third brood. The period between the second and third brood is the period of embryo development for the third brood.

(continued on page five)

## THE IMPORTANCE OF SELECTING GOOD BREEDERS

By Richard W. Fleming  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Corresponding Member

Choosing the best guppies for breeding has always been problematic for most hobbyists, whether advanced or novice. When most people are preparing to choose their breeders, they mistakenly tend to look at the males and more or less forget about the females. Many people who cannot choose proper females, even though they have the proper males, will eventually lose the desirable characteristics in most strains of guppies.

When you come right down to it, the females are more important in the breeding process than the males. In some strains the female guppy may have as much as sixty percent

of the characteristics which the offspring will inherit, and the male is more forty percent. Therefore it is a real guppy breeder who can choose the females. The males are simple to breed and choose by comparison.

Since it is almost impossible to get all of the desired characteristics in one fish, you must break it down. Most breeders use different lines of fish for different characteristics. One for the tail shape, one for tail color, one for body size, one for dorsal color, etc.

After generations of selective breeding and choosing the proper females, you can combine a few of these characteristics in one strain of guppy. All of these creative hybrids are necessary to perfect just one color strain of fish.

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

**4** A HISTORY OF THE GUPPY  
By Albert J. Klein, Ph.D.  
Everything you wanted to know about the history of guppies, and more**13** PREPARATION FOR SHOWING  
By Lee Wasserman  
Why preparation for showing begins the day guppies are born, not two weeks prior to the show**15** MY FIRST GUPPY AUCTION  
By Stephen Koenig  
Another claiming chapter in the continuing saga of "Guppy Variables"**18** GUPPY GAMBITS  
By Wedge Hill  
Concise article on several tactics that might cause mutations in guppies**19** SHIPPING FISH TO A SHOW  
By Rose McGeary  
Information is designed towards the beginning puppy breeder on how to ship fish to a show**20** FISH NUTRITION AND THE AQUARIST  
By John Kuhns, Ph.D.  
Fish nutrition is a complex subject. The procedure involved are as complicated as human nutrition**20** THE HOW TO ITSELF  
By Art Hopkins  
Would you like to know what you did that was all a show? Find out in this article**22** PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE  
By Jim Adelman, D.V.M.  
Official message from the President of the International Fancy Guppy Association**23** A BRIEF THANK YOU  
By Stephen Koenig  
Would like to offer my many thanks to all those who made the show a great success**24** SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP SHOW RESULTS  
By Steve Gandy Courtesy of David Palmer  
Official show results from the first half of the current show season.**26** COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS SHOW INFORMATION  
By Steve Gandy Courtesy of Nancy Strickley  
Detailed information concerning the last show of the 1992-1994 show season.**28** AFTER THE SHOW  
By Lee Wasserman  
Learn what to do after your guppies (fancy) come home from the show**28** MONTHLY BOWL SHOW RESULTS  
By Davidene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association monthly bowl show results for April 1994**29** WHY THE BEST GUPPIES ARE PRODUCED BY CROSSING LINES  
By Mark F. Bell  
How do expert winning breeders produce show puppies? Chances are they crossed two lines

**EDITOR**  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
3618 Marconi Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90034  
310 336-1134 Telephone Number  
7376386 Computer Address

**ADVERTISING DIRECTOR**  
BRUCE JUNG  
1983 Republic Street  
Monterey Park, California 91754  
313 264-0472 Telephone Number  
73444-0224 Computer Address

**CIRCULATION DIRECTOR**  
DENNIS BROWN  
12233 Melrose Street  
Los Angeles, California 90066

**DISTRIBUTION DIRECTOR**  
ANDY SWEENEY  
422 Michael Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90036

**PRODUCTION DIRECTOR**  
CARL RENNIGER  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

**VERIFICATION DIRECTOR**  
CRAIG SMITH  
270 Carnegie Avenue  
Berkeley, California 94710

The Guppy Roundtable is published monthly  
Guppy Roundtable Inc.  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Business offices located at:  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

Application to Mail at Standard Class Postage  
Rates is pending of Culver City, California

©1994 The Pan Pacific Guppy Association. All rights reserved. The Guppy Roundtable is the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, published by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association reserves the right, with respect to submissions, to review, edit, publish, and edit out any material that is submitted. No guarantee is made that the suggestions or techniques submitted for publication and personnel use of these suggestions or techniques from the Guppy Roundtable is the sole risk of the reader. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association does not guarantee the material is accurate, and expressly disclaims and disclaims the results obtained from use of the information, or its fitness for a particular purpose. The views and opinions expressed in the Guppy Roundtable are not necessarily those of the International Fancy Guppy Association nor Pan Pacific Guppy Association. Reproduction from the Guppy Roundtable, whether in part or whole, is expressly forbidden without the written permission of the Author, Editor and Publisher.

For bulk/club information contact:  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
28-2 Marconi Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-0243

Subscriptions are \$20.00 per year for eleven issues. Foreign subscribers must add \$4.00 per year. Please use International money orders only. Allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

Postmaster send change of address to:  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

By varying food separately for these two periods, the experimenters were able to isolate how poor food availability during the egg development phase affected the size and number of offspring separately from the near-term effects of the embryonic development phase.

After the third litter, the females and their newborn offspring were analyzed, including being died and weighed and having fat content analyzed through chemical treatment.

## RESULTS

**Reproductive Allotment:** The weight of the offspring as a percentage of the weight of the mother just before the birth was termed "reproductive allotment". This is a measure of the amount of resources the mother guppy deployed towards reproduction. High food during the egg development phase (first interval) was strongly associated with a larger reproductive allotment. High food during the embryonic development phase (second interval) had a smaller but not statistically significant, effect. This emphasizes the importance of good conditions for females in the month or so prior to breeding to maximize the size of the next reproductive "package".

**Number of offspring:** The largest litter sizes were obtained when food was highly available during both intervals, averaging about fourteen fry (remember these are wild guppies). Litter sizes when food was scarce during both periods averaged about

six. The groups that received high food during one interval and low food in the other had litters averaging about ten fry. When the size of the females was discounted, the first interval had a greater influence on the number of fry in the third litter.

Note that high food availability during the second interval increased the number of offspring but did not affect the size of the reproductive allotment. This implies that low food availability during the first period is associated with fewer but larger offspring. Indeed, the females that received high food during the first period had smaller offspring.

The association of less food during the first interval with larger offspring may seem counter-intuitive, but perhaps it is nature's way of giving the fry an improved chance of survival in a low-food environment. Most of the difference in the size of fry was identified as fat content. In essence, females with less access to food have fewer offspring but appear to devote more resources to each individual.

**Interval between broods:** The shortest intervals between broods were obtained when food availability was high during both intervals. The longest interval between broods occurred when food was scarce during both intervals. The groups that had high food during one interval and low food in another had brood intervals in the middle, with no significant difference between these two

groups. The size and fat content of the females were also associated with better food in either interval, with the second interval having a larger impact on the total weight and fat content of the mother. The results confirm that good conditions promote more rapid succession of broods.

Female guppies usually have a pool of yolked eggs of various stages of development. The results of this experiment suggest that the amount of reproductive investment is largely determined by the first interval, normally prior to fertilization. Food availability during the second period appears to influence how many and how quickly eggs are developed, and how many eggs are recruited from the pool for the next litter. The results also indicate that females increase the amount of resources devoted to reproduction in response to favorable conditions. This may be an insight into the obvious, but it confirms that we see in our tanks.

Guppies are viviparous livebearers, meaning the mothers are believed to provide nourishment to the developing young after fertilization. However this experiment indicates that the period during the month prior to fertilization is a major influence on the number and condition of the fry.

## REFERENCE

Reznick, David and Yang, Anthony P  
1983. The Influence of Fertilizing Resources on the History Patterns of Allocation and Plasticity in Female Guppies. *Ecology*, 74: 2011-2019

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

## VOLUME ONE - CONTAINING FIRST TWELVE ISSUES IN A SPIRAL BOUND EDITION

## ORDER FORM

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF EDITIONS ORDERED \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED: \_\_\_\_\_

Must reading for the advanced and novice guppy breeder alike. Volume One of the Guppy Roundtable contains facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more joy and knowledge from your guppies after reading Volume One of the Guppy Roundtable. A wealth of information written by the country's preeminent puppy breeders for the incredibly low price of \$25.00 which includes all handling, shipping and Priority Mail postage charges.

PLEASE ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

## A HISTORY OF THE GUPPY

By Albert J. Klier, PhD  
Submitted by Jim Brady  
American Guppy Association

In the monthly reports of the Royal Prussian Academy of Sciences for 1859 there appeared an article entitled: Concerning a New Genus of Leptocephalus and Several Other New Fishes of the Zoological Museum". At first glance this event would not seem to hold much significance for today's aquarium hobby but we are examining the days of past. Indeed, to understand just how long ago it was. Not just in the years but in the development of Ichthyology itself, the Leptocephalus mentioned was nothing more than a larval form of the Eel.

This was a fact not recognized by science until two years later for, at that time, it was thought that Leptocephalidae were a species in their own right. In 1858, the author of the account, the German vertebrate zoologist, Wilhelm C.H. Peters was not to blame, however, for he had only female specimens before him. Peters named the fish Poecilia reticulata (reticulata = "net-like" or "netted") after the markings on its scales, and since it was closely related to another fish, Poecilia vivipara (Poecilia was a word coined in 1838 by M. Bonaparte, the grand-nephew of Napoleon, it means

"little, variegated fish"). These black markings, a product of many tiny melanophores, are typical of female wild type Guppies to this day. In short then, the scientific name of the Guppy is a consequence of the female, not the male. If there is such a thing as a "cliche Women's Lib", how they must be laughing over this curious fact!

### A FIRST SPAWNING

It is a coincidence that in 1881, the very year that science finally recognized that Leptocephalidae were nothing more than larval eels, the second event in Guppy history occurred. Again it was a paper written this time by a young Italian zoologist (not, as stated by other aquarists, a Spaniard), de Filippi, entitled, "Lebiasa, a New Genus of Fishes of the Family of Cyprinodontidae". One paragraph is of particular interest to Guppy specialists and, quote (or translated) verbatim: "The Sacred Reverend Father Emanuele Amadeo di Tremezzo brought with him Eels from Jamaica (sic), a number of small fish which were obtained from the islands of Barbados. These little fish are viviparous, and are quite prolific even when kept in captivity, provided that the offspring are not born dead or do not succumb to the effects

(continued on page 6)

## SANTA FE CORPORATION

### DISCOUNT HIGH QUALITY GUPPY FOODS AND SUPPLIES

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| GUPPY COLOR ENHANCER (4 OZ.)                     | 5.00  |
| GUPPY HIGH PROTEIN FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)            | 5.00  |
| GUPPY MEAL (4 OZ.)                               | 5.00  |
| GUPPY SPIRULINA CONDITIONING FOOD (4 OZ.)        | 5.00  |
| GUPPY TREAT (4 OZ.)                              | 5.00  |
| GUPPY VITD COLOR FOOD (4 OZ.)                    | 10.00 |
| GUPPY TINY PROTEIN POWDER (4 OZ.)                | 10.00 |
| GUPPY FRY MEAL (4 OZ.)                           | 10.00 |
| GUPPY FRY INTERMEDIATE FOOD (4 OZ.)              | 10.00 |
| GUPPY FRY MAINTENANCE FOOD (4 OZ.)               | 10.00 |
| EARTHYWORM FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                    | 5.00  |
| BRINE SHRIMP FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                  | 5.00  |
| KRILL FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                         | 5.00  |
| PLANKTON FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                      | 5.00  |
| DR. PRO-BRINE SHRIMP (4 OZ.)                     | 10.00 |
| TETRA BRILLIANT SPONGE FILTER                    | 7.00  |
| TETRA DOUBLE BRILLIANT SPONGE FILTER             | 8.00  |
| TETRA "SUPER BRILLIANT" SPONGE FILTER            | 10.00 |
| GUPPY COLOR ENHANCER + MINERALS (8 OZ.)          | 10.00 |
| GUPPY VITD COLOR + VITAMIN (8 OZ.)               | 10.00 |
| GUPPY WATER SOLUBLE VITAMIN AND MINERALS (8 OZ.) | 10.00 |
| GUPPY "FUN FIX" (8 OZ.)                          | 12.00 |

COMPLETE BROCHURE FREE WITH ANY SIZE ORDER

THE SHIPPING IS FREE!  
PROCESSING FEE OF \$5.00 FOR ORDERS \$30.00 AND LESS,  
\$6.00 FOR ORDERS \$30.00 AND MORE  
(PLEASE ALLOW TWO TO FOUR WEEKS FOR DELIVERY)

PAYMENT: CASH, BUSINESS CHECK, BANKER'S CHECK,  
ORDER AND PERSONAL CHECK

BANTA FE CORPORATION  
2121 AVENUE OF THE STARS - SIXTH FLOOR  
CENTURY CITY, CALIFORNIA 90067  
810 551-4124  
NO TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

WE ARE VERY SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY!

of climate (the latter not even delaying the death of the parents). From my dear and venerated Teacher Dr. Penza, I received two males and one female conserved in alcohol, and a fourth individual likewise female."

### A SECOND DESCRIPTION

To the student of aquarium history and of Guppies in particular, de Filippi's account is significant. For one thing, it indicates that an Italian aquarist was the first Guppy breeder or record (indeed, our first Guppy fancier) and that live Guppies were imported into Europe at least as early as 1881 and probably even earlier. Father Amadeo collected his Guppies in Barbados, a member of the Windward Islands group located about 150 miles north (and slightly west) of the island of Trinidad. Since Barbados is situated roughly 550 miles from the Guiana River, a bit south of Caracas in Venezuela, it is understandable on this point alone that de Filippi did not connect his fish with Peters' Poecilia reticulata. On top of this is the fact that we now know that mainland South American Guppies are quite different in coloration and patterned from the island forms. Consequently, de Filippi considered his fish new and named it Lebiasa poecilioides (Lebiasa = "A small fish" - derived from the Greek word for pot or kettle, i.e. a "pot fish" probably stemming from the pot-bellied appearance of the pregnant female; poecilioides = "resembling Poecilia"). The counts on Lebiasa were as follows: Dorsal 9, Anal 7, Ventral 6, longitudinal scales 34 to 38.

If these data are thoroughly compared with those of Peters, the two sets differ considerably. It is no wonder that de Filippi did not think to link Poecilia reticulata with Lebiasa. We shall return to these discrepancies between these two sets of data later. De Filippi's description of Lebiasa was as follows: "The color is grayish-green dorsally, more whitish ventrally; faint, narrow blackish markings on the sides of the body, one more distinctive of them at the base of the tail. This male has a large blue blotch on her body."

(continued on page 6)

## TIRED OF BEING AN "ALSO RAN"?

Curious why your guppies are perennially judged as "also ran" at International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned shows? Feeling overwhelmed when muddling your way through the complexities of guppy genetics? Are you totally bewildered over what to feed your guppies to achieve their optimal growth potential? Submit your questions for thought provoking answers by Paul Gorick, Judging Board Chairman and Stan Shubel, Former Judging Board Chairman in the *Sorts of This*, Some of That monthly column of the Guppy Roundtable.

PLEASE FORWARD YOUR QUESTIONS IN CARE OF

Davidene Tait, Newsletter Editor  
**Pan Pacific Guppy Association**  
3619 Melrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE NEEDS YOU

Have you succeeded in locating the keys to mastering the complexities of guppy genetics or created special food recipes guaranteed to raise ELEPHANTINE-SIZED guppies? Do not be shy about sharing the secrets of your success, your articles (yes, that means you) are vitally important. If we are to maintain the reputable quality of our monthly newsletter, The Guppy Roundtable is quickly becoming the most effective forum for guppy breeders from around the world (yes, you need that right) to meet colleagues and swap their "hot tips". Write an article for publication in The Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association. The continued success of your newsletter depends on it.

PLEASE FORWARD YOUR ARTICLES IN CARE OF

Davidene Tait, Newsletter Editor  
**Pan Pacific Guppy Association**  
3619 Melrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643



Freshwater, Saltwater, Cichlids, Discus, Guppies  
Aquarium Maintenance, Reef Specialists, Supplies  
1-800-333-3333

**MAR VISTA**

110-333-3330

12807 VENICE BOULEVARD

**CULVER CITY**

310-390-1240

5403 SEPULVEDA BOULEVARD

out, de Filippi pulled a piscatorial boner. In his description of *Lebiasina* According to de Filippi, both sexes had a gonopodium. The British ichthyologist Albert Guenther, said of de Filippi's description: "If the characters assigned to him very doubtful genus are correct, it differs in a very extraordinary manner from the other fish of the family in which sexual differences are observed. From an inspection of the (de Filippi) figure, we should have considered the specimen to be a male but, Professor de Filippi says distinctly that the peculiar anal fin is found in the female as well as the males."

We leave de Filippi's account with two thoughts. First, his error in sexing was in part responsible for the fact that *Lebiasina* was overlooked for many years by ichthyologists. In short, de Filippi's written account of this fish did not agree with later imponulations. Second, in a sense the Guppy was our first recorded equine livebearer for Father Arriboldi certainly was an aquarist, especially in the context of the 1860's and he bred his Guppies:

A ROSE IS A ROSE, IS A ROSE.

Backtracking now to the year 1859, the year of the first scientific description of the guppy. Robert John Leachman Guppy sent specimens of small fishes he found in the streams of Trinidad to the British Museum in London. Guppy was just thirty-three at the time and, by profession, a conchologist and geologist (not a "botanist" as stated by others). Dr. Robert Guppy's specimens were catalogued and described by the then Keeper(Curator) of Zoology of the British Museum, Dr. Albert C. L. Guenther. In 1886, Guenther in the Sixth Volume of his great work "Catalog of the Fishes in the British Museum" published three descriptions which related to the guppy. One of these was that of de Filippi's fish which he listed under the name "*Lebiasina poeciloides*". A misspelling of *poeciloides*. Subsequent to the date, *poeciloides* was misspelled frequently in both the scientific and popular literature. Guenther also has a female fish, collected in Brazil by Clausen, which seemed to relate to Peters' *Poecilia reticulata*. Further, the British Museum presented Guenther with several of the original

(continued on page seven)

# CHAMPIONSHIP SHOW GUPPIES



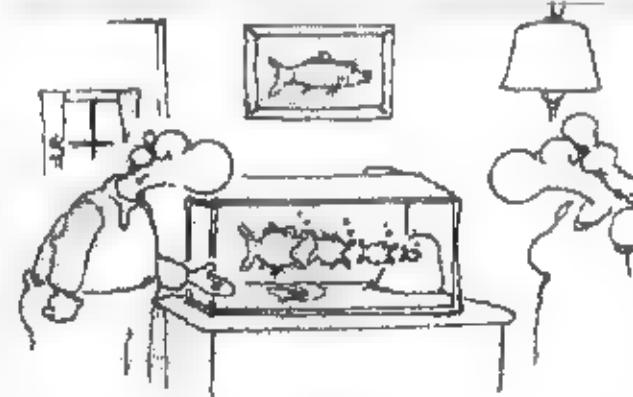
by IFGA WORLD CLASS  
CHAMPION BREEDER  
STEPHEN KWARTLER  
ALL STRAINS ARE BRED AND RAISED  
IN MY NEW YORK HATCHERY

ALL STRAINS BRED TO SHOW STANDARDS

LIVE DELIVERY GUARANTEED YEAR ROUND

STRAINS AVAILABLE: H/BK AOCS  
H/BK PURPLES, H/BK LEOPARDS, H/BK PASTELS  
BLUES, PURPLES, GREENS, SWORDTAILS

CALL ANY EVENING (718) 829-6506  
SEND S.A.S.E. FOR FREE PRICE LIST  
1847 MULINER AVE. BRONX, NY 10462



"Semi-aggressive my foot!"

specimens upon which Peters based his description. The counts on these specimens were rechecked and found to differ from those given by Peters, the new data being as follows: Dorsal 7, Anal 8, ventral 6, longitudinal scales 27, transverse scales 9

Guenther removed the species to the genus *Glandinus*, renaming it "*Glandinus reticulatus*". *Glandinus*, by the way, was originally a genus of Cuban fish, created in honor of Charles Gire, a famous American ichthyologist. On the other hand, Guenther considered Robert Guppy's specimen to be new species and, basing his description on these fish plus a number of males and females collected by Dyson in Venezuela, described "*Glandinus guppyi*". The counts for guppy were: Dorsal 7-8, Anal 8-9, ventral 5, longitudinal scales 26-28, transverse scales 8

Guenther's contributions may be summarized as follows: he described the Trinidad form of the guppy, he recognized differences in coloration between Venezuelan and Trinidad guppies, and he corrected Peters' counts for *Poecilia reticulata*. With regard to his extension of the range of the guppy to Brazil, it would appear that Guenther was in error. Most likely the fish collected by Clausen in Brazil

trunk, and are sometimes confluent into a band; one broken streak runs along the middle of the side of the tail, a round black spot behind the shoulder another at the commencement of the caudal streak; a third at the root of the caudal. One or two of these spots may be absent. The male from Venezuela differs somewhat in coloration from those from Trinidad. The spaces between the brown streaks are occupied by very large silvery patches, and there is a large oval spot in the middle of the side of the tail.

Guenther's contributions may be summarized as follows: he described the Trinidad form of the guppy, he recognized differences in coloration between Venezuelan and Trinidad guppies, and he corrected Peters' counts for *Poecilia reticulata*. With regard to his extension of the range of the guppy to Brazil, it would appear that Guenther was in error. Most likely the fish collected by Clausen in Brazil

was a female *Poecilia lativittata* or some other closely related species. As late as 1854, other fishes have been mistakenly identified by scientists as the guppy. (e. see Fowler H.W. "Os peixes da agua doce do Brazil" Arq. de Zool. do Estado de São Paulo 1854). It was too early for the guppy to have been artificially introduced into Brazil for the purpose of eradicating malaria. That will to come later.

From 1866 to 1906, things were relatively quiet with regard to the guppy and its scientific name. There were, however, a number of misunderstandings and misidentifications. In 1883, for example, Jordan and Gilbert (in their Synopsis of the Fishes of North America) referenced the guppy as "*Poecilia reticulata*". In 1887, in his preliminary list of the fishes of the West Indies, Jordan placed Guenther's guppy in the genus *Heterandria*, falling far off the mark on that one.

(continued on page eight)

# SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP AUCTION ANNOUNCEMENT

\*\*\*EXTRA\*\*\*SPECIAL GUPPY WORKSHOP\*\*\*EXTRA

DATE: SUNDAY MAY 1, 1994  
TIME: 12:00 NOON

PLACE: RAMADA INN  
RT. 1 & 9 SOUTH  
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

SELECT TRIOS OF TOP QUALITY SHOW GUPPIES  
FROM TOP IFGA BREEDERS  
WILL BE AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC

VIEWING WILL BEGIN AT 11:00AM  
FOR MORE INFORMATION OR DIRECTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT  
ED RICHMOND (718) 671-0166

In his great work, 'The Cyprinodonts' published in 1885 Samuel F. German recognized that Guenther's 'Glandinus guppy' was a synonym for *Poecilia reticulata*. He failed, however, to recognize that de Filippi's 'Lebiasina poeciloides' was also a synonym. Unfortunately, German included two other species in his list of synonyms for *Poecilia reticulata* and 'Poecilia vittipinnis'. The former is a perfectly valid species and the latter is a synonym for one of the others, viz., *Poecilia sphenops*.

In his description of de Filippi's fish, under the name 'Poecilia poeciloides' German also unfortunately included a fish named by Girard in 1855 as 'Lymna poeciloides'. This, however, is a synonym for still another molly, *Poecilia reticulata*. It is a happy thought that the aquarium hobby was not plagued with this confusion at the time (there being no aquarium hobby at that time as we know it today). In spite of these errors, German did simplify the guppy nomenclature picture greatly. He reduced the list of names of two 'Poecilia reticulata' and 'Poecilia poeciloides'.

#### HELPED TEDDY BUILD THE CANAL

Around the turn of the century the discovery was made that mosquitoes carry malaria. Between 1890 and 1899 the colorful and controversial Englishman, Sir Ronald Ross, investigated the issue of fish in fighting malaria in India. After 1900 this effort was intensified. Another Englishman, C. Kendish Gibbons, had observed that in Barbados the malaria rate was low and that the island seemed with millions of guppies (hence the origin of one of the popular names for the guppy "million fish"). Gibbons suggested that the presence of the guppy might be the cause for this low malaria rate, and others started to use the fish in malaria eradication programs. William Crawford Gorgas, for example, used the guppy in Havana in 1902 to eradicate fever, and when the Panama Canal was being built, he set up hatcheries to breed the fish in quantity. Considerable publicity was given to all of these efforts and others began to distribute the guppy for the same purpose. Oswald Cruz, for example, brought them to Rio de Janeiro about 1905.

#### EXTENDING THE RANGE

Thus, by these man-made introductions, the range of the guppy was extended considerably. As far as is known, its original range included the Netherlands Antilles and Venezuelan islands, Trinidad, the Windward (Barbados) and leeward (St. Thomas and Antigua) Islands, and on the South American Continent from Yaracuy Province in western Venezuela, in coastal rivers and streams, eastward to Guyana (formerly British Guiana). It is possible that some or all of the island forms were introductions by man, but if they were, they certainly were of long-standing and had nothing to do with malaria. Certainly later man-made introductions, however, include such diverse places as Brazil, Costa Rica, India, Italy, Madagascar, Marshall Islands, Mexico, and West Africa.

## ATTENTION PHOTO BUFFS

Searching for hobbyists with Black and White or Color photographs of fancy guppies that would enjoy sharing their photography talents with the worldwide readership of the Guppy Roundtable. Photographs may be pictures of award winning specimens at International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned shows or photographs of guppies in fishroom setups. Unless otherwise requested, submissions become property of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. Photographer artwork will be duly credited in monthly Guppy Centerfold section of the Guppy Roundtable.

#### PLEASE FORWARD PHOTOGRAPHS TO:

Davidene Tait, Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Mentone Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034

## SHARE YOUR CREATIVE TALENTS

Artist? Experienced a funny "fish folly"? Sense of humor?? Dying to share your creative artwork, doodles, drawings, or sketches with the readership of the Guppy Roundtable around the world???? Send your humorous "fishy cartoons" for publication in the Guppy Roundtable.

Unless otherwise requested, submissions become property of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association and will not be returned to the submitter. Artist renderings will be duly credited in the Guppy Roundtable.

#### PLEASE FORWARD ILLUSTRATIONS TO:

Davidene Tait, Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Mentone Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034

In the animal exporting business with one of his offices in Guyana. In 1934 he was interviewed for a New York newspaper (New York Sun, August 30, 1934), and in the course of the interview made the following statement: "As a matter of fact, took a can of live guppies to a friend of mine in England in 1906 and think was the first to introduce live specimens over there." The ultimate disposition of these live specimens is not known. Perhaps

#### AN IMPORTATION TO ENGLAND

Years later Lechmere Guppy found himself

(continued on page 101)

they were given to Guppy's friend, Edward Boulenger. Whether they survived to form part of the future breeding stock of English guppies or merely died off within a short time is also not known. In any event this importation predates by two years, what has formerly been regarded as the first date of importation (i.e. 1908, the date of a German importation). However this was still quite a few years after Father Amadori brought live guppies to Italy. In 1907 another scientific name became associated with the guppy when the great American ichthyologists, Carl H. Eigenmann, renamed several older guppy names to a new genus, "Acanthopharynx." Eigenmann called Palmer's fish "Acanthopharynx reticulatus var. poeciloides," and Guenther's fish "Acanthopharynx reticulatus var. guppy." Except for the new generic name, this was an improvement since Eigenmann considered all three fish to belong to the same species, relegate the last two to the status of subspecies or varieties.

The following year definitely brought the guppy into recorded hobby history. In December of 1908 the German aquarist, Carl Sieglekow, imported live specimens from Venezuela under the name, *Poecilia reticulata*. From then on things happened relatively quickly. In 1909, the famous aquarist, Johann Paul Arnold, of Hamburg, received live specimens from the Englishman, Captain J.A.M. Vipan, an avid aquarist. After retirement he maintained an extensive private aquarium at his estate at Stibbington Hall (he had several sturgeons over forty years old in his collection in 1925). Vipan's specimens came from Trinidad and were called "Glandinus guppy."

#### NAME \_\_\_\_\_

In 1909 another misidentification occurred when Meek mistakenly identified specimens of the guppy taken from the island of Curacao as "Glandinus vanderpoli." In 1910, another shipment reached Germany this time under the name, "Poecilia poeciloides." Although it is not known who made this importation, we do know that the fish turned up in the hands of the famous fish breeder Paul Matje,



Submitted by Davidene Tait

Congratulations! Oh, you are NOT expecting??



Submitted by Lee Flanders

## IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS



The Guppy Association of Milwaukee proudly announces the all-new volume of the IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS, containing the original, thought-provoking articles, are now available. The IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS are must reading for every serious breeder of fancy guppies, whether advanced or novice. Each edition contains a wealth of information written by the country's most sought and respected names within the hobby.

Each volume of the IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS is offered at the extremely low price of \$15.00 or \$75.00 per set, which includes all handling and shipping charges.

#### ORDER ONE OR ORDER FIVE, JUST DO IT

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Please send cashier's check, check or money order made payable to  
Guppy Association of Milwaukee in care of:  
Bill Klein, 2907 South 27th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215

(continued on page 101)

of Lankwitz near Berlin), and they came from Jamaica. These guppies were, of course, introductions to that island, perhaps made in the interests of mosquito eradication. As we shall mention later, it was from this 1910 Jamaican importation that the United States received its first guppies the following year. In summary, these different importations, from different lands and under different names, understandably caused considerable confusion.

At the February 1, 1910 meeting of the Zoological Society of London, the Secretary read the following letter from Viper (who was then a fellow of the Society): "During the past eighteen months a great deal has been said regarding the absence of fever in Barbados and the cause of this immunity, which has rightly been put down to the presence in great numbers of a little fish, *Girellulus* *poeciloides*, locally known by the name of Milion, which feeds on water crustaceans and insects including the larvae of the mosquito, and from being in such great numbers, effectively keeps down the insect and

consequently malaria. Now the reason of this little fish being found in such vast quantities all over the island of Barbados is not difficult to state, for it happens to be the only freshwater fish on the island and consequently has no enemies in the fish tank to reduce its number. In the island of Trinidad, where there is a certain amount of fever, there is another little fish, *Girellulus* *guppyi*, but in restricted numbers, as there are plenty of other and larger fishes in the fresh waters that keep it from multiplying to any great extent. On the mainland in Venezuela where fever is not there is also a little *Cyprinodon*, *Poecilia reticulata* *reticulata* but there are also great quantities of other fishes. The three little *Cyprinodonts* *Girellulus*, *Poecilioides*, *Girellulus* *guppyi*, and *Poecilia reticulata*. I have kept for some years in an aquarium, and have found that they all interbreed freely and am quite sure they are the all the same species under different names.

That being so, and the fact that in Venezuela and Trinidad, where these fishes are indigenous, there is an abundance of fever, what can be the use of expending large sums of money

in importing them?

# MORE THAN SAUERKRAUT!!

## SPECIAL OFFER FOR IFGA BREEDERS GUPPY TRIOS FOR \$35.00 EACH

Tropical Fish Agency is offering the best quality in Guppies, Discus and more from Europe (Germany). This is the chance you have all been waiting for to acquire new bloodlines for your fish.

Are you a breeder who wants to breed the best quality from his show fish? No matter what your interest is, we offer a great variety of Guppies, Discus, Bettas and other livebearers.

Five different kinds of MULTI-COLORED GUPPIES are available. We also offer excellent quality HALF-BLACK AOC GUPPIES, RED SNAKESKIN GUPPIES, SWORDTAIL GUPPIES, MARALDI DISCUS, HECKEL DISCUS, RED TURQUOISE DISCUS, ROYAL BLUE DISCUS, STEEL BLUE DISCUS, TEFE DISCUS, SIMPSON-PINTAIL, PLATIES, BLACK BETTAS and several different varieties of WILD BETTAS. This is an extract of our full list of available fish.

For further information, prices and to order our fish, please contact:

TROPICAL FISH AGENCY

Claus Osche

Zachlaerstr. 1A, 1335 Berlin - Germany

### AN END TO NAME CHANGES

In Germany, for a variety of reasons, the name that predominated was "Girellulus guppy". Although Siggelkow was an influential importer, his Venezuelan specimen were drab in comparison with those from Trinidad. Arnold himself wrote "...while the various colors of the spectrum are only faintly apparent in southern specimens, they appear gaily and without duplication in the island dwellers." Although the Barbados form was as colorful as that from Trinidad, the latter were imported by an aquarist of great stature in the hobby, the counterpart of William T. Innes in this country. It was, therefore, the Trinidad importation that caught the fancy of the hobby in Germany. Consequently, the "guppy" name held sway and through the influence of German importers and hobbyists, the term spread to America.

Although the name "guppy" was the most popular among aquarists (it was shortened to "guppy" for day-to-day use), confusion reigned for three additional years over its scientific name. In 1910, for example, Eigenmann had second thoughts and decided that Guenther's "Girellulus guppy" was a distant species and upgraded it to full species within his new genus, i.e. "Acanthopeltis guppy".

In the spring of 1911, the guppy was imported into the United States by Emile Beck, a famous German aquarist who had emigrated to the U.S. some years previously. These specimens presumably were part of the shipment of Jamaican guppies which reached Germany in 1910, although it is not known whether Beck imported these guppies directly from Germany, subsequently sending some to Germany and distributing the remainder on a very limited basis in the United States. In any event, a number of them fell into the hands of Richard Dorn, one of the pioneer aquarists in America, and the species slowly became distributed in the United States.

In the November 1911 issue of the Brooklyn Aquarium Society Bulletin, the following article appeared, written by one of the outstanding early aquarists in America, Christian Heude. In effect, it

was the first article in an American aquarium magazine on the guppy.

### POECILIA GUPPI

"This is another livebearing fish which, with *Girellulus reticulatus* and *Poecilioides*, belongs to the species *Acanthopeltis*. "*Poecilia guppyi*" are found in Venezuela, Trinidad, and Barbados, in the latter place they are called the "million fish" on account of their great abundance. They are also found in the Dutch colony of Surinam and in its capital Paramaribo. The fishes are raised, then liberated in ponds to catch and eat the larvae of the mosquito, thereby stamping out malaria. In several English colonies the local governments have distributed this species of fish amongst ponds and other still waters with the intention to extinguish the larvae of the mosquito giving mosquitoes. These fishes were first imported to Europe in 1908 and on account of their beauty have won many friends among fish fanciers. Others were imported to New York last spring, but are only held by a few collectors.

"These fishes breed every four to six weeks, bearing at first seven to fifteen young and later as with all livebearing fishes, a greater number of young. The parent fishes are not very cannibalistic toward their young, still the aquarium must be well stocked with plants, both below and on the surface as protection for the brood. Myriophyllum and floating plants being especially adapted to this purpose. The safest way would be to remove the newly born to another aquarium; a teaspoon is a handy article for this purpose.

"The coloring of the male fish is very beautiful, red, yellow, and dark spots are found on each side of the fish, one near the gill cover and one near the tail, the latter resembling an eye somewhat similar to that seen on the peacock-eyed fish.

"The coloring varies according to the temperature and condition of the fish. Hardly two males are alike and they change their marking and coloring continuously even while watching the fish for a short

(continued on page 111)

## Guppy Swap Shop

**FOR SALE:** Many varieties of data sheets from top breeders. Also awards and proven puppies at very reasonable prices. Live delivery year-round and collection guaranteed. Price list \$1.00 or contact Frank Holden 300 Freedom Road, Pleasant Valley, New York 12565-5434, or 614-835-8471 for information.

**SELLING IMPOSSIBLE:** The Pan Pacific Guppy Association is looking to purchase several classes of guppies for its club. BLACK (RONDE, YEL, LOW ALBINO SNAKESKIN, COARSE PATTERN SNAKESKIN, FINE (LACE) PATTERN SNAKESKIN, MATH DELIAS, GREEN DOUBLE SWORDTAILS or SNAKESKIN DOUBLE SWORDTAILS for sale, or trade please contact: Davida Lee 3619 Marlene Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90044; 310-635-1384.

**FOR SALE:** Blue, Green, Half-Black AOC, Half-Black Blue, Half-Black Purple, Red, Variegated SNAKESKIN, Dots and other colors available at different prices. One hr. \$30.00, two hrs. \$60.00, three hrs. \$120.00 plus \$16.00 Express Mail or \$5.00 Priority Mail postage. Send inquiries to Jim Anderson 20030 Golden Spring Drive, Diamond Bar, California 91765.

Attempting to buy, sell or trade fish, or between related aquarists and suppliers? A monthly issue of the Guppy Roundtable is a classified advertisement section restricted to subscribers of the Guppy Roundtable. A maximum fifty word advertisement per item may be purchased for the reasonable price of \$2.00 per month. This special advertisement rate applies to personal advertisements ONLY.

The Newslette Editor reserves, and without limitation, the right to refuse to publish any inappropriate advertisements. Submissions of an copy to the Newsletter Editor does not constitute a commitment by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association to publish the advertisement.

**PLEASE MAIL AD AND PAYMENT TO:**

Davidson Test

**Pan Pacific Guppy Association**  
3619 Marlene Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90044

time one can easily observe the rapid changes. Poecilias are about one inch long and are one of the smallest aquarium fishes in existence. The females are plain, of a yellowish-pearly color and larger than the males."

Heads. In this article, somewhat confused the scientific names of the guppy. The fact that he referred to as "Girardinus reticulatus" was in effect quite a different fish, *Phalloceros caudimaculatus*. Some authors have erroneously reported the initial importation of the guppy into Germany as the year 1905 because of Koehler's misidentification of *Phalloceros caudimaculatus* as "Poecilia reticulata." Although *Phalloceros caudimaculatus* had been introduced to the hobby as early as 1888 (in Germany) and as "Girardinus decimaculatus".

black-spotted variety was collected in a mountain stream back of Santos, Brazil, and became known as "reticulatus." For the record, as far as the organized guppy hobby is concerned, realistically speaking, the *Phalloceros caudimaculatus*, *Gambusia affinis holbrooki*, and *Chondrostoma decemmaculatum* were our earliest aquarium livebearers.

In 1912 Edward G. Boulenger transferred de Filippi's fish to *Girardinus*, i.e. "Girardinus poeciloides." The following year W.F. Jäger, a German ichthyologist, described "Poecilia poeciloides" thus legitimizing the trade name used for the Jamaican guppies imported into Germany in 1910. In any event, 1913 was the year that the nomenclatural situation of the guppy was greatly clarified by the well known British ichthyologist, G. T. Rogen.

## BEST QUALITY BRINE SHRIMP EGGS

**BIOMARINE BRAND** FROM West Coast Aquarium Supply  
COLLECTED AND PROCESSED FOR HIGHEST YIELD

High quality brine shrimp eggs from the Great Salt Lake in Utah. Wet and dry techniques used to remove dirt and nonviable cysts. Very high yield eggs hatch cleanly and completely within twenty-four hours at eighty degrees Fahrenheit. All shells float to the top. Deacidic/Verkaloided packed to keep eggs fresh. Try these eggs you will throw your old eggs out.

1 lb - \$15.50/2lb - \$24.50/6 lb - \$66.00/12 lb - \$120.00  
PRICE INCLUDES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

Please Mail Order With Check/Money Order To

David Weeder  
**WEST COAST AQUARIUM SUPPLY**  
11407 Bonita Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90068

ORDER FORM:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE: \_\_\_\_\_

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 8.25% TAX:

TOTAL: \_\_\_\_\_

### THE FIRST VARIETIES APPEAR

The guppy enjoyed wide distribution throughout the hobby after its introduction in 1908, in spite of competition from larger and more dramatic livebearers such as (continued on page thirteen)

in his pioneering revision of the livebearer subfamily Poeciliidae. Rogen lumped *Lebiasina poeciloides*, "Girardinus guppis," "Poecilia reticulata," *Acanthophacetus reticulatus*, and "Acanthophacetus melanostomus" under the name, "Lebiasina reticulata." Thus Rogen recognized that all these fishes represented the same species. He was mistaken only in including Eigenmann's "Acanthophacetus melanostomus" which is, in reality, a mixture of species, *Poecilia picta* and *Poecilia parae*. Since Rogen believed *Lebiasina* to be distinct from *Poecilia*, he kept the guppy in the former genus, altering the ending of the specific name to agree in gender. For many years afterwards, the scientific name of the guppy was recognized widely as "Lebiasina reticulata" although in 1920 Milwaukee considered *Girardinus* to be a subgenus of *Girardichthys* and renamed the guppy "Girardichthys (Girardinus) reticulatus."

Also, a number of invalid trade names, such as "Poecilia picta," were used at times. It was only in 1963, when Rose and Bailey (American Ichthyologists) published their notable revision of the Poeciliidae, that the scientific name of the guppy was readopted as *Poecilia reticulata*. In what form it remains today. Since Rose and Bailey consider *Lebiasina* to be a subgenus of *Poecilia*, the full scientific name is *Poecilia (Lebiasina) reticulata*, although it is not necessary to use the subgeneric term in either general scientific or popular writing or conversation.

My apologies to readers for subjecting them to the nomenclature nuzzle-dazzle here of the history of the guppy, but it is important to know something about the terminology used and its validity if one is motivated to read original accounts of the guppy and to conduct one's own research. The picture will be brighter in subsequent parts of the history, as we now explore the role of the guppy in the aquarium hobby worlds of both the United States and Great Britain.

the swordtail, the platy, and the mollie. The 1920's were slow years in the development of both the hobby and the guppy. Periodically, it was during the depression years of the 1930's that the hobby experienced an awakening which added many new hobbyists to the fold. Aquarium development of the guppy progressed rapidly during this period so that by the early 1930's a number of guppy strains were available.

### LACE GUPPIES

The most important to be developed in the United States during this period was the swordtail. The lacetail was developed by Henry Kressel, Jr. of Cliffside, New Jersey. This strain was characterized by a lace-like black marking or pattern on a light-yellow background.

By 1933 Kressel had placed a good quantity of this strain on the market selling them

## PREPARATION FOR SHOWING

By Lee Wieserman  
Extract From "How to Raise Show Guppies"  
Reprinted With Permission

Preparation for showing begins the day my guppies are born. The first six weeks of feeding will make or break a show guppy. At the age of four weeks, remove all females from tanks housing males that have been designated for showing. There are several reasons for this, the females grow bigger, take up space and eat more, and the males are constantly chasing after them. My show tanks are culled more ruthlessly than tanks in which I raise guppies to sell.

At three months of age only ten to twelve males are kept in a ten gallon aquarium so that they are not crowded. Males require a large amount of room for rapid growth and proper development.

Vitamin. At five months I begin using Vitamin B-12 - add 1 cc of water soluble B-12 (each cc contains 1000 mcg., for

from his store in Cliffside. It proved to be one of the most popular in the hobby. Ironically these lacetail guppies were imported by the British who subsequently improved them and sent them back to the United States where they were known as English guppies.

The chimaera (or just chima) guppy sports an irregular dark line from the top of its head at eye level to back to about the middle of the dorsal fin. The bird's-eye dorsal had a black spot and many of the strains had very long pointed dorsals. Both of these strains were on the American market in 1933. These three varieties were not, by today's standards, impressive, but they served to make the guppy one of the most popular aquarium fish of the times.

### GOLD DISCOVERED

The gold guppy was introduced in 1933 by a Swedish aquarist named Fredlin

who sent some to Germany. They caused a considerable sensation there and four males were sent to Frederick L. Slove, a prominent aquarist, author and illustrator in the United States. Although it was called "Lebiasina reticulatus variety Fredlin," the name that we know it by was given to it in 1944. Fredlin, who started work on this strain about 1930 produced a fish with a true, fairly dark, gold body coloration. This characteristic has been transmuted to a number of strains popular today.

### GIANT SWORDS

Also in 1933 William Spreke introduced several strains. Spreke was a pioneer fish breeder and operator of the Sunnyland fish farm in Florida. He produced strains with a single upper spike on the tail of the male (top sword), strains with a single lower spike (bottom sword), and strains with a spike top and bottom (double sword).

(continued on page twelve)

you have access to the wound. Spread the caudal fin and paint it with a 2% solution of Mercurochrome. Make sure that no Mercurochrome gets into the guppy's gills, as it can cause damage to them. As an extra precaution you could repaint the caudal fin in two days.

**Enhancing Guppy Color:** Many breeders of show guppies use special foods just before show time for the purpose of enhancing the color. Black guppies, for example, can be made blacker by feeding them prepared foods that contain additives that bring out the black color. Foods like this should not be fed all the time, only in small quantities twice a day just prior to a show (starting no more than a week before show time).

**Visual Preparation:** I stop feeding at least twenty-four hours prior to shipping. This decreases the contamination of the shipping water from guppy waste and uneaten foods. Adult guppies are not harmed by missing a few days of feeding. My show guppies get their last feeding on a Wednesday night and are not fed again until the following Monday night.

and lynx tail). Orange and red colors predominated on these and chainside markings were also characteristic. It is interesting to note that in inbred strains during these years fish with elongated dorsals and the venous sword varieties tended to appear. The Strohke strains were the first commercial offerings in the United States of such offerings.

Another of the strains produced during the early 30's in the United States was the black guppy. The male fish was somewhat dark in general, but sported an all-black tail fin. This fish resembled the British collar tail in that the central rays of the fin were somewhat elongated. Some of these black strains tended to have longer tails which were both broader and longer than usual. In February of 1934, O.M. Black, the proprietor of the Park Slope Aquarium Store in Brooklyn marketed the first black ventral guppies. The males had long ventrals of emerald-yellow which turned jet-black when the males were courting. The females of the pure strain had a black crescent in the tail.

#### FIRST EXHIBITION

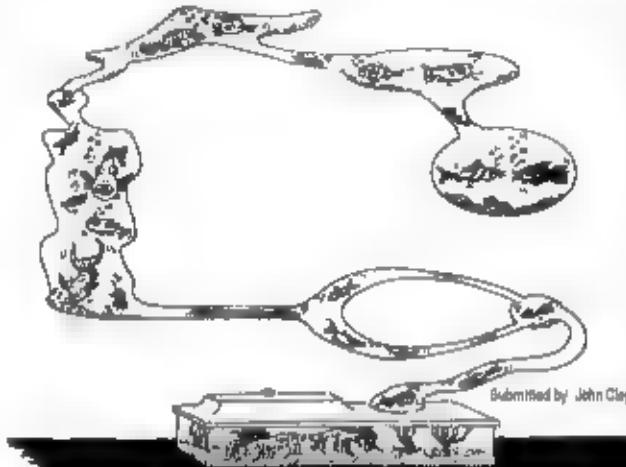
The next major accomplishment in the guppy hobby had been frequently mentioned in passing in aquarium literature, but has not received the attention it deserves. In late October of 1934, the Bay Ridge Aquarium Society of Brooklyn held an exhibition of aquarium fish and there was featured a spectacular assemblage of guppies. The society offered gold, silver, and bronze medals for the classes. Two guppy classes were sanctioned, Lynxtail and Any Other Variety (AOV). As might be expected, leading guppy breeders of the day entered. Some of the puppies exhibited were later sold for as high as \$5.00 per pair, a fancy price to pay with the dollar worth it was then and in the middle of the depression recovery to boot!

The gold award in the AOV category for puppies went to Charles E. Vise of Brooklyn who was one of the oldest of the old-timers and a gentleman of considerable stature among aquarists. Twenty years earlier he had been active in helping the hobby get organized and after many years of breeding fancy goldfish and

accumulating many awards, he turned his talents to the breeding of guppies. At the time of the competition, Vise maintained a fish hatchery in Brooklyn.

Vise's gold medal winner was a half black male ventral all of two inches long. The length of the tail on this fish was equal to

the length of the body. The tail was coal black and the color extended half way along the body toward the head. The dorsal was extremely long and also black in short, this was a very long step toward what we know today as the half black ventral guppy. It is important to recognize (continued on page 160)



Submitted by John Clay



Submitted by Lee Flanders

also that, like the O. M. Black ventral, the ventral was bred true to type. Although he received the medal for one particular fish, he had developed a legitimate strain. Because it is clear that he was the first to develop a true half black ventral, Vise, along with Henry Kissel, should rightly be inducted into a Guppy Breeder Hall of Fame.

Abba, started development of a strain of guppies based mainly upon the lynx tail and swordtail forms common at the time. By the year 1938 he had produced a magnificent strain of large-bodied fish with long dorsal fins and extreme sword-like extensions on the upper and lower caudal lobes. The swords were often longer than the body of the fish, prompting some to refer to it as a "superstrain." The males were also extremely colorful which greatly increased their desirability. Abba guarded the strain closely, but he did give several to Dr. Myron Gordon, renowned fish geneticist of the New York Zoology Society. From these Dr. Gordon obtained a number of albinos in the early 1940's.

#### INTO THE 30'S AND 40'S AND MORE PROGRESS.

The Bragg puppy was a popular strain in the mid-1930's. It was developed by a Midwest breeder and had a lynx tail with a reddish-brown marking on the back which came down to about the middle of the side. Around it were wavy broken lines of iridescent white. The black markings on the tail often gave it a squatish appearance in spite of its long extensions.

#### CREAM

By 1934 the following guppy tail shapes were available, rectangular round or square, lynxtail, upper sword, lower sword, double sword, and ventral. From approximately 1934 to 1937 additional varieties were developed including the speartail (a moderate extension of the middle ray of the tail and Bohemian gold). The latter in the tank of a Czechoslovakian breeder and is the fish we know as cream. It is a light-yellow, almost translucent, but

Also during the 1930's a New Jersey physician and member of the prestigious New York Aquarium Society, Alfred W.

Abba, started development of a strain of guppies based mainly upon the lynx tail and swordtail forms common at the time. By the year 1938 he had produced a magnificent strain of large-bodied fish with long dorsal fins and extreme sword-like extensions on the upper and lower caudal lobes. The swords were often longer than the body of the fish, prompting some to refer to it as a "superstrain." The males were also extremely colorful which greatly increased their desirability. Abba guarded the strain closely, but he did give several to Dr. Myron Gordon, renowned fish geneticist of the New York Zoology Society. From these Dr. Gordon obtained a number of albinos in the early 1940's.

#### PROGENITOR

The Trinidad guppy will a popular

(continued on page 160)

beyond our expectations. We desperately needed a monthly meeting place. The Queens Botanical Gardens became available and to this day the Big Apple Guppy Group meets there.

Well the fish purchased from the auction proved to be of excellent quality. The first broods of young were doing great. They had good size as well as color. I was able to sell my new breeders within six months from the date of the auction and within the first twelve months my entire fish room was full of show quality fish. I realized that I would have to devise a practical breeding program if I was to continue producing show fish.

I had read an excellent article on record keeping by Midge Hill. She mentioned the importance of maintaining accurate records of all offspring and breeding. From this article I adapted her basic ideas into my own format. Instead of using index cards I decided to use a small book. Regardless of what method you use, without keeping records you will eventually lose track of your strains and their heritage. This becomes very important when selecting new breeders and especially when attempting to outcross or linebreed.

Next Month: Part Five "Keeping Records"

## GUPPY VARIABLES: PART FOUR MY FIRST GUPPY AUCTION

By Stephen Koenig  
Big Apple Guppy Group  
Imro Guppy Club  
First Color Guppy Association  
South Jersey Guppy Group

In the weeks leading up to the guppy auction I began discarding fish and setting up closer tanks. I was getting very anxious but, that Sunday came and Frank Schulerbrandt and I were soon on our way to South Jersey to purchase quality guppies. When we arrived at the site and we entered the auction room, I was amazed. There in front of me were tables with bowls of the most beautiful guppies I had ever seen.

After looking over all the bowls I found it hard to decide what I would bid on. What really got my attention were the half black blue-green guppies. These fish were stock from one of the best guppy breeders I would ever meet. His name was Mike Regent. Besides breeding half blacks he was also the IFGA class champion for greens. I knew if I could acquire his strain of half blacks I could not go wrong.

Mike had a good reputation for quality. I was told, I also met Dennis and Barbara Heath, Clint Price, Ted Henning and Dave Polkunas who to this day is one of my closest guppy buddies. I was able to leave with the strain I wanted. I also bought a trio of blue-greens. The blue-greens went for at the auction I have rarely seen again. Some that went for seventy to one hundred plus dollars. Don't forget, this was 1978. Frank had started me off in the right direction, now had quality guppies to begin my breeding program.

Several breeders from the New York City area with the direction of Frank Schulerbrandt were putting together a new club. With the help of hobbyists like Warren Burke, Fred Salady, John Eng and myself we formed the Big Apple Guppy Group.

It was with great pride when The Big Apple became a member club of the IFGA. In the beginning we held our meetings at the homes of different members. This was okay at first but, in time we increased our membership

strain during the early 1940's. There is no evidence that the strain originated in Trinidad, but it was exceptionally colorful. The fish were fairly large and were marked with black, mostly in the form of spots. The tails of the males tended to be bright yellow edged with brown or black. Most importantly, however, was that the females often showed color, particularly in the tail fin. This was of great genetic significance because the strain subsequently formed the basis for broadtail guppies as we know them today.

**The Black and the Vain**  
When did cut or were not used in the development of the broadtail. These fish, although not equal to the veiltails of today, certainly could have formed the basis for the development of the broadtail guppy. Perhaps black guppies were at a disadvantage compared to the more showy black mollies, or perhaps fanciers just preferred colored guppies, but a likelier reason is that the United States experienced a depression in 1936-37. Many businesses and fish stores went out of business and the hobby lost many of its followers. Unlike the depression of 1929-30, when the hobby actually experienced a rebirth,

this depression affected it with disastrous results and it did not revive after World War II. We now need to backtrack a bit in time to turn our attention to several important events in England.

#### FIRST SOCIETY

In 1937 the first Culturist's Circle, a famous British aquarium society, formulated the first guppy standards in history. They provided for some variation in fin shape, but gave preference to blond bodied fish with tails shaped like a Gaudin lyre. Also in this year a number of enthusiasts announced that a meeting would be held at the Coach and Horses Hotel in London to see if sufficient members could be found to form a guppy specialist's group. About thirty people attended and the Guppy Breeder's Society (GBS) was formed the following year with headquarters in London. The GBS published its first yearbook in 1938. Needing some rules to guide the judging of their fish, the Society devised and published standard outlines and point allocations in the 1938-39 yearbook. Five tail shapes were included: speartail, lower award, upper award, double award, and roundtail. No females were shown and three basic body colors were recognized: gray, blond, and gold. Thus 1937 saw

the birth of the first guppy specialist organization and in 1938 the first significant guppy standards. Whether or not we give the nod to the United States in the race to develop new strains of guppies, England is a clear winner in the matter of formal organization and standards.

#### A MISREADING

A.E. Robson of Highgate, London one of Britain's early successful guppy exhibitors, developed what came to be known as the Robson guppy. For a number of years guppy breeders had attempted to introduce color into the comparatively colorless female but with little success. Because Wing's work on the genetics of the guppy (the pioneering scientific work on the subject) emphasized the importance of the male to the virtual exclusion of the female, it was thought impossible to introduce color

In 1934 Frederick Story wrote, "According to Wing, males transmit their color to their sons, regardless of the females they are mated with or the fathers alone are responsible for the colors of their sons and the mothers have no influence upon them." In all fairness, however, this was a misreading of Wing's by Story. This

(continued on page seventeen)



Submitted by Nick Viscari



Submitted by Cherdene Tait

"May I ask so much turning those pages?"

"Over deals with his nemesis problem once and for all."

notion persisted in the hobby for many years. Robson, however, produced a strain in which the females sported a large round jet-black tail and a black dorsal. In addition, they had a delicate blue-green sheen on their bodies and their ventral and anal fins were edged in blue. The males lacked the black spots characteristic of the common guppy of the time, but they did have their tails and dorsal fins edged in black.

Although it was originally reported that Robson obtained his strain from a cross between a black-tailed male and a cream female, the truth of the matter was that he started with imported females that exhibited much black in their fins. In 1947 Robson received the Fellowship Award for his puppy strain, but by the middle of the 1950's, the strain had all but disappeared.

#### THE WAR YEARS AND BEYOND

The first Annual Guppy Show (and the first to be held in Europe) took place in 1938. Mr. Shillier, Manager of Befindgees Public Aquarium and Keeper of the King's Aquarium, was asked to judge. The Guppy Breeder's Society soon faltered however, when Great Britain went to war in 1939. Its members were called to the Colors and attendance dropped to a mere handful. Most of the founding officers were now in the armed forces and the Dean of British guppy breeders, W.G. Phillips, took over as Secretary and Acting Chairman.

#### PINTAIL

In 1940 a fish sired by roundtails appeared that had a long extension from the center of its round caudal fin. Mr. Phillips, the breeder entered it in the only class possible (AOV - any other variety than standard outlined) under the name "spiketail." One member suggested that it had a shape similar to the phialid duct, and the name "pintail" stuck. In 1949 an official standard for this variety was adopted by the GBS. Because of the war most aquarium societies in Great Britain were now suffering and to help with the finances the GBS merged with the North London Aquarium Society.

After the Crown Hotel, where they still met, was bombed, the club moved

to a small cafe owned by one of the members. It proved excellent for their monthly gatherings and shows. For a short time membership picked up until once again the bombs rained down on London and the cafe was demolished. Meetings were moved to a large church hall devoid of everything except a long table flanked by benches because all of the interior furnishings had been removed to a safe place to avoid bomb damage.

Here the enthusiasts gathered on Sunday mornings and it says something for their interest when meetings were constantly interrupted by both air raid sirens and the church organist running through his repertoire preparing for the evening service. Members of the armed forces on leave swelled the gathering and the subsequent demand for guppies became quite acute. The price of good breeding fish jumped to about three dollars. In the closing days of the war their old headquarters at the Crown Hotel once again became available, and the society moved once more. Finally, because of the proliferation of local puppy groups associated with the GBS, it was decided in 1949 to change its structure to that of a federation. Thus resulted the Federation of Guppy Breeders Societies (FGBS). The GBS was no more.

#### PAUL HAHNEL

During this time, guppy breeders on the other side of the Atlantic were not inactive, and one breeder destined to forever occupy a niche in the Guppy Hall of Fame was Paul Hahnel, a Bronx cabinet maker. While the British were focusing their attention on inward tail types, Americans were developing male guppies with broad, colorful tails. Hahnel was the first breeder whose guppies received widespread acclaim during this period. By 1950 fish derived from his stock began to appear in local shows in the eastern part of the United States where they took the guppy world by storm.

These early broadtail guppies were somewhat indefinite in tail shape. One, of large body and fairly wide tail, was referred to as a veil tail. Another with smaller body, less color, but larger tail,

was called a "triangle tail." This American development was something the English could not ignore and the introduction of broadtail strains into England prompted the FGBS to develop in 1951 two new standards: veiltail and triangular. These standards were quite premature, however, as the overall development of broadtail strains was scarcely underway.

In the United States, interest in broadtail guppies was intensified. Breeders such as Hahnel, Slenke, Auger, Wark, Konig, Rutkowski, McAlister, Scala, and Sweeney made their contributions and developed their strains. In 1957 a milestone on the American scene occurred with the formation of the American Guppy Association (AGA).

Although many participated in the development of this organization, Lawrence Konig was its recognized driving force. In appreciation of his efforts the Northeast Council of Aquarium Societies named him Man of the Year 1957-58. Dr. John Rutkowski was named Interim President, and William Slenke was issued Membership Card No. 1, a well deserved honor in view of his long service and many contributions to the guppy hobby.

In order to stimulate interest in the guppy, Konig and his colleague Dr. Rutkowski offered a free pair of their guppies to every aquarium society willing to form an AGA group among its members. Their stock was supplemented by those of Henry Katsimatis, Phil Scala, Lewis Redford, and Arnold Sweeney. Over two hundred pairs of prime stock were distributed. This single act, most assuredly unprecedented in the history of the aquarium fish hobby, rocketed the guppy specialty to a prominence never before attained.

An abortive and somewhat ridiculous attempt to be the first to prepare American guppy standards was that of the so-called "American Federation of Guppy Societies," an organization that existed mostly on paper. Its standards, published in 1957, copied the British standards but were virtually ignored by serious guppy

(continued on page eighteen)

fanciers on both sides of the Atlantic. German guppy breeders essentially adopted the FGGS standards, and a number of truly international shows were subsequently held in Europe.

The FGGS valid and scarlet standards proved unworkable as the newer and more popular American strains did not conform to them. In 1959 the Secretary of the Lancashire section requested that the FGGS devise standards for these broadtail fish, but the Management Committee of the FGGS refused. Consequently, the Lancashire section disbanded, reorganizing as the Fancy Guppy Association (FGA). In 1961 they published their own standards and soon outdistanced the FGGS in number of members. In the United States the Better Guppy Guild of Chicago proposed a set of standards in 1957 that did have considerable merit, but they were not illustrated and consequently were of little practical guidance to judges.

In 1963 the AGA's own standards were adopted and although criticized by some groups, came to be widely

used. As with the British, American guppy groups suffered fragmentation starting in the 1960's. Although there was some disagreement over standards (I have noted the AGA standards were revised in 1965), the major issue was over centralized versus decentralized control. Another difficulty was that the AGA refused to issue its own publications preferring instead to rely upon the pages of the commercial aquarium publications for this purpose. Thus, local and regional guppy groups were formed. The AGA itself losing much of its influence in the process. It has served its purpose, however, and its significance in the development of the guppy specialty in the United States has never been equaled.

In England the FGGS and the FGA finally agreed in 1967 to a single set of standards, and thus the situation in England and the United States bore some resemblance to each other, i.e., general agreement on standards but a proliferation of groups. The latter however is extreme in the United States. Unlike the killifish and cichlid fanciers, the American guppy fanciers did not develop a strong,

centralized specialty club until the formation of the International Fancy Guppy Association (IFGA). (The history of the IFGA will appear in next month's issue of the Guppy Roundtable).

#### CONCLUSION

This is the history of over a century of the guppy. Clearly have concentrated on the early period that of time little known by present day aquarists. Because my own entry into the aquarium hobby dates from after World War II (my first aquarium article was published in 1950), I have been reluctant to offer my own interpretation of the postwar period, short of the most significant events. It is my hope that, in another twenty years, when time has mellowed opinion and indicated the true effect and value of events, another aquarium historian will come along to fill in the details of this most fascinating era in the history of the guppy hobby. But for now, salute the guppy, that tiny fish that has given so much enjoyment to so many people, and salute as well those great hobbyists and scientists who have made this history and contributed to its story.

By Mike Hill  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Extracts From IFGA Bulletin, August 1974

**What causes mutation in guppies in the first place? What is a mutation? Basically, heredity is self-reproduction, and the units of self-reproduction are the genes. Usually genes create exact copies of themselves, but once in a while something goes wrong with the copying process, and a gene is formed that varies in some way from the original. This change can affect a vital function. It can be as incidental as a minor color change, it can be as dramatic as adding a double dorsal fin, etc.**

Experiments have shown the percentage of mutations can be increased by certain environmental factors: X-ray, ultraviolet rays, high temperature, the use of certain chemicals, etc. An even easier way that has worked more than once for me, is to keep a female virgin until almost two years old. One such two year old female when bred (breeding does not always take at this ripe age) produced just one litter before dying of the shock of it all. However in that one litter was one albino. Apparently a true

## GUPPY GAMBITS

By Mike Hill  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Extracts From IFGA Bulletin, August 1974

**What causes mutation in guppies in the first place? What is a mutation? Basically, heredity is self-reproduction, and the units of self-reproduction are the genes. Usually genes create exact copies of themselves, but once in a while something goes wrong with the copying process, and a gene is formed that varies in some way from the original. This change can affect a vital function. It can be as incidental as a minor color change, it can be as dramatic as adding a double dorsal fin, etc.**

Mutations arise from time to time in all organisms and have been fairly frequent in the prolific guppy. Although mutations have changed the short tails of the wild guppy into today's wide delta fins, mutations are by no means limited to fin shape. They can

also affect color of body and fins, size or shape of body or fins, fertility, growth rate, behavior, internal structures, body functions, etc. With some mutations visual differences are almost non-existent; others are quite obvious. Still others, the vast majority, produce changes so drastic that the organism dies in the embryonic stage or shortly after birth. Most mutations are harmful to the individual in the environment in which they occur.

Even though the majority of mutations are of little use to either the breeder or the guppy itself, an alert breeder can sometimes spot a mutation which makes possible a new characteristic for our guppies. And much progress can be made if it is remembered that mutations need not be only used to enhance the outward appearance of the guppy. Mutations can be used to breed more disease-fish, fish with more active mating displays, fish with more or less aggressive personalities...the list is endless.

## SHIPPING FISH TO A SHOW

By Rose McCleary  
Celebrity Guppy Association  
Extracts From IFGA Bulletin, March 1963

**A**t the beginning of each show season we present tips to the beginners on what to do to prepare for a show. If you are unable to attend you can always ship your fish.

It is not really that difficult and the fish are very safe if they are packed properly. Many beginners do not realize how many people ship their fish all over the world. All it takes is a little care in packing, some knowledge of the handling process at the post office and some common sense. The following is a list of things you should have on hand to ship your guppies to a show.

1. Cardboard box.
2. Styrofoam container
3. Plastic bags
4. Rubber bands
5. Permanent marker or labels for bags
6. Filler material
7. Sealing tape
8. Shipping labels
9. Entry forms (for shows)

**1. The cardboard box is to protect the styrofoam container. It should be large enough to hold the container. Many people ship without putting it in a cardboard box, but it is safer and does not add much to the cost of shipping.**

**2. The styrofoam container should be at least 1/4 inch thick for insulation from heat and cold and large enough to hold all of the bags of fish without being too tightly packed. The lid should fit snugly and you should tape it closed once the bags of fish have been placed in the container.**

**3. The plastic bags that work best for shipping are four inches wide and at least 10-12 inches long. Larger bags can be used but they require more water which increases the postage cost. Smaller bags, such as beta bags are used successfully but should not be used for show females because females need more room.**

**4. Any size rubber bands can be used.**

**5. Each bag should be marked either with a permanent marker or with separate labels. A permanent marker is used because the ink will not run if the bag should get wet. You should mark the bags to correspond with your entry form so that the entries can be sorted easily.**

**6. The filler material can be just about anything that fills up any excess space in the container to prevent the bags from rolling around. Some people use styrofoam peanuts or newspaper, but plastic bags filled with air are less of a mess.**

**7. The sealing tape should be used to seal all edges of the box as well as sealing the lid of the styrofoam container.**

**8. The type of shipping label you use will depend on how you plan on shipping your fish. Most people choose Express Mail through their local post office which has its own special shipping label. Whichever method of shipping you use it is always important to include a phone number on the label so that you or the person you are shipping to can be contacted by the shipper if there are any problems. You should also write your name and address on the box in case the label comes off.**

**9. Your entry forms for a show should be the standard entry forms used by the IFGA. They should be done in duplicate and enclosed in a plastic bag so that they do not get wet.**

**Once you have labeled your bags, place them in the styrofoam container. It does not matter how you put them in as long as the water is covering the fish. Now, fill up the excess space with the filler material, include your entry form and put on the lid, tape the lid on, place in the cardboard box, seal it, label it and it is ready to go.**

**It is a good idea to watch the weather before you attempt to ship your fish. If the temperatures are in the forties or lower in the evening you may want to include a heat pack to keep them warm. There is always a risk that your package could sit on a loading dock and the chill may be too much for the fish. The same holds true if there is a heat wave. You would not want your fish to get too warm.**

**Our club was fortunate for our show last year. Although temperatures were into the forties, we contacted our airport postal facility where all of the mail travels through, and told them of the fish that would be arriving for our club. They were asked to hold the fish for us and they called us each time a box arrived. Not all facilities will be**

**this cooperative but it does not hurt to contact them and ask them what can be done to make sure that they handle the packages in the proper manner. It helps if you mark the box "LIVE TROPICAL FISH PLEASE KEEP WARM".**

**Now that you have all of your supplies and understand what can happen during shipping you can prepare to ship your fish. First of all, it is very important that you DO NOT feed the fish that you plan on shipping for at least twenty-four hours before you bag them. This will prevent their waste from souring the water during shipping. A fish, properly prepared, can live in a bag for many days but if the water starts to sour it will surely die and it can even cause the water in the other bags to sour causing the other fish to die.**

**Only one fish should be placed in each bag with about a cup of water. Give the top of the bag to hold some air in it and the twist the top of the bag until it is almost tight. Do not make it too tight because if the fish are shipped by air the change in pressure can cause the bag to burst. Now bend the twisted end down and secure it tightly with a rubber band. Take a second bag and put the first bag, twisted and tied, into it. Twist the top of it the same way you did the first bag and secure it with a rubber band. By inverting the first bag you eliminate the concern that a fish could get trapped in and if one bag leaks, the other bag should keep enough water in it to keep the fish alive.**

**Once you have labeled your bags, place them in the styrofoam container. It does not matter how you put them in as long as the water is covering the fish. Now, fill up the excess space with the filler material, include your entry form and put on the lid, tape the lid on, place in the cardboard box, seal it, label it and it is ready to go.**

**It is always a good idea to call the person who will be receiving the fish to tell them that you will be shipping them. Tell them the time that the post office has advised you that they should arrive. With Express Mail, make sure that you keep your copy of the shipping label because, in many cases, if the fish do not arrive on schedule you may be able to get a postage refund. Many people who do not have the time or money to attend a show can at least have the option of shipping their fish.**

## FISH NUTRITION AND THE AQUARIST (THE BALANCED FRESH FLAKE DIET)

By John Kubis, Ph.D.  
Marineland Laboratories, Inc.  
Reprinted With Permission

**F**ish nutrition is a very complex subject. The biochemical processes involved are just as complicated (and similar since mammals evolved from fishes) as human nutrition.

Foodstuffs are broadly classified into major groups according to their function in nutrition; these are carbohydrates, fats, minerals, proteins, and vitamins. Protein is the body-building part of a food and is used by growing fish to increase in size and by grown fish to repair and renew tissues. Protein itself is a complex mixture of huge organic molecules that contain Nitrogen and are called amino-acids. Proteins are broken down during the process of digestion and absorption to their component amino-acids. They are transported via the blood-stream to tissues sites where the amino-acids are recombined into protein. Fish contains some twenty amino-acids (the same in humans) that is why fish is a good food

for us to eat. These amino-acids are combined in different ways and different proportions to give one specific "body" be it a shark or a guppy. (With twenty plus variables the variety is probably infinite, hence the same process produces a bear or an elephant, depending on the genetic control of the particular organism.)

The fish does not need all twenty amino-acids because it can further metabolize the protein fragments and convert one type of amino-acid into another. But not all. There are some that must be present and in the correct minimum proportions, these are called essential amino-acids. The number and type vary slightly among species, but on average there are nine or ten essential amino-acids. If even one of these is missing, or is below a critical level in the diet, the fish cannot use the protein supplied, no matter how high the level present. It is like building a wall, with component bricks being amino-acids. If a layer of bricks is missing, the wall falls no matter how many bricks are available.

If all the essential amino-acids are present

in the right proportions, the protein is said to be of good quality. A good quality protein is found in eggs because nature has designed this as food for a rapidly growing embryo. Where the essential amino-acids are low the protein is said to be of poor quality. An example is vegetable proteins because the vegetable kingdom uses different essential amino-acids to the animal kingdom. This is why soya protein has to be supplemented with an amino-acid called methionine to make it suitable as animal feed.

If a poor quality protein is used in a fish food, the level of that protein has to be high to bring the essential amino-acids up to the required minimum levels. Examples are fish meal pellets which, for commercial reasons, have to be made as cheaply as possible. High levels of poor quality protein are often a cheaper method of getting the correct amount of essential amino-acids than lower levels of high quality protein. Supplementation with pure amino-acids than lower levels of high quality protein. Supplementation with pure amino-acids has to be kept to a minimum because they are so very expensive.

One of the drawbacks to using such high levels of protein is that the food becomes

(continued on page twenty-one)

## THE SHOW ITSELF

By Art Hopkins  
Extracts From "How To Raise Show Guppies"  
Reprinted With Permission

**W**hen your guppies have been received by the club member responsible for shipped-in fish at the show, they will be taken either to his home or directly to the show for benching, depending on how long before the show they have arrived.

During benching, the shipping container is carefully opened. The guppies, along with a small portion of the water they were shipped in, are carefully poured into half gallon drum bowls which contain fresh water. They are then registered, labeled and put on the show bench according to color class.

Normally benching takes place on Friday and Saturday, and judging begins late Saturday afternoon. When judging is taking place, depending upon the show rules, you may be allowed to follow along with the judging teams. Often you are permitted to ask the judges' questions about why a particular entry is either chosen or disqualified after the judging of that particular color class is completed.

After the judging is completed, the show is generally open to the public for viewing. An auction (bidding or silent) often follows the award presentation. I normally do not permit my guppies to be auctioned, but some participants do. The rare exceptions to my attitude are the California, Chicago or New York shows, because the guppies usually command a higher price at shows in those areas. Normal practice is that 25% to 50% of the auction sale price is retained by the club hosting the show.

After the show your guppies are carefully packed into fresh bags and repacked into the shipping container they were sent in, which is then taken to the airport for the journey home.

There are usually from eight to twelve shows per year sanctioned by the International Fancy Guppy Association in various parts of the country. Normally, two or three of these shows are accompanied by important IFGA meetings. These are the shows which I try to attend personally. The meeting and banquet are generally held on Saturday and Saturday evening of the show weekend and are attended by all the guppy people you usually only read about. These people are friendly and free with their knowledge of fancy guppies, and the bull sessions are often the highlight of the show. The shows are an excellent opportunity for burgeoning guppy breeders to accumulate a wealth of information from the country's top

nutritionally unbalanced. Surplus protein is used in the production of energy and the by-products are excreted. Such residues contain the nitrogen of the protein and are excreted as ammonia and urea. In the ponds and rivers of the commercial fish farm, this is less of a problem than it is for the aquarium keeper. Excess protein definitely pollutes the small volume of water in aquaria.

Some pet fish foods are also unbalanced in that they contain excessive protein levels. This is due to the use of dried meals as a source of protein material. Although the original meat or fish etc. may contain good quality protein, the intense heat processing in powdering the food damages some of that protein, changing it to the poor quality class. As with cheap protein, high quantities are then necessary to bring the essential amino-acids to the minimum levels.

If a food contains good quality protein at the levels required by a fish, then that fish utilizes practically all of the component amino-acids and little tank-polluting nitrogen is excreted. The energy supply is then taken from metabolism of the carbohydrates and fat components of the foodstuff and this group of compounds only give Carbon dioxide and water as residues, excretions of which do not pollute the aquarium.

Another factor is that a growing fish requires a lot of protein but a grown fish obviously requires much less. Commercial pellets are designed for rapid growth but most pet fish require only a maintenance level of protein, the excess being wasteful and polluting.

There are many other factors in fish nutrition, vitamin levels for example. Fats, too, are very important. There are essential fatty acids just as important as the essential amino-acids. Fats are stored mainly as oils in fish (just think of a herring) and so adequate levels of these compounds are necessary in a balanced diet.

What are the ideal levels of protein and fat? Obviously research on a world-wide scale continually revises recommended levels. Work at the Animal Studies Centre, Waltham-on-the-Wolds (the foremost authority in Europe on pet care and

nutrition) has shown that growing fish require (on a dry basis) over 35% best quality protein and over 10% lipids (fats and fibs). Adult fish need less protein about 30%, but similar levels of lipids. There are variations according to species. For example Guppies need more animal protein than Mollies and Goldfish prefer higher carbohydrate levels.

If the quality of the protein is lower then obviously the percentage figure must be higher to compensate, but the actual figure quoted on a food label can be misleading. The standard method of measuring the protein level of a given food is to simply measure the nitrogen content chemically and multiply by a factor (% nitrogen x 6.25 = % protein is the common formula). Hence any compound present that contain nitrogen will be recorded as protein. A classic example in pet fish flakes is the use of gelatine. This is recorded as protein by analysis, but its food value is poor to say the least. A much better system would be to record digestible protein, but such analysis is costly and takes a lot more time than the simple nitrogen method.

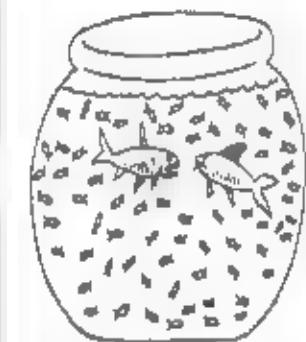
Advertising and marketing jargon has created a myth about protein levels. A good all-round diet for fish must be balanced and nutritious with the correct levels of trace elements such as vitamins and minerals.

That basic balanced diet should also contain nutrients that are specific to the needs of particular types of fish e.g. the Carnivores, the Herbivores, the Omnivores and fish with special feeding habits in the wild. An Aquarist may have any one of thousands of different species in his tank, so it is nonsense to claim that one single formula is "complete" and "nutritious" for all these fish, especially if it is also unbalanced by being too high in protein.

In the wild, fish eat plants and/or animals whose bodies contain anything from 70% to 90% (or more) water. Commercially-prepared foods contain as little as 2.8% moisture. In view of this, care needs to be exercised in determining the correct amount of flake food to be used. A reasonable amount will be that

consumed by the fish in question in a few minutes.

The purpose of this article is to acquaint the Aquarist with some of the complexities of fish nutrition. Some "experts" have said "the higher the protein figure, the better the fish food" which goes to prove that "a little knowledge is a dangerous thing".



"Did you see any children for lunch?"

Hey, Goldfish! Check out the great spot on the moon's Playguy Centauroid!"



Submitted by "The Mystery cartoonist"

## PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

Dear Members

The show season is underway with a fairly good turnout of 415 entries. Shows are an excellent place to gain new information and see how your fish look against other fish on the bench. Almost every time I go to a show, return home and throw out several tanks of fish that did not measure up to entries I had seen at the show. Often times I would bring my fish to a show and could hardly believe how differently they looked on the show bench.

About 1984, had some blues that thought were show stoppers. I would send them to show after show to no avail. Finally I was able to attend a show and see the fish on the bench. They turned almost black, with just a hint of blue at the peduncle. Most fish never look the same on the benches they do at home. Do not be critical of the judging if you were not there to see how your fish looked at the time they were judged. Pay close attention to the judging and try to learn the different traits that are on the bench. I would use

the shows to study the fish to determine the characteristics that were most favored in the different classes. I would also try to determine if any of the traits would compliment my breeding program.

Frank Chang and I would usually bring extra tries to swap with other breeders at the shows. Most of the trades were pre-arranged on the telephone prior the show. The shows are the best place to learn about raising show guppies. You meet some great people and you get very tired, staying up until two or three in the morning talking about fish.

Everyone raises guppies for different reasons. Some like the genetics, some like the competition, some like the friends and associations they form and some just plain like the beauty of the fish. No matter what your forte, attending the shows and showing greatly enhances your knowledge and appreciation of the hobby.

Until next month,  
Jim Alderson



## HEKO TROPICALS

### ATTENTION IFGA MEMBERS

BUY DIRECT FROM "THE" FISH FARMER AND GUPPY BREEDER  
\*\*\*\*\*KEN KLIMPEL\*\*\*\*\*

WINNER OF IFGA COLOR CLASS CHAMPIONSHIPS NUMEROUS TIMES

**GUPPY TRIOS ONLY \$25.00**

ALBINO, BLACK, GREEN, PASTEL, PURPLE, RED, HALF-BLACK ADG., HALF-BLACK RED, SWORDTAIL, AND OTHER STRAINS COMING SOON!

ALSO AVAILABLE TO IFGA MEMBERS AT FISH FARM LOW - LOW PRICES  
BUTTERFLY KOI, CATFISH, DISCUS, OSCAR, PLECO, SEVRUM, SWORDTAIL  
\*\*\*\*\*PLUS TWENTY VARIETIES OF ANGEL FISH\*\*\*\*\*

CALL MY FARM AND TATCHET IN SUNNY FLORIDA FROM 7-10:00PM EDT OR WRITE TO:

KEN KLIMPEL

MAKO TROPICALS

1220 TWELVE OAKS ROAD ST. CLOUD, FLORIDA 34771  
407 882-8473 (TELEPHONE) 407 882-8448 (FAX/MAIL)

ALL FISH SHIPPED YEAR ROUND BY EXPRESS MAIL, PRIORITY MAIL, OR AIRPORT TO AIRPORT

## International Fancy Guppy Association Officers

**PRESIDENT**  
JIM ALDERSON  
20835 Golden Springs Drive  
Diamond Bar, California 91765

**VICE PRESIDENT**  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
28 Warren Avenue  
Attleboro, Massachusetts 02703

**SECRETARY**  
JAMES MAGNIFICIO  
27 Wayne Place  
Nesley, New Jersey 07110

**TREASURER**  
BOB STRATTON  
308 Allen Avenue  
DeForest, Wisconsin 53505

**JUDGING BOARD CHAIRMAN**  
PAUL GORSKI  
233 Marsh Island Drive  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

**PARLIAMENTARIAN**  
PAUL BLOOD  
2417 Cumberland Drive  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19125

## Committee Chairpersons

**AWARD POINTS & CHAMPIONSHIP**  
RUDY MARCHBURN  
3400 Commonwealth Drive  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

**CLEARINGHOUSE CHAIRPERSON**  
STEPHEN KWARTLER  
1447 Mulher Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10467

**CORRESPONDENCE SECRETARY**  
IRWIN SOLOMON  
1400 NW 24th Avenue  
Pembroke Pines, Florida

**MEMBERSHIP**  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
28 Warren Avenue  
Attleboro, Massachusetts 02703

**NOMINATING**  
GENE GELINOWSKI  
720 East Jackson Street  
Morton, Illinois 61550

**MIKE LASTELLA**  
2240 York Boulevard  
Compton, New York 11173

**STAN SHUBEL**  
6715 Holden Lake Drive  
Huron, Michigan 49444

**PUBLICATION**  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
38 Monroe Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

**PUBLICITY**  
DAVID POLINAS  
78 Stewart Street  
South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882

## A BRIEF THANK YOU

By Stephen Kwartler  
Big Apple Guppy Club  
Black Guppy Club  
East Coast Guppy Association  
South Jersey Guppy Group

**W**ell the second half of our show season is underway & seems that many breeders worked real hard over the winter improving their strains by the quality of the fish represented at the South Jersey show - saw some of the best Half-Black Reds I have ever seen. Besides being among the largest fish entered they were of splendid color. Hopefully this is an indication of things to come. The Greens also showed some improvement, as far as color and dorsal size. What has happened to those Half-Black Blues, perhaps they have taken a short sabbatical

would like to offer my many thanks to all those who made the show a great success. It was people like Marilyn Johnson from New England Guppy who traveled all the way from Boston with the equipment, helped set it up on Friday and worked all weekend and then helped break down

There were several people who shipped their fish but because of the change in weather suffered some severe losses. Sometimes we overlook how important it is to protect our guppies when shipping to shows. If some minor precautions are

taken we can usually avoid this. Usually wrapping each bag with newspaper as well as throwing in a heat pack into your styrofoam box will make all the difference for shipping to an early spring show.

One shipper actually sent his entries in a plain cardboard box, wrapped his little bags with two insulated work shirts, and shipped them as overland three day service. Obviously his fish never

had a chance

Well, soon we will all be meeting in St. Louis for the IFGA meeting show. I am looking forward to seeing everyone there. Remember if you are a delegate and cannot attend, you must contact the IFGA Secretary and request to have an alternate assigned to represent your club. Also any new clubs wishing to join, as well as existing clubs should send in your club rosters to the Secretary if you have not done so already.

It seems with the transition of the new secretary from the previous one, there has been some miscommunication, and our new secretary is more than willing to get the IFGA business in proper order

Time to go back to work now. See you all in St. Louis next month at the Gentry Guppy Associates show.

## MESSAGE FROM THE EDITOR

I am aware that in certain segments of the country the delivery of the Guppy Roundtable remains problematic (unfortunately). Please be assured the Publication Staff of the Guppy Roundtable is committed to embarking upon whatever course of action is necessary to ensure each of our subscribers receive their issues not only as quickly as possible, but in pristine condition.

I am pleased to inform you that the Supervisor of the Second Class Mail Department of the General Mail Facility from which the Guppy Roundtable is mailed, is being very cooperative with my endeavors to ensure timely delivery of our newsletter. She requests that any subscriber of the Guppy Roundtable that receives their issue(s) more than seven

days from the date which it was mailed (distribution date is the twentieth day of each month), receives their issue(s) in poor condition, or does not receive their issue(s) to send me a letter, note or post card (no telephone calls), can not very well tout my answer machine containing your complaints down to the post office, advising me of the problems you are experiencing (be sure to include your name, address and nine digit zip code).

In turn, she will contact the Postmaster at the applicable post office across the country to advise them that the Guppy Roundtable is coming through their mail facility on a monthly basis and it should be delivered, handled and treated as Second Class Mail (I do not think we can ask for better cooperation or service than that).



Submitted by Richard Filming

"Oh no! This time he really means business!"

## OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW RESULTS

BOOTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP APRIL 9 &amp; 10, 1994 FOUR HUNDRED FORTY-THREE ENTRIES

BEST OF SHOW TANK  
(TWO ENTRIES)

| FIRST PLACE         | SECOND PLACE                   | THIRD PLACE                       | FOURTH PLACE            |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JIM ALDERSON<br>Red | JIM ALDERSON<br>Half-Black Red | DAN ESPINOSA<br>Half-Black Purple | JOSEPH SHURAN<br>Purple |

BEST OF SHOW MALE DELTA  
(TWO ENTRIES)

| FIRST PLACE         | SECOND PLACE                   | THIRD PLACE                       | FOURTH PLACE              |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| JIM ALDERSON<br>Red | JIM ALDERSON<br>Half-Black Red | DAN ESPINOSA<br>Half-Black Purple | TOM & PAT ALDEN<br>Purple |

BEST OF SHOW MALE SWORD/VEIL TAIL  
(TWO ENTRIES)

| FIRST PLACE           | SECOND PLACE | THIRD PLACE                | FOURTH PLACE                |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| BILL KLEIN<br>Goliath | BOB REESCH   | STEPHEN KWARTLER<br>Novice | M. A. MCGOWAN<br>Half-Black |

BEST OF SHOW FEMALE  
(TWO ENTRIES)

| FIRST PLACE                  | SECOND PLACE                 | THIRD PLACE            | FOURTH PLACE                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DAVIDINE TAIT<br>Black & Red | JOHN WOLFF<br>Half-Black AOC | DAVIDINE TAIT<br>Black | AM & BRENDA THALE<br>Half-Black Red |

BREEDER FEMALE  
(ONE ENTRIE)

| FIRST PLACE                  | SECOND PLACE            | THIRD PLACE           | FOURTH PLACE                        |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| JOHN WOLFF<br>Half-Black AOC | VINCENT SHEEDY<br>Black | DAVE POLUNAS<br>Black | AM & BRENDA THALE<br>Half-Black Red |

## VEIL CLASSES

| BOGIEYE COLOR<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | HALF-BLACK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | TRANSLUCENT<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | SOLID CAUDAL<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | VARIEGATED CAUDAL<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Tom & Pat Allen                | 1. M. and M. Goliath        | 1. Bill Klein                | 1. Jim & Brenda Thale         | 1. Stephen Kwarter                 |
| 2. Dwight Parker               | 2. Jim & Brenda Thale       | 2. Bill Klein                | 2. Jim & Brenda Thale         | 2. Jim & Brenda Thale              |
| 3. Dwight Parker               | 3. Bill Klein               | 3. Bill Klein                | 3. Bill Klein                 | 3. Disqualified                    |
| 4. Tom & Pat Allen             | 4. Jim & Brenda Thale       |                              |                               | 4. Disqualified                    |

## FEMALE CLASSES

| ALBINO FEMALE<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | AOC FEMALE<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) | BLACK FEMALE<br>(NO ENTRIES) | BLUEDGREEN FEMALE<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BRONZE FEMALE<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Gary Mousseau               | 1. Gary Goliath              |                              | 1. Davida Tait                     | 1. Davida Tait                  |
| 2. Gene Golomowski             | 2. Gene Golomowski           |                              | 2. Davida Tait                     | 2. Davida Tait                  |
| 3. Gene Golomowski             | 3. Gene Golomowski           |                              | 3. Davida Tait                     | 3. Tom and Pat Allen            |
| 4. Gene Golomowski             | 4. Disqualified              |                              | 4. Davida Tait                     | 4. Disqualified                 |

| GOLD FEMALE<br>(NO ENTRIES) | HALF-BLACK AOC FEMALE<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) | BLACK FEMALE<br>(NO ENTRIES) | RED FEMALE<br>(NO ENTRIES) | RED FEMALE<br>(NO ENTRIES) |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Steve Goliath            | 1. John Wolff                           | 1. Jim and Brenda Thale      | 1. Davida Tait             | 1. Davida Tait             |
| 2. Steve Goliath            | 2. Gary Mousseau                        | 2. Vettori Suard             | 2. Frank Barsa             | 2. Frank Barsa             |
| 3. Gene Golomowski          | 3. Jim Alderson                         | 3. Disqualified              | 3. John Wolff              | 3. John Wolff              |
| 4. M & M Golomowski         | 4. Stephen Kwarter                      | 4. Disqualified              | 4. Frank Barsa             | 4. Frank Barsa             |

Paul Goliath, Dave Polunas, Steve Giacobbi, Ed Richmond, Jamey Magnifica, Marilyn Johnson, Stephen Kwarter

## OBSERVERS

Dan Esparza, David Hoff, Michael Schultz, Elvis Presley, Jim Brodus, Maurine Brodes, Tom Joffred, James Nelson, James Nelson, Jr., Fred Pergolino, Vernon Stuard

| ALBINO DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | ALBINO TANK<br>(THREE ENTRIES) | ADC DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | ADC TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Dwight Parker              | 1. Dwight Parker               | 1. Stephen Kwarter         | 1. Vickie Burgess         |
| 2. Ed Richmond                | 2. Jamey Magnifica             | 2. Tyrone Burgess          | 2. Vickie Burgess         |
| 3. Gene Golomowski            | 3. Bill Klein                  | 3. Tyrone Burgess          | 3. Tyrone Burgess         |
| 4. Disqualified               |                                | 4. Davida Tait             | 4. Stephen Kwarter        |

| ADC BICOLOR DELTA<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) | ADC BICOLOR TANK<br>(ONE ENTRIE) | BLACK DELTA<br>(NO ENTRIES) | BLACK TANK<br>(THREE ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Jamey Magnifica                  | 1. Jamey Magnifica               | 1. Frank Schulerbrand       | 1. Frank Schulerbrand         |
| 2. Dave Polunas                     |                                  | 2. Frank Schulerbrand       | 2. Tom VanDierberg            |
| 3. Disqualified                     |                                  | 3. Frank Schulerbrand       |                               |
| 4. Disqualified                     |                                  | 4. Frank Schulerbrand       |                               |

| BLUE DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLUE TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) | BLUEDGREEN BI DELTA<br>(ONE ENTRIE) | BLUEDGREEN BI TANK<br>(ONE ENTRIE) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Fred Pergolino           | 1. Vic Pinto              | 1. Elmo Pay                         | 1. Elmo Pay                        |
| 2. Jim Alderson             | 2. Fred Pergolino         | 2. Elmo Pay                         | 2. Elmo Pay                        |
| 3. Ed Richmond              | 3. Jim Alderson           | 3. Elmo Pay                         | 3. Elmo Pay                        |
| 4. Fred Pergolino           | 4. Jim Alderson           | 4. Davida Tait                      | 4. Elmo Pay                        |

| BRONZE DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BRONZE TANK<br>(ONE ENTRIE) | H-M ADC DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | H-M ADC TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Tom and Pat Allen          | 1. Tom and Pat Allen        | 1. Jim Alderson                | 1. Jim Alderson               |
| 2. Tom and Pat Allen          |                             | 2. Jim Alderson                | 2. Stephen Kwarter            |
|                               |                             | 3. Jim Alderson                | 3. Stephen Kwarter            |
|                               |                             | 4. Jim Alderson                | 4. Jim Alderson               |

| H-M BLUE DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | H-M BLUE TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) | H-M PASTEL DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | H-M PASTEL TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. John Wolff                   | 1. John Wolff                 | 1. Jim Alderson                   | 1. Jim Alderson                 |
| 2. Jim Alderson                 |                               | 2. Jim Alderson                   | 2. Jim Alderson                 |
| 3. Jim Alderson                 |                               | 3. Jim Alderson                   | 3. Jim Alderson                 |
| 4. Jim Alderson                 |                               | 4. Jim Alderson                   | 4. Jim Alderson                 |

| H-M PURPLE DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | H-M PURPLE TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) | H-M RED DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | H-M RED TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Thomas Milledge                | 1. Thomas Milledge              | 1. Jim Alderson                | 1. Jim Alderson              |
| 2. Jim & Brenda Thale             | 2. Jim & Brenda Thale           | 2. Jim Alderson                | 2. Jim Alderson              |
| 3. Ed Richmond                    |                                 | 3. Jim Alderson                | 3. Jim Alderson              |
| 4. Disqualified                   |                                 | 4. Steven Del Ray              | 4. Steven Del Ray            |

| H-M YELLOW DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | H-M YELLOW TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) | MULTI DELTA<br>(NO ENTRIES) | MULTI TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Gary Mousseau                  | 1. Elm & Marie Bryant           | 1. Jamey Magnifica          | 1. Fred Pergolino          |
| 2. Elm & Marie Bryant             | 2. Elm & Marie Bryant           | 2. Dwight Parker            | 2. Fred Pergolino          |
| 3. Elm & Marie Bryant             | 3. Elm & Marie Bryant           | 3. Jamey Magnifica          | 3. Dwight Parker           |
| 4. Elm & Marie Bryant             | 4. Gary Mousseau                | 4. Jamey Magnifica          | 4. Dwight Parker           |

| PURPLE DELTA<br>(NO ENTRIES) | PURPLE TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) | RED DELTA<br>(NO ENTRIES) | RED TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Tom and Pat Allen         | 1. Tom and Pat Allen        | 1. Jim Alderson           | 1. Jim Alderson          |
| 2. Bob VanDerLengenberg      |                             | 2. Jim Alderson           | 2. Jim Alderson          |
| 3. Tom & Pat Allen           |                             | 3. Jim Alderson           | 3. Jim Alderson          |
| 4. Jamey Magnifica           |                             | 4. Fred Pergolino         | 4. Fred Pergolino        |

| RED BICOLOR DELTA<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) | RED BICOLOR TANK<br>(ONE ENTRIE) | SHAKE SOLID DELTA<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) | SHAKE SOLID TANK<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Steve Goliath                    | 1. Steve Goliath                 | 1. Bob VanDerLengenberg             | 1. Bob VanDerLengenberg            |
| 2. Steve Goliath                    | 2. Disqualified                  | 2. Bob VanDerLengenberg             | 2. Bob VanDerLengenberg            |
| 3. Steve Goliath                    | 3. Disqualified                  | 3. Bob VanDerLengenberg             | 3. Bob VanDerLengenberg            |
| 4. Steve Goliath                    | 4. Disqualified                  | 4. Michael Bemutte                  | 4. Michael Bemutte                 |

| RED VAR DELTA<br>(NO ENTRIES) | SHAKE VAR TANK<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) | SHAKEDTAIL DOUBLE<br>(NO ENTRIES) | SHAKEDTAIL TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Jamey Magnifica            | 1. Jamey Magnifica               | 1. Bob Reisch                     | 1. Bob Reisch                   |
| 2. Michael Grewer             | 2. Jamey Magnifica               | 2. Bob Reisch                     | 2. Bob Reisch                   |
| 3. Steve Puchek               | 3. Bill Klein                    | 3. Bob Reisch                     | 3. Bob Reisch                   |
| 4. Jamey Magnifica            | 4. Bill Klein                    | 4. Bob Reisch                     | 4. Bill Klein                   |

| SHAKEDTAIL DOUBLE<br>(NO ENTRIES) | SHAKEDTAIL TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) | YELLOW DELTA<br>(NO ENTRIES) | YELLOW TANK<br>(NO ENTRIES) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Disqualified                   | 1. Stephen Kwarter              | 1. Tyrone Burgess            | 1. Bob VanDerLengenberg     |
|                                   |                                 | 2. Bob VanDerLengenberg      | 2. Bob VanDerLengenberg     |
|                                   |                                 | 3. Disqualified              | 3. Bob VanDerLengenberg     |
|                                   |                                 | 4. Disqualified              | 4. Bob VanDerLengenberg     |

## SHOW SCHEDULE

## SECOND HALF 1993 - 1994 SHOW SEASON

## HEARTLAND GUPPY CLUB SHOW DATES

April 30 - May 1, 1994

## GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATED SHOW DATES

May 21 - 22, 1994

## COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS SHOW DATES

June 25 - 26, 1994

## FIRST HALF 1994 - 1995 SHOW SEASON

## EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW DATES

July 16 - 17, 1994

## RULES DUE DATE

May 1, 1994

## PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW DATES

August 4 - 5, 1994

## RULES DUE DATE

June 1, 1994

## NEW ENGLAND FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW DATES

August 27 - 28, 1994

## RULES DUE DATE

June 1, 1994

## GUPPY ASSOCIATED INTERNATIONAL - CHICAGO SHOW DATES

September 17 - 18

# COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION SEVEN POINT SHOW

### JUNE 25 - 26, 1994

## SCHEDULE

|                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| SATURDAY JUNE 25, 1994 |                       |
| 9:00AM                 | 4:00PM                |
| 6:00PM                 | Judging               |
| SUNDAY JUNE 26, 1994   |                       |
| 8:00AM                 | Open to the Public    |
| 10:00AM                | 8:00PM                |
| 12:00PM                | Guest Author & Raffle |
| 10:00PM                |                       |
| Departing              |                       |

## LOCATION

RAMADA INN SOUTH  
1870 Stringtown Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43228  
614 871-2980

## ACCOMODATIONS

Reservations should be made directly with Ramada Inn  
Call 614 871-2980 and be sure to let them you are with  
Columbus Ohio Guppy Specialists. Rates are \$12.00  
plus tax for double occupancy.

**SHOW CHAMPION**  
KERMIT KEMMERER  
2051 West 10th Street  
Pittsburgh, PA 15219  
412 488-3243

**SHIPPED IN ENTRIES**  
DON & AURERB  
2610 East Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43204  
614 276-2666

**PRIOR NOTIFICATION APPRECIATED**  
1. All shipped in entries must be prepaid and return postage included. No collect shipments will be accepted.  
2. Shipped in entries must be received by 6:00PM, Friday  
June 25, 1994.

## ENTRY FEES

|                            |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| SINGLE ENTRY               | \$1.50      |
| ANK ENTRY                  | \$2.50      |
| BREEDER ENTRY              | \$3.50      |
| JUNIOR ENTRY (Single/Tank) | \$1.00/5.00 |

## AWARDS

**BREEDERS SINGLES TANKS**  
FIRST PLACE  
Plaques or Trophies (Gups For Multiple Winners) and  
Award Cards

**SECOND FOURTH PLACE**  
Award Cards

## BEST OF SHOW

FIRST PLACE  
Plaque or Trophy and award Cards

SECOND FOURTH PLACE  
Award Stamps and Award Cards

## GENERAL RULES

- All entries must be registered by 6:00PM Saturday, June 25, 1994.
- All entries must be born and ready to exhibit a tank.
- The exhibitor will determine the classification of their entries. Assistance will be available during registration.
- Judging will begin at 6:00PM Saturday, June 25, 1994. Entries will be judged in accordance with International Fancy Guppy Association rules.
- Plants, gravel, or decorative items will not be allowed with any entry.
- Items may not be removed from the show prior to judging time (unless requested in writing prior to date of show).
- Lighting will be by numbered fluorescent and supplemented with incandescent lighting. Blankets will be black.
- Every precaution will be taken against loss of fish or other hazards, but Columbus Ohio Guppy Specialists can assume responsibility for any loss.
- A female of the same strain must be included with each male entry to be auctioned. Columbus Ohio Guppy Specialists will retain 25% of auction proceeds. Auction fish do not need to be in the show to be auctioned.

## ENTRIES

## SINGLE ENTRIES

Will be exhibited in half gallon drum bowls. One female may be added to male entries, but will not be judged.

## TANK ENTRIES

Two matched males will be exhibited in one gallon tank. One female may be added, but will not be judged.

## BREEDER MALE

Five matched males in a three gallon tank. Two females may be added, but will not be judged.

## BREEDER FEMALE

Three matched females in a three gallon tank.

## JUNIOR CLASS

These classes are open to anyone who has not won an award.

## JUNIOR CLASS

These classes are open to anyone sixteen years of age or under at the beginning of the show year.



## CLASSES

**BELTA**  
ACC  
ACC BICOLOR  
ALBINO  
BLACK  
BLUE  
BLUE/GREEN BICOLOR  
BRONZE  
COLD  
GREEN  
HALF-BLACK ACC  
HALF-BLACK BLUE  
HALF-BLACK PASTEL  
HALF-BLACK PURPLE  
HALF-BLACK RED  
HALF-BLACK YELLOW  
MULTI  
PURPLE  
RED  
RED BICOLOR  
SNAKESKIN SOLID  
SNAKESKIN VARIEGATED  
YELLOW  
JUNIOR & NOVICE

TANK  
ACC  
ACC BICOLOR  
ALBINO  
BLACK  
BLUE  
BLUE/GREEN BICOLOR  
BRONZE  
COLD  
GREEN  
HALF-BLACK ACC  
HALF-BLACK BLUE  
HALF-BLACK PASTEL  
HALF-BLACK PURPLE  
HALF-BLACK RED  
HALF-BLACK YELLOW  
MULTI  
PURPLE  
RED  
RED BICOLOR  
SNAKESKIN SOLID  
SNAKESKIN VARIEGATED  
SWORDTAIL DOUBLE  
SWORDTAIL SINGLE  
YELLOW  
JUNIOR & NOVICE

VEL  
BODY/EYE COLOR  
HALF-BLACK  
SNAKESKIN  
SOLID  
VARIEGATED  
JUNIOR & NOVICE

FEMALES  
ACC  
ALBINO  
BLACK  
BLUE/GREEN  
BRONZE  
COLD  
HALF-BLACK ACC  
HALF-BLACK RED  
RED  
JUNIOR & NOVICE

BRIDLE & FEMALE  
FEMALE & MALE  
MOSQUITO/DUSK  
SWORDTAIL DOUBLE  
SWORDTAIL SINGLE

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION NEWS SECTION

Jim Alderson  
2008 Golden Springs Drive  
Diamond Bar, California 91765  
(LETTERS ONLY)

Elvis Bryant  
340 Ashby River  
21 Ann, Missouri 63073  
314 438-8364

Frank Chang  
8740 Via Perla  
Yorba Linda, California 92687  
714 803-8228

Frederick Fraga  
407 East 85th Street  
New York, New York 10028  
212 628-8770

Bill Johnson  
3807 North 37th Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53211  
414 872-5824

Kenneth Klemper  
1220 Twelfth Circle Road  
St. Louis, Missouri 63111  
437 862-6644

Stephen Kvartler  
1647 Mulier Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10463  
716 828-6506

Daryl Mcouseau  
39173 Mullet Drive  
Sterling Heights, Michigan 48034  
(LETTERS ONLY)

Tim Powers  
187 Old County Road  
Denton, Missouri 63041  
314 871-2668

Ed Richardson  
40 Wallington Court  
Staten Island, New York 10314  
718 761-0168

Jim Russell  
88 Elm Avenue  
Somerton, Massachusetts 02410  
508 866-7124

Stan Shabot  
6715 Hidden Valley Drive  
Hawthorne, Michigan 48424  
817 544-0411

Michael Slater  
1175 Captain's Drive  
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, R2B 0E7  
204 633-1954

Mark Goldman  
1480 5th Street  
Pembroke Pines, Florida 33027  
305 433-1954

Terry Wray, DVM  
1824 Deer Creek Run  
Circleville, Ohio 43110  
(LETTERS ONLY)

Steve Weller  
607 South 72nd Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53214  
414 774-0807

Black, Green, Half-Black ACC's, Half-Black Reds  
Reds, Variegated Snareskins

Half-Black Pethals, Half-Black Yellows

Black, Half-Black ACC's, Half-Black Blues, Half-Black Purples, Half-Black Reds, Red Albino, Reds, Variegated Snareskins

Blues, Purples, Reds

Half-Black Yellows, Red Albino, Snareskins, Variegated Snareskins

Blues, Blues, Green, Half-Black ACC's, Purples, Reds, Red Albino, Reds

ACC's, Blues, Greens, Half-Black ACC's, Half-Black Pethals, Half-Black Purples, Multi, Purples, Reds, Snareskins

Greens, Half-Black Yellows, Purples, Reds

Blues, Purples

Albino, Blues, Half-Black ACC's, Purples, Reds

Oranges, Half-Black Pethals

Blues, Half-Black Blues, Half-Black Reds, Reds

Blue/Green Snareskins

Half-Black Reds, Multi

Purples, Multi

ACC Snareskins, Snareskins (Double), Single + Upper and Lower

## JUDGING BOARD MEMBERS

PAUL GOREN  
MAL DERTON  
TOM ALLEN  
WIE JASCHA  
MARCO MIGLIANI  
FAIRY DIAZ  
DAN HOLLOWAY  
STEVE BHU

## ACCREDITED JUDGES

STEVE BHU

EDWARD HU

PAUL GOREN

330 Main Island Drive, Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824

DON SAUERBER

2610 East Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206

TONY ALLEN

504 Cedar Avenue, Wadsworth, Ohio 44284

TED CAMPBELL

1887 Pleasant Circle, Schererville, Indiana 46375

TERRY WATKINS

140 Old Cedar Run, Cynthiana, Ohio 45110

HAROLD MCGOWAN

4107 Brumham Drive, Miamisburg, Ohio 45347

WIE ANDREAS ARTELLA

3240 West Broadway, Columbus, Ohio 43215

WIE AND YU CHOWKOWSKI

720 East Avenue, West Monroe, Louisiana 71201

DAVID POLKINER

1818 South Broad Street, New Jersey 07040

JOHN JAHU

2909 South Broad Street, New Jersey 07040

FRANK CAMPBELL

1625 Laramie Road, Maple Heights, Ohio 44137

AL ALDRIDGE

20230 Cedar Springs, Diamond Bar, California 91769

FRANK CHANG

8165 Via Park, Yorba Linda, California 92686

FRANK BARTA

1821 Hillcrest Drive, Downers Grove, Illinois 60115

JILL KELLY

2907 South 37th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53211

GARY MCGOWAN

3617 North Main Street, Worthington, Ohio 43085

JAMES MAGNEDO

21 Weyers Place, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

EDWARD HU

16 Elm Avenue, Blackwood, New Jersey 08817

EDWARD KAHN

1641 Mulher Avenue, Bronx, New York 10462

PAUL BLUDD

2419 Cumberland, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19128

ALICE AND ROSE McCREARY

203-B Blue Heron Drive, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19123

STEVEN WILL

107 South 2nd Street, West Allis, Wisconsin 53214

STEVEN GIACOBELLO

325 Piedmont, Mount Vernon, New York 10552

EDWARD RICHMOND

40 Washington Court, Staten Island, New York 10314

RON DE VON

700 East 5th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64109

**DISCLAIMER:** All techniques are strictly internet based and tested. The International Fancy Guppy Association, Pan Pacific Guppy Association and Publishing Staff of the Guppy Roundtable assume no liability for any inaccuracy. All judges those seeking championed breeding stock rely on their own personal performance of guppies breeding.

# AFTER THE SHOW

By Lou Westerman  
Extracts From "How to Raise Show Guppies  
Reprinted With Permission"

**W**hen the guppies arrive home from the show I check them over carefully. They are then put into a separate aquarium and isolated from my other guppies. As a preventive medication against protozoan disease treat these aquaria with formaldehyde, adding two drops per gallon, and neomycin (250 mg., one capsule for each five gallons of water).

I have lost more show guppies to protozoan disease than anything else. The disease appears as a red line at the edge of the fin, and in some cases the tail begins to open up. This disease is highly contagious and must be diligently treated if it is to be controlled. If neomycin does not seem to control it, add super sulfa (250 mg., one capsule for each five gallons of water previously medicated with the neomycin, repeat the treatment after in-holding every other day until four treatments have been

The antibiotics in the neomycin group are known as bacteriostatic antibiotics, meaning that they suppress the growth of, rather than kill outright, the pathogenic organisms they are intended to combat.

## MONTHLY BOWL SHOW RESULTS

By Davdene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

Club members are readily encouraged to bring their guppies to our monthly meetings to afford themselves the opportunity to have their "little creations" critiqued by Jim Alderson, member of the International Fancy Guppy Association Judging Board. What better way to learn if you are on the right track to win a color class than to have your guppies analyzed on a monthly basis by an FGA Judge?

Encouraged by what you see swimming around in your fishroom? Afraid your

bacteriostatic antibiotics, on the other hand, destroy the pathogenic organisms instead of just controlling their proliferation. In most cases, the faster the pathogenic organisms are growing, the faster a bacteriostatic antibiotic will work against them. Neomycin, one of the bacteriostatic antibiotics, is most effective when combined with formaldehyde at the rate of two drops per gallon of water. As with foods, new antibiotics and other forms of remedies for puppy ailments are being introduced to the aquarist market all the time, and it is best to check with your dealer and other experienced guppy hobbyists to find out what is best to use to combat particular

Split tails are another hazard of showing guppies. As a preventive, add one cc of .000 mg. water soluble B-12 into ten gallons of water. This procedure is repeated every other day during the show life of the guppies. If split tails occur, double and sometimes triple the doses, depending on the severity of the split.

After my show guppies are put into their aquaria and treated with preventive medication (formaldehyde, neomycin and B-12) they are fed a light feeding of dry food, followed one hour later with live brine shrimp. The following day they go back on my regular feeding program.

guppies will not "out the mustard" at International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned bowl shows? Bring several of your lovely little specimens to our monthly bowl show to receive joint points on why your guppy is in the "also ran" category and not Best of Show either.

The results of the April 1994 bowl show

1. Davdene Tait Red Delta
2. Elaine Pay Blue/Green Bi-color Delta
3. Craig Smith Blue Delta
4. Elaine Pay Blue/Green Bi-color Delta

No females (guppies) were entered in this month's bowl show (mine were at the South Jersey Guppy Group show. What was your excuse)??

## CLUB OFFICERS

**PRESIDENT**  
JIM ALDERSON  
2905 Golden Spring Drive  
Walnut, California 91789  
508 654-4233

**VICE PRESIDENT**  
DAVID WEXLER  
487 El Dorado Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90008  
310 380-4718

**KON RONDO**  
423 Via Verdi Verde  
Montebello, California 90640  
313 728-5549

**AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON**  
ANN RODRIGUEZ  
1500 Canyon Way  
Ventura, California 93004  
805 660-5024

**CLUB CONTACT CHAIRPERSON**  
CRAIG GARTH  
2701 Canyon Avenue  
Brentwood, California 94512  
800 528-9121

**PUBLICATION CHAIRPERSON**  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
3610 Alhambra Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034  
310 826-534

**PUBLICITY CHAIRPERSON**  
ELAINE PAY  
3105 East Valley View Boulevard  
Foothill, California 92601  
714 828-3275



These plastic pitchers?  
They keep people from putting their hands  
in the fish tank??"

## WHY THE BEST GUPPIES ARE PRODUCED BY CROSSING LINES

By Mark F. Bell  
Extracts From TGA Bulletin April 1988

**A**sk anyone how they produced their show guppies. Chances are they will say they crossed two separate lines of the same strain or class, e.g., Half-Black Red (Line A) X Half-Black Red (Line B). Ask them why and I will bet they invoke the mysterious "hybrid vigor" explanation.

In this article, I would like to propose an additional possibility which I have not seen mentioned before - incomplete dominance. Before you cry foul and say I, too, have invoked the arcane language of genetics, promise to keep it simple.

First, a review of "hybrid vigor." This is really a combination of two different theories in one term. The first theory simply says that the heterozygous (Aa) form is better than either of the homozygous (AA or aa) forms. The trouble is, in nature, rarely is Aa better than AA.

The second theory is based on the belief that recessives (a, b, c, etc.) are generally harmful. By crossing aaBbCc with AABbCc, for example, we can produce AaBbCc which has fewer recessives than either parent and also displays the dominant forms (A, B, C, etc.) of all genes. Well, OK, but then eventually we would want to produce AABbCc and there would be no need for crossing lines anymore.

Simply mate the AaBbCc with its sibling and some would be AABbCc (which can sometimes be found out with test crosses), the desired final product no longer requiring crossed parental lines. Mea culpa, mea culpa... have over-amplified the process. After all, guppies have twenty-three chromosomes, the same number as humans. It is more than likely that the "truth" involves aspects of both hybrid vigor theories.

Let me now propose an additional (note, did not say alternative) explanation involving incomplete dominance. By

appearance] from AA to BB. Thus, the AA X BB matings will produce the greatest number of offspring at a really excellent off-spring. Incomplete dominance also explains why the mating of two "ugly" fish can produce best-of-show winners.

I have begun some basic observations with the Half-Black classification. There is some possibility from what I have seen that Half-Black fish are the result of incomplete dominance. Unfortunately, the results may be confounded in the true black genotype (i.e. lethal or semi-lethal) off-spring die in the womb or shortly thereafter).

In conclusion, whether you believe that

- the heterozygous form is inherently more vigorous;
- more accumulated dominant alleles is better
- incomplete dominance is at work; or
- some complex combination of the above is true, crossing lines produces the best guppies.

Not only are guppies pretty, but they are intellectually stimulating as well!

Pity the poor breeder of black mollies!

## PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEETING SCHEDULE

MAY 15, 1994 - 2:00PM

MIKE KHALID'S HOME

10051 Parcheria Street, Sepulveda, California 91343

818 892-2456

DIRECTIONS: San Diego Freeway North (15) to Rosedale Boulevard. Turn left off freeway off ramp onto Rosedale Boulevard. Rosedale Boulevard to Sepulveda Avenue and turn right. Sepulveda Avenue to Parcheria Street and turn left. His home is located on right-hand side of street.

JUNE 12, 1994 - 2:00PM

WEST COVINA LANES: BANQUET ROOM

675 South Glendora Avenue, West Covina, California 91785

818 960-2836

DIRECTIONS: Santa Monica Freeway east (10) to San Bernardino Freeway East (15) to Vincent Avenue/Glendora Avenue exit. Turn right off freeway ramp onto Vincent Avenue. Vincent Avenue to Glendora Avenue and turn right into parking lot of West Covina Lanes.

JULY 10, 1994

WEST COVINA LANES: BANQUET ROOMS

675 South Glendora Avenue - West Covina, California 91785

818 960-2836

DIRECTIONS: Santa Monica Freeway east (10) to San Bernardino Freeway East (15) to Vincent Avenue/Glendora Avenue exit. Turn right off freeway ramp onto Vincent Avenue. Vincent Avenue to Glendora Avenue and turn right into parking lot of West Covina Lanes.

## \*\*\*SECOND CLASS MAIL\*\*\*

Ms. L. A. Holloman  
Janey Magazine  
27 Wayne Place  
Hinckley New Jersey 07436  
USA

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### \*\*\*YOUR GUIDE TO SUCCESSFUL GUPPY BREEDING\*\*\*

- Are you thinking of breeding fancy guppies, but do not know how to choose the right equipment?
- When problems develop in your guppy aquarium, are you confused and frustrated by sources of conflicting information?
- Are you curious about the latest techniques, technology and trends of breeding fancy guppies?

Whether you are a novice or an advanced breeder of fancy guppies, the informative and thought-provoking Guppy Roundtable will guide you every step of the way in starting, improving, and maintaining your guppy breeding regimen. Convenient hobbyists discuss everything from ensuring the health of your puppies, to hatching brine shrimp eggs, to the pros and cons of various types of filtration systems, to the complexities of puppy genetics. Share the secrets of the world's most successful guppy breeders, and much more!

Subscribe now and enjoy the science of guppy breeding. Every issue of the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, has facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more knowledge and pleasure from your puppies with your first issue of the Guppy Roundtable.

### GUPPY ROUNDTABLE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Please make checks or money orders payable to

Davidene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3818 Montrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP OR POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

One Year Subscription

Volume One Back Issues

Total Payment Enclosed

Volume One of the Guppy Roundtable is now available in a spiral bound edition for \$25.00 United States \$30.00 Foreign Countries (price includes all handling and shipping charges)

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES): \$30.00

FOREIGN COUNTRY ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES): \$34.00

### INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEMBER CLUBS - CONTACT PERSONS

ALABAMA GUPPY CLUB  
DOROTHY PARTON  
207 Highway 210, Montrose, Alabama 35116  
302 864-0684

BRONX GUPPY CLUB  
KIPPSHEIM KIPPLER  
7001 Northern Avenue Bronx, New York 10462  
212 623-9008

COLUMBIAN GUPPY SPECIALISTS  
BOB JAHREND  
3010 Elm Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204  
614 876-2042

EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
STEVEN GUARIBELLO  
1001 Park Avenue, Mt. Vernon, New York 10553  
914 667-4452

FLORIDA GUPPY CLUBS  
PETER TENEKED  
1000 Cedar Avenue, Maywood, New Jersey 07632  
201 623-7832

FLORIDA GUPPY GROUP  
JOHN BOLICHEN  
1400 SW 12th Terrace, Homestead, Florida 33032  
305 423-1644

GARDEN STATE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
JAMES MACHIKO  
27 Wayne Place, Maywood, New Jersey 07632  
201 623-3368

GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
MICHAEL BLATER  
1770 Cypress Drive, Weston, Florida 33327  
305 863-0500

GREATER CLEVELAND VALLEY GUPPY SOCIETY  
KENNETH BLOOD  
2417 Garfield Road, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19125  
215 543-1724

GREATER VIRGINIA GUPPY CLUB  
PAUL WOODWARD  
262 Main Street, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320  
804 487-1636

GUPPY ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL OF CHICAGO  
DENE GOLDBERG  
720 East Jackson Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603  
312 645-0222

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF CLEVELAND CLEVELAND  
CHARLES HALL  
1873 Broadway Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44105  
216 624-0000

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF LAYFAYETTE  
JULY CRITH  
2109 Monroe Drive, Lafayette, Indiana 47903  
317 469-8408

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF MILWAUKEE  
MARY ELLEN KELLY  
2007 South 67th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53219  
414 673-0804

HEARTLAND GUPPY CLUB  
DONNA SCHROEDER  
11620 Inglenook Drive, Overland Park, Kansas 66211  
913 645-2075

HOLLISTER GUPPY CLUB  
HAROLD MORGAN  
14107 Birch Place, Houston, Texas 77077

MICHIGAN GUPPY BREEDERS  
JOSEPH RAPPIN  
2100 Chippewa Avenue, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106  
313 966-0221

MINNESOTA FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
JIM RUSSELL  
56 Elm Avenue, Sudbury, Massachusetts 01776  
617 665-7224

NORTHEAST OHIO GUPPY CLUB  
DAVE KIPPLER  
17 John Street, Westerville, Ohio 43081  
614 878-3121

PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
CRAIG SMITH  
3701 Cartage Avenue, Sacramento, California 95812  
916 459-1721

SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP  
DAVID POLKAB  
78 Stewart Street, Blue Bell, New Jersey 08825  
800 627-4122

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

THE OFFICIAL MONTHLY PUBLICATION OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

JUNE 1984

## COFFEE ANYONE?

By Dr. Charles H. Conn  
Alabama Guppy Club

I have only been raising Fancy Guppies since November of 1983 after a visit to Dwight Parton in Birmingham, Alabama (president of the Alabama Guppy Club) where I received my first lot of Blue (Parton) Guppies. At that time I only had two ten gallon tanks set up and of course that was more tank space than I would ever need (I thought) to take care of my prize fish from Birmingham. Here it is six months later and now have twenty-seven tanks and a room designated just for GUPPIES, with more fish than I care to count (Does this scenario sound familiar to anyone? Mmmmm?)

It did not take me long to learn that you must take special precautions as disease can and will strike at any time. After two tanks of wonderful BLUE GUPPIES were completely wiped out in a matter of hours by a bacteria in the water I decided to come up with ways to keep from spreading disease from tank to tank. I started with the feeding process.

Living in Rural Alabama there are no local pet shops, or Guppy Club members down the street, so I went to the phone and started calling the "GUPPY LIST" located in this publication. After several calls I came to the conclusion that whatever is in one tank should not be placed in another tank. Now those who have been around for a while would probably say something like "that's the first thing you should have learned" Well, now I know

through the feeding process? Make yourself a pot of coffee and keep the filters out on the counter.

O.K. D.K. so you do not need any dry humor from a novice, but just hear me out. One morning I was brewing myself a pot of coffee and I reached into the cabinet, as I usually do, to pull out one of those annoying coffee filters that always stick

(continued on page three)

## HOW TO RAISE GUPPIES AND KEEP YOUR WIFE

By Alan Janzen

As any guppy man knows, raising guppies is a full time job - and as any guppy man knows it takes some doing to keep the little women of the house happy. If we not too used getting the fine tank into the house, and since the beauty of the guppy appeals to the feminine nature, it was agreed that as long as I did not spill water or trash the project had her approval. By appealing to her maternal instinct in all women, the second tank was installed to save the offspring from the cruel cannibalism of the female guppy (which immediately fell from favor).

The third and fourth tank are what the little woman calls the clean lines water. She considered after much deliberation that it was more important for the children to have a bath than for me to keep guppies in the tub. By this time, we came to the battle of the noise. All women seem tuned in on a very high frequency. She can hear sounds I never knew existed.

The next step is the brain washing. My wife will read anything. I decided to be a helpful husband and burned all the papers and magazines, except the Guppy Roundtable and Tropical Fish publications. After that it was a snap. All she keeps telling me whenever I win a trophy, behind every successful man stands a woman - his wife.

At our bedroom was next to the living room we soon found ourselves being kept awake at night. She by the air bubbles, and myself by the noise of her voice. If I succeeded to get to sleep she would silently creep around in the dark and unplug the pump. Obviously something had to be done. In fact, after many discussions it was decided to invest in a pair of ear plugs.

By the time we became acclimated to our new pets, and their equipment the size of my guppy family had grown so that knew there was but one solution. We had to get a bigger house. This was accomplished by the "Keeping up with the Jones Method" which is the easiest of them all.

The next step is the brain washing. My wife will read anything. I decided to be a helpful husband and burned all the papers and magazines, except the Guppy Roundtable and Tropical Fish publications. After that it was a snap. All she keeps telling me whenever I win a trophy, behind every successful man stands a woman - his wife.

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

## 4 DIAGNOSTIC BATH PROCEDURES

By Jay Hamada, Curator, Tokyo Zoo/Aquarium  
Learn why it is important to diagnose diseases before treated based on visual symptoms

## 6 ALGAE CANNOT BE PREVENTED, OR CAN IT?

By Marlene Gersbach  
See the many other hobbyists by growing beautiful aquatic plants in algae-free tanks

## 9 SELECTING BREEDERS

By Eddie Ryland  
No one can breed great guppies by randomly throwing together males and females

## 10 GUPPY POINTS TO PODER

By Arthur Lister  
Every living thing, from the smallest ant to the largest whale, is a complex chemical factory

## 11 HYDRA

By Richard W. Fleischig  
The thudding, water-celled striking animal is very definitely an enemy of the guppy

## 12 AQUARIUM POISONING IN AQUARIUM FISH

By Elizabeth G. McMillan  
Learn why the number one cause of fish death in aquaria is ammonia poisoning

## 14 THE NAME OF THE GAME IS FANCY GUPPIES

By Norman Glazebrook  
Appreciate fish, enjoy a challenging game? The name of the game is "Fancy Guppies"

## 15 A FEEDING TEST

By Dr. Eugene G. Scott  
Find out who and for a frequent feeding produces healthy young guppies

## 16 WHITEWORMS

By Larry Arnold  
Get help for those whiteworm culicidae for your voracious guppies. They love them

## 17 SHOW GUPPIES

By Barbara Wolf  
My first introduction to guppies was the common guppy. Then the magical world of show guppies

## 18 VITAMIN

By Loren Palmer  
When an adequate amount of one vitamin is not present, specific pathologic conditions can occur

## 21 SOME OF THIS, SOME OF THAT

By Paul Gersbach and Steve Sherrill  
After a brief hiatus, the ever popular "question and answer" column returns

## 22 INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION NEWS SECTION

By Discoville Talk  
Show results from Heartland Guppy Club Show, East Coast Guppy Association Show information

## 29 A HOMEMADE LIQUID FISH FOOD

By Laura Phipps  
Everyone always says the best is feed your fish kroil, well, what do you do when kroil is out of hand?

EDITOR  
DAVIDENE TAT  
3819 Marconi Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90034  
310-835-1344 Telephone Number  
73763-882 Computer Address

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR  
BRUCE JUNG  
1380 Marconi Street  
Montrose Park, California 91264  
213-238-0173 Telephone Number  
73444-1824 Computer Address

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR  
DENNIS BROWN  
12333 Melrose Street  
Los Angeles, California 90028

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR  
GAIL RENNIGER  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

The Guppy Roundtable is published monthly  
except January by:  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Business offices located at:  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

Application to Mail at Second Class Postage  
Rate is pending at Culver City, California.

©1984 The Pan Pacific Guppy Association. All rights reserved. The Guppy Roundtable is the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association published by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association reserves the right, with respect to distribution, to review, reprimand, and authorize its members to use the suggestions submitted for commercial and personal use. Use of Ideas, suggestions, or techniques from the Guppy Roundtable is at the sole risk of the reader. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association does not guarantee that the material is error-free and expressly does not guarantee the results obtained from use of the information, or its fitness for a particular purpose. The ideas and opinions expressed in the Guppy Roundtable are not necessarily those of the International Fancy Guppy Association nor Pan Pacific Guppy Association. Reproduction from the Guppy Roundtable, whether in part or whole, is expressly forbidden without the written permission of the Author, Editor and Publisher.

For subscription information contact:  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3819 Marconi Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-8843

Subscriptions are \$20.00 per year for domestic issues. Foreign subscribers must add \$4.00 per year. Please use International money order only. Above is eight issues for delivery of first issue.

Postmaster send change of address to:  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

together. Then the thought went through my head, "There is a better way to strain brine shrimp, with no transfer of bacteria or disease from tank to tank. Can use my coffee filter." Well that was a great idea but in order to use a coffee filter you must have a coffee pot. So I went to the local Rescue Mission Bargain Center and picked up a used coffee pot with the filter strainer attached for a couple of bucks. I took it home only to find the greatest way to strain baby brine shrimp.

The process is simple. Place the coffee pot strainer or the coffee pot, then insert a sterile white coffee filter on the top. I have found that by using a plastic kitchen strainer can alter the amount of shrimp need for one feeding of baby guppies. Squeeze the water and shrimp out of the basket into the coffee filter. Next take the coffee filter after the water has drained out, leaving a little puddle of hatched brine shrimp in the coffee filter and invert the filter in a fresh, clean container of water where the shrimp can swim close to a light source. As the baby brine shrimp

gather close to the light source they can be collected with ease through a medicine dropper to feed each tank of baby guppies. The used filter can then be thrown away without transferring any possible bacteria or disease to another tank.

No rubber bands around the bottle neck. No dip nets falling into the jar. No baby shrimp swimming around in the strained water because the cloth or the net was not fine enough mesh. Let's face it, the coffee filter is great. And I would suggest before you say it won't work give it a try and see just how great it really is.

Since I have started using the coffee filter as a way of straining my shrimp and feeding my fish, I have had isolated instances of a fish getting sick. At least now I have greatly reduced the chance of spreading bacteria and disease from tank to tank.

So go fix you and your guppies a pot of brine shrimp, and don't forget to ask them if they like cream and sugar.

## Guppy Swap Shop

FOR SALE: All varieties of delta strains from top breeders. Also swords and guppies of every reasonable price. Use delivery, your choice and satisfaction guaranteed. Price list \$10.00 or order. Frank Holder 300 E. 7th Street, Forest Hills, New York 11365-5434. 814-805-8477 for information.

Attempting to buy, sell or trade fish or fishroom-related equipment and supplies? A monthly feature of the Guppy Roundtable is a classified advertisement section restricted to guppies. The Guppy Roundtable & maximum fee will be \$10.00 per listing per month. The special advertisement rate applies to personal advertisements ONLY.

The classified editor expressly and without limitation reserves the right to refuse to publish any objectionable advertisements. Submission of an ad to the Guppy Roundtable will constitute a consent by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association to publish the advertisement.

PLEASE MAIL AD AND PAYMENT TO:

Davidson TAT  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3819 Marconi Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90034

REVERSE OSMOSIS  
HIGH TECH FILTRATION SYSTEMS

We Offer The Best In Water Treatment With Fair Prices - R.O./D.I.

Reverse Osmosis improves health, swimming  
and breeding. Removes chemicals that  
cause algae. Fish thrive and live their best  
lives. Reverse Osmosis up to 99% of  
ammonium, nitrates, salts, bacteria,  
various hydrocarbons, particulates, chlorophyll,  
chlorine, chlorine dioxide, bromine



| Model Number | Flow Rate | Water Type | Electrode Controller |
|--------------|-----------|------------|----------------------|
| 10           | 9 GPD     | 99%        | 15                   |
| 20           | 18 GPD    | 99%        | 30                   |
| 30           | 27 GPD    | 99%        | 60                   |
| 40           | 36 GPD    | 99%        | 120                  |
| 50           | 45 GPD    | 99%        | 240                  |
| 60           | 54 GPD    | 99%        | 480                  |

Actual dimensions and operating  
parameters may vary due to design  
and unit to unit differences. See us for  
details.

| Model Number | Flow Rate | Water Type | Electrode Controller |
|--------------|-----------|------------|----------------------|
| 100          | 90 GPD    | 99%        | 320                  |
| 200          | 180 GPD   | 99%        | 640                  |
| 300          | 270 GPD   | 99%        | 1280                 |
| 400          | 360 GPD   | 99%        | 2560                 |
| 500          | 450 GPD   | 99%        | 5120                 |
| 600          | 540 GPD   | 99%        | 10240                |
| 700          | 630 GPD   | 99%        | 20480                |
| 800          | 720 GPD   | 99%        | 40960                |
| 900          | 810 GPD   | 99%        | 81920                |
| 1000         | 900 GPD   | 99%        | 163840               |

Actual dimensions and operating  
parameters may vary due to design  
and unit to unit differences. See us for  
details.



10, 20, 30, 50, 75 & 100 G.P.D.

300 & 400 G.P.D.

100, 200, 300, 400, 500 & 600 G.P.D.

160 G.P.D., 250 G.P.D., 400 G.P.D.

800 G.P.D.

1600 G.P.D.

3200 G.P.D.

6400 G.P.D.

12800 G.P.D.

25600 G.P.D.

51200 G.P.D.

102400 G.P.D.

204800 G.P.D.

409600 G.P.D.

819200 G.P.D.

1638400 G.P.D.

3276800 G.P.D.

6553600 G.P.D.

13107200 G.P.D.

26214400 G.P.D.

52428800 G.P.D.

104857600 G.P.D.

209715200 G.P.D.

419430400 G.P.D.

838860800 G.P.D.

1677721600 G.P.D.

3355443200 G.P.D.

6710886400 G.P.D.

13421772800 G.P.D.

26843545600 G.P.D.

53687091200 G.P.D.

107374182400 G.P.D.

214748364800 G.P.D.

429496729600 G.P.D.

858993459200 G.P.D.

1717986918400 G.P.D.

3435973836800 G.P.D.

6871947673600 G.P.D.

13943895347200 G.P.D.

27887785694400 G.P.D.

55775571388800 G.P.D.

111551142777600 G.P.D.

111551142777600 G.P.D.

223102285555200 G.P.D.

223102285555200 G.P.D.

446204571110400 G.P.D.

446204571110400 G.P.D.

892409142220800 G.P.D.

892409142220800 G.P.D.

1784818284401600 G.P.D.

1784818284401600 G.P.D.

3569636568803200 G.P.D.

3569636568803200 G.P.D.

7139273137606400 G.P.D.

7139273137606400 G.P.D.

14278546275212800 G.P.D.

14278546275212800 G.P.D.

28557092550425600 G.P.D.

28557092550425600 G.P.D.

57114185110851200 G.P.D.

57114185110851200 G.P.D.

11422836221702400 G.P.D.

11422836221702400 G.P.D.

22845672443404800 G.P.D.

22845672443404800 G.P.D.

45691344886809600 G.P.D.

45691344886809600 G.P.D.

91382689773619200 G.P.D.

91382689773619200 G.P.D.

182765379547238400 G.P.D.

182765379547238400 G.P.D.

365530759094476800 G.P.D.

365530759094476800 G.P.D.

731061518188953600 G.P.D.

731061518188953600 G.P.D.

146212303637707200 G.P.D.

146212303637707200 G.P.D.

292424607275414400 G.P.D.

292424607275414400 G.P.D.

584849214550828800 G.P.D.

584849214550828800 G.P.D.

116969842910165600 G.P.D.

116969842910165600 G.P.D.

233939685820331200 G.P.D.

233939685820331200 G.P.D.

467879371640662400 G.P.D.

467879371640662400 G.P.D.

935758743281324800 G.P.D.

935758743281324800 G.P.D.

1871517486562649600 G.P.D.

1871517486562649600 G.P.D.

3743034973125299200 G.P.D.

3743034973125299200 G.P.D.

7486069946250598400 G.P.D.

7486069946250598400 G.P.D.

14972139892501196800 G.P.D.

14972139892501196800 G.P.D.

29944279785002393600 G.P.D.

29944279785002393600 G.P.D.

59888559570004787200 G.P.D.

59888559570004787200 G.P.D.

11977711940008574400 G.P.D.

11977711940008574400 G.P.D.

## DIAGNOSTIC BATH PROCEDURES

By Jay Hendel Cunale  
Toledo Zoo/Aquarium  
Reprinted With Permission

**A**quarists often do not have all their disposal sophisticated disease diagnostic tools. As a result, aquaria manifestation of disease sometimes are treated based solely on gross visual symptoms. At other times, the fish may be chronically infected with parasites, but because they may initially show few if any symptoms, a treatment regime is not enacted as rapidly as it might be.

One tool to aid the aquarist in the prompt identification of metazoan and protozoan parasites is the "diagnostic dip" or "bath." The specimen to be examined is gently placed in a solution designed to cause the parasites to be dislodged from the host's skin or gills. This solution is then settled to concentrate any pathogens for microscopic observation. If parasites are discovered during the course of this procedure, an effective treatment can then begin based on the proper identification of the problem. Should the procedure not result in the observation

of parasites, the aquarist may then wish to focus his or her attention on other possible causes of the difficulty.

The following is a step by step outline of the diagnostic bath procedure used by the Toledo Zoo/Aquarium. It is based in part on a procedure developed by Roger Klocke, Curator of Fishes at the John G. Shedd Aquarium, Chicago. Dr. Mark Lloyd (Toledo Zoo/Aquarium) suggested the refinement shown in step three, of rinsing extraneous material from the fish prior to the procedure, as well as the use of a centrifuge outlined in step six. Other modifications to this technique were added by the Toledo Zoo/Aquarium staff.

1) The specimen must first be evaluated for the following characteristics:

a. Are there valid reasons for attempting this potentially stressful procedure? (Is the fish new to the facility, is it showing obvious disease symptoms, is it refusing food, etc.)

b. Can the specimen be removed from the tank for evaluation with a minimal amount of stress?

c. Does the species of fish have a known intolerance to formalin solutions? Scaleless fish often do.)

d. What is the minimum size container that will safely house the animal during the procedure?

- 2) Fill a container (one which is inert in water and has a flat smooth bottom at best) with an appropriate amount of aquarium water. To exclude particulate matter that may be in suspension in the tank, it may be helpful to pre-filter this water (a 53 micron plankton sieve has been successfully used to perform this function). Add formalin (37% formaldehyde gas in an aqueous solution) at a rate of thirteen drops per gallon (168 ppm). Specimens being housed in water cooler than 20 degrees centigrade may require a slightly higher concentration of formalin (Roger Klocke). Place the container so that it is elevated off the floor. Use an air bubbles so the solution will be properly aerated during the procedure.
- 3) Fill a second container (at least as large as the first one) with water from the aquarium. Capture the fish in a non-abrasive net, and transfer it to the second container for a few moments.

(continued on page five)

## SANTA FE CORPORATION

### DISCOUNT HIGH QUALITY GUPPY FOODS AND SUPPLIES

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| GUPPY COLOR ENHANCER FOOD (4 OZ.)                | 0.60  |
| GUPPY HIGH PROTEIN FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)            | 0.60  |
| GUPPY MEAL (4 OZ.)                               | 0.60  |
| GUPPY SPINACH CONDITIONING FOOD (4 OZ.)          | 0.60  |
| GUPPY TREAT (4 OZ.)                              | 0.60  |
| GUPPY VIVID COLOR FOOD (4 OZ.)                   | 0.60  |
| GUPPY FLY IN PROTEIN POWDER (4 OZ.)              | 0.60  |
| GUPPY FLY STARTER FOOD (4 OZ.)                   | 0.60  |
| GUPPY FLY INTERMEDIATE FOOD (4 OZ.)              | 0.60  |
| GUPPY FLY MANG. FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)               | 0.60  |
| EARTHWORM FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                     | 0.60  |
| Egg FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                           | 0.60  |
| BRINE SHRIMP FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                  | 0.60  |
| ARIL FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                          | 0.60  |
| PLANKTON FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                      | 0.60  |
| SPINACH FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.)                       | 0.60  |
| OB PRO-BR SHRM SHRIMP EGGS (11 OZ.)              | 0.60  |
| SPLETHODRUM (100 CAPSULES)                       | 0.60  |
| TETRA BRILLIANT AQUATIC FILTERS                  | 7.00  |
| TETRA DOUBLE BBR JAW BOUNCE FILTERS              | 8.00  |
| GUPPY COLOR ENHANCER + MINERALS (5 OZ.)          | 10.00 |
| GUPPY VIVID COLOR + VITAMINS (5 OZ.)             | 10.00 |
| GUPPY WATER SOLUBLE VITAMIN AND MINERALS (5 OZ.) | 10.00 |
| GUPPY "TRI-FO" (8 OZ.)                           | 12.00 |

WE ARE VERY SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY!

THE SHIPPING IS FREE  
PROCESSING FEE OF \$3.00 FOR ORDERS \$30.00 AND LESS,  
\$6.00 FOR ORDERS \$70.00 AND MORE  
(PLEASE ALLOW TWO TO FOUR WEEKS FOR DELIVERY)

METHODS OF PAYMENT: CASH, BUSINESS CHECK, CARRIER'S CHECK,  
MONEY ORDER AND PERSONAL CHECK

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

ITEM ORDERED \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE \_\_\_\_\_

PROCESSING FEE \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

This will wash away most of the extraneous matter from the fish's skin that may have accumulated during the capture procedure. This material, debris and algae filaments, would otherwise make the finer examination of the clip water more difficult. Gently place the fish in the formalin/water solution, and cover the container to keep the fish secure and calm. Begin timing the procedure now.

4) Carefully observe the fish at five-minute intervals for evidence of stress. Should any major indication of stress be noted (loss of equilibrium, improper breathing rate, etc., the procedure may need to be terminated early. After one hour return the fish to the aquarium, remove the strainer from the clip solution, and incline the container at a twenty to thirty degree angle from horizontal.

5) After the bath solution has settled for thirty minutes, siphon a portion of the water from the bottom of the container (especially the lower point) into a smaller glass container. Some surface water may also need to be collected if there is any indication of fish mucus floating at the surface. An adjunct means of concentrating the sample is to then pour the remaining sample through a plankton sieve, and gently wash the filtered material into the subportion. Generally collecting a volume of five to ten percent of the original in this manner is sufficient. Repeat the process with the concentrated sample (inlining the container, settling for thirty minutes, siphoning off five to ten percent) until the volume of the sample is of an appropriate size for the planned microscopic examination (50 ml is suitable). Any parasites that have become dislodged from the skin and gills of the fish should now be concentrated in a small volume of water.

6) A centrifuge may be used to further concentrate the sample. Be sure to use this a low speed so as not to distort the morphology of the parasites, which would make identification more difficult.

7) Properly dispose of all unused bath solution, and begin the microscopic examination promptly. Using the first concentrated solution, examine a portion of the sample under a low power dissecting microscope for evidence of metazoan

parasites. It is often advantageous to repeat this inspection with a different sub-sample to insure that nothing is missed.

Next, place a few drops of the sample under a compound microscope at 60 to 100 power and check for the presence of protozoans. If during the removal of these portions, the sample is agitated, time should be allotted to allow for settling. Interpreting the results of a diagnostic bath requires some experience in that the parasites may have been changed morphologically by exposure to the formalin. Generally, the presence of any parasite mentioned indicates the need for a treatment regime to be developed. Incidental non-parasitic protozoans may be present, and do not necessarily demonstrate the need for a treatment.

8) Slopae, or "skin scrapes" are often performed on live specimens as a similar diagnostic tool to the bath procedure. One can acquire a sample faster by performing a biopsy, but the stress to the animal may be greater due to the physical abrasion that occurs. A biopsy, promptly examined, has the benefit over the bath procedure of collecting live parasites. The motion of a living protozoan parasite makes microscopic identification much easier. One major advantage of the diagnostic dip is that a formalin bath is often times the prescribed treatment for the very pathogens which the bath is capable of identifying. This means that should a problem be discovered during the course of this procedure, the diagnostic bath itself will have had some therapeutic effect.



Submitted by Richard W. Fanning

Of course, we eat nothing but fresh baby briny shrimp in our home

## ALGAE CANNOT BE PREVENTED, OR CAN IT?

By Marlene Goldstein  
The Kitap Aquarium Society

**I**t is the envy of other hobbyists by growing and propagating those beautiful aquatic plants with ease. Book after book tells you how to (fill) that dream. Talking to other hobbyists and store personnel about the pros and cons of each species has helped tremendously.

By this time, you figure you are ready to rush out and plant your "Aquarium Beautiful" tank. You purchase what you can afford and the plants look great for a short period of time. But, soon you notice that algae is starting to grow on your plants and/or glass. Now what? Wait and see.

What happens or should something be done to stop it now? Maybe it will go away. I have been attempting to have a beautiful planted aquarium for more than five years now. The plastic plants just were not making it. I have not been a complete failure at growing plants, but I am much better at growing algae!

### ALGAE CAN NOT BE PREVENTED

Decided that if I truly wanted to get rid of this algae problem, I understand the why's and how's and what to do about it.

Algae in my tanks has never gotten to the point where I can not see my fish, but it has, it has managed to partially cover

### WHAT IS ALGAE?

Algae is a plant-like organism. The different forms found in tropical fish aquaria are: loose, filmy, matted, tiny single cell and branch-like algae. Algae has a cell wall, contains CHLOROPHYLL (a green pigment), and can manufacture its own food.

(continued on page seven)

## ARE YOU TIRED OF BEING AN "ALGO RANT"?

Curious why your guppies are perennially judged as "also ran" at International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned bowl shows? Feeling overwhelmed when muddling your way through the complexities of guppy genetics? Are you totally bewildered over what to feed your guppies to achieve their optimal growth potential??? Considered whether you should harem breed, line breed or outcross your guppies???

Submit your questions for thought insightful answers by Paul Gorrell, Judging Board Chairman and Shab Bhulab, Former Judging Board Chairman and President of the International Fancy Guppy Association in the *Some of This, Some of That* monthly column of the Guppy Roundtable.

PLEASE FORWARD YOUR QUESTIONS IN CARE OF

Daydene Tait, Newsletter Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
365 Marlowe Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE NEEDS YOU (YES, THAT MEANS YOU!)

Have you succeeded in isolating the keys to mastering the complexities of guppy genetics or created pasta food recipes guaranteed to raise ENORMOUS guppies? Do not be shy about sharing the secrets of your success, your articles are of paramount importance if we are to maintain the reputable quality of our publication. The Guppy Roundtable is rapidly becoming the most effective forum for guppy breeders from around the world (yes, you read that right) to meet colleagues and swap their "hot tips".

Write an article for publication in the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association. The continued success of your newsletter depends on your written contributions.

PLEASE FORWARD YOUR ARTICLES IN CARE OF

Daydene Tait, Newsletter Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
365 Marlowe Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643

plant leaves, the glass and yes, even the gravel. YUCK!!

Always tell that in small quantities it gives a more natural look to an aquarium. Trying to keep it under control, however, was another matter. Algae not only grows and multiplies fast, but if it gets out of hand, can be a real danger to fry and/or small fish. Both old and new tanks may experience a "bloom" of algae. If it is only temporary, you have nothing to worry about, but if it is a recurring problem it will affect the water quality and the overall health of your fish.

Chlorophyll allows algae and other plants to convert carbon dioxide and water (in the presence of light) into carbohydrates and oxygen in the process known as photosynthesis.

Even as in your aquato plants, the different colors of green, blue-green, brown and red are derived from pigments.

Algae survives not only in tropical, but frigid waters as well. Algae in the coastal and marine waters vary according to light intensity, wave and tidal action. One form of marine algae is brown seaweed which has been found to have grown to almost two hundred feet in length.

### GREEN ALGAE (CHLOROPHYTA)

Green algae is mainly found in fresh water and has several varieties that can invade a tank.

"Fur algae" is the type that covers rocks and logs, etc. In small outdoor pools one can see this type of algae. It seems that no matter how often the glass is scraped, one cannot totally get rid of it. The green dot algae is my biggest problem.

"Green thread algae" is that stringy, ugly dark green algae that can envelope plants in no time, not to mention trapping small fish and/or small fry as well. It reproduces by microscopic sexual organs or "vegetatively".

Green algae does signify a good balance and is especially beneficial to your Vegetarian fish as long as it does not get out of control. It can be introduced into a tank either by water or plants and can serve as a spawning medium. If left unattended too long, it can become firmly attached to plants, gravel, etc. and it is not always easy to detach.

### BLUE-GREEN ALGAE (CYANOPHYTA)

"Blue-green algae" can be compared to bacteria and fungi because all are single-celled organisms that have no cell nucleus. These plant bodies lack root, stems, leaves and embryo formation within a parent plant. This algae can be described as the type that forms a slimy

covering over anything it comes in contact with. It also can form an oily scum on the water surface.

Blue-green algae also has chlorophyll and produces gaseous oxygen. The color is derived from two pigments in the cell, CHLOROPHYLL (green) and PHYCOCYANIN (blue). It is found mainly growing on solid surfaces and can even be black in color.

It reproduces by division and spore formation. Because it reproduces in a relatively short time period, colors may result and it may also produce compounds which are toxic to fish. Left unattended, it can destroy all forms of life in a tank. This algae thrives in bright light and

undisturbed conditions. If this type of algae is a real problem, it may have developed because of poor water quality and bright lights.

### BROWN ALGAE (DIATOMACEAE)

"Brown algae" prefers shaded conditions in a tank. It takes on a look of brown scum which can cover anything. Excess algae chokes your plants and they soon die.

### RED ALGAE (RHODOPHYTA)

"Red algae" can be introduced into aquaria by plants originating from Southeast Asia. It also forms from outside non-waters. Because one cannot

(continued on page eight)

# CHAMPIONSHIP SHOW GUPPIES



by IFGA WORLD CLASS  
**CHAMPION BREEDER**  
**STEPHEN KWARTLER**  
ALL STRAINS ARE BRED AND RAISED

**IN MY NEW YORK HATCHERY**

**ALL STRAINS BRED TO SHOW STANDARDS**

**LIVE DELIVERY GUARANTEED YEAR ROUND**

**STRAINS AVAILABLE: H/BK AOC'S  
H/BK PURPLES, H/BK LEOPARDS, H/BK PASTELS  
BLUES, PURPLES, GREENS, SWORDTAILS**

**CALL ANY EVENING (718) 829-6506  
SEND S.A.S.E. FOR FREE PRICE LIST  
1847 MULINER AVE. BRONX, NY 10462**

successfully remove this algae the leaves of plants affected should be cut off and disposed of. The name "red" does not describe the true color. It is more of a brownish dark green shade.

#### GREEN WATER

Green water is caused by colony algae, a group of cells together or by single-celled algae that are not visible to the naked eye.

Scientifically this may include Volvox, Chlamydomonas, Chlorella and/or Spirogyra. Green water can be caused by either too much light or not enough plants in the aquarium. Large water changes are needed to rectify the problem.

#### HOW TO GET RID OF ALGAE

There are a number of ways that hobbyists can choose to dispose of algae in their aquaria. I have found that sometimes they work and sometimes I just think they are working!

The following is a list of remedies I have been advised to try over the past five years. If you have an algae problem, perhaps there will be something here that you have not thought of or tried as yet.

1. The use of chemicals.
2. Temperature rise or fall.
3. Better maintenance.
4. Light, too much or too little.
5. Change in substrate.
6. Increase or decrease the number of fish.
7. Increase/decrease the filtration and aeration of filtration apparatus.
8. Changing the location of the tank.
9. Cutting off affected leaves.
10. Scrapping the glass.
11. Purchase algae-eating fish such as mollies, Gobiosomus, Hypostomus.
12. Add vegetation-eating snails to your tank.
13. Water changes using rain or distilled water.
14. Cut down on the amount of food you are feeding your fish.
15. Adding more plants. Plants are a higher form of life and will soak out the conditions needed for algae to

- survive.
16. Take a small baby brush or toothbrush and gently scrub off the plant leaves affected.
17. Scrub hard surfaces with stiff brush and hot, soapy water.

Because algae can be transmitted into a tank through air currents, brought in on plants and can grow in the conditions your tank provided, one can seemingly never completely destroy it. I have found that weekly maintenance (including the toothbrush) and water changes provided the best control.

Has anyone ever considered having an algae-growing contest? I am sure I have seen or Show caliber algae growing in several of my tanks. And, if there are algae-growing competitions, why not Grand Overall Algae Grower awards (catchy, don't you think?).

#### REFERENCES

WATER PLANTS IN THE AQUARIUM by Ines Bhojwani

AQUARIUM PLANTS by Dr. K. Ritter and T. H. Hennemuth

THE MANUAL OF FISH HEALTH by Dr. C. Andrews, A. Exell and Dr. N. Carrington

# WANTED FANCY GUPPY PHOTOS

Searching for hobbyists with Black and White or Color photographs of fancy guppies that would enjoy sharing their photography talents with the worldwide readership of the Guppy Roundtable. Photographs may be pictures of award winning specimens of International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned shows or photographs of guppies in freshwater setups.

Unless otherwise requested, submissions become property of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association and will not be returned to the photographer. Photographs artwork will be duly credited in Guppy Centerfold or Guppy gallery section of the Guppy Roundtable.

#### PLEASE FORWARD PHOTOGRAPHS TO

Davidene Tait, Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3819 Montrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034

# SHARE YOUR CREATIVE TALENTS

Artist? Experienced a funny "fish foly"?? Sense of humor?? Dying to share your creative cartoons, doodles, drawings, or sketches with the readership of the Guppy Roundtable around the world?? Send your humorous "fishy cartoons" for publication in the Guppy Roundtable.

Unless otherwise requested, submissions become the sole property of the Pan Pacific Guppy Association and will not be returned to the submitter. Artist renderings will be duly credited in the Guppy Roundtable.

#### PLEASE FORWARD ILLUSTRATIONS TO:

Davidene Tait, Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3819 Montrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034

# SELECTING BREEDERS

By Elm Bryant  
Extracts from IFGA Bulletin August 1974

Now we go into details of breeding, let me straighten the misconception that people in general have about fancy guppies.

"Guppies, you just put five males and five females together in a tank and let nature take its course." Well, nothing can be farther from the truth. No one can breed good guppies this way; there is too much chance that some will be bad and, of course, nobody can predict a certain female's offspring in advance.

The most positive way to select breeders is to first determine what traits you want your guppies to possess. Is it size, color or both? One way may bring color but will lack size; another way will increase body size but lose color. Sound complicated? Sometimes it can be, but at least now you have taken that all important first step you want size and color together.

#### MALES

carefully watch the caudal region, what want first is a delta caudal. I watch all my males for a good sixty degrees spread. Next, want my male to be a good solid color in the caudal region. Next, but certainly not the least important trait, look for when evaluating my guppies, is body size. I select the largest body size with all the requirements, desire in the two steps mentioned above.

You may have males with all the factors in most cases good guppy breeders will have a dozen males to select from, but try to cull these down to two.

#### FEMALES ARE DIFFICULT TO SELECT

Carefully watch the females for color in the caudal area. A clear region in the caudal is most desirable because blotches of mixed colors can be a lot of trouble. Next size of caudal. Pick a female with a nice high-spirited caudal. Next the membrane (peduncle), this is the region before the caudal, pick your

you now can look for the largest female with all the characteristics mentioned before.

Those consisting of one male, two females are the best. I believe control is the best answer for using a trio. When the females are beginning to fill up with eggs, separate them. You are better able to determine the quality of the young. Be sure to carefully label each tank to try to link mother later from which female the young came. You may have a regret if all the young are mixed.

A young female may not have many young at first, but as she matures the amount of young will increase with each successive drop of fry. By young, mean four to six months old. An older female does not necessarily mean better young. In fact it is often found to be opposite. Thus after three groups of young, you will find it best not to take any more young from this female as she would be past her prime breeding age.



# IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS

The Guppy Association of Minnesota proudly announces the first four volumes of the IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS, containing the original, thought-provoking articles, are now available. The IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS are must reading for every breeder interested in raising show quality fancy guppies, whether advanced or novice. Each edition contains a wealth of information written by the country's most recognized and respected names within the hobby.

Each volume of the IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS is offered at the incredibly low price of \$20.00 or \$100.00 per set of five editions, which includes all handling and shipping charges.

#### ORDER ONE OR ORDER FIVE, JUST DO IT

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
VOLUMES ORDERED \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL ENCLOSED \_\_\_\_\_

Please send cashier's check, check or money order made payable to  
Guppy Association of Minnesota in care of:  
Bill Klein 2307 South 37th Street Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216



bottom of the tank, where they normally rest at night, and will have the same problem with food as the fry.

3. A tank of hydra is not a pleasant sight to look at. In my research on hydra, these treatments were suggested:

- Hydra cannot stand chlorine, so remove fish and fill tank with fresh water from the top. Return fish to tank after three days.
- Remove fish and raise water temperature to one hundred degrees Fahrenheit for twenty-four hours. When water returns to normal temperature, return fish to tank.
- Use ammonium nitrate at the dosage of five grains per gallon of

water. Dissolve the crystals into a small amount of water, then pour into tank, and in three to five days, the hydra should be dead. This compound will not hurt fish and is beneficial to plants.

- Use ammonium sulfate at per the ammonium nitrate directions.
- Stock the tank with mollies or blue gouramis, as they are supposed to eat hydra.
- Hydra is sensitive to copper. Hang copper wire on each side of the narrow part of the tank. Repeat.
- Avoid feeding daphnia or other fine food. Better yet, remove fish and hydra will starve.

Let's now analyze these aforementioned treatments.

#### Treatment One

If you have to remove fish from tank, you might as well use Treatment Two, because you will still have guppy conditioned water.

#### Treatment Two

Like the one the best, but it is only a half treatment, as I shall explain in later my conclusion.

#### Treatment Three and Four

These sound the easiest, but I dislike adding chemicals to my guppy water, unless it is absolutely necessary.

#### Treatment Five

In order for this to work, mollies and

(continued on page thirteen)

## AMMONIA POISONING IN AQUARIUM FISH

By Elizabeth G. McGehee  
Western Guppy Association

**T**he number one cause of fish death in aquaria is ammonia poisoning. The toxicity of ammonia creates the majority of problems if hobbyists encounter it with fish disease. Mysterious deaths, lesions, disease and parasite infections usually begin with excessive stress and damage resulting from ammonia concentrations fish are not equipped to withstand.

Aquarium ammonia results from the breakdown of organic material things once alive. Dead fish and plants become ammonia. Fish excrete and respirate it from their bodies. Uneaten food is the most common source of excessive ammonia, followed by poor maintenance and overcrowding. Decaying food may permeate the substrate and overcome the ability of filtration processes to convert it. Two kinds of ammonia will be present in fish tanks. One is more toxic. Alkaline water promotes the formation of the most toxic. Raising temperature also increases

deadliness many times. Acid water containing high ammonia may quickly reach fatal levels when pH is artificially raised. Hot summer days cause many fatalities in previously "stable" tanks. Clean cool water is the only remedy. Ammonia must be removed.

Water changes relieve fish distress by removal and dilution. Respiration may become normal. Fish hanging near the surface often have enough oxygen available but ammonia interferes with their ability to use it. Gills are stressed and even damaged. Vital repair work and resistance are lowered. Infections easily shrugged off under better conditions may become rampant. A water change usually restores the fish's own vital defenses. Nothing else will do.

Cause of excess ammonia must be discerned next. In most tanks this is overfeeding but often a buildup of accumulated debris in the substrate will suddenly produce disaster. Pollutous substrates take time to build up but will build up eventually in most tanks. Undergravel filters and tanks without

filter carbon and special ammonia removers will lower and convert ammonia to a point, although sometimes changing pH. Live, growing plants also are effective, but water changes are difficult to avoid for any period of time without catastrophe.

Most fish shops and many pet stores will gladly do ammonia tests as a free service. A clean container (plastic or glass) with about a cup of water is all that is needed. No fish, living, dying or dead should be included as it immediately ruins the sample.

Ammonia measurement is easily not any more difficult than pH testing and far more important. Both expensive and inexpensive test kits and retille are available for home testing. Whether at home or your favorite shop, testing is definitely recommended. Only a few tanks will teach an aquarist much more about the critical balance of his tank than a year or two of hit-or-miss experience.

gouramis must be starved before they would eat hydra. This would take too long.

#### Treatment Six

This is not feasible, as hydra eat hydra propagate on copper sponge.

#### Treatment Seven

This is also not feasible. As an experiment, did not feed baby brine shrimp for a month. When resumed feeding baby brine shrimp, hydra reappeared in the tank.

This is my conclusion and the treatment which I would use for the removal of hydra: Once hydra has been introduced into your tank by plants, sand, pond water display, or anything which has been exposed to hydra, the more you feed, the more hydra you will have. As was previously mentioned, hydra like moving, minute, animals much more than food that does not move. Also, if you feed heavily on dry food or paste food, you are fouling the water which, in turn, cultivates more protozoans, which are moving animals and on which hydra will flourish and propagate.

To me, the simplest solution for ridding your tank of hydra is to take a clean tank leaving out sand and plants, and to take half the water from the infested tank and drain it into the clean tank. Then raise the temperature in the clean tank to one hundred degrees Fahrenheit for twenty-four hours. When the water returns to the temperature of your infested tank, transfer your fish into it.

Now for the most important discovery in my research. Of all the articles, books, hearings and treatments, none mention the fertilized eggs with hard outer shell which lays dormant until conditions are ideal. Whether or not adding chemicals or heat destroys them remains to be seen. I am working on this now, and hope to bring you this information at a later date. For now, would throw away plants, sand or anything that has come into contact with hydra in the old tank. Ridding the old tank of sand helps to eliminate the hard-shelled eggs. If plants are valuable, use the

ammonium nitrate treatment in another tank.

After cleaning the old tank with household bleach and rinsing thoroughly, fill the tank with water from the cap and raise the temperature to one hundred degrees for twenty-four hours or longer. When



Submitted by Jim Tindell

"So, what do they die to eat?"



Submitted by Tommy Lee

"For the last time, there are no mistakes under the filter plate. Now go back to sleep!"



Submitted by Louis Palmer

"By gosh, Watson, there is something decidedly fish about this case!"

## THE NAME OF THE GAME IS FANCY GUPPIES

By Horace Blumenthal

If you appreciate truly exotic fish, and enjoy the excitement of a game that challenges all of your skill, knowledge, cunning and luck, then the name of your game is "fancy guppies". It is as much of a gamble as Las Vegas, and while not everyone wins, at least there are no real losers. But the game is not as simple as it might first appear and you may be assured that Mother Nature operates a tougher house than any of the casinos in Las Vegas.

It may help to understand just a few of Mother Nature's house rules for the game. First, it takes a combination of two recessive genes to express themselves (Phenotype). Second, most of the desired characteristics that separate the beautiful fancy guppy from the common wild guppy are recessive. With this in mind, assume for the sake of simplicity that each of five characteristics that you desire (i.e. large body, delta tail, large flowing dorsal, clear rich blue caudal coloration, and uniform blue body coloration) is controlled by a single gene. Assume further that your selected breeding pair are both heterozygous (have one dominant and one recessive gene) as to each of the desired characteristics. What are your odds of getting all of the desired characteristics in a single male out of your first cross? Would you believe odds of 2,000 to 1? I warned you it was a tough game. Now, assume that each of the desired characteristics are the result of a combination of at least two different recessive genes (most of the above characteristics are known to be controlled by multiple genes), what are your odds of getting all five characteristics in a single male? An astronomical 33,565,332 to 1! If you did not know before, now you know how really tough Mother Nature can be on the burgeoning guppy breeder.

Before you despair, let me hasten to tell you that the game can be played with

popularity advanced that the shape of the caudal of the female gives some suggestions as to her genetic makeup can neither confirm nor deny any of these theories, but will pass them along to the readers of Guppy Roundtable for what they are worth. A recent survey done on the West Coast would suggest that of the three caudal tail types (round, box and shark) by far the largest number of delta males were produced by females with round tails, followed by box tails, and shark tails placed last.

On the other hand, the famous breeder and author Jerry Korty uses only shark tails. Another well known breeder looks only to the height of the tail, and still another looks for the angle of flare in the tail. Most breeders concur that in the half-black strains that the shark tail is the preferred selection. It would appear that the results vary from strain to strain and that experience with a particular strain will give you the best indications. If you have no such experience, select a round tail with the greatest angle of flare and height for your breeders.

With the advent of the modern fancy guppy a number of color strains have females which show beautiful color in their caudal fins. In the red strains there is usually a substantial dark area with some indication of red, blue, green or yellow. For clear, bright red coloration in the male, yellow is the suggested choice in the female according to the "smarts". Probably the first color strain to show coloration in the tail of the female was the blue strains. Good blue coloring in the tail of the female is the desired choice. With greenish males of the caudal will be clear, and results will depend on individual strains.

One last word of advice (or caution): With inbred stock your first cross will likely produce no dramatic results (and no nasty surprises, either). However, you should end up with a number of high quality fish and hopefully some should be better than their father.

At any rate with careful selective breeding you have a splendid chance to really improve your guppy strain. AND THAT IS WHAT THIS GLORIOUS GAME IS ALL ABOUT.

loaded dice. They will not allow you to win every time, but they will give you a good fighting chance. The name of the loaded dice is breeding stock that has been closely inbred for several generations with close inbreeding on a selected basis some of the desired characteristics will be homozygous (both dominant or both recessive), so you have really changed the characteristics of the game entirely. With some assurance that as to the homozygous characteristics that you will receive constant results, you may now focus your attention upon fixing the other desired characteristics in your strain.

Assuming the strain for which you select your breeders are inbred, you come to the problem of selecting the male. While you can see the characteristics that some of his genes will reflect, the selection of this fish will be basically a matter of compromise. For the reasons stated no one fish is likely to have all of the characteristics that you desire. Closely examine his brothers and find out as much as you can about his father and grandfather. If they have some of the missing characteristics you are ahead of the game.

Now comes the wild card in the deck. The female shows little indication of her genetic makeup. She should be a sister or close relative of your selected male, but beyond this there are no hard and fast rules, and will merely pass along some of the advice that have received from expert guppy breeders. If you have mentally picked the longest and biggest female in the tank, well don't. The smart money is riding on the short stubby fat gal. I know that the largest female that I have ever owned (rew of the smallesst males and the stubbiest female) have owned threw off my largest and most elegant males. I have compared notes on this observation with several of the country's most successful breeders, and all concur in the selection of the short fat gal.

There are a number of theories being

that the parents were high point, very fine deltas with tails beyond sixty degrees by a big measure.

The other half of these test fry were fed eight times a day. This was a constant thing and they were fed at the time. They were fed the following diet and in rotation as given:

First Feeding - newly hatched brine shrimp  
Second Feeding - Tetra Guppy Food  
Third Feeding - beef heart  
Fourth Feeding - newly hatched brine shrimp  
Fifth Feeding - Spirulina Flakes Food  
Sixth Feeding - chopped earthworms  
Seventh Feeding - Tetramin  
Eighth Feeding - newly hatched brine shrimp

Now this is against my concept of force feeding guppies, but, as you know, a guppy's digestive process is such that most foods pass through its digestive system in twenty-five to thirty minutes, so we simply divided up the twelve hour day and fed this kind of a diet every day.

The results were startling; from these baby fish we had our show quality fish. We had wide deltas, we had robust, large size fish with essentially no tail tails among them at all.

It is an interesting thing to give some thought to, if you are going to raise large show

continued on page 15

## A FEEDING TEST

By Dr. Eugene C. Laff  
Extracts From Guppy Roundtable, March 1977

One of the big things that shows up time and time again is the ability to raise show type guppies, mean hereby really high-point fish. A very important factor in all this is feeding. I will explain what we set up and what we found out.

We took a strain of red delta-tail show guppies. All of the brothers from the particular line would certainly be very highpointed show fish. Several fish were typed.

The fry were split up. One tank of test fry were fed the standard way - feed three times a day, the standard feeding regimen being something like this:

First Day  
First Feeding - newly hatched brine shrimp  
Second Feeding - Tetra Guppy Food  
Third Feeding - beef heart

Second Day  
First Feeding - newly hatched brine shrimp  
Second Feeding - Tetramin

Third Feeding - chopped earthworms  
Continue to repeat first and second days alternately

When feeding the fish food combination, it is crushed up very, very fine and passed through a fine sleeve (like a tea strainer). The main point being to get the fishes small enough so the young fish can handle them easily and not have to wait until the fish itself has become soggy enough for their jaws to tear apart and to feed on. The beef heart was simply run through a blender, mixed with gelatin to hold it together and fed in that way. The chopped earthworms the same way, chopped in a blender and some gelatin added to it for firming. Sometimes the gelatin was omitted and the finely chopped earthworms simply fed as such. I could find no measurable difference between the mixing of gelatin with the earthworms and without it.

The most startling results from these fish whose parents were show fish was that we had an enormous predominance of well tail types with caudal spreads less than sixty percent. Remember now



Testing out the fish showoff



"Well, that is the ugliest fish I have ever seen."



quality fish to compete with today's standards, they are simply going to have to be fed a large variety of foods and, more importantly, they are going to have to be fed often.

We took just one more step. From the fry that were raised on the feedings of three times a day after these had reached maturity, we got a batch of young. These were then fed on the cycle of eight feedings a day (just as our second test tank had been fed).

The results were that they were all fine quality show fish. So even though the parents looked like yolk tails, they still

carried the genetics of the fine, big delta, and as soon as the feeding program was increased this genetic trait became obvious immediately.

So here is the kind of thing you might like to give some careful thought to, give him a try, set aside some fish from a good strain and really pour the food to them, just keep them eating all the time. The downside to this is they will die young. In our eight-feedings-a-day tank, one indeed is a fish that is fourteen months old, which to me is very old, but, nevertheless, for those great big show fish with huge tails, an early death is one of the penalties. Really some of them can not even worth a dam, but they

do have enormous wide tails. From the results of these feeding tests, you can see that feeding is of extreme importance if you are to raise show quality fancy guppies.

Genetics, of course, is the first requirement. If the genetic combination is not there for him to become a delta, no amount of feeding or pampering will make him become a delta. This was verified by feeding an established strain of guppies which had long, slender caudals with an angle of about forty-five to fifty degrees. On the eight-times-a-day sequence, they simply became larger fish. So it shows that feeding is not the only answer, the genetics

are there first.

Keep the soil from drying out. It also keeps out mice and ants that might be in the area.

2. The worms can be picked off the glass but this is laborious. Since they congregate around the food, take a gob of worms and dirt from directly below the food and place it in a dish. The worms tend to ball up together as the soil dries out. Most of the dirt can then be brushed off. Rinse them between two quart jars five-to-six times and you will have no trouble getting clean worms.

3. If you over feed, they may dig into your gravel and die (one day or two). A worm feeder usually prevents this.

4. It takes three to six weeks of more to get a culture started. If you take out the worms too early, you will never have any luck with them. It is also a good idea to have more than one culture so they may be attempted.

5. Wood boxes do not have as great a tendency to make the soil really waterlogged as do non-porous containers such as plastic, glass or metal, but they tend to dry out. Plastic containers with drainage holes punched in the bottom are very satisfactory.

#### REPRODUCTION

The whiteworm is hermaphroditic. Each specimen contains male and female reproductive organs. Two worms exchange sperm cells during copulation. A mucus tube holds the worms together until fertilization is completed. The eggs are laid in transparent cocoons on their food. These gray, pinhead-sized critters that are often found in whiteworm cultures are not eggs. They eat a harmless milie, which do no damage other than eating the whiteworm's food. Various milies infest cultures from time to time but all are harmless.

#### MISCELLANEOUS TIPS

#### CULTURE MEDIUM

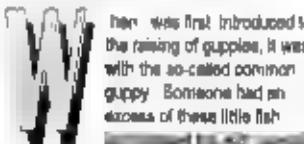
They seem to grow in any kind of dirt, provided it does not pack down hard. After they have been in the culture awhile, almost any kind of dirt tends to pack and become soggy. Peat moss is definitely recommended for keeping the soil loose.

Whiteworms should be kept cool if it is at all possible. Fifty to sixty degrees Fahrenheit seems to yield the best results. An unheated cellar works perfectly. They do not do badly during the winter in a cool room (68 Fahrenheit). Above 75 Fahrenheit they turn into a stinky, gelatinous mass.

A glass cover is recommended to

# SHOW GUPPIES

By Catherine Wolf  
Guppy Authority of Greater Cleveland



When guppies first introduced to the raising of guppies, it was with the so-called common guppy. Someone had an excess of these little fish

pairs. I did not know anything about breeding them, but the guppies knew enough about that and soon it was time for more tanks. As I would go to the pet shop for supplies, I would always look to see what kind of guppies they had and to me they looked beautiful. Needless to say I then had a collection of very colorful but small guppies of all descriptions.

Then came the change. We attended a guppy show. When I saw show guppies, it made all the others seem drab and misshapen. So we started out on a new venture: the breeding and raising of show

I believe one of the most important steps in this direction was the joining of a very progressive guppy club. The main purpose of this club was to teach and help hobbyists in breeding better show fish. Through the aid of working committees, experiments are constantly made and reports are submitted to the members. These experiments might be on filters, brine shrimp hatcheries, foods, ingredients, water conditions, genetics, etc. An exchange of ideas and individual results is invaluable. Also, our library was increased by some excellent reference books.

A very necessary "fruit" is to learn proper breeding. Using good stock from a good strong strain is essential. After the line is established, then comes the inbreeding, line-breeding or cross-breeding, depending on what your ultimate goal is. In breeding show guppies there is always the search for better color, bigger dorsal, larger body or wider tail and these are things which must be bred into the strain without losing the good features it already has. This takes time, patience and hard work. In breeding show guppies there is, as in breeding any thorough-bred stock, there has to be a

beautiful and perfect guppy and all these things help us toward that goal.

Do not hesitate to follow any chance bit of information that may possibly help. On reading over a year old program, noticed the listing of a curator in the Department of Ichthyology who had published a scientific paper on "The use of pituitary hormone in the fish culture." Immediately wrote and asked where the article might be obtained. Another instance was an article which appeared in a newspaper written by a professor who was making experiments with iron to promote growth of fishes.

Through correspondence I learned the methods he was using and his results up to the present time. So there is a wealth of information available if you go after it. There have even been concise articles written on

(continued on page 488)

## BEST QUALITY BRINE SHRIMP EGGS

**BIMARINE BRAND** from West Coast Aquarium Supply  
COLLECTED AND PROCESSED FOR HIGHEST YIELD

High quality live shrimp eggs from the Great Salt Lake in Utah. Wet and dry techniques used to remove dirt and non-viable eggs. Very high yield eggs hatch cleanly and completely within twenty-four hours at eighty degrees Fahrenheit. All shells float to the top. Decoction oxidized peels to keep eggs fresh. Try these eggs; you will know your old eggs out.

1 lb - \$15.50/2lb - \$24.50/4 lb - \$48.00/12 lb - \$120.00  
PRICE INCLUDES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

Please Mail Orders With Check/Money Order To:

David Weber  
**WEST COAST AQUARIUM SUPPLY**  
11487 Bonsai Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90066

#### ORDER FORM

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE: \_\_\_\_\_

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 8.25% TAX: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL: \_\_\_\_\_

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

the application and results of hormones. So it is actually up to each hobbyists to ferret out and make the best use of any and all information. The end results are what count.

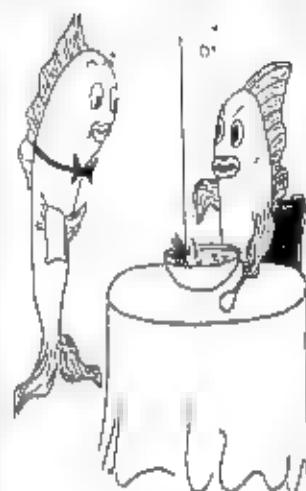
Another very helpful phase to learn is judging of fish. In judging fish you soon become adept at picking out the flaws that a casual observer would not even notice, such as a split tail, short or narrow dorsal, inadequate coloring, slight hump, bad deportment, mismatched caudal and dorsal color etc. Many clubs have found it beneficial to have periodic bench shows at their meetings and let the members judge the fish, then compare the score with an experienced judge. My first experience in judging at a show was rather terrifying, but like most things, with each successive show it became easier and more enjoyable.

To me, one of the exciting facets of this hobby is attending as many shows as possible. Aside from seeing beautiful show guppies, it is an excellent opportunity to meet people interested in the same hobby and I have yet to attend a show

where I did not acquire some tidbit of new and helpful information. As you often meet the same individuals attending these different shows it does not take long to form new friendships. I sincerely believe that attending these shows even if you have no fish to exhibit, is in itself a very good education. It gives you a wonderful opportunity to study top quality fish and see what you must strive to attain in your personal guppy breeding regimen.

When entering fish in a show, it must be remembered that everyone can not be a winner and since this is purely a hobby, the losers should be gracious losers and merely resolve to try harder. When being presented with your first trophy you seem to forget the many hours, days, months and sometimes years of hard work, and sometimes discouragement, it took to win it. You get a feeling of accomplishment when you enter a fish you have bred and raised into a prize-winning show guppy.

Then you start the cycle all over again, forever on the search for the bigger and more beautiful fancy guppy.



Water... there's a fin in my soup!

## GUPPY GAMBITS

By Ron Gruad  
Central New York Aquarium Society.

**G**as you use a power filter when raising guppy fry or for that matter any fry? I do not remember reading any literature on this subject.

We tend to use power filters of the variety that have suction tubes that would mangle young fry rather severely if they were caught up in them. You can put a cheese cloth type of material around the intake tube. We have done this, and it worked. You just had to change the cloth a lot.

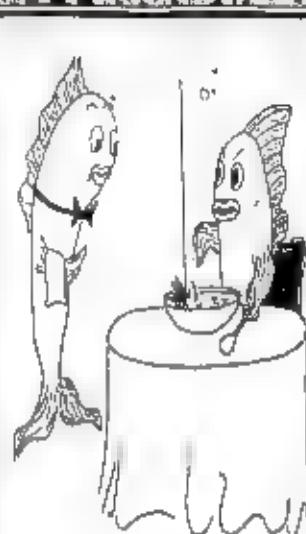
However, the best solution is probably the big sponge filter. They [the filters] have more area to provide biological filtration and they do not suck up and mangle fry. They can be rinsed fairly

easily and they are relatively inexpensive (always a consideration if you have many tanks of fry allocated for my guppy breeding regimen).

I have tried power filters (Penguins and Whirlpools), however, for young fish too big to be taken in through the intake tube and I still ran into problems. The problem here, I am beginning to believe, is that the current is so strong, the fish wear up all its energy just swimming and as a result, has no energy left to grow or worse, has not enough left to even survive. I put some guppy fry into a twenty gallon tank with a power filter on high. They had just come from a ten gallon with a sponge filter and I lost two of them before I figured there was a problem and turned the filter down.

When I think about it, I realize probably used the larger filter to keep from having to change water so often. However it did not work. I am back to changing more water and keeping the power filters on low for young fry and fish that do not swim strongly (the mature males that have 'tailed out').

After I turned it down, I did not lose any more fish, but they did not grow very



Water... there's a fin in my soup!

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

## VITAMINS

By Laura Palmer  
Westside Guppy Association

**W**hen an adequate amount of any one vitamin is not present, a specific pathologic condition or deficiency disease occurs. In order to give fish the proper vitamins, you must know the source of these 'vitamins'.

For example, vitamin A occurs only in animal products such as butter eggs, and fish liver oils, but plants contain a yellowish substance called carotene or vitamin A, which is easily changed into vitamin A in animal cells. Vitamin A is fat-soluble and can be stored in the fish's body. This vitamin is necessary for the maintenance of the epithelial cells of the scales, eyes, digestive and respiratory tracts (gill, pharynx, nose). In vitamin A deficiency, these cells become flat, brittle and less resistant to infection than normal. This vitamin is called an 'anti-infection' vitamin. In advanced cases of the deficiency, the eye epithelium forms a horny, point-like covering over the cornea, resulting in a characteristic type of ectropionophthalmus (blindness). Also, vitamin A is necessary for the maintenance of normal nerve tissue for reproduction, and for the growth of bones in the development of larger strains.

The original vitamin B was characterized as being the extracts of liver, yeast, or rice hulls which yield extracts of vitamin B COMPLEX. The substance has nine other substances with specific biologic effects, which have been separated. Some of these substances were once given separate alphabetical designations: riboflavin was called vitamin C, and biotin was called vitamin H, but they are all now grouped together as members of the B Complex, not because they are similar chemically or in their effects, but because they tend to occur together and when separated, a loss of vitamin quality occurs.

## THIAMINE (Vitamin B-1)

The substance is white, crystalline material

with a yeastlike odor, found in small quantities in a wide variety of foods. Yeast, liver, nuts, pork and whole grain cereals are the best sources of all the vitamins B-1 and Vitamin B Complex. This vitamin is stored in the body to a great extent, and evidences of a deficiency appear within a few weeks. The function of thiamine in the body of the fish is to form the active part or 'coenzyme' of certain enzymes involved in the metabolism of carbohydrate, particularly of pyruvic acid. When a thiamine deficiency interferes with carbohydrate metabolism, a number of characteristic symptoms appear. In mild deficiencies there is fatigue, loss of appetite, weakness, and muscular action stopping in the caudal fin. In more marked deficiencies there is an up and down movement of the fish and a spinal cord bending about the area of the dorsal fin. The symptoms disappear very slowly when given thiamine. This is given through higher doses when feeding.

## RIBOFLAVIN (Vitamin B-2)

Riboflavin is a yellow pigment found in both plants and animal tissues. It occurs most abundantly in foods rich in thiamine yeast, liver, wheat germ, meat (beef heart), eggs and cheese. Riboflavin forms part of coenzymes necessary for the functioning of enzymes involved in the metabolism of glucose, amino acids and certain cellular oxidation processes. A deficiency of riboflavin is marked by the appearance of open cracks on the fishes body. These wounds then later become infected and cause death. This also stunts growth. In experimental riboflavin deficiencies in fish, there is a failure of growth, loss of some scales, inflammation of the eyes (pop eyes), finally death.

## PYRIDOXIDE (Vitamin B-6)

It has been known for some time that pyridoxide is necessary in the diet of fish. The vitamin occurs in a wide variety of foods meat, eggs, nuts, whole grain cereals and beans. So that in a clear cut deficiency of pyridoxide in fish, a slow reaction will

occur. A derivative of it pyridoxal phosphate is the coenzyme for a number of enzyme reactions in the metabolism of amino acids. A diet deficient in pyridoxide fails the growth, and the fish becomes anemic and has atrophied lymph tissues that lower the resistance to infection. So in order to prevent this, more protein in the diet and more pyridoxide is needed to stimulate growth for larger fish.

## FOLIC ACID (Vitamin B-12)

Choline, Inositol and Pantothenic acid, Folic Acid and Vitamin-12 are necessary to prevent anemia and are used in conjunction with liver extract in developing larger fish by higher metabolism. They are active as coenzymes in the metabolism of certain substances involved in the synthesis of amino acids and nucleic acids in reproduction and formation of red

Choline is a growth factor, the absence of which causes hemorrhage in the kidneys and a bone deformity. It is important in the metabolism of fats and proteins not as a coenzyme but as many other B Complex vitamins are, but as a source of methyl groups to be used in building up certain essential substances.

Inositol and pantothenic acid have been reported as important in preventing tail splitting, and in pelvic fin, dorsal fin, caudal fin, to prevent color loss and short growth. These five B vitamins are also synthesized by the intestinal bacteria.

## VITAMIN C

The lack of this vitamin can be seen by bruised scales, and general weakness of the fish in swimming. It can be found in combination of vegetables in the diet in a form of paste food made up of fresh vegetables. It plays some part in cellular oxidations, particularly the oxidation of one of the amino acids, tyrosine. It is necessary for the maintenance of normal connective tissue. In its absence, the capillaries become exceedingly fragile and easily ruptured, resulting in hemorrhaging under the skin. The development of the spinal cord is abnormal and so the fish is stunted.

(continued on page 19a)

## VITAMIN D

## NIACIN

## PANTHOETHIC ACID

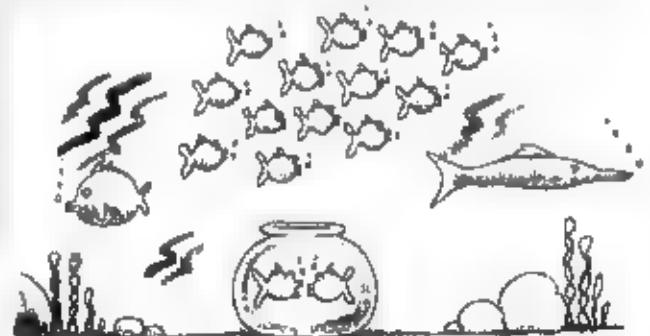
This vitamin is fat-soluble, and is also called calciferol. It is unique in that it can be made in the body of the fish under the influence of sunlight or artificial light. Calciferol is also found in liver oils, butter, eggs, and milk, and any excess manufactured in the skin during the sunlight or artificial light on the fish is stored in the liver. This substance is necessary for the normal absorption of calcium and phosphorus from the intestine. When there is a deficiency of calciferol, calcium and phosphorus are not absorbed in normal amounts. It retards formation of fin cells, growth of the fins, as well as the fishes body. A soft spinal cord and bone structure causes a deformed body shape. There is a danger in overdoosing a fish with vitamin D, because it may lead to calcification of the soft tissues, bones, and finally death.

## VITAMIN E (Alpha-tocopherol)

This vitamin is required to be necessary to prevent sterility. When absent from the diet, male fish become sterile, owing to degenerative changes in the testes. Like organs, females are unable to complete pregnancy successfully. (The reason females die before they have the young or in the stages of development of the young), and the embryo dies. Vitamin E can be found in vegetables and animal oils. Also, a lack of vitamin E in fish can cause a wasting away of reproduction in new offspring.

## VITAMIN K

Normal coagulation of blood which depends upon the manufacture of prothrombin by the liver, is connected with the specific action of a number of different chemicals scientifically referred to as vitamin K. These chemicals with the same effect occur in a variety of foods and are manufactured by the bacteria in the fishes intestine. Vitamin K can be absorbed only in the presence of bile salts (Vitamins A, D, and E also require bile salts to be absorbed). The lack of this vitamin retards digestion, which can result in poor fish.



Submitted by Elizabeth G. McGinnity

This is not like the school - we're always yelling directions

Niacin is a component of two different coenzymes which are the active parts of many different enzymes in cellular metabolism. Niacin was known as an organic compound for over fifty years before its function as a vitamin was recognized. It is found in yeast, fresh vegetables, meats and hops. Corn meal has an unusually low niacin content and whenever this food forms a large part of the fishes diet in dry foods, the deficiency disease, pellagra, characterized by dermatitis (reddened inflammation of the outer part of the fishes body, especially in those cases exposed to long periods of light) will occur. Also diarrhea and dementia will occur. The normal functions of health are the maintenance of the epithelial cells, digestive tract and of normal nerve functioning processes which depend on its action as the coenzyme of one or another of many different enzymes. In the use of any sulfa drugs (or treatments of fish for some kind of external infection), the fish absorbs it as it absorbs water. When the sulfa reaches the intestine it kills the intestinal bacteria and causes deficiency of a number of vitamins, including niacin. Some part of the niacin used by the fish is synthesized by the intestinal bacteria.

These vitamins are all vitally important for proper growth, function, and reproduction of fresh water fish, including the fancy guppy. Be sure to ensure your fish receives appropriate amounts in their daily diets.

SOME OF THIS,  
SOME OF THAT

By Stan Shubel Former Judging Board Chairman International Fancy Guppy Association



Question: At what age do you begin culling your fancy guppies? And, more importantly, what judging criteria do you use for selection during your initial culling or selection process?

- Nick Vissar

STAN SHUBEL: do almost no culling whatsoever until the fish are three to four months of age. Working with established lines of guppies is a definite advantage as they usually breed ninety percent or better true. From this stock you then would pick the top fish to carry on the line. The only culling would be fish that have pronounced deformity or a poorly shaped caudal or

- Nick Vissar

STAN SHUBEL: My normal guppy breeding set up is two males and four to five females. Use group or harem breeding only if you want to lose your line as usually the smallest males are the ones that will breed the females. In most of my established lines of guppies, I could probably get away with this method of group or harem breeding, but there is really no reason for me to take this chance.

- Lee Flanders

STAN SHUBEL: My normal breeding set up consists of two males and four or five of their sisters. The resulting young are kept in separate tanks in order to determine which females produce the best young fish. From the best fish of the F1 generation, breeders are again selected. Their young would be F2 and so forth. After four or five generations, would then cross to one of my related color lines with which I had followed the same procedure. Using this method, it is possible to maintain a color for a number of years with no problem.

Question: How many guppy young do you raise per tank (per gallon of water)?

- Nick Vissar

STAN SHUBEL: Up to one month of

Question: What advice would you give a new breeder regarding purchasing fish to start his/her lines of fancy guppies?

Elizabeth G. McGinnity

STAN SHUBEL: Buy the best breeding stock you can afford and preferably two lines of the same strain. Ask the breeder if his/her fish are inbred or hybrid. Buy inbred or line-bred fish. Hybrid fish are usually nice to look at, but are not good breeders.

Question: What colors of fancy guppies do you think are the best on the bench at International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned show today?

- John Clay

STAN SHUBEL: This will vary from show to show, and to a degree depends on the lighting at the show. Reds are one of the most consistent winners, followed by Half-Black Pastel, Half-Black AOC Blue, Green, Purple and other Half-Black colors.

Question: When you first became interested in breeding fancy guppies, where did you get your initial breeding stock?

- Carolyn Miller

STAN SHUBEL: I purchased my first puppy breeding stock from a couple of pet stores in the Detroit area. They would be considered semi-fancy guppies by today's standards.

Question: How many virgin females do you keep per batch of young?

- Richard Brown

STAN SHUBEL: differ from most established breeders in that I keep most of the females from a drop, and then pick out the best from my breeders.

Question: What color or colors of fancy guppies would you recommend for a beginning guppy breeder?

- Mark Brifman

STAN SHUBEL: That is an individual choice. Pick the color or colors of fish that most appeals to you. If you like the guppies you are working with you will do a better job raising them.

## MESSAGE FROM THE EDITOR

I am aware that in certain segments of the country the delivery of the Guppy Roundtable remains problematic. Please be assured the Publication Staff of the Guppy Roundtable is committed to embarking upon whatever course of action is necessary to ensure each of our subscribers receive their issues on time, and, of equal importance, in pristine condition.

I am pleased to inform you that an appreciable improvement in the delivery of the Guppy Roundtable was achieved with the May 1984 issue (evidenced by the messages I have received from readers across the country who advise me on a monthly basis of the date on which they receive their issue). The Supervisor of the Second Class Mail Department at the General Mail Facility from which the Guppy Roundtable is mailed, is continuing to utilize her best efforts to ensure timely delivery of our newsletter to all our subscribers. She

emphasizes the importance of subscribers notifying me via letter, note or post card (no telephone call, can not very well tell my answer machine containing your complaints down to the post office) if you receive your issue(s) more than seven days from the date which it was mailed (distribution date is the twentieth day of each month), return your issue(s) in poor condition, or do not receive your issue(s). Be precise in describing the trouble you are experiencing so appropriate measures may be undertaken to correct the problem (please be sure to include your name, address and phone call zip code).

She will contact the Postmaster at the post office from which mail is distributed for the subscribers experiencing problems, and advise them the Guppy Roundtable is coming through their mail facility on a monthly basis and it should be delivered, handled and treated as Second Class Mail (I do not think we can ask for better cooperation or service than that).

## International Fancy Guppy Association Officers

**PRESIDENT**  
JIM ALDERSON  
20035 Golden Springs Drive  
Diamond Bar, California 91765

**VICE PRESIDENT**  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
28 Warren Avenue  
Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913

**SECRETARY**  
JAMES MARCHICO  
77 Wayne Place  
Nutley, New Jersey 07110

**TREASURER**  
BOB STRATTON  
306 Allen Avenue  
Cottage Grove, Wisconsin 54601

**JUDGING BOARD CHAIRMAN**  
PAUL GOREK  
132 Warren Avenue Drive  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

**HARIBLAMONTARIAN**  
PAUL BLOOD  
2417 Cumberland Drive  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19126

## Committee Chairpersons

**AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON**  
RUDY MARSHBURN  
7404 Cottleville Court  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

**CLEARINGHOUSE CHAIRPERSON**  
STEPHEN KWANTLER  
1847 Milwaukee Avenue  
Evanston, Illinois 60202

**CORRESPONDENCE SECRETARY**  
TRAVIS SOLONON  
1405 SW 12th Avenue  
Portland, Oregon 97201

**MEMBERSHIP**  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
28 Warren Avenue  
Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913

**NOMINATING**  
GENE OLAJUCHWIA  
710 East Jackson Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202

**JUDGE LISTING**  
3340 York Boulevard  
Cerritos, California 90701

**STAN SHUBEL**  
8118 Hidden Lake Drive  
Hazel, Michigan 48442

**PUBLICATION**  
DAVID POLUNAS  
3618 Montrose Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

**PUBLICITY**  
DAVID POLUNAS  
75 Stewart Street  
South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882

**MAKO TROPICALS**

**ATTENTION IFGA MEMBERS**

BUY DIRECT FROM "THE" FISH FARMER AND GUPPY BREEDER

\*\*\*\*\*KEN KLIMPET\*\*\*\*\*

WINNER OF IFGA COLOR CLASS CHAMPIONSHIPS NUMEROUS TIMES

**GUPPY TRIOS ONLY \$15.00**

ALBINO, BLACK, GREEN, PASTEL, PURPLE, RED, HALF-BLACK A.O.C., HALF-BLACK RED, SWORDTAIL, AND OTHER STRAINS COMING SOON!

ALSO AVAILABLE TO IFGA MEMBERS AT FISH FARM LOW LOW PRICES

BUTTERFLY KOI, CATFISH, DORYS, OSCARS, PLECO, SEVRUM, SWORDTAIL, \*\*\*\*\*PLUS TWENTY VARIETIES OF ANGEL FISH\*\*\*\*\*

CALL MY FARM AND PRACTORY IN BREVARD FLORIDA FROM 7-10:00PM EDT OR 8:00-10:00PM  
KEN KLIMPET  
MAKO TROPICALS  
1220 THREE-TEEN DAILY ROAD, ST. CLOUD, FLORIDA 34771  
407-892-4673 (TELEPHONE) 407-892-6648 (FACSIMILE)

ALL FISH SHIPPED YEAR ROUND BY EXPRESS MAIL, PRIORITY MAIL, OR AIRPORT TO AIRPORT

## HISTORY OF THE MODERN GUPPY (1950 - 1975)

By Jim Hopkins  
Extract From "How to Raise Show Guppies"  
Reprinted With Permission

In the early 1950's the wide-tail guppy (known as the 'delta' today) was being developed and exhibited mainly in the eastern part of the country.

In 1957 Tropical Fish Hobbyist magazine and other aquatic publications published a fabulous offer to all aquarium societies in the United States. The offer made by Jerry Konig and Dr. John Rutkowski, was to give a pair of their litter of show guppies to any aquarium society that would form a guppy committee or group within their society. For the first time excellent breeding stock was distributed throughout the United States.

In 1961 a very progressive organization of aquarium societies known as the Northeast Council of Aquarium Societies developed the American Guppy Association standards. From there they developed the A.G.A. point system. In a very short time this was the most widely accepted standard and point system for judging guppies in the United States.

In the early 1960's the exhibiting of fancy guppies centered in the Midwest, mainly

in Wisconsin, Illinois, Indiana and Ohio. In 1964 a group of hobbyists from these states met in Cincinnati, Ohio to discuss and form an organization to better serve the needs of the midwest area guppy breeders. The purpose of this meeting were to further the ideas of the American Guppy Association and standardize such things as aquabowl bowls, training and qualifying judges, establishing a show schedule, and updating standards.

Ed Hagle of Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio served as our first chairman until 1968 when the International Fancy Guppy Association was formed. Dick Eisenmann served as President for two years. Stan Shubel became President in December 1968, and served until December 1972. Jim Hopkins of Cincinnati, Ohio became President in December 1972, and served until replaced by John Wolcott in 1975. In the years since its formation the International Fancy Guppy Association has established a judging standard and has done much to regularize all of the rules of organized guppy showing while helping guppies to reach new heights of popularity. The International Fancy Guppy Association currently has eight to twelve shows a year an annual meeting, two judging seminars and a monthly publication.



"Wouldn't you know it! A big International Fancy Guppy Association best show knight! and come down with a nasty case of ick!"

## THE GUPPY

Consider the guppy as a household pet. You have nothing to do but keep him wet. His bearing is mild, his manners are good. His face is clean, his breath is sweet. He does not bark, he does not sing. He does not shed feathers or fur or hair. All over the sofa and carpets and chairs, You never find him underfoot. You put him somewhere and he stays put. He eats but little here below. Just food to eat and room to grow. Whether or 'tis long denied When you look for him he has quietly died.

Anonymous

## ACCUMULATIVE POINT TOTALS

THE ACCUMULATIVE POINT TOTALS FOR THE CURRENT SHOW SEASON, INCLUDING THE RESULTS FROM THE SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP SHOW, WERE SCHEDULED TO APPEAR IN THIS ISSUE OF THE GUPPY ROUNDTABLE. UNFORTUNATELY, THIS INFORMATION WAS NOT RECEIVED BY THE EDITOR PRIOR TO RELEASING THE NEWSLETTER TO THE PRINTER FOR COPYING ON MAY 14, 1984. IN THE EVENT THESE TOTALS ARE RECEIVED BY THE EDITOR PRIOR TO JUNE 1, 1984, THEY WILL APPEAR IN THE JULY 1984 ISSUE OF THE GUPPY ROUNDTABLE SCHEDULED FOR DISTRIBUTION VIA SECOND CLASS MAIL TO OUR READERSHIP ON JUNE 20, 1984.

THE PUBLICATION STAFF APOLOGIZED FOR ANY INCONVENIENCE THIS OMISSION MAY CAUSE OUR SUBSCRIBERS.

**OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
SHOW RESULTS**

WEAVERLAND GUPPY CLUB - APRIL 29 - MAY 1, 1994 FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT ENTRIES

**BEST OF SHOW TANK**  
(ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FOUR)

| FIRST PLACE         | SECOND PLACE                   | THIRD PLACE           | FOURTH PLACE           |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| STAN GROUSEL<br>Red | JIM ALDERSON<br>Half-Black ADD | TYRONE BURGESS<br>ACC | MICHAEL BUSCH<br>Black |

**BEST OF SHOW MALE DELTA**  
(NINETY-THREE)

| FIRST PLACE                     | SECOND PLACE                   | THIRD PLACE            | FOURTH PLACE         |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| JIM MAIER<br>Half-Black Partial | JIM ALDERSON<br>Half-Black Red | MICHAEL SLATER<br>NOVA | GARY MOUSSEAU<br>Red |

**BEST OF SHOW MALE SWORD/VEIL TAIL**  
(NINETY-THREE)

| FIRST PLACE          | SECOND PLACE       | THIRD PLACE                    | FOURTH PLACE          |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| GARY MOUSSEAU<br>Red | ROB REBECH<br>None | TONY PA ALLEN<br>Body/Fin Cope | BLA KLEIN<br>Ghoulina |

**BEST OF SHOW FEMALE**  
(NINETY-THREE)

| FIRST PLACE             | SECOND PLACE       | THIRD PLACE         | FOURTH PLACE                  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| TOM STEGALL,<br>Stegall | TOM STEGALL<br>ACC | JIM PETERS<br>Black | FRANK MARIA<br>Half-Black Red |

**BREEDER MALE**  
(TWO ENTRIES)

| FIRST PLACE  | SECOND PLACE | THIRD PLACE | FOURTH PLACE |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| JIM ALDERSON | Disqualified |             |              |

**BREEDER FEMALE**  
(EIGHTY-FIVE)

| FIRST PLACE         | SECOND PLACE               | THIRD PLACE        | FOURTH PLACE        |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| JIM PETERS<br>Black | TOM STEGALL<br>Blue/Orange | TOM STEGALL<br>ACC | JIM PETERS<br>Black |

**VEIL CLASSES**

| BOOKEYE COLOR<br>(ELEVEN ENTRIES) | HALF-BLACK<br>(ELEVEN ENTRIES) | BLAKEEN<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | SOLID CAUDAL<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | VARIEGATED CAUDAL<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Tom & Pat Allen                   | 1 Jim & Brenda Hale            | 1 Jim Klar               | Gary Mousseau                 | 1 Stephen Kiepeler                 |
| 2 Delinda Tait                    | 2 Jim & Brenda Hale            | 2 Michael Shubel         | 2 Jim & Brenda Hale           | 2 Steve Kiepeler                   |
| 3 Jim & Pat Allen                 | 3 Jim & Brenda Hale            | 3 Jim & Brenda Hale      | 3 Jim & Brenda Hale           | 3 Jim & Brenda Hale                |
| 4 Dwight Parton                   | 4 Jim & Brenda Hale            |                          | 4 Jim & Brenda Hale           | 4 Jim & Brenda Hale                |

**FEMALE CLASSES**

| ALBINO FEMALE<br>(ELEVEN ENTRIES) | ACC FEMALE<br>(ELEVEN ENTRIES) | BLACK FEMALE<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLUGREEN FEMALE<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BRONZE FEMALE<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Gary Mousseau                   | 1 Tom Steggall                 | 1 Tim Peters                  | 1 Tom Steggall                   | 1 Davida Tait                  |
| 2 Gene Golombok                   | 2 Gary Mousseau                | 2 Tim Peters                  | 2 Davida Tait                    | 2 Tom & Pat Allen              |
| 3 Gene Golombok                   | 3 Tom Steggall                 | 3 Tim Peters                  | 3 Davida Tait                    | 3 Tom & Pat Allen              |
| 4 Mark & Pam Lewis                | 4 Gene Golombok                | 4 Tim Peters                  | 4 Davida Tait                    | 4 Tom & Pat Allen              |

| GOLD FEMALE<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) | HALF-BLACK ACC FEMALE<br>(FIVE ENTRIES) | HALF-BLACK RED FEMALE<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) | RED FEMALE<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) | ROSE FEMALE<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Gary Mousseau               | 1 Gary Mousseau                         | 1 Frank Barts                           | 1 Frank Barts                | 1 Frank Barts                 |
| 2 Gene Golombok               | 2 Gary Mousseau                         | 2 Floyd Chenebe                         | 2 Frank Barts                | 2 Frank Barts                 |
| 3 Gene Golombok               | 3 Gary Mousseau                         | 3 Frank Barts                           | 3 Frank Barts                | 3 Frank Barts                 |
| 4 Disqualified                | 4 Disqualified                          | 4 Jim & Brenda Hale                     | 4 Frank Barts                | 4 Frank Barts                 |

JUDGES - Ron DeVore, Bla Klein, Gary Mousseau, Joey McCleary, Rose McCleary, Stan Shubel, Steve Well  
ASSISTANT JUDGES - John Aker, Reggie Day, Mark Lewis, Gaby Ryne, Dick Scheid, Bob VanDenLengenberg  
DISQUALIFIERS - Dan Cerrigatti, Tom Humphreys, Mike Slater, Tom Steggall

| ALBINO DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLUGREEN TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | ACG DELTA<br>(ONE ENTRY) | ACG TANK<br>(FOUR ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Dwight Parton               | 1 Dwight Parton                | 1 Tyrone Burgess         | 1 Tyrone Burgess           |
| 2 Dwight Parton               | 2 Dwight Parton                | 2 Tyrone Burgess         | 2 Tyrone Burgess           |
| 3 Bla Klein                   | 3 Bla Klein                    | 3 Tyrone Burgess         | 3 Tyrone Burgess           |
| 4 Bla Klein                   | 4 Bla Klein                    | 4 Tyrone Burgess         | 4 Tyrone Burgess           |

| ACG BICOLOR DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLUGREEN TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLACK DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLACK TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Steve Well                       | 1 Steve Well                   | 1 Michael Busch              | 1 Michael Busch             |
| 2 Steve Well                       | 2 Steve Well                   | 2 Michael Busch              | 2 Michael Busch             |
| 3 Steve Well                       | 3 Steve Well                   | 3 Tom VanDenLengenberg       | 3 Tom VanDenLengenberg      |
| 4 Steve Well                       | 4 Steve Well                   | 4 Tom VanDenLengenberg       | 4 Tom VanDenLengenberg      |

| BLUE DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLUE TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLUE DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLUE TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys             | 1 Tom Humphreys            | 1 Steve Poy                 | 1 Steve Poy                |
| 2 Tom Humphreys             | 2 Tom Humphreys            | 2 Steve Poy                 | 2 Steve Poy                |
| 3 Tom Humphreys             | 3 Tom Humphreys            | 3 Steve Poy                 | 3 Steve Poy                |
| 4 Tom Humphreys             | 4 Tom Humphreys            | 4 Steve Poy                 | 4 Steve Poy                |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys               | 1 Tom Humphreys              | 1 Steve Poy                   | 1 Steve Poy                  |
| 2 Tom Humphreys               | 2 Tom Humphreys              | 2 Steve Poy                   | 2 Steve Poy                  |
| 3 Tom Humphreys               | 3 Tom Humphreys              | 3 Steve Poy                   | 3 Steve Poy                  |
| 4 Tom Humphreys               | 4 Tom Humphreys              | 4 Steve Poy                   | 4 Steve Poy                  |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys               | 1 Tom Humphreys              | 1 Steve Poy                   | 1 Steve Poy                  |
| 2 Tom Humphreys               | 2 Tom Humphreys              | 2 Steve Poy                   | 2 Steve Poy                  |
| 3 Tom Humphreys               | 3 Tom Humphreys              | 3 Steve Poy                   | 3 Steve Poy                  |
| 4 Tom Humphreys               | 4 Tom Humphreys              | 4 Steve Poy                   | 4 Steve Poy                  |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys               | 1 Tom Humphreys              | 1 Steve Poy                   | 1 Steve Poy                  |
| 2 Tom Humphreys               | 2 Tom Humphreys              | 2 Steve Poy                   | 2 Steve Poy                  |
| 3 Tom Humphreys               | 3 Tom Humphreys              | 3 Steve Poy                   | 3 Steve Poy                  |
| 4 Tom Humphreys               | 4 Tom Humphreys              | 4 Steve Poy                   | 4 Steve Poy                  |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys               | 1 Tom Humphreys              | 1 Steve Poy                   | 1 Steve Poy                  |
| 2 Tom Humphreys               | 2 Tom Humphreys              | 2 Steve Poy                   | 2 Steve Poy                  |
| 3 Tom Humphreys               | 3 Tom Humphreys              | 3 Steve Poy                   | 3 Steve Poy                  |
| 4 Tom Humphreys               | 4 Tom Humphreys              | 4 Steve Poy                   | 4 Steve Poy                  |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys               | 1 Tom Humphreys              | 1 Steve Poy                   | 1 Steve Poy                  |
| 2 Tom Humphreys               | 2 Tom Humphreys              | 2 Steve Poy                   | 2 Steve Poy                  |
| 3 Tom Humphreys               | 3 Tom Humphreys              | 3 Steve Poy                   | 3 Steve Poy                  |
| 4 Tom Humphreys               | 4 Tom Humphreys              | 4 Steve Poy                   | 4 Steve Poy                  |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys               | 1 Tom Humphreys              | 1 Steve Poy                   | 1 Steve Poy                  |
| 2 Tom Humphreys               | 2 Tom Humphreys              | 2 Steve Poy                   | 2 Steve Poy                  |
| 3 Tom Humphreys               | 3 Tom Humphreys              | 3 Steve Poy                   | 3 Steve Poy                  |
| 4 Tom Humphreys               | 4 Tom Humphreys              | 4 Steve Poy                   | 4 Steve Poy                  |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys               | 1 Tom Humphreys              | 1 Steve Poy                   | 1 Steve Poy                  |
| 2 Tom Humphreys               | 2 Tom Humphreys              | 2 Steve Poy                   | 2 Steve Poy                  |
| 3 Tom Humphreys               | 3 Tom Humphreys              | 3 Steve Poy                   | 3 Steve Poy                  |
| 4 Tom Humphreys               | 4 Tom Humphreys              | 4 Steve Poy                   | 4 Steve Poy                  |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys               | 1 Tom Humphreys              | 1 Steve Poy                   | 1 Steve Poy                  |
| 2 Tom Humphreys               | 2 Tom Humphreys              | 2 Steve Poy                   | 2 Steve Poy                  |
| 3 Tom Humphreys               | 3 Tom Humphreys              | 3 Steve Poy                   | 3 Steve Poy                  |
| 4 Tom Humphreys               | 4 Tom Humphreys              | 4 Steve Poy                   | 4 Steve Poy                  |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Tom Humphreys               | 1 Tom Humphreys              | 1 Steve Poy                   | 1 Steve Poy                  |
| 2 Tom Humphreys               | 2 Tom Humphreys              | 2 Steve Poy                   | 2 Steve Poy                  |
| 3 Tom Humphreys               | 3 Tom Humphreys              | 3 Steve Poy                   | 3 Steve Poy                  |
| 4 Tom Humphreys               | 4 Tom Humphreys              | 4 Steve Poy                   | 4 Steve Poy                  |

| BLAIZZ DELTA<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ TANK<br>(TWO ENTRIES) | BLAIZZ DELTA<br>( |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|

# EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION SEVEN POINT SHOW

### JULY 16 - 17, 1994

**SATURDAY JULY 16, 1994**

9:00AM 3:00PM Entries Open  
3:00PM Entries Close (NO EXCEPTIONS)  
4:00PM Judging  
8:00PM Hospitality Room and Awards

**SUNDAY, JULY 17, 1994**

9:00AM Open To The Public  
1:00AM Best Auction  
2:00PM Dethroning

**LOCATION**

BEST WESTERN HOTEL & CONFERENCE CENTER  
50 Clinton Street, New York, NY 10004  
1-800-340-7950

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Room reservations may be made or further information obtained directly through the BEST WESTERN HOTEL 1-800-340-7950 Marion International Fancy Guppy Association to discount. Please make reservations at least two weeks in advance for hotel.

**SHOW CHAMPIONSHIP**

VIC PITEO  
633 Brooklyn Avenue  
Brooklyn, New York 11210  
516-222-4312

**SHIPPED IN ENTRIES**

MIKE LASTELLA  
1010 CABINETS  
2064 Long Beach Road  
Ossining, New York 10562  
516-670-2616

**PRIOR NOTIFICATION APPRECIATED!!**

- All shipped entries must be notified by midnight, Friday, July 15, 1994. NO EXCEPTIONS MADE!!
- Entries from portage and shipping companies or others may not be accepted.
- Any fish that may be shipped from out of the country should be marked "NO COMMERCIAL VALUE".

**ENTRY FEES**

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| SINGLE ENTRY          | \$7.00  |
| TANK ENTRY            | \$12.50 |
| BREEDER ENTRY         | \$3.00  |
| JUNIOR & NOVICE CLASS | \$1.50  |

**AWARDS**

BREEDERS SINGLES TANKS  
FIRST PLACE PLAQUES  
SECOND FOURTH PLACE AWARD CARDS

**BEST OF SHOW**

FIRST PLACE PLAQUES  
SECOND FOURTH PLACE AWARDS

**GENERAL RULES**

- All entries must be registered by 3:00PM sharp on Saturday, July 16, 1994. No exceptions will be made.
- Exhibitors will determine class of fish however assistance will be available at the time of entry if needed.
- All entries improperly described will be disqualified.
- No green, greenish, lime, or lime-colored will be permitted.
- East Coast Guppy Association assumes no responsibility for any loss of fish.
- All entries must have been born and reared in the exhibitor's tank.
- Fish will be judged with uniform black backgrounds. Lighting will be overhead fluorescent.
- Judging will be according to International Fancy Guppy Association standards. All decisions are final.
- All entry fees must be paid at registration.
- Fish will be removed one (1) 30PM on Sunday, July 17, 1994 by a East Coast Guppy Association member to the exhibitor.
- All tanks and bowls will be supplied by East Coast Guppy Association.

**ENTRIES****SINGLE ENTRIES**

Single male or female guppy in 1/2 gallon bowls. 3/4 filled with water. A female may be added, but will not be judged. Single female entries will also be shown in 1/2 gallon bowls. 3/4 filled with water.

**TANK ENTRIES**

Consist of two matched males shown in one gallon container. One female may be added, but will not be judged.

**BREEDER MALE**

Consist of five matched males shown in 1/2 gallon tanks. Two females may be added, but will not be judged.

**BREEDER FEMALE**

Consist of three matched females shown in 1/2 gallon tanks.

**NOVICE CLASS**

Open to anyone that has not won a first through fourth place annual award in International Fancy Guppy Association competition in 1993 or previous show entries.

**JUNIOR CLASS**

Open to anyone nineteen years of age or under at the beginning of the show year.

**AUCTION**

Exhibitors should indicate on entry form if they want their fish auctioned. A female must accompany all males. 50% percent of the auction proceeds will be retained by East Coast Guppy Association.

**CLASSES****DELTA**

ADG  
ADG BICOLOR  
ALBINO  
BLACK  
BLUE

BLUGREEN BICOLOR

**BRONZE**

GOLD  
GREEN

**HALF-BLACK ADG**

HALF-BLACK BLUE

**HALF-BLACK PASTEL**

HALF-BLACK PURPLE

**HALF-BLACK RED**

HALF-BLACK YELLOW

**MULTI**

PURPLE

**RED**

RED BICOLOR

BAKERSHIN-BICOLOR

BAKERSKIN-VARIEGATED

YELLOW

JUNIOR & NOVICE

**TANK**

ADG

ADG BICOLOR

ALBINO

BLACK

BLUE

BLUGREEN BICOLOR

**BRONZE**

GOLD

GREEN

HALF-BLACK ADG

HALF-BLACK BLUE

HALF-BLACK PASTEL

HALF-BLACK PURPLE

HALF-BLACK RED

HALF-BLACK YELLOW

**MULTI**

PURPLE

**RED**

RED BICOLOR

BAKERSHIN-BICOLOR

BAKERSKIN-VARIEGATED

WHITE-TAIL DOUBLE

WHITE-TAIL SINGLE

YELLOW

JUNIOR & NOVICE

**WHL**

BAKERSHIN COLOR

HALF-BLACK

BAKERSKIN

BLACK

BLUGREEN

BRONZE

GOLD

HALF-BLACK ADG

HALF-BLACK RED

RED

JUNIOR & NOVICE

**FEMALE**

ADG

ALBINO

BLACK

BLUGREEN

BRONZE

GOLD

HALF-BLACK ADG

HALF-BLACK RED

RED

JUNIOR & NOVICE

**WHD**

BAKERSHIN

BAKERSKIN

BLACK

BLUGREEN

BRONZE

GOLD

HALF-BLACK ADG

HALF-BLACK RED

RED

JUNIOR & NOVICE

**WHD**

# A HOMEMADE LIQUID FRY FOOD

By Lure Pylypc  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Corresponding Member

**E**verybody always says it is best to feed your fry live food. Well, that is probably true, but most of the kinds of live food that fry can take need to be cultured at home, since they are not available commercially, and if you catch you unprepared, or if you simply do not have time, you have a problem.

In our case it started when our fancy guppies became convinced they were mobile. All of a sudden we were up to our ears in ravenous baby fish, and the brine shrimp were not hatching well. Of course, the usual emergency solution in such circumstances is to go out and get one of the various brands of liquid fry food on the market, but that stuff costs between three and four dollars for less than an ounce of fluid that is mostly water. Not only has it always struck me as a stupid rip-off, but of course we all know about the clever marketing schemes used by pet supply manufacturers to part hobbyists from their money, such as \$2.85 for twenty-five grams of a pure, pH 6 buffer crystal, which is in fact nothing more than pure baking soda, and probably not even food-grade; but when you have a couple of hundred hungry little mouths to feed, and they are potential beef of show little guppy mouths-to-boot, that \$4 not-quite-an-ounce of liquid food does not go very far.

The only good thing about these liquid fry food, though, is that the baby fish do extremely well on them, significantly better than on any other kind of non-live food, and not significantly worse than if they do get live food, at least, in our experience with fancy guppies.

The liquid fry food manufacturers bragged their little soem, at least as far as we were concerned, though, because they print the ingredients they use right on the tubes. Well, for a person with a degree in Chemistry and a reading knowledge of English, (Oh, the degree is optional) that is a blatant invitation to try and make one's own baby formula, particularly since all of the major ingredients were things that I thought could probably lay my hands on.

Well, after some creative shopping, and some trial and error I came up with a flexible formula that can be adapted to suit different types of fry at different stages of life, and that we have had excellent results with so far. I should say at this stage that so far our tests of the food have been restricted to fancy guppy fry and that would very much like to field test the formula on other types of fish.

First, a word or two about the commercial liquid baby foods. All the ones I have seen are basically suspensions of powdered egg, powdered nutritional yeast, and some kind of vegetable matter like pea flour in water possibly with the addition of a few nutritional supplements, or things like dextrin to keep it from lumping, or preservatives. The anti-lumping agents and preservatives are not necessary if you keep the liquid in the ridge once it is made up, and if you shake well before using.

Most brands make two formulas; one for livebearers and one for egg-layers, the main difference being that the egg-layer food has smaller particles, or the suspension breaks down faster in water so that the clumps of food available to the fry tend to be smaller and that the livebearer food often has

## CLUB OFFICERS

**PRESIDENT**  
JIM ALDERSON  
2035 Golden Spring Drive  
Walnut, California 91786  
800-504-4233

**VICE PRESIDENT**  
DAVID WEISLER  
11407 Bonita Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90066  
310-390-4714

**TREASURER**  
RON HONZO  
463 Via Val Verde  
Montebello, California 90640  
213-728-5549

**AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON**  
ANN RODRIGUEZ  
1620 Camino Way  
Ventura, California 93004  
805-668-5024

**CLUB CONTACT CHAIRPERSON**  
CRAIG SMITH  
2711 Carriage Avenue  
Bakersfield, California 93312  
805-926-9131

**PUBLICATION CHAIRPERSON**  
DAVIDENE TAYLOR  
3618 Montrose Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90004  
310-466-124

**PUBLICITY CHAIRPERSON**  
ELAINE POY  
3108 East York Linda Boulevard  
Fullerton, California 92631  
714-528-3275

some green vegetable matter added to it in addition to the ingredients mentioned above. The labels on the commercial products say that they provide excellent nutrition for baby fish on their own, and produce infusions in the water in a short

The second of these claims is misleading. If you put a fine suspension of almost any kind of food particle in unsterilized water you will get infusions in short order. As to the first claim, they do provide good nutrition, and fry usually do well when fed these products, but there are no magic ingredients in them that can not be obtained easily in most major cities across the country by a resourceful shopper.

(continued on page twenty-nine)

## PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION NEWS SECTION

Powdered whole eggs can be obtained very cheaply from commercial bakery supply outlets, provided you're willing to take no less than fifty pounds at a time, or in more reasonable quantities, and still quite reasonably-priced, from places that outfit backpackers and campers. Nutritional yeast can be obtained at most health food stores; use the Torula variety as it seems to be the most finely-powdered, and there is not much difference between the types, nutritionally speaking.

Chick-pea flour is readily available at a nyplace that sells East Indian foods. Fish liver oil is not nearly as popular as a human nutritional supplement as it used to be, but most pharmacies still stock it in some obscure corner, usually wind up having to ask for it. Even though I buy all the ingredients relatively the homemade food is still about one-half the price of the commercial stuff, and our fry can not seem to tell the difference. Another significant advantage of making your own liquid fry food is that you can customize it to suit the specific, and ever-changing, dietary requirements of your particular fry.

### Liquid Fry Food (Makes About Four Fluid Ounces)

#### Basic Ingredients

- 1 3 tablespoons powdered whole egg
- 2 2 tablespoons powdered nutritional yeast
- 3 1 tablespoon chick-pea (or other kind of legume) flour
- 4 Water (chilled or filtered is preferable)

#### Optional Ingredients

- 1 A few drops fish liver oil
- 2 Flaked fish food (the growth formulas are particularly suitable)
- 3 A small amount of fresh vegetables, like lettuce or zucchini
- 4 Water-soluble vitamins

To mix this up, it is best to use some kind of mechanical device, since it needs a lot of vigorous beating to form a good suspension. I have one of those miniature food-processor gizmos, which works wonderfully, but a blender either hand-held or the stand type, ought to work fine, particularly if you have a

small blending container.

First thoroughly combine all the dry ingredients. If adding Baker food, and not using a blender try to pulverize the flakes somehow (coffee grinder, mortar and pestle, rubbing between fingers) before adding to the other ingredients. Now add the wet ingredients, like oil and vegetables. Do not add more than a few drops of oil; in small quantities the oil adds nutritional value and increases the size of the clumps of liquid that get suspended in the water, but if you add too much you'll end up with a slimy mess that floats on top of the water and makes a horrible mess of your tank. Add about 1/4 cup of water and blend well, then stop to check the consistency. It is really impossible to say how much water you will need to add in total, since the yeast and egg powder are very hygroscopic, and their moisture content varies enormously.

The best thing to do is add water in small increments, and keep checking, until you have something that pours like whipping cream. At this point, try it out on your fry. An eyedropper is the best way to deliver it; of course you remembered to get one when you were at the pharmacy asking for fish liver oil, didn't you? If you should get it too thin, so that it disperses immediately on hitting the water,

## PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEETING SCHEDULE

JUNE 12, 1994 - 2:00PM

WEST COVINA LANES: BANQUET ROOM  
875 South Glendora Avenue - West Covina, California 91786  
818-900-3636

DIRECTIONS: East Main Freeway east (10) to 8th Street Glendora Avenue exit. Turn right off freeway ramp onto Vincent Avenue. Vincent Avenue to Glendora Avenue and turn right into parking lot of West Covina Lanes.

JULY 10, 1994

WEST COVINA LANES, BANQUET ROOMS  
875 South Glendora Avenue - West Covina, California 91786  
818-980-3836

DIRECTIONS: East Main Freeway east (10) to San Bernardino Freeway East (15) to Vincent Avenue/Glendora Avenue exit. Turn right off freeway ramp onto Vincent Avenue. Vincent Avenue to Glendora Avenue and turn right into parking lot of West Covina Lanes.

## \*\*\*SECOND CLASS MAIL\*\*\*

Carolyn and Tom  
Janey Magnifice  
27 Wayne Place  
Nutley, New Jersey 07110  
9009

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### A "YOUR GUIDE TO SUCCESSFUL GUPPY BREEDING"

- Are you thinking of breeding fancy guppies, but do not know how to choose the right equipment?
- When problems develop in your guppy aquarium, are you confused and frustrated by sources of conflicting information?
- Are you curious about the latest techniques, technology, and trends of breeding fancy guppies?

Whether you are a novice or an advanced breeder of fancy guppies, the informative and thought-provoking Guppy Roundtable will guide you every step of the way in starting, improving, and maintaining your guppy breeding regimen. Convenient hobbyists discuss everything from ensuring the health of your guppies, to hatching brine shrimp eggs, to the pros and cons of various types of filtration systems, to the complexities of guppy genetics. Share the secrets of the world's most successful guppy breeders, and much more!

Subscribe now and enjoy the science of guppy breeding. Every issue of the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, has facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more knowledge and pleasure from your guppies with your first issue of the Guppy Roundtable.

### GUPPY ROUNDTABLE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Please make all checks or money orders payable to:

Deidene Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3010 Montrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME/ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

One Year Subscription

Volume One Back Issues \_\_\_\_\_

Total Payment Enclosed

Volume One of the Guppy Roundtable is now available in a spiral bound edition for \$25.00 United States/ \$30.00 Foreign Countries (price includes all handling and shipping charges).

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$39.00  
FOREIGN COUNTRY ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$44.00

### INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEMBER CLUBS - CONTACT PERSONS

ALABAMA GUPPY CLUB  
Dwight Parton 205-654-0854  
207 Highway 279, Maylene, Alabama 35116

BIG APPLE GUPPY GROUP  
Marcia Repenning  
34-36 69th Street, Maspeth, New York 11378

BIGDOL GUPPY CLUB  
Stephen Kwartler 212-623-8800  
1647 Webster Avenue, Bronx, New York 10460

COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS  
Don Shurtliff 614-775-2942  
2510 Elida Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43228

EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Steven G. Goldfeld 516-807-5442  
125 Peacock Avenue, Mt. Vernon, New York 10552

FLORIDA GUPPY GROUP  
Randy Bolumar 305-423-1264  
1425 SW 12th Terrace, Pembroke Pines, Florida 33037

GEORGIA STATE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Avery Magruder 301-571-1145  
27 Alpine Park, Roswell, New Jersey 07140

GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Michael Shuler 812-410-1529  
1770 Cypress Drive, Webster, Illinois 62270

ILLINOIS DELAWARE VALLEY GUPPY SOCIETY  
Kathleen Malone 708-634-6114  
3411 Gurnetland, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19108

GREATER VIRGINIA GUPPY CLUB  
Paul Quisen 703-547-7829  
125 North Broad Street, Chantilly, Virginia 20151

GUPPY ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL OF CHICAGO  
Gaye G. Johnson 815-825-2724  
720 East Ogden Street, Home Woods 60620

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF GREATER CLEVELAND  
Charles Hall 216-524-0900  
2175 Shady Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44108

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF LAFAYETTE  
H.A. Smith 317-462-5423  
4102 Monroe Drive, Lafayette, Indiana 47906

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE  
Mary Ellen Kueh 414-672-2004  
2007 South 7th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215

HEAT LAND GUPPY CLUB  
Doris Schect 615-465-2973  
1020 England Drive, Overland Park, Kansas 66214

HOUSTON GUPPY CLUB  
Vivie Morgan  
14101 Hilton Place, Houston, Texas 77077

MICHIGAN GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Josephine Karam 313-826-5221  
1068 Overlook Court, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

MISSOURI AQUARIUM SOCIETY  
TAMMY KIRKHAM & VALENTINE SLOOT  
Post Office Box 1744, Memphis, Tennessee 38111

NEW ENGLAND FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Jay Russell 609-868-7924  
500 Elm Street, Brookline, Massachusetts 02441

NORTHWEST OHIO GUPPY CLUB  
Don Whitmer 419-873-3121  
17 John Street, Wadsworth, Ohio 44284

PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Craig Smith 805-549-0121  
2701 Carroll Avenue, Belvedere, California 94109

SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP  
Dave Polomas 504-627-8773  
75 Stewart Street, South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

THE OFFICIAL MONTHLY PUBLICATION OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

VOLUME II ISSUE 1

PUBLISHED BY THE PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION

JULY 1994

## OUTCROSSING FOR RESULTS

By Jim Anderson  
Editor  
International Fancy Guppy Association  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

When first got into the hobby, I went well taken with the colors and the pattern was then Dr. Cheng kept his line pure. He didn't like many crosses. Even though the hatch may have been a little slow, I only won a few really big fish. There were about 500 fish in the tank. Each tank housed a different line of fish. I was appalled to hear that he had been told in believe that one hundred at least twenty tanks per line of guppies that were being cross. When I asked him about the "diversity" of his fish, he responded that the different colors kept him from getting bored with his

outcrossing. Unless the lines are related, it is better to have three lines that should

## ADOPT A "PET TANK"

By Tony McElroy  
Midwest Guppy Association

It's a nice idea companies that are going to sell. However, it is a little experiment to try that tanks they know enough or even more than they should need than guppies. However, they do not pay excellent care on the fish in the first three months.

When I got my baby guppies, I had the tank in one of two tanks, or I had the six weeks to three months old. I would give the tank each night once a day, a lot of water each day. This is not very much extra water, string out in addition to their regular portion from the hatch because do not skip those tanks when feed the entire tank.

I have individual tanks of fish from these tanks and have found that the size is one-third to one-half larger than the fish in the tanks next to them that did not receive the extra feedings.

I have done this extra "feeding" routine with different lines of guppies (Blue, Blue/Green Bi-colors, Greens, Red, and have seen larger fish from all four strains. The point is, one additional feeding a day can make a considerable difference in the size of your fish. So, try this extra "feeding" routine with a tank, it applies that you may not be satisfied with and see what happens. You may end up with some prize winners.

## BIRDS, BEES & GUPPIES

By Anna Palmer  
Westside Guppy Association

The sex education of a child is a delicate thing. None of us wants to "blow it."

I always had a fear of ending up like the woman in the old joke who was asked by her child where he came from, and after she explained the technical process in a well-chosen medical vocabulary her son looked at her intently and said, "I just wondered, Michael, came from Hartford, Connecticut?"

"What is now at Hilton Place by the sea?" my husband would inquire.

"Guppy is a nice name again," would say.

From issue 1 page three, lower first column

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

**4** A ROOM FOR THE FISH  
By Dr. Peter A. Lewis  
Guppies are gregarious and need room to swim in their tank.

**8** SOME FOOD FOR THOUGHT  
By Linda Munro  
You couldn't feed your kids the same food day after day, don't subject your fish to a similar fate.

**10** FRESHWATER FISH DISEASES  
By Howard Deneback  
A look at some of the most common freshwater fish diseases.

**12** TIPS TO THE NOVICE GUPPY BREEDER  
By Richard W. Flawing  
Thoughts on several aspects of guppy breeding.

**17** HOW TO CHOOSE A FILTER SYSTEM  
By Jim Martensen  
The most important consideration when buying a filter is to determine the requirements of the fish.

**20** ONE MAN'S OPINION  
By Leslie Heyman  
The "old-timer" finally solves the problem of raising guppy branch hybrids.

**21** SOME OF THIS, SOME OF THAT  
By Paul Berndt and Brian Ellul  
Another round of tough breeding questions with helpful answers.

**22** MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT  
By Jim Anderson, D.V.M.  
Vorthy message from the President of the International Guppy Breeders Association.

**23** ACCUMULATIVE POINT TOTALS  
By Holly Martensen  
Show results point totals including results from Guppy Show, Jersey & International Guppy Show.

**24** GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW RESULTS  
By John Allen  
Official show results from "Gateway Guppy Association Show" the weekend of May 20-21, 1984.

**26** PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW INFORMATION  
By Jim Anderson, D.V.M.  
Complete information for Pacific Guppy Association show the weekend of August 4-5, 1984.

**27** CLEANING HOUSE  
By Michael Kuehne  
Current list of available guppy breeding stock for sale from the country's finest breeders.

**28** RAISING FANCY GUPPIES FOR SHOW  
By Linda Hill  
If you want to get into the fun of showing your guppies just answer now is the time to start.

**29** PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION MONTHLY BOWL SHOW RESULTS  
By Davidson Trail  
Monthly bowl show results from the May 1984 meeting of the Pac. Pacific Guppy Association.

EDITOR  
DALE L. NEUTZ  
769 Melrose Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90004  
213-636-1344 Telephone Number  
310-835-5502 Telescopier Number  
714-503-1000 CompuServe Address

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR  
BRUCE JUNG  
162 Rockaway Street  
Montgomery Park, California 91754  
213-288-0872 Telephone Number  
714-503-1024 CompuServe Address

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR  
Deborah Brown  
12333 Melrose Street  
Los Angeles, California 90067

PUBLICATION DIRECTOR  
DA. RENNINGER  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

VERIFICATION DIRECTOR  
LAURA PALMER  
212 Avenue of the Stars  
Los Angeles, California 90067

The Guppy Handbook is published monthly  
by Dale Neutz  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Box 7100, Dept. 100  
162 Rockaway Street  
Montgomery Park, California 91754

Application for Mail or Second Class Postage  
Permit is pending at Culver City, California.

EDITOR: The Pan Pacific Guppy Association. All rights reserved. The Guppy Handbook is the official monthly publication of the International Pet Guppy Association published by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association reserves the right, with notice to both editor in review, availability, and enrollment, to decline to use the suggestions submitted for commercial and personal use, due to known, valid or techniques from the Guppy Handbook is at the sole risk of the author. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association does not guarantee the material is suitable or necessarily does not guarantee the results obtained from use of the information in the Guppy Handbook for a particular purpose. The views and opinions expressed in the Guppy Handbook are not necessarily those of the International Pet Guppy Association nor Pan Pacific Guppy Association. Registration over the Guppy Handbook, whether in full or in part, is expressly forbidden without the written permission of the Author, Editor and Publisher.

For subscription information contact:  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
12333 Melrose Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90067

Subscriptions are \$20.00 per year for United States. Foreign subscribers must add \$5.00 per year. Please use International money or draft only. Allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

Postmaster send change of address to  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

## OUTCROSSING FOR RESULTS

1. If you have prior knowledge of the results of an outcross, the results are going to be less than desirable eighty to ninety percent of the time. Furthermore, it is going to take you four to six months of feeding, spawning and tank space to decide if the cross fish are worth keeping. This is time, energy and tank space that could be spent on improving your pure lines of guppies have wasted immeasurable time and tank space making wild outcrosses in the past. Some of these crosses were necessary to learn the inheritance properties of my lines. Unfortunately most were a complete waste of time. Now when make an out cross, have a plan and an objective. have put together a list of guidelines that should help you make some choices when trying to improve your stock.

2. Breed two females, keep one batch from each female, then throw them out. Otherwise you will end up with too many of the hybrid fish.

3. Breed the hybrid offspring back to the pure line. Always take a hybrid male back to the pure line female. This helps reduce the chance you will get a female that carries undesirable genetics.

4. Breed the hybrid offspring back to the pure line. Always take a hybrid male back to the pure line female. This helps reduce the chance you will get a female that carries undesirable genetics.

5. If you can obtain prior knowledge of the results of the cross it will save you a great deal of time. Be forewarned however, if another breeder reports certain results crossing two different lines of fish, you may or may not get the same results depending upon which lines you use to make the cross (the genetic makeup of fish plays an important part in the results).

These simple guidelines should help you avoid a common problem with new and old guppy breeders alike,杂交鱼是基因噩梦。不要害怕杂交，尝试改善你的当前品种，但不要被杂交或在杂交的基因区带中，你的纯品种品种，然后。

## BIRDS, BEES & GUPPIES

They were born!"

We added a third aquarium which was promptly filled with salt water and three pairs of sea horses.

"Again!" Daddy choked. "Can't we organize an intramural basketball team in there or something?"

The first aquarium began a second tank with no relief in sight.

"Are you getting anything out of your experience with puppies?" I asked my son delicately one afternoon. "Oh yeah," he said, "they are heel."

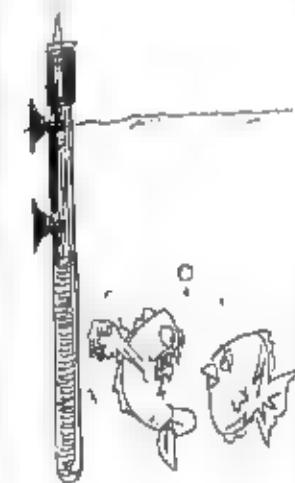
"I mean, have you watched the male and female? Do you understand the processes that go into the offspring? The role of the mother in all this?"

"Oh sure," he said. "Listen, how did you know which one of your babies to eat when

"The female does not give birth Mom," said my son peeling a banana. "Reckless," said smiling. "Females always give birth." The male promptly began to take on weight, thought saw his ankles swell. He became a mother on the twenty-second of the month.

"That is pretty interesting," observed my son. "I hope when become a mother in our land, I can not tread water that long."

"We blew it. We figured we would



"I do not know about you, but can not stand being stamp when is frozen."

# A ROOM FOR THE FISH

## HOW TO CONVERT AN EXISTING ROOM INTO A FISH ROOM

By Dr. Peter A. Lewis

In my downtime, damming walls, floors, carpeting, and even furniture. It is no wonder that landlords are reluctant to allow waterbeds in upstairs apartments. The ideal location for a fish room is a garage or basement, where the floors are usually made of concrete and less likely to suffer water damage.

Alternatively, a detached outbuilding, such as a garage or even a stable, can be converted into a fish room with only a small investment in materials to properly insulate the interior. It can be an existing room. It can also be converted into a fish room, but few hobbyists have such a room to spare.

The obvious first step is to choose the room or area that will be converted to a fish room. It has always been reluctant to use an upstairs room because of the weight and volume of water involved. Unless carefully distributed, the weight of the filled aquaria may exceed the carrying capacity of the floor. It is also inevitable with that much water that some of it will be spilled outside or later. As such, would have to be spilled water will

find its way downstairs, damaging walls,

floors, carpeting, and even furniture. It is no wonder that landlords are reluctant to allow waterbeds in upstairs apartments.

The ideal location for a fish room is a garage or basement, where the floors are usually made of concrete and less likely to suffer water damage.

Alternatively, a detached outbuilding,

such as a garage or even a stable, can

be converted into a fish room with only a

small investment in materials to properly

insulate the interior. It can be an

existing room. It can also be converted into a fish room, but few hobbyists have such a

room to spare.

A basement is an excellent location for a fish room, but there are two problems that must be solved if all or part of the area chosen is below ground level. Unless carefully distributed, the weight of the filled aquaria may exceed the carrying capacity of the floor. It is also inevitable with that much water that some of it will be spilled outside or later. As such, would have to be spilled water will

find its way downstairs, damaging walls,

floors, carpeting, and even furniture. It is no wonder that landlords are reluctant to allow waterbeds in upstairs apartments.

The ideal location for a fish room is a garage or basement, where the floors are usually made of concrete and less likely to suffer water damage.

Alternatively, a detached outbuilding,

such as a garage or even a stable, can

be converted into a fish room with only a

small investment in materials to properly

insulate the interior. It can be an

existing room. It can also be converted into a fish room, but few hobbyists have such a

room to spare.

Because a fish room is usually warmer than the surrounding basement walls, moisture is drawn into the fish room through the walls. The severity of the problem varies with the region of the country in which you live. Yet, live in the warm and dry parts of Arizona,

California, or Nevada moisture is unlikely to be much of a problem. On the other hand, if your home is in New Jersey,

Oregon, or Vermont, where home moisture are very cold and damp, the moisture

(continued on page 10)

# SANTA FE CORPORATION

A SUBSIDIARY OF MONA AMERICA CORPORATION

## DISCOUNT HIGH QUALITY GUPPY FOODS AND SUPPLIES

GUPPY COLOR ENHANCER FOOD (4 OZ.),

10.00

GUPPY CONDITIONING FOOD (4 OZ.),  
GUPPY HIGH PROTEIN FLAKE FOOD (4 OZ.),  
GUPPY MEAL (4 OZ.),  
GUPPY MEAL (4 OZ.).

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

6.00

## EDITORIAL STAFF

With 2-ton by 4-foot acoustic tiles were doing the same project I only would merely nail 4-foot by 6-foot panels of aluminum-faced plastic (TMI) or similar polyurethane panels to the existing walls. These panels are excellent for this type of project. They are economical, light in weight and easy to cut, offer a fair degree of insulation and more importantly provide a substrate for better insulation from the tanks that otherwise is likely to travel up into the rest of the house.

This scheme of constructing an insulated, moisture-free inner layer in an existing structure can be used for other types of locations, such as an outbuilding, barn, stable, detached garden, garden shed, garage or boat house. Some water requirements that apply to all of these potential fish room locations that should be kept in mind. First, after the insulation is installed, a vapor barrier on the warm side of the insulation is absolutely essential. If moisture gets into the air pockets in the fiberglass, they will eventually collapse, eliminating the insulating qualities of the fiberglass. Second, some type of water draining facility must be in place or be installed. Third, there must be a supply of electricity and water to the location.

If only part of an existing structure is to be used, as is often the case with a basement, barn, or stable, an insulated partition wall must be erected. Basically this dividing wall consists of a layer of fiberglass between layers of drywall or wall board, with two-inch by four-inch lumber as the framing support. The frame is built on the floor. The length of the frame should be 1/4 to 1/2 inch less than the actual distance from the floor to the ceiling so that when the frame is lifted up into place, it can be held in position with wedges hammered underneath the frame. The frame is then secured in place by nailing or screwing it into the existing floor and ceiling. Finally, the frame is filled with fiberglass and covered with sheets of drywall or wall board.

If a door is needed for the fish room area, the frame can be tailored to accept a ready-made door frame before it is filled and

submitted by Joseph K. Kwartler



What is your best tip for your fish room?



Submitted by Joseph Kwartler



Submitted by Joseph K. Kwartler

## GUPPY EXHIBIT

wedged up in place. When installing a door extra care must be taken to make sure that the frame is absolutely straight. Likewise, the door will not hang correctly and will always be swinging open or shut depending on which way is the most inconvenient under Murphy's Law. Choose a door that is 88 wide as is practical to allow easy access with large, heavy tanks and other equipment. A door that is three feet, three inches wide is a good choice.

Usually, a supply of water is available in a basement project because that is where the water supply for the house is located. With one of my basement projects, I experimented with using just a cold water supply to the fish tanks. For parallel water changes, I would siphon out twenty to thirty percent of the aquarium water and replace it with hot tap water. The replacement water was added gradually while I was walking in the fish room, and I never changed more than fifteen percent of the water at a time.

Although this procedure will seem unwise to those aquarists who are careful to follow good aquarium management techniques and add only water of the same temperature as the tank water, I can only say that it worked for me. At the time I was experimenting with this technique, was keeping some of the more hardy varieties of cichlids, bettas, armored catfish, characins and eels. At no time would I suggest adopting this method with tanks of discus or the less hardy species of tetras, barbs and rasboras, for example.

Plumbing into an existing water supply with today's copper fittings is simplicity itself. To begin with, turn off the water supply to the house. Then, drain the system by turning on the faucet at the lowest point in the house. Once you have determined where you want to tap into the hot and cold water pipes, cut through the pipes at that point with a fine-bladed hack saw, removing approximately one inch of pipe.

Careful removal of the one-inch section permits the installation of a T-junction

explosive that creates a long scratch. The basic requirements are simple: upgrade the insulation around some sort of drain, a water supply and electrical wiring.

An experiment I tried with the fish room that contained the second inner wall was to install aquarium heaters with thermostats in the twenty tanks I had at the time. This appeared to work quite well, and there was a minimal increase in the electric bill. A drawback to this setup was the initial outlay for twenty heaters and the additional wiring required.

Common to all fish rooms, whether built from scratch or a room conversion, and wherever they are sited, is the need for adequate electrical wiring, a supply of air to each tank and involving for the tanks will deal with these topics in the next issue of the *Quarry Gazette*.

# CHAMPIONSHIP SHOW GUPPIES

by IFCA WORLD CLASS  
**CHAMPION BREEDER**  
**STEPHEN KWARTLER**  
ALL STRAINS ARE BRED AND RAISED  
IN MY NEW YORK HATCHERY

ALL STRAINS BRED TO SHOW STANDARDS

LIVE DELIVERY GUARANTEED YEAR 'ROUND

STRAINS AVAILABLE: H/BK AOC'S  
H/BK PURPLES, H/BK LEOPARDS, H/BK PASTELS  
BLUES, PURPLES, GREENS, SWORDTAILS

CALL ANY EVENING [718] 829-6506  
SEND SASE. FOR FREE PRICE LIST  
1847 MULINER AVE. BRONX, NY 10462



# FRESHWATER FISH DISEASE

By Alan Welch  
Bronx Aquarium Society

**F**ish disease is the most frustrating problem that can happen to an Aquarium Hobbyist. The slow death of some of your favorite fish can be both disheartening and frustrating to the beginner as well as the seasoned hobbyist. For our Freshwater friends here is some information about the diseases that can decimate our tanks.

## ICK (Ichthyophthirius multifiliis)

Often called the "white spot" disease because it manifests itself through the presence of numerous, tiny white spots on the body and fins. ICK is perhaps the most common type of aquarium fish disorder. If ICK is caught in time it can

## MORE THAN SAUERKRAUT!!!

### SPECIAL OFFER FOR TICA BREEDERS GUPPIES FOR \$35.00 EACH

Tropical Fish Agency is offering the best quality in Guppies, Discus and more from Europe (Germany). This is the chance you have all been waiting for to acquire new bloodlines for your fish.

Are you a breeder who wants to breed the best quality from his show fish? No matter what your interest is, we offer a great variety of Guppies, Discus, Bettas and other livebearers.

Five different kinds of MULTI-COLORED GUPPIES are available. We also offer excellent quality HALF-BLACK/RED GUPPIES, RED SNAKESKIN GUPPIES, SWORDTAIL GUPPIES, HARALD DISCUS, HECKEL DISCUS, RED TURQUOISE DISCUS, ROYAL BLUE DISCUS, STEEL BLUE DISCUS, TEEF DISCUS, SIMPSON PINTAIL PLATIES, BLACK BETTAS and several different varieties of WILD BETTAS. This is an extract of our full list of available fish.

For further information, prices and to order our list, please contact:

TROPICAL FISH AGENCY  
Claus Oette  
Zehlendorfer Str. 9A - 13359 Berlin - Germany

## TREATMENT

Raise aquarium temperature a few degrees. If your tank's temperature is about 70°, raise it to eighty-five degrees or about eighty-two degrees Fahrenheit. If your temperature is below seventy-five degrees then raise it to a minimum of eighty degrees Fahrenheit for best results. This speeds up the parasite life cycle and the cyst will open earlier.

Add the medication prescribed by your favorite Aquarium Shop (usually they are qualified to recommend the best commercial medication for your aquarium size and fish type) in the doses and for the number of days recommended by the manufacturer. Do not add more or less than prescribed as your results may not be as good as if you follow the established directions. As the cysts break open the parasite will be killed by the medication BEFORE finding another host fish in which to breed. Note: If not all medication manufacturers recommend a water change twenty-four

(continued on page 58)

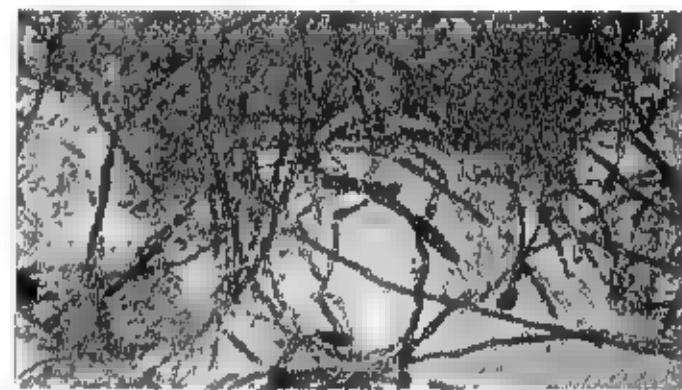
hours after the use of the medication is dispensed. This is an absolute must for most hobbyists. The fish we appreciate the new, properly treated water and will respond and recover quicker from the medication. Again, after the water change watch for additional latent signs of the disease.

## FUNGIUS INFECTIONS (Saprolegnia)

Fungus infections can affect ANY fish regardless of the species, though this is not a real disease. It is an infection for any hobbyist and can lead to further types of disease and infection of the fish population.



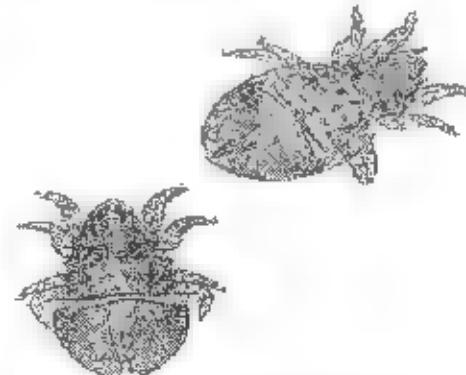
Lesions specimen of Ichthyophthirius multifiliis



Saprolegnia spp. (fuzzy) with cysts (capsules). Length indicated with capsule in the middle of the photo

## TREATMENT

The infected areas may be carefully "painted" with a dilute (1:10 solution of commercial strength) preparation of either IODINE or MERCURIC CHROME. The entire aquarium may also be treated with a one percent potassium dichromate solution, or one gram of crystalline potassium dichromate to seven gallons of water. After the fish are cured, a partial water change must be performed. This treatment should last approximately one week. There are also commercial remedies that can be bought at your favorite aquarium supply shop. They should be used as recommended by the manufacturer. Your aquarium supply shop will be pleased to help you by recommending the proper medication for your type and size of tank.



(continued on page 58)

FISH LICE  
(Argulus)

Fish lice are parasitic crustaceans about the size of Daphnia that attach themselves to the skin of the host fish by two suckers. They are not an actual disease but are usually introduced into your tank from a tank that has been infected with them.

## DIAGNOSIS

Noticeable as lumps on the exterior of the host fish. The fish will lose the blood and nutrients of the host fish. This condition is usually not fatal if caught early.

## TREATMENT

Treatment of FISH LICE is very EASY. Just take the fish out of the water and with

a pair of tweezers pinch off the crustaceans. The attachment spot must then be painted with Mercuric Iodine or some other disinfectant to insure that the attachment spot heals properly. Of course once they are observed you should do a complete check of all your other fish to insure complete removal of all the parasites.

VELVET DISEASE  
(Oodinium (Innesium) or O. pilularis)

This is another of the highly contagious diseases that most fish are susceptible to. This disease is much more common in freshwater aquariums than salt water.

## DIAGNOSIS

The disease may resemble CK in that both are signified by the presence of small

white spots. In Velvet Disease the spots are smaller and have a velvet like appearance, thus the name. Often the skin of the fish looks like it was peppered with a fine white powder. The disease will infect itself at any part of the fish and spread rapidly. The infected fish will not school, swim higher in the tank and probably not eat. Take heart though, the disease is treatable and, in most cases, not deadly.

## TREATMENT

The addition of a five percent methylene blue solution (approximately two drops per gallon of aquarium water) or Acriflavin substituted for the methylene blue (same strength) should be applied. The tank should be kept in complete darkness.

(continued on page thirteen)

TIPS TO THE NOVICE  
GUPPY BREEDER

By Richard W. Flaming  
Westside Guppy Association

The hobby of successfully raising good show guppies can be very fulfilling, in more ways than one (what it seems to fill the most is time). It can also save the pocketbook very quickly. Here are some helpful hints that could not only save you some time but some money too.

Do you have trouble feeding too much brine shrimp to one tank of ravenous guppies and not enough to another? Obtain a medium or large plastic syringe from your local pharmacy. Use the syringe for feeding freshly hatched baby brine shrimp to your guppies by using the "off" markers on the syringe.

Looking for equipment to buy? Do not be afraid to shop around. In the majority of cases the price you pay can be beat by someone else (the trick is locating that person). Whenever possible pay in quantity; you will save more money. The store owner will be more inclined to give you a discount this way. Another

help is to purchase your guppy supplies from one of the many mail order firms specializing in pet supplies (several companies advertise their line products in the Guppy Roundtable).

Do you have trouble cleaning your inverted brine shrimp containers because of the small neck? Try using clear plastic jugs and cutting the bottom out. This enables you to reach inside and thoroughly clean the container.

Are the bottoms of your tanks littered with food your guppies can not eat? Many of the foods we feed our guppies are not manufactured to be guppy sized morsels, even for our largest females. What can be done about this frustrating and wasteful problem? Sift the food, and what will not sift through can be reduced to finer particles in your blender or food processor.

Does your brine shrimp net drain slower each time you use it? That is because the eggs, salt and shrimp dry in the fibers of the cloth. Try boiling your shrimp net after each use. This not only cleans them, but sterilizes the net too.

In siphoning your puppy tanks a problem? Buy a small plastic funnel; hold slowly over an open flame and flatten the large end between two pieces of wood until you have two parallel sides (let cool in this position). Then heat an old knife good and hot and cut the large end real flat. The siphon end will fit into most large plastic airline and can be sealed to the airline with a silicone sealer. You now have a siphon tube that will cover a large area. For maximum suction power keep volume capacity of the open end as close as possible to the volume capacity of the siphon hose.

Do you want better brine shrimp hatching? Try adding one to two tablespoons of Epsom salt to your regular amount of salt when preparing your hatching solution.

Looking for an easy way to keep your aged water containers full forever? Run a water pipe to your container and attach a float-type shutoff valve to where it will turn off the water below the container overflow. When the level of water drops below the shutoff point, the water will turn on and when the container is completely filled, it will shutoff.

Finally, need a convenient way to separate brine shrimp from the eggs? Cover a section of your hatching container with opaque cloth and turn a light on the open end. The shrimp will gather towards the light.

Remove and sterilize (or discard) all plants remaining should last for five days. Then allow the fish to rest for three days in a complete change of water. Then repeat the treatment one more time. Only after the treatment cycle is completed should any plants be added back to the tank.

ANCHOR WORMS  
(Lernaea)

Though this is really NOT a disease, it is known as the "plague" of the Goldfish hobby, although Anchor Worms have been known to attack guppies. Anchor Worms are ugly and will usually kill the fish if not removed. A goldfish owners nightmare is to see one or more of these worms on his or her favorite Oranda.

## DIAGNOSIS

Anchor Worms are usually spotted by the hobbyist. The female Anchor Worms (not actually worms but crustaceans) attach themselves to the skin of the fish and burrow into the muscle tissue between the scales. When attached they will reproduce and the young will find other fish to feed on.

The eyes of the fish begin slowly to bulge. It appears that there is pressure behind the eye and that pressure is slowly forcing the eyes right out of their sockets. The areas around the eyes gets enlarged and

## TREATMENT

The Anchor Worms MUST be removed with a pair of tweezers or a needle. After removal, carefully "paint" the spot of attachment with Mercurichrome. Then segregate the fish for forty-eight to seventy-two hours to insure that none of the worms were missed. With the removal of the worms the fish will be able to swim faster and more readily and less appear to be nippish in general. After the waiting period is over return the fish to the tank.

## POP-EYE or EXOPHTHALMIA

As the name implies this malady appears as a bulging of one or both of the fishes eyes. It looks like there is some "pressure" behind the eyes of the fish and that pressure is forcing the eye right out of their sockets.

## DIAGNOSIS

The eyes of the fish begin slowly to bulge. It appears that there is pressure behind the eye and that pressure is slowly forcing the eyes right out of their sockets. The areas around the eyes gets enlarged and

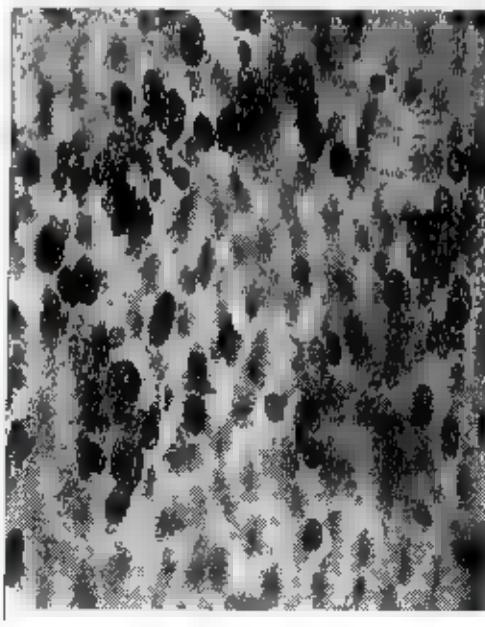
most fishes color will brighten in intensity. Big fish will tend to swim by themselves and/or swim nearer the water surface. Most fish, I have found, will continue to eat at the onset of POP-EYE but eventually will not eat at all. Breathing eventually gets rapid and swimming control becomes erratic.

## TREATMENT

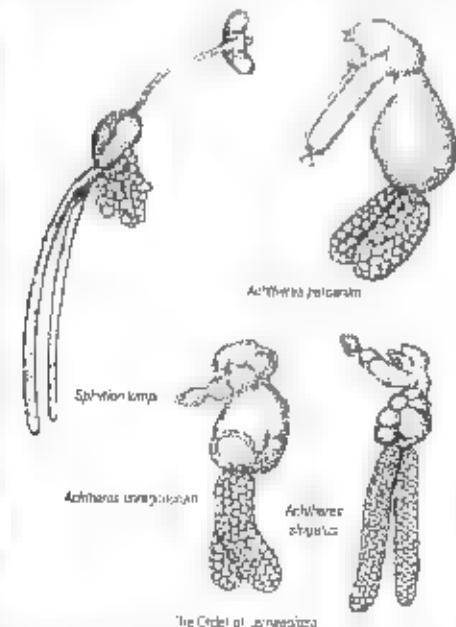
This malady is usually NOT contagious. I have found no need to remove the infected fish and have had some (but many) success in treating using some antibiotics with limited success. Under most conditions the fish died, so I heartily recommend discarding any fish with pop-eye that does not eat. This will avoid you having to watch the fish suffer. Of course once this malady is obtained you should run a complete water check to see if there has been a change in the water conditions since your last test. A water change is also recommended.

## GAS BUBBLE DISEASE

This is one of the NON-DISEASE diseases (continued on page thirteen)



*Podonomus pilularis* in guppies



The Order of Annelida

which strike fish. This "disease" is really a physical problem with your fish and can be treated if caught early.

#### DIAGNOSIS

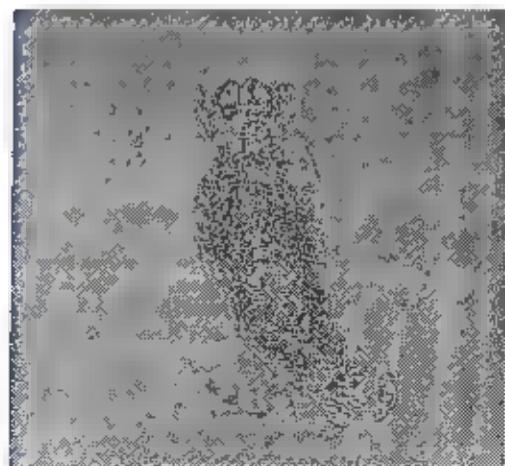
Infected fish will appear to have enlarged areas of the body and will have trouble swimming near their normal swimming areas. Fine gas bubbles that accumulate under the skin and act as a balloon and force the fish upward towards the water surface. This is similar to placing a balloon in a pool of water and trying to keep the balloon under the water. Some fish can recover but usually not in their home environment.

#### TREATMENT

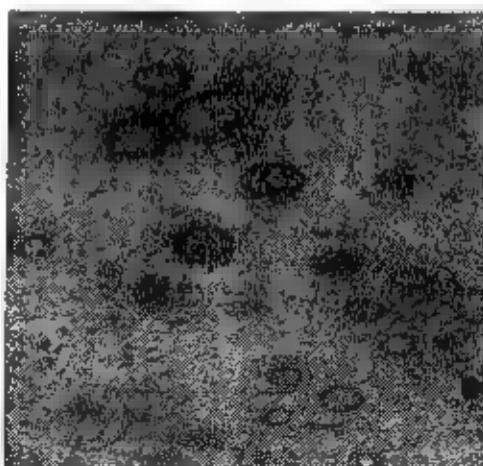
It is suspected that the cause of this malady is due to supersaturation of the aquarium water with oxygen. This occurs when there is limited water movement so that the oxygen stored will the waste gasses do not dissipate into the air. Better water circulation will increase the dissipation of excess gasses. To try and save the infected fish place it into a small bowl/container that is NOT very deep. This way the fish does not have to fight to remain below the water line due to air stones or filters and fed very lightly if at all. If at this is well the fish the gas bubbles under the skin should disappear in a few days and he can then

#### TREATMENT

have found that if you attempt to help the fish by removing it from the tank it usually



Gill worm of the Gaeioglyndae family with low central hooks



Trichoptera larva in a squash mount

be returned to his home environment.

#### SWIM BLADDER DISEASE

This is yet another of NON-DISEASE diseases which strike fish. The cause of this "disease" can relate to several problems caused by the hobbyist. Though not a fatal disease, your fish may never recover. Most fish will contract this malady due to poor diet, chilling, or sudden changes in water temperature or pressure.

#### DIAGNOSIS

Infected fish will begin to have trouble swimming. The fish will become very disoriented, rolling head over tail through the water. The fish will not eat and will not school (if a schooling fish, the other fish will tend to stay away from the affected one). After several attempts to swim correctly the fish will become fatigued sinking to the bottom to rest, finding swimming just to difficult. If it can find a nice piece of gravel set just the right way it will lay there upright, breathing rapidly but not moving. Otherwise it will try to wedge itself into any hole or between plant leaves and just remain there.

#### TREATMENT

have found that if you attempt to help the fish by removing it from the tank it usually

will die. This is because the fish has gone into shock due to its inability to swim and the extra shock of removal from the tank is usually too much for the fish. You can watch it for several days and if there are signs of improvement (further attempts to swim that are somewhat successful) the fish will usually recover. If the attempt fail the best thing is to discard the fish rather than let it suffer. Of course check your water chemistry and temperature for any changes that might have caused the problem. Remember this malady can attack any fish and since it is caused by factors directly related to the care the hobbyist provides it is you who holds the lives of your swimming friends in the palms of your hands.

#### TUBERCULOSIS

This disease bears the same name as the human malady. The disease in fish however strikes differently but usually with the same end results.

#### DIAGNOSIS

Tuberculosis affects fish by causing loss of appetite, sluggishness, progressive thinning and the gradual wasting away of your fish. This disease is highly contagious and can spread with little or no warning. The most effective diagnosis is just to watch your fish for

symptoms of this disease.

## SLIMY SKIN DISEASE

any abnormal behavior like not eating, hard breathing, not swimming, coming up to the surface, or just resting on the bottom. Yellow spots appearing on the base of the caudal peduncle in

#### TREATMENT

Treatment of TUBERCULOSIS is very difficult. There is no sure cure known, although treatment with streptomycin and Para-aminosalicylic acid have been known to be successful in the early stages of the disease. The recommended dosage for these medications is ten grams per gallon of water. The infected fish should be immediately segregated (if caught early) and placed into a "sick tank" in the tank tank the noted medications can be tried. The medications should also be added to the "home tank" to help reduce the spread of the disease. If the disease is not diagnosed early then the infected fish should be discarded. Of course, once the disease is observed you should run a complete water check to see if there has been a change in the water conditions since your last test. A water change is also mandatory after medication is completed.

#### SLIMY SKIN DISEASE (Costia necatrix, Cyclochthele demegule, Chilodanella cyprini)

This is one disease where the name is very descriptive of the signs. At least three known organisms (noted above) are responsible for the symptoms of this disease.

#### DIAGNOSIS

A slimy secretion, usually milky white in appearance, becomes very apparent on the skin of the fish. The fish will lose color as the slime progresses and eventually covers the entire skin of the fish. The fish will lose color as the slime progresses and eventually covers the entire skin of the fish. The fish will not eat and breathing will become rapid.

#### TREATMENT

For treating only the infected fish remove to a "sick tank." Raise the tank temperature to between eighty-six and ninety degrees

Fahrniella. At the fish is acclimated to the new environment place in a "bromo-carnic salt solution for forty minutes then return to the "sick tank." Repeat every two days until all symptoms are gone. If this fails to effectuate a cure add two grams of quinine hydrochloride per gallon of water to the "sick tank" keeping the fish in this bath until cured. Another treatment is to add Malachite green (which is effective against Costia and Chilodanella) to the home tank. In the solution recommended by the manufacturer leave the Malachite green in the tank for two days then do a water change. Repeat for two more days.

#### TAIL-ROT and FIN-ROT (Also called Tail or Mouth Fungus)

These are not fungal infections and should not be confused with them. The infected area will usually be a bruised area but other factors can lead to the appearance of this disease. Some other factors are those that tend to weaken a fish (poor diet, poor water quality, pH not balanced, etc.) making it more susceptible to infections of the sort.

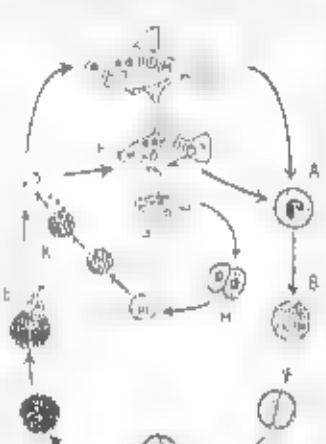
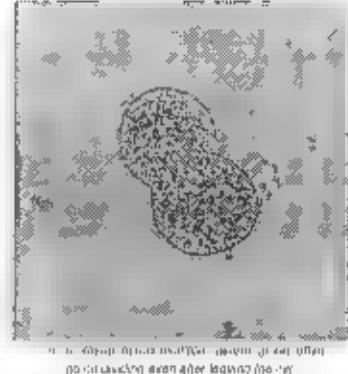
#### DIAGNOSIS

The earlier the disease is diagnosed, the easier it is to cure. The disease can be spotted by the whitish slime bacteria that is easily noticeable on the infected area of the fish. The slime bacteria will spread and eventually infect the entire fish if not treated early.

#### TREATMENT

The best known treatment for Tail Rot and Fin Rot is AUREOMYCIN in a solution of 250-500 mg. per gallon of water for the full aquarium. Weaker solutions recommended by some manufacturers (500 mg. per fifteen gallons of water) may remove the symptoms but the cure is in doubt. To treat an individual fish place it in a quart of water and add ten mg. of Aureomycin and bathe for two hours. Then remove the fish and bathe in a strong salt solution (four tablespoons of salt per gallon) for one-half hour. Treatment of this nature will usually kill the disease without much harm.

continued on page 241



#### THE VICIOUS ICH CYCLE

It is probably the most widespread and common of all fish diseases. It is variously referred to as Ich, White Spot or Rot and Pepper Disease. It is caused by the parasite Ichthyophthirus multifiliis.

(1) The white spot spot on the fish has matured and left the body (2) by opening up it can release eggs into the water. It continues opening up all day long for about ten to eight hours per day. (3) After about twenty hours the mother cell is full and will soon release the daughter cells. (4) The mother cell ruptures. If the daughter cells which are free swimming, have run eight hours or a six hour or they perish. (5) They leave fish which have died. (6) Two to three days later mature parasites mate (copulation) for sexual reproduction. (7) They produce eggs which can live for several weeks in the aquarium without finding a host. (8) Eventually the cycle reaches the mother-daughter cycle again. If the new parasites start searching for a suitable host the cycle is complete.

## GUPPY FRIENDS

The fish is important to remember higher temperatures must be maintained when treatment of a full tank to insure that all the disease is destroyed.

### FLUKE'S (*Gyrodactylus* and *Bachilogyrus*)

Flukes are a parasitic worm that may affect the gills or skin of the host fish.

#### DIAGNOSIS

The host fish tends to lose color and keep its fins closed. Breathing becomes rapid and the fish will not eat. Flukes are contagious as they will spread throughout the tank if not caught early and controlled.

#### TREATMENT

Treatment for Flukes is easy. Place five drops of methylene blue five solution per gallon of water into the infected tank. Maintain normal temperature and duration. Another remedy is 1/4 Oz formalin-water solution placed into the tank. Remember whenever using a formalin solution in any strength you must maintain proper aq. filtration. If using a formalin solution increase temperature about two-to-four degrees from the normal temperature maintaining.

### BLACK SPOT DISEASE (Metacercaria of Digenia, etc.)

Metacercaria are usually in newly imported fish because their life cycle includes a snail as an intermediate host. Metacercaria leave the snail and penetrate the fish's skin or are taken up in their food source.

#### DIAGNOSIS

If the Metacercaria is external they appear as blackish or brownish spots cysts on the fish's skin. The spots continue to develop worms inside. The fish will not eat. Flukes are contagious as they will spread throughout the tank if not caught early and controlled.

#### TREATMENT

Treatment should begin as soon as the lesions of the fish have been observed to remove them from the body of the fish. Aqueous iron (250 mg. per gallon of water) helps in this but is not a definite cure. It has no definite cure either as this iron. Filtration of the tank must be high immediately to ward off further harm to the remaining fish. A solution of 1/4 oz. of activated charcoal and two teaspoons of salt per gallon of water should be added. A complete water change should be done after two weeks.



Submitted by Joe Schinner



# GET SMART

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION "OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS"

THE NEWLY REVISED EDITION OF THE IFGA "OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS" IS NOW READY FOR DISTRIBUTION. LEARN ABOUT ALL OF THE CHANGES THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED SINCE MAY 1980. IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SHOW GUPPIES THIS BOOK IS A NECESSITY AND AN AVAILABLE LEARNING TOOL. THESE BOOKS ARE SERIALIZED SO THAT FUTURE CHANGES CAN BE INCORPORATED INTO YOUR BOOK. ORDER BY MAIL, THE PRICE IS \$12.00 INCLUDING FIRST CLASS MAIL POSTAGE.

SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO THE IFGA IN CARE OF:

IRVIN BOLONON  
1400 SW 24TH TERRACE, APARTMENT 30  
PENBROKE PINES, FLORIDA 33137  
QUESTIONS? (305) 433-1554

BE UP TO DATE AND FULLY PREPARED FOR THE COMPETITION

What does he say to her? She does what she does!

## GUPPY FRIENDS

# HOW TO CHOOSE A FILTER SYSTEM

By Jim McElroy  
Aquarium Society

Perhaps the most important consideration when setting up an aquarium is the type of the filter system to use. Unfortunately for most beginning aquarists, filtration is one of the least understood concepts. This article will explain why a filter system is necessary, how different types of filters work and how to choose the best for a particular use.

First, like all living things, give off waste products. In a tank or a system, these wastes are carried off by the water, diluted, and are eventually "re-cycled" by bacteria and plants. Lately the gardener among us have heard of fish pollution (run-off). In most aquaria, the wastes cannot be carried away down stream and there is no incoming fresh water to dilute them. In order to remove the wastes from the water, it is circulated through a filter system.

A filter system consists of a filter, a container containing a filter medium (which cleanses the water), connected to a pump (which circulates the water). Filter systems may combine several types of filters, media and pumps. It is important to understand the meaning of these terms. Some filter-pump combinations are sold as "kits" when they are, in fact, complete systems. Other companies sell separate filter modules, media and pumps to allow the aquarist to design their own system. Either way, you must have a complete system to keep the water clean.

With all the different brands and types of filters and media available, picking a filtration system can be confusing unless you understand the basics of filtration (how water is filtered). There are three methods of filtration: mechanical, chemical, and biological. All filter systems use one, or a combination of these three methods. Once you are familiar with these methods

of water by chemically combining with other trim bromide compounds. Car or amalgam should be replaced at least once a month to remain effective. Ion-exchange resins are usually effective from four to six months. Chemical filtration may be used to remove liquid wastes, coloration and odor depending on the media used.

Mechanical filtration is the simplest method. Solid particles are trapped in a filter pad, a foam block, float, or filter medium which is removed and rinsed out and replaced as necessary. To avoid clogging the filter media grow and spread through the filter medium and clog the filter. This method will not remove liquid wastes (such as ammonia), coloration or odor.

Chemical filtration uses a medium such as activated carbon, zeolite or ion exchange resin to remove contaminants from

### BEST QUALITY BRINE SHRIMP EGGS BIMARINE BRAND from West Coast Aquarium Supply COLLECTED AND PROCESSED FOR HIGHEST YIELD

High quality brine shrimp eggs from the Great Salt Lake in Utah. Wet and dry techniques used to remove dirt and non-livable cysts. Very high yield eggs, ultra clean and completely water within twenty-four hours of hatching. BIMARINE. All eggs have 6.0 Litop. Despite anti-freeze added packed to keep eggs fresh, if these eggs, you will know your old ones.

1 lb - \$15.50/2 lb - \$24.50/5 lb - \$60.00/12 lb - \$120.00  
PRICE INCLUDES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

Please Mail Order With Check/Money Order To:

David Wexler  
WEST COAST AQUARIUM SUPPLY  
11497 Bona Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90088

#### ORDER FORM

NAME

ADDRESS:

CITY:

STATE:

ZIP CODE

NUMBER OF POUNDS:

PRICE

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 8.25% TAX

TOTAL

should also be noted that it when it is for the bacteria to multiply and spread making the filter ineffective when first set up. Therefore, established biological filters should be disturbed as little as possible. This method slowly breaks down solid wastes but they can clog the media making it less effective. It will not remove coloration or odor.

As you can see, each of these methods has its advantages. Obviously the best filter system will include all three, circulating the water through the mechanical medium to remove solid wastes and finally through the various chemical media to remove color, odor and other contaminants. The water is then oxygenated and returned to the aquarium. The next consideration is how to circulate the water through the system.

There are two ways to circulate the water in the aquarium. One is to connect an air pump to an "air-lift" tube. As the air bubbles rise they bring water along with them. An added benefit to this method is that as the bubbles rise through the column of water they release oxygen into the water.

and absorb carbon dioxide and other toxic gases. (Editor's note: Studies show that bubbles do not directly contribute measurably to the oxygen level in the tank. Instead, the exchange of carbon dioxide for oxygen takes place at the tank's water surface.)

In other words, the water will be filtered three-to-five times an hour. Therefore for a ten gallon aquarium a flow rate of thirty-to-fifty gallons per hour is sufficient.

The other way to circulate water is with a water pump. These are often submersible and may have tubes or nozzles connected to direct the flow. Some pre-packed filter systems have a water pump built into the unit. Low pressure/high flow water pumps are sold as power heads to be used with undergravel filters. Better models have a flow control.

An important, but often overlooked consideration when choosing a filter system is its flow rate. The correct flow rate depends on several things, including the bio-load (the amount of waste being produced), the capacity of the aquarium and the capacity of the rest of the filter system. If your bio-load is typical (rule of thumb—one to two inches of fish per gallon) you will want the flow rate to be three-to-five times the capacity of the

box filter media boxes which contain flocc and carbon, and circulate the water by air-lift. They provide mechanical and chemical filtration. They have very low flow rate, making them excellent for hatchling tanks. They do not suck up the bubbles—but impractical for heavily stocked aquaria.

Sponge filters replace the box filter box of flocc and carbon with a sponge. The immediate advantage is that the sponge can be rinsed out and re-used indefinitely. An added advantage is that the sponge also

(continued on page 142)

## BETTER COLOR IN GUPPIES

By Fred Gammie  
Central New York Aquarium Society

**B**reeding guppies before can be accomplished while increasing of maintaining size and vigor. Careful selection is the key. Always start with good fish from a reliable breeder who maintains tail lines. Remember that optimum living conditions and proper diet are vital to the proper breeding and maintenance of good fish.

I have developed and used the following procedure for many years. It is a concept in breeding, with the flexibility required for color control. It allows for new blood to be added and aids in the maintenance of good vigor. Genetics, Heredity, recombinations and control by selection are the basic factors. True, there are many possible recombinations. However, this method does work. Here some strains that have

been worked out with this method for ten years and more.

Before any cross breeding of fish can be started, the color lines of the guppies must be established. To establish color lines it is best to line breed, for intercrossing can result in hybrids. If the fish to which you cross also happens to be inbred. Blue strains and red strains should generally be line bred for three generations to establish color while green strains require but two generations of breeding green to green for color stabilization. However, some variation in body color may still be expected when crossing.

1. Change twenty percent of the water three times per week, adding an additional amount of water to cover evaporation loss.
2. Feed often and in small amounts, never overfeeding. Three to five feedings daily should be sufficient. The diet should consist of highly nutritious food, rich in protein. Microworms may be fed twice weekly.
3. tank population should not exceed one inch of fish per gallon of tank water.
4. Keep aquaria clean.
5. Clean filters weekly washing the charcoal and replacing the filter media.

Remember to preserve virgin females from each cross for just mutation occurs or for use in further crossing. When breeding is performed properly, the same variety and strain should be consistently good. A good breeder maintains his fish under optimum

conditions throughout the year. The basic maintenance rules suggest are:

## GUPPY ROUNDUP

cells as a biological medium aiding growth of bacteria and providing both mechanical and biological filtration. For this reason the sponge should be thoroughly rinsed out in a little of the water from the aquarium, since rinsing it under tap would kill those of the bacteria.

Undergravel filters consist of one or more perforated plates which cover the bottom of the aquarium and are covered by gravel. Each plate has an air-lift tube attached. Water is circulated down through the gravel. Beneath the plate(s) also pack up the air-lift tube(s). The gravel acts as a biological medium and is quickly populated with bacteria which consume the waste. The water then enters the air-lift which re-introduces oxygen to the water, and the clean, oxygenated water is returned to the aquarium at the water surface.

Once undergravel filters become established (about two weeks) they are virtually maintenance free. The main disadvantage to the undergravel system is that the aquarium gravel acts as a mechanical medium, trapping solid wastes and uneaten food. For this reason many people use a power filter in conjunction with an undergravel for a complete filter system. Internal canisters are self-contained filter.

Power filters consist of a low flow, submersible water pump mounted on a filter chamber which is usually filled with foam block. These filters provide mechanical and biological filtration. In some models, the foam block is hollow, allowing the addition of a chemical filter medium.

Power filters are high flow filters which hang on the back of the aquarium. The water is circulated out of the aquarium through the filter media in the filter box, and returned to the aquarium. Because of their high flow rates, they are best suited for mechanical and chemical filtration.

Biological filtration is limited by the number of bacteria present in the media, which is determined by the amount of dissolved oxygen and space available to the bacteria. The trickle filter overcomes this problem by trickling the water down through trays of filter media which are exposed to the open air (the so called "dry" portion of the filter). This greatly increases the amount of dissolved oxygen and thus the number of bacteria. The surface area, and type of media can be easily increased by adding more trays. The water falls into a sump (the "wet" portion) where it can be further filtered and then returned to the aquarium.

## GUPPY SWAP SHOP

FOR SALE: 400 GUPPIES (various colors and sizes) for \$1.00 each. Shipping and handling extra. Send Money Order to: GUPPY SWAP SHOP, 10001 State Drive, Venice, Florida 33592. (407) 433-4140. SELLER

HELP WANTED: The Portland Area Guppy Enthusiasts (PAG) are planning an antique summer show at the Portland Oregon on August 20, 1984. Although this is not a non-stanchioned PAG show, it may be all or largely PAG buyers of any age. If you are a member, or would like to join us at the show, we would like to invite you to attend. The PAG is looking for a club meeting to coincide with your visit. We are looking for any mail from PAG Club Members to further our club growth. Please contact: Ray Smith, 4826 NE Concord Road, Portland, Oregon 97231-2329.

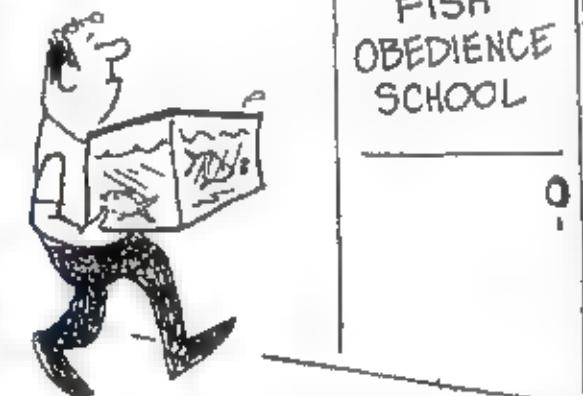
FOR SALE: About hundred of guppy plants. From the Jardim area. Also sponge and gravel. Prices of very reasonable prices. Free delivery within 50 miles. Auction guaranteed. Price list \$1.00 or contact Frank Hinkley, 3389 Fairmont Road, Pleasant Valley, New York 12569. (914) 665-6477. All information.

Attempting to buy, sell, trade fish or fishinot supplies? A monthly section of our publication is a classified advertisement section restricted to advertisers of the Guppy Association. A minimum ad charge advertisement may be purchased for \$2.00 per month. A special advertisement rate applies to personal announcements ONLY. The Editor, especially, and our circulation, reserves the right to refuse to publish any inappropriate advertisements. Submission of ads to the Editor does not constitute a commitment by the San Pedro Guppy Association to publish the advertisement. Please read and understand.

Editor's Note

San Pedro Guppy Association  
3619 Venetian Avenue, Unit 5  
Los Angeles, California 90046

## FISH OBEDIENCE SCHOOL



Get involved in breeding the guppies next to it is using the principles of guppy genetics. It's that simple. A new state changing system in your aquarium? Do you like the idea of sharing the secrets of your success. The Guppy Roundup is widely regarded as the most informed forum for guppy breeders from around the world. Formed colleagues and swap their "hot tips". Write an Editor's note and write an article for publication in the Guppy Roundup. Please forward your articles to:

Caroline, an editor  
San Pedro Guppy Association  
3619 Venetian Avenue, Unit 5  
Los Angeles, California 90046

# ONE MAN'S OPINION

By Huq Bryant  
Gateway Guppy Associates  
Aberdeen Freeport Aquarium Society

"We easily forget our early problems and all the help we received from the more advanced hobbyists (without which I would not have advanced as far in the hobby as I have). That is the reason for my great concern. The knowledge that is stored in the minds of our older members, if we could unlock their minds, and forget pride and embarrassment.

Wonder if the real reason so few have questions every time we call for questions is because they are just a little boastful and afraid they may be embarrassed by asking stupid questions. Next time a "trip question" is cited, write your question, then read it clearly and expect someone to question, just to find a solution. And no matter what you feel, stand tall and be counted so that perhaps a younger member may be encouraged to speak.

QUESTION: What do you look for in a male guppy?

ANSWER: I am looking for show guppies, I first pick the largest guppies and place them in a tank of their own. Then begin culling, lack of color, poor dorsal, bad department, poor caudal shape, bad proportion and ratio (one to one body to caudal, three to one in dorsal), sixty percent angle of caudal.

If want breeding stock use a slightly different method. I want color first, proportion and ratio second, size third. Now, it is quite possible to have all of these items in one guppy, but not in twenty-five or thirty. So it is extremely important to cull your tank until you have succeeded in narrowing your selection to one or possibly two of your very best.

In the meantime, if you have not separated the females from the males it will be very difficult to be selective, I would venture to say impossible. The main reason for

separating males and females early is to insure good breeding (virgin) females when you have selected your best male. Because if the female is bearing sperm from another male, you have just lost virginity. It will take you that long to discover that the brood of young does not resemble the male you have selected at all.

QUESTION: What kinds of foods do guppies eat?

ANSWER: Guppies have very lemon appetites. They will eat almost anything and at anytime you wish to feed them.

Once kept a record of feeding one tank of forty six-month-old guppies thirty-six times in a ten-hour day and they never refused to eat the food placed in their tank. Note would not try this yourself until you find out a little more on the diet of guppies. I relate two different foods so as not to complicate the guppies.

QUESTION: My guppies caudals shred, tear and split.

ANSWER: This problem is one that has troubled guppy men for years. We all have a few different ideas, so I will tell you my ideas. Splitting of caudals is due to inbreeding, bad water conditions and too much water being changed. Yet, I find you can change too much water at one time. This is a major cause of caudals being burned. It is a little like cell ed, but is actually caused by a heavy change of fresh water disturbing the mucous protection on the caudal.

Feeding lightly but as often as possible helps build strong bodies for male guppies to carry large caudals. A large caudal on a small body tends to bend his spine so that he appears to be swimming vertically.

QUESTION: What size aquarium is best for guppies for growth?

ANSWER: Here we must know (1) how many guppies (2) the size of the guppies (3) the size of the aquarium. These are relevant questions, use good judgment as to when to move guppies into larger quarters. When guppies are young it is best to have them confined to small

quarters so they do not have to look for food. A five-gallon tank is sufficient. Keep a good exchange of water performing partial water changes twice a week, about ten to twenty percent. Watch for tilted behavior. Shallow caudals tell us we are not feeding enough.

We are going to assume in the following steps that growth is proceeding at a normal rate. When about two-months old transfer to a ten-gallon tank. For by this time your guppies will need more room for exercising. Feeding a little heavier will tax your filter so be sure to change it at least once a week, and keep changing water. Next, like a deep aquarium for body development, a twenty-gallon high is an excellent aquarium for old guppies.

At six months of age a twenty-gallon long in the best tank for the completion of your guppies. This shallow aquarium releases some of the pressure from body growth and allows the caudal to catch up. I have used these methods and they work best for me.

QUESTION: My guppies caudals shred, tear and split.

ANSWER: This problem is one that has troubled guppy men for years. We all have a few different ideas, so I will tell you my ideas. Splitting of caudals is due to inbreeding, bad water conditions and too much water being changed. Yet, I find you can change too much water at one time. This is a major cause of caudals being burned. It is a little like cell ed, but is actually caused by a heavy change of fresh water disturbing the mucous protection on the caudal.

Inbreeding will weaken the genes of the guppies, causing the caudal region to become weak, subject to any type of disease that might overtake it. The best thing is to introduce new blood, prefer using new females if I have good males to select, otherwise new males to your females.

Water conditions can be harmful to caudals. Look for a cloudy condition in your tank. Many guppy men, as well as myself believe a dirty aquarium is a very good cause of caudals splitting. Remedy? Try eliminating the cause of the bacteria build-up, usually caused by over-feeding, over-crowding, bad filtration, mainly just pure neglect. Nothing in the world can beat good tank maintenance.

# SOME OF THIS, SOME OF THAT

By Paul Gorski, Angels Board Chairman  
Son Shore Formal Guppy Board, International Fancy Guppy Association

QUESTION: I have heard that most guppy breeders with large fishroom setups (one hundred tanks or more) use a mechanical water changing system (Tee pump). Can you explain how this system is operated and what its benefits are, if any?

Richard W. Fleming

PAUL GORSKI: Our judging standards have evolved from years of trial and error and are in pretty good shape right now. As long as we remain flexible and prepared to improve and change as the bench demands, we will be okay.

QUESTION: Is there anyway to prevent a pregnant female about ready to "drop" from dying? I have heard of vivisectors being egg bound.

John E. Cernutt

PAUL GORSKI: I can only suggest that such a heavy female not be changed to a birthing tank. Unfortunately, the shock caused by changing conditions, from one tank to another, could be a contributing factor. Females sometimes do become egg bound and I have heard that the addition of Epsom salt sometimes helps. Add a teaspoon or two to five gallons of tank water. It reputedly softens tissue and may allow egg passage.

QUESTION: How did you get started working with guppies?

John Cernutt

PAUL GORSKI: My start in breeding fancy guppies was purely the beauty of the fish and is the feature that keeps me active in the hobby. With the many moves my family has made, it takes a special attraction (love) for the little critter or else I would not build new fish rooms time and time again.

QUESTION: What color classes on the show bench do you think could be greatly improved through better breeding?

Elaine Poy

PAUL GORSKI: Prior to the South Jersey Guppy Group show this year, I would have said the multi-colored strains, but they were exceptional at this show. In any given season you find swings in the quality of any color class. Remember just a few

years ago, it was suggested to have an orange color class because most tanks were "dead orange" in color at that time. Look now and look how popular orange is again this at today's shows.

QUESTION: In your opinion, what is the optimum age to show male guppies? What is the optimum age to show female guppies? Is it necessary for female guppies to be pregnant on the show bench?

Richard W. Fleming

PAUL GORSKI: Show conditions, size and color dictate when to show a fish, male or female, not their ages. No, do not believe it to be a requirement for a female guppy to be pregnant on the show bench to win. In fact, sometimes an advanced gravid condition can be detrimental for showing (shape). A female that is pregnant but not blown up is certainly pleasing to the eye.

QUESTION: Is there any wisdom that you wish you had learned EARLIER in your guppy breeding routine?

John Cernutt

PAUL GORSKI: Yes! Never quit a winner. If a procedure works well for you, then do not change it just because you hear or see about some other routine that looks or sounds more appealing.

QUESTION: How much opportunity do you believe there is for hobbyists today to develop strains of guppies that are unique in their coloring, unlike any so far developed?

Elaine Poy

PAUL GORSKI: The opportunities are endless, but just talking about them will not get the job done. Do the work. Make the effort.

QUESTION: At what temperature do you raise your young guppy fry? At what temperature do you maintain your adult guppies that you are readying for show?

Richard W. Fleming

PAUL GORSKI: Normally I maintain my guppy fry at eighty degrees Fahrenheit plus, while adult fish are maintained at a cooler temperature to prolong their mature show condition.

# MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

## Dear Members

Many thanks and congratulations to the members of the Galway Guppy Association for hosting an enjoyable meeting show. Everyone at the show seem to have a great time. The meeting was efficient and the judging went without a hitch. There was a greater variety of fish on the bench than I have seen in the past. Some of the colors that have traditionally been popular are making a comeback. Many of the fish in these less popular classes can be quite striking, particularly to new comers in the hobby. Also of interest was the judging requirement of females in the show. The wide bird coloration of the females was outstanding.

our hobby and our opportunity to display the fish to the rest of the world. They can be a great learning experience to the beginning hobbyist. I would like to see more organization involved at the shows directed at improving the hobby. Seminars held Saturday evening or Sunday morning could prove very beneficial. They would allow aspiring members to get information from the top breeders. Topics could range from beginning breeding up to the genetics of raising a particular color. This would give an excellent forum for exchange of ideas and techniques on a one to one basis. This kind of formal challenge of knowledge is one area we need to concentrate our efforts.

Until Next Month,

The shows represent the showcase of

Jim Alderson

# MEKO JUHPEL'S ATTENTION IFGA MEMBERS

BUY DIRECT FROM "THE" FISH FARMER AND GUPPY BREEDER  
\*\*\*\*\* KEN KLIMPET \*\*\*\*\*

WINNER OF IFGA COLOR CLASS CHAMPIONSHIPS NUMEROUS TIMES

GUPPY TRIOS ONLY \$25.00

ALBINO, BLACK, GREEN, PASTEL, PURPLE, RED, HALF-BLACK AND HALF-BLACK RED, SWORDTAIL, AND OTHER STRAINS COMING SOON

ALSO AVAILABLE TO IFGA MEMBERS AT FISH FARM LOW LOW PRICES  
BUTTERFLY KOI, CATFISH, DISCUS, OSCARS, PLECO, NEVRUM, SWONDTAIL  
\*\*\*\*\*PLUS TWENTY VARIETIES OF ANGEL FISH\*\*\*\*\*

CALL MY FARM AND HATCHERY IN SUNNY FLORIDA FROM 7-10PM EST OR WRITE TO:

KEN KLIMPET

MAKO TROPICALS

1228 TWELVE MILE ROAD, ST. CLAIR, FLORIDA 34771  
407 842-5873 (TELEPHONE) 407 822-8445 (FACSIMILE)

ALL FISH SHIPPED YEAR ROUND BY EXPRESS MAIL, AIRMAIL OR AIRPORT TO AIRPORT

## International Fancy Guppy Association Officers

### PRESIDENT

JIM ALDERSON  
2195 Golden Springs Drive  
Diamond Bar, California 91769

### VICE PRESIDENT

MARILYN JOHNSON  
26 Warren Avenue  
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002

### SECRETARY

JANET YADJIANCO  
Weston Farms  
Nutt's, New Jersey 07111

### TREASURER

BOB STONE 24  
306 Allen Avenue  
Westville, New Jersey 07486

### JUDGING BOARD CHAIRMAN

PAUL COOK 23  
223 Main Island Drive  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

PARLIAMENTARIAN  
PAUL BLOCH  
24 Mainland Drive  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104

## Committee Chairpersons

AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON  
RUDY MAGNIFICIO  
2101 10th Street, Apt. 1000  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

CLUBHOUSE CHAIRPERSON  
BETTY HENRY KWAN, LEFT  
34, Melville Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10463

CORESPONDENCE SECRETARY  
JANET SOLONON  
430 3rd Street, Apt. 1000  
Pembroke Pines, Florida

MEMBERSHIP  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
26 Warren Avenue  
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002

NOMINATING  
DENE DOLAKOWSKI  
710 East Jackson Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202

MEMBER SERVICES  
3340 York Boulevard  
Glenelg, Maryland 21737

STAN YHUBEL  
177 Shady Lake Drive  
Howell, Michigan 48843

PUBLICATION  
DAVIDINE TATE  
3019 Marquette Avenue  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55124

PUBLICITY  
DAVID POLINAS  
75 Spring Street  
Smith Bound Brook, New Jersey 08810



## ATTENTION IFGA MEMBERS

BUY DIRECT FROM "THE" FISH FARMER AND GUPPY BREEDER  
\*\*\*\*\* KEN KLIMPET \*\*\*\*\*

WINNER OF IFGA COLOR CLASS CHAMPIONSHIPS NUMEROUS TIMES

GUPPY TRIOS ONLY \$25.00

ALBINO, BLACK, GREEN, PASTEL, PURPLE, RED, HALF-BLACK AND HALF-BLACK RED, SWORDTAIL, AND OTHER STRAINS COMING SOON

ALSO AVAILABLE TO IFGA MEMBERS AT FISH FARM LOW LOW PRICES  
BUTTERFLY KOI, CATFISH, DISCUS, OSCARS, PLECO, NEVRUM, SWONDTAIL  
\*\*\*\*\*PLUS TWENTY VARIETIES OF ANGEL FISH\*\*\*\*\*

CALL MY FARM AND HATCHERY IN SUNNY FLORIDA FROM 7-10PM EST OR WRITE TO:

KEN KLIMPET

MAKO TROPICALS

1228 TWELVE MILE ROAD, ST. CLAIR, FLORIDA 34771  
407 842-5873 (TELEPHONE) 407 822-8445 (FACSIMILE)

ALL FISH SHIPPED YEAR ROUND BY EXPRESS MAIL, AIRMAIL OR AIRPORT TO AIRPORT

## OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION ACCUMULATIVE AWARD POINT TOTALS THROUGH MAY 1, 1994

### DELTA CLASSES

| AWARD | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 | 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 | 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 | 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 | 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 | 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 | 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 | 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 | 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 | 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 | 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 | 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 | 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 | 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 | 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 | 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 | 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 | 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 | 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 | 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 | 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 | 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 | 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 | 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 | 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 | 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 | 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 | 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 | 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 | 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 | 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932</th |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |









## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

4

## CHERCHEZ LA FEMME

By Robert Fisher

Searcher of the correct parents for the next brood is essential to maintain an exciting guppy strain

7

## THE FISH ROOM: AIR AND ELECTRONICS

By Peter Lewis

Second installment of step-by-step guide to convert a room, garage or basement into a fish room

10

## FISH BUFFER STRESS: WHY?

By Gary L. Rossman

Some scientists regard certain life functions such as growth and reproduction as unique

13

## NOTES ON ACTIVATED CARBON

By Louis Palmer

A brief article regarding various aspects of activated carbon found in many guppy breeders tanks

14

## HORMONEST: THEIR USE AND PITFALLS

By William Harrington

In this another reason handles the why guppies are fed why some are gentle and some are not?

16

## RAISING FANCY GUPPIES

By Jack Evans

After along pal thought where to buy these puppies, he found a breeder who was showing shows

18

## WHAT I GET FROM BEING A MEMBER OF A GUPPY CLUB

By Richard W. Flewelling

Find out why almost all of his friends think he is crazy for dedicating a room to fancy guppy tanks

20

## A TIDBIT OF GUPPY INFORMATION

By Elizabeth G. McClelland

Find out how to develop a new color strain for common guppy that, perhaps will not be common

21

## SOME OF THIS, SOME OF THAT

By Paul O'Donnell and Steve Shabel

Another batch of though provoking questions and insightful answers

23

## ACCUMULATIVE POINT TOTALS

By Dan C. Whitmore

Accumulative point totals for 1983-1984 show season through May 1, 1984

24

## COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS SHOW RESULTS

By Rudy Wieder

Results from last show of 1983-1984 show season hosted by Columbus Ohio Guppy Specialists

26

## NEW ENGLAND FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW INFORMATION

By Marlys Johnson

Complete information for New England Fancy Guppy Association show August 27-28, 1984

28

## GUPPY ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL OF CHICAGO SHOW INFORMATION

By Frank Barta

Information for Guppy Associates International of Chicago show September 17-18, 1984

EDITOR  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
3619 Montrose Avenue 6  
Los Angeles, California 90034  
310 836-1134 Telephone Number

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR  
BRUCE JUNG  
1363 Rockview Street  
Monterey Park, California 91754  
213 265-0873 Telephone Number

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR  
DENNIS BROWN  
12233 Malone Street  
Los Angeles, California 90068

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR  
GAIL RENNINER  
17003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

VERIFICATION DIRECTOR  
LAURA PALMER  
2121 Avenue of the Stars  
Century City, California 90067

The Guppy Rounatable is published monthly  
except January by  
Pan-Pacific Guppy Association  
Business office: 11003 Culver Boulevard  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

Application to Mail at Second Class Postage  
Rates is pending at Culver City, California.

©1984. The Pan-Pacific Guppy Association. All rights reserved. The Guppy Rounatable is the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association published by the Pan-Pacific Guppy Association. The Pan-Pacific Guppy Association reserves the right, with respect to submissions, to review, require, and authorize its readers to use the suggestions submitted for commercial and personal use. Use of these suggestions or techniques from the Guppy Rounatable is at the sole risk of the reader. The Pan-Pacific Guppy Association does not guarantee the material to be true, and expressly does not guarantee the results obtained from use of the information, or its results for a particular purpose. The ideas and opinions expressed in the Guppy Rounatable are not necessarily those of the International Fancy Guppy Association nor Pan-Pacific Guppy Association. Reproduction from the Guppy Rounatable, whether in part or whole, is expressly forbidden without the written permission of the Author, Editor and Publisher.

For subscription information contact:  
Pan-Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montrose Avenue 6  
Los Angeles, California 90034-0624

Subscriptions are \$20.00 per year for states/areas. Foreign subscribers must add \$5.00 per year. Please use International money orders only. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of first issue.

Postmaster send change of address to:  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

needed to maintain your records. Let's say for example you acquire 4 sets of blues from John Doe. If you are lucky enough to know when these fish were born, whether or not they are siblings and what generation they are you will be way ahead of the game. Usually this information is not offered unless you request it. Sometimes even if you request this information there is no guarantee that the breeder will disclose the information requested.

So, let us assume we know absolutely nothing about this lot of fish other than that they are of blue delta stock. Carefully look over each fish and take note as to their overall color. Does the dorsal match the caudal? What is the body color of the females? All characteristics should be noted.

Now we will enter the necessary information in our record book. I use a book that is a small composition type book. Remove the top four lines from every page with a good sharp razor blade. With this done, you will have an area on the inside front and back cover where you will set up a section of columns. The columns are as follows:

By making the columns on the inside of the

| ID# | M/F | COLOR VARIETY | GEN | TYPE OF CROSS | PARENTS  | DATE BORN | UTTERS PRODUCED | BREEDERS PRODUCED | DATE SET UP |
|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| W1  | 1M  | Unknown       | F1  | SIB           | JOHN DOE | 1/1/84    |                 |                   | 1/1/84      |
| W2  | 2F  | Unknown       | F1  | SIB           | JOHN DOE | 1/1/84    |                 |                   | 1/1/84      |

recorded entry should look. Now that you have recorded your first breeding setup, let's jump ahead into the future. If your trio had young on 3/5/84 this information should be recorded.

This batch of babies should be kept in their own tank and they should be identified as "W1 (3/5/83)" and should be so noted on their tank. I use a strip of tape that places on each tank and use a permanent marker to write the information. This method of identification is fool proof. Even if you have a drop from the other female from the same "W1" setup on the same day all you have to do is give that batch of young the next day's date. When the time comes to sex females, approximately three-to-four weeks, this same label is placed on the tank that will hold the virgin females.

The next step, within the next few months, will be to set up new breeders. Let's select a sibling (brother to sister) setup. We will be using a male and two females from the

| ID# | M/F | COLOR VARIETY | GEN | TYPE OF CROSS | PARENTS | DATE BORN | UTTERS PRODUCED | BREEDERS PRODUCED | DATE SET UP |
|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|

front and back covers it will appear above each page of your book. Now transfer the data from each column so they run down to the bottom of each page. Allow three or four lines per entry. You now have a ledger type book for your records.

Now to make your first entry. In the column for "IND" enter "W1" since this will be your first entry. Under "Male/Female" enter "1" male and 2 females as this are generally used in guppy breeding. Under generation "GEN" if known enter "F1" or "Unknown". The rest is self explanatory. The "Utters Produced" and "Breeders Produced" columns will be updated when necessary.

The following graph is how your first

"W" (3/5/83) and breeding to females from the tank labeled "W1 (3/5/83)". For the sake of this article, we will call this setup line breeding, and give it the next "W2" which will be "W2".

Now lets see how our entries look in our record book (see large graph below).

As you see, I use the next "WID" in numerical order. You can, if you do, keep all breeder setups, regardless of what color strain, in the same record book. With this system in place for several years, all you have to do is look up the wherabouts of any offspring is to take out your book and turn some pages.

As said earlier in this article, I have been using my current record book since 1980 - average one hundred breeding setups per year. Each page lists on the average of nine-to-ten setups. I have tried to make this system even simpler by using my personal computer, but even with all of the latest software programs and spreadsheets, I find my little record book method is much easier faster and more efficient.

Well, good luck.  
Always remember guppy breeding is not a "hit or miss" proposition, but rather quite scientific.

|    |    |         |    |     |          |        |        |        |        |
|----|----|---------|----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| W1 | 1M | Unknown | F1 | SIB | JOHN DOE | 1/1/84 | 1/1/84 | 1/1/84 | 1/1/84 |
| W2 | 2F | Unknown | F1 | SIB | JOHN DOE | 1/1/84 |        |        |        |
| W3 | 1M | Unknown | F2 | SIB | W1       | 3/5/83 |        |        | 3/5/83 |
| W4 | 2F | Unknown | F2 | SIB | W1       | 3/5/83 |        |        | 3/5/83 |
| W5 | 1M | Unknown | F2 | SIB | W1       | 3/5/83 |        |        | 3/5/83 |
| W6 | 2F | Unknown | F2 | SIB | W1       | 3/5/83 |        |        | 3/5/83 |

## CHERCHEZ LA FEMME . . . . . ??

By Robert Fisher  
Orbites Aquarium Society

**P**erhaps one of the most difficult problems which faces any Guppy Hobbyist, is choosing the right breeders for future generations. Selection of the correct parents for the next brood is essential to maintain an existing strain, or to improve and build up a new strain. Now this is not an easy task for even an expert guppy breeder, but for a newcomer or novice it is difficult and very often a hit or miss proposition. Many fish having potentially good breeding qualities have been overlooked by beginners simply because they had never been instructed precisely what to look for among their young breeding stock in order to improve their strains.

Now, do not believe there is any magical formula to follow which is sure to spell out success time after time, but do think a few pointers on the subject will be of help to those who may have doubts concerning their choice.

When I started in breeding guppies a few years ago, was completely in the dark about this subject, and over the course of several generations (at several promising strains of fish by degeneration) just did not know what to do to preserve color, size, or tail spread, so instead of improving, my strain of fish gradually deteriorated until there was nothing left worth keeping. This sad experience has happened to most of us at some time or other and when we look back now we are able to see the mistakes we made in the past. My own mistake was in breeding for color alone, giving absolutely no thought for size or shape, consequently soon had tanks full of beautifully colored misfits.

Nobody can accurately predict the outcome of a specific mating, but if we know the recent past history of our strain, we can have a fair idea what we may expect. All other factors being equal, we get our brood of fry, raise them up as best we know how

and sit back to innocently await the outcome. Time is the biggest factor because when we have committed ourselves to breed a specific pair of fish it usually takes about three to four months before we can have some idea concerning the outcome. If our choice of breeder has been wrong we have to go back and start all over again, but as most people find out, it is often too late by that time and the original breeding stock is

*Selection of the correct parents for the next brood is essential to maintain an existing guppy strain.*

no longer around. So all this points up the importance of not only being sure we have made the right choice of breeders but also that we have used enough pairs to guarantee several batches of young from which to choose the best.



# MAKO TROPICALS

## ATTENTION IFGA MEMBERS

### GUPPY TRIOS ONLY \$25.00

ALBINO, BLACK, GREEN, PASTEL, PURPLE, RED, HALF-BLACK AND, HALF-BLACK RED, SWORDTAIL, AND OTHER STRAINS COMING SOON

ALSO AVAILABLE TO IFGA MEMBERS AT FISH FARM LOW - LOW PRICES  
BUTTERFLY KOI, CATFISH, DISCOUS, OSCARS, PLECO, SEYRUM, SWORDTAIL  
\*\*\*\*\*PLUS TWENTY VARIETIES OF ANGEL FISH\*\*\*\*\*

CALL MY FARM AND HATCHERY IN SUNNY FLORIDA FROM 7 - 10:00PM EDT OR WRITE  
TO:

KEV KLOPPKE

MAKO TROPICALS

1220 TWELVE OAKS ROAD ST. CLOUD, FLORIDA 34771

407 892-8873 (TELEPHONE) 407 892-8648 (FACSIMILE)

ALL FISH SHIPPED TEAR ROADS BY EXPRESS MAIL, PRIORITY MAIL, OR AIRPORT TO AIRPORT

the basic gene structure which has or will produce some new features or characteristics in our fish. This may show up as a distinctly visible change, but very often the mutation is invisible and therefore goes undetected for some considerable time. It should be remembered that ninety-five percent of all mutations are detrimental and indicate degeneration of the strain, therefore we must constantly watch for the five percent beneficial mutations which are able to improve our strains. In round figures this means that for every one hundred guppies there will be about ten mutants, nine of which will be the wrong kind, leaving only one fish as the beneficial mutant. Those other mutants should never be allowed to become breeders, for they will only pass on their defects to the next generation and finally destroy the strain.

This still does not mean we have made the right choice, but we have narrowed down the odds considerably, with nothing else to go on, we have at least singled out a few breeder females which possess size to help eliminate runty offspring, shape to help eliminate freaks and deformities, health to ensure strong healthy babies, and color to potentially contribute to color improvement of the strain. What remains to be done now is to breed these fish to the male of our choice and most important raise each batch of young separately. If the improved features we are looking for fail to show up among any of the batches of youngsters, then we must try another three females to the same male or males and so on until we either find what we are after or run out of females.

It has been explained to me by a respected member of the International Fancy Guppy Association this way: "In every batch of young fish there is a male with the ability to improve the strain. He is generally quite easy to spot; there will also be a female with the same ability; however she is not so easy to spot; therefore, it may be necessary to breed every female in a batch in order to find the right one." Picking out the three best females has the advantage of really shortening this search because the best breeder females usually have three desirable qualities, size, shape, health, color and deportment.

Having a male fish all picked out we now need a female to go with him, hence our title "Cherchez La Femme". It is my personal belief that the most difficult choice of all is that of picking out the female of the breeding pair; it makes the job of picking the male sheer simplicity by comparison. The trouble lies in the fact that there are only limited ways and means of finding out what our gal can contribute to the mating. As already stated knowledge of recent past history of the strain is a good guide in the selection of a female as well

as a male, color proving with methyl testosterone (male sex hormone) can be very helpful, but could and often does sterilize the female, so about the best is again carefully OBSERVE our batch of females and look them over for size, shape, condition, color and deportment, not forgetting age can also have a great influence, then on the basis of elimination pick out two or three which are better than the rest.

This still does not mean we have made the right choice, but we have narrowed down the odds considerably, with nothing else to go on, we have at least singled out a few breeder females which possess size to help eliminate runty offspring, shape to help eliminate freaks and deformities, health to ensure strong healthy babies, and color to potentially contribute to color improvement of the strain. What remains to be done now is to breed these fish to the male of our choice and most important

raise each batch of young separately. If the improved features we are looking for fail to show up among any of the batches of youngsters, then we must try another three females to the same male or males and so on until we either find what we are after or run out of females.

It has been explained to me by a respected member of the International Fancy Guppy Association this way: "In every batch of young fish there is a male with the ability to improve the strain. He is generally quite easy to spot; there will also be a female with the same ability; however she is not so easy to spot; therefore, it may be necessary to breed every female in a batch in order to find the right one." Picking out the three best females has the advantage of really shortening this search because the best breeder females usually have three desirable qualities, size, shape, health, color and deportment.

Having a male fish all picked out we now need a female to go with him, hence our title "Cherchez La Femme". It is my personal belief that the most difficult choice of all is that of picking out the female of the breeding pair; it makes the job of picking the male sheer simplicity by comparison. The trouble lies in the fact that there are only limited ways and means of finding out what our gal can contribute to the mating. As already stated knowledge of recent past history of the strain is a good guide in the selection of a female as well

# GUPPY SNAP SHOP

**FOR SALE:** Most varieties of male strains from top blood lines. Also various and unusual species at very reasonable prices. See display year round and instruction guaranteed. Price list \$1.00 or contact Frank Hollow, 358 Flushing Road, Pleasant Valley, New York 12562-5424, 914 625-8471 for information.

**HELP WANTED:** The Portland Area Guppy Enthusiasts (PAG) are planning an annual summer show in Portland, Oregon on August 20, 1984. Although this year's event is a non-anchored IFGA show, if any present or previous IFGA judges or any other IFGA Club Members are visiting in our area at that time, we would welcome your services, especially, but not, especially, with IFGA in visiting the Portland show, we would be most happy to schedule a club meeting to coincide with your visit. We are looking for any input from IFGA Club Members in further our club growth. Please contact Larry Johnson, 4628 BE Concord Road, Milwaukie, Oregon 97267, 503 650-1739.

**FOR SALE:** Two clumps (approx 10 about five gallons each) of Jeni Blue for \$25.00 each, shipping to continental US included. Chris Rogers, 646 Concord Drive, Vero Beach, Florida 34940, 813 407-8143 (6-0146). Please call or write in advance to insure availability.

**LOOKING FOR NEW MEMBERS:** The Northern California Guppy Association is a new International Fancy Guppy Association affiliated club owning guppy hatcheries in Carmel, Mill Valley, Montara, Sausalito, Del Norte, Sebastopol, San Francisco, San Jose and surrounding areas. Anyone interested in joining and becoming actively involved in this organization, please contact Michael Best at 408 238-2206.

**FOR SALE:** Extra fancy, bold of show quality guppies are available for purchase. Guppy availability is variable throughout the year. Write for further information to Jim Anderson, 20450 Olden Springs Road, Diamond Bar, California 91762. No telephone calls, please.

Attempting to buy, sell, trade fish, or equipment? A monthly feature of our publication is a classified advertisement section restricted to subscribers of the Guppy Roundtable. A maximum 1/4 page advertisement may be purchased for \$2.00 per month. This special rate applies to personal advertisements ONLY.

The Editor expressly, and without limitation, reserves the right in his/her to publish any inappropriate advertisements. Submission of ad copy to the Editor does not constitute a commitment by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association to publish the advertisement. Please mail ad and payment to:

Davidine Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3515 Montrose Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034

mother or father to daughter. Admittedly some of this inbreeding must be done in order to fix a strain, but personally stay away from it as much as possible. Breeding cousins or second cousins permits one to stay within a strain and maintain some hybrid vigor, thus one only has to resort to inbreeding when necessity demands.

I have also noticed that the same female may drop one or more batches of very good youngsters and then suddenly switch around and begin delivering poor ones. The only explanation seems to be deteriorating health of the mother or some unobserved malady having its effect. This is why I feel it is important to keep all batches of babies separate until they are old enough to be evaluated, the best are kept, the other culled. The most oft repeated mistake made by novices is to breed for color only, try to breed for size and shape first, worry about color only when you have a strain delivering consistent size, shape, proportion, etc. Color can always be added later by outcrossing.

When you choose a male breeder observe closely the body shape, if he has any slight spinal bends, or a thin narrow peduncle region, if his tail is uneven with elongated or retarded rays, if his dorsal color fails to match the tail color, if he swims with a pronounced wobble, if his belly is bloated or pinched, and if his eye is droopy, do not use this male fish as a breeder, chances are that if he can even breed at all he will pass on these defects to his offspring. Some of the defects noted

are hereditary some are caused by poor environment or diet, but none are desirable and breeder males are required to have healthy vigorous deportment. The same advice goes for the females also, but unfortunately some of these defects are pretty hard to spot.

One up a well respected breeder gave me recently which pass on, "In choosing female breeders go for those which have short, thick stubby bodies, wide peduncle regions and widest tail spread; these females produce the widest issled male progeny." I can not argue with his viewpoint because his own females have the thickest and deepest bodies, ever saw, and the tail spread of the males of the strain is absolutely superb.

Of course every strain of guppies is different, but allowing for individual strain peculiarities the best and widest issled males usually come from short, deep, wide-tailed females. A well known European breeder reports most success with "Superba" females or as we know them "Sharktail" have had better luck with "Round Tails". This should not be taken as indicative that all females should be either "sharktail" or "roundtail" in order to produce wide-tailed males, rather to demonstrate there are always two ways of skinning a cat.

Next, do not change horses in the middle of the stream, do not become impatient and start switching males and females haphazardly through a breeding cycle. Stick with your

original choice and see it through. If you must switch, do so only after your female has delivered her young, chances are very favorable that the new male will father the next brood.

Unfortunately when you purchase a pair of fish you must of necessity use them as your original breeders. If they happen to be brother and sister you are forced to inbreed, maybe as many as two generations, draw your own conclusions about the possible outcome. A wise idea would be to buy at least two pairs of breeders in order that the second generation may be bred from cousins of the first. I have known of some breeders who carry as many as four lines of the same strain for this very purpose, because they too like others have found that too much inbreeding causes degeneration.

Remember this: the goal of every Guppy Breeder is to originate and improve his own strain of fish. Experienced breeders know that there is no short cut way to achieve success, careful choosing of breeders is a major factor in the quest for the perfect guppy and attention to detail in this area is of extreme importance. "Lady Luck" plays a part also, but the breeder himself is the controlling influence. Time and care taken in choosing the parents of the future generation pays off large dividends. I would wish that the art of picking out breeders would be easier, but then if it were, there would be little challenge left in breeding this fabulous little fish.



Submitted by Joseph Schubert

## THE FISH ROOM: AIR AND ELECTRONICS

### YOUR FISH ROOM IS COMPLETE ONLY AFTER YOU HAVE PROVIDED THE NECESSARY UTILITIES

By Peter Luria  
Reprinted with Permission  
Aquarium Fish Magazine December 1986

First, a warning: Before you describe the installation of air and electricity, must urge that you do not take any short cuts in this important phase of your fish room. Do not try and save money by installing smaller gauge wires or fewer outlets. Correct installation of an electrical circuit is not difficult, but care must be exercised and the local electrical wiring codes must be followed. Most local authorities have wiring codes that are written to ensure that wiring is done properly. These codes are available at a modest cost and will help you make the safest installation possible.

Although I will cover the basics here, I advise you to do additional reading on the subject. I have been a hobbyist for more than twenty years and have a doctorate in physical chemistry, none of which qualifies

me to do household wiring. However, by following the detailed instructions in most good books available at local building supply or do-it-yourself centers, have no trouble to successfully wire a fish room. In other words, consider it just another part of the electrical wiring as just another part of the cost of the project.

*The costs of heating and lighting are major ongoing expenses in the fish room*

Now we can begin. In planning the electrical circuits for your fish room, the two aspects of greatest concern are wattage and amperage. It is the wattage rating of appliances that is critical to calculating the

cost of running each electrical item. Thus, if an item rated at 100 watts is run for ten hours, it will have consumed 1000 watts (10 X 100) or one kilowatt hour. A kilowatt is the base unit on which a utility company will determine your monthly electric bill.

If an item is rated in amperage, not watts, you can determine the wattage by multiplying the amps by the voltage, which in this country is usually 110 volts. Henceforth, a piece of equipment rated at nine amps is equivalent to an item rated at one kilowatt (9 X 110). The importance of amperage is discussed below.

Because the costs of heating and lighting will be major ongoing expenses in the fish room, it is important to purchase equipment that offers the most economical wattage ratings. For example, although the initial cost of fluorescent fixtures and tubes is higher than standard sockets and light bulbs, the cost of operating fluorescents over the long term is significantly less.

## SCAVENGERS

By John J. Ruckel  
Southern California Guppy Assocation

One of the more common misconceptions in the aquarium hobby has to do with the role of the so-called scavenger. Many hobbyists regard bottom dwelling fishes as a kind of living garbage disposal system. Their perceived role is to search for and consume any uneaten food particles lying on the bottom of the aquarium. Occasionally, they are even expected to neatly dispose of the carcasses of fishes that have died. A few people go so far as to believe that these creatures will eat the feces of other fishes,

while it is true that catfishes and loaches

however, what many hobbyists fail to recognize is that the amount of algae growing in a tank is not sufficient to meet its nutritional needs. A Plecostomus must be fed just like any other occupant of the aquarium. And it must be fed a diet that is appropriate for its lifestyle. In other words, it should be provided with blanched slices of zucchini, sinking algae wafers or some other suitable dietary supplement. Likewise, catfishes and loaches should be provided with sinking foods to ensure that they receive an adequate nutritional supply.

Perhaps the most unfortunate consequence of the tank scavenger is the hobbyist fails to recognize these fishes as worthy occupants of the home aquarium in their own right. A great number of them are fascinating creatures. They are often as colorful and as interesting to watch as other aquarium fishes. Hopefully, once hobbyists begin to appreciate their true merits, they will begin to get the better treatment they deserve.

## GUPPY ROUND TABLE

than for incandescent bulbs.

Before you purchase anything, you must diagram the electrical circuits and list all of the items you will need. Each hobbyist's diagram will be different as a result of how your fish room is set up and any specific local electrical code requirements. You must determine what types of lighting, heat, pumps and filters you will be running. Once you have a wiring plan and a detailed list of items, you can begin the actual installation.

If your fish room has three circuits, the electrical circuit is dedicated to the electric space heater, while the other two are for outlet sockets and lights respectively. A fuse box that can handle at least three or four circuits should be installed between the main electrical supply and the wiring for the fish room. This has two advantages. Each of the circuits can be individually fused, and in case of any emergency, all power to the fish room can be turned off quickly.

Each circuit must be protected by a fuse of the correct amperage rating. To determine the appropriate fuse size, you should use the worst case scenario.

With every appliance on the circuit drawing current at the same time, the required amperage rating for a fuse is calculated by dividing the total wattage of all appliances by the voltage. For example, if the space heater draws two kilowatts (2000 watts), divide the 2000 by 110, which is the voltage.

*The cable from the main power supply to the fuse box must be capable of safely supplying the total load of the fish room.*

The result, 18.2, is the amperage. Thus, the heater circuit must be protected by a twenty-amp fuse. A fifteen-amp fuse would be useless because the heater would always be tripping it, and a higher amperage fuse would defeat the purpose of the fuse, which is to prevent short circuits from starting fires. The wire used for this circuit must also be rated to handle this

much amperage.

The circuit for lights is only slightly more complicated to calculate. Let's say that we have six double fluorescent fixtures, each with two eighty-watt tubes. At one hundred forty watts per fixture, that would be a total of nine hundred sixty watts ( $6 \times 160$ ). If there are also three single fluorescent fixtures at eighty watts each, that is another two hundred forty watts ( $3 \times 80$ ). Finally, we will assume that there are two incandescent sockets with one forty-watt and one seventy-watt bulb, adding another one hundred thirty watts ( $60 + 70$ ) to the circuit. When the total wattage of 1330 (960 + 240 + 130) is divided by the voltage of 110, the result is an amperage of 12.09. With rated at thirteen to fifteen amps and a fifteen-amp fuse will be required for the lighting circuit.

The circuit with the outlet sockets may be more difficult to determine with such precision. Therefore, you will have to decide what types of items will be plugged into the outlets, leaving a margin of safety for possible future changes that may increase the circuit load. A typical situation might be as follows. One wall exhaust fan at one hundred twenty-five watts, four fifty-watt power filters for a total of two hundred watts, four one hundred twenty-five-watt aquarium heaters for a total of five hundred watts and a canister filter at one hundred fifty watts. At a cumulative total of nine hundred seventy-five watts divided by one hundred ten volts, the circuit will have a load of 8.9 amps. By designing the circuit to handle fifteen amps, there will be a significant margin of safety should other items be added later on.

If a compressor or blower is going to be used to supply air to the tanks, strongly suggest that it be placed on its own circuit. The blowers available to hobbyists are an excellent investment when fifty or more tanks are being maintained. These units are offered in a variety of sizes and can supply so much air that an aquarist need not worry about adding additional air lines.

The motors for blowers and compressors

## GUPPY ROUND TABLE

are rated in terms of horsepower. For all practical purposes, one horsepower can be considered the equivalent of seven hundred fifty watts. In other words, one horsepower draws just a little over six amps. The most efficient blower units require only 1/3-horsepower to deliver ample air for eighty to one hundred tanks.

For those who are handy with tools and like to tinker you might consider using a compressor from an old refrigerator, which can be powered by a 1/3- or 1/4-horsepower motor. This unit is then coupled to a two- or three-gallon reservoir tank that is fitted with a pressure-activated micro switch. Such a system can deliver clean, on-free air. When the air in the reservoir reaches the point that the pressure-activated switch is set for the motor is switched off. The air in the reservoir bleeds slowly into the air circuit to the tanks. When the reservoir pressure drops below a predetermined value, the motor is switched back on, repressurizing the reservoir. The system can be very economical to operate.

Always install the wiring for the fish room before hooking the fuse box to the main electrical supply. Use only PVC-coated wiring cable, not rubber-coated cable. For ease of access and safety, attach the cable along the front of the shelves, securing the cable to the shelving every twenty-four inches. Only when the cable is completely installed are you ready to bring the main power supply to the fuse box. It is at this point in the installation that you should bring in professional help if you are unsure as to how to proceed with this connection. Remember, the cable from the main power supply to the fuse box must be capable of safely supplying the total load of the fish room.

When working with electricity in the fish room, always, without exception, follow these simple rules. Unplug any unit or appliance before handling it. Pull the circuit fuse before working on the circuit. Never touch a live appliance with damp or wet hands.

My discussion of the air distribution

system for a fish room applies to the use of a blower or compressor to supply air to equipment such as filters and aerators. The basic system is built from lengths of 1/4-inch outside diameter PVC piping, which are connected by T-fittings and elbows that are standard in the plumbing industry.

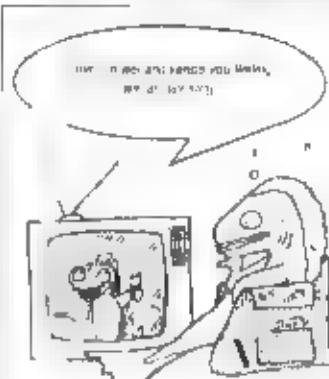
The piping should be installed before aquaria are placed on the shelves. PVC pipe is usually available in eight-foot lengths, which can be fixed to the backs of the shelves, across the top of each bed of tanks, with special brackets. The PVC pipe starts from a T-fitting at the source of the air and returns to the T-fitting. From this T-fitting of PVC other lines of piping can be run to accommodate the various shelves of aquaria.

After the air distribution system has been installed, a small hole is drilled at each point where a supply of air is needed and an air control valve is inserted. Brass valves are easiest to install and are the most reliable. It is a good idea that you should practice drilling holes in PVC pipe by using a scrap piece of pipe. Drill holes of varying sizes until you discover which size gives the best fit for the brass valve.

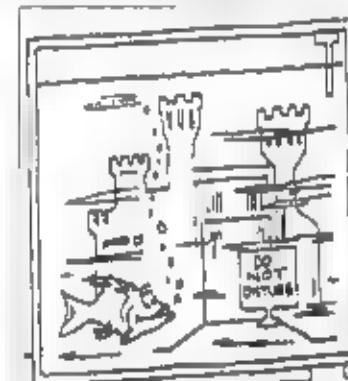
It is a relatively simple matter to run a piece of air line from each valve to supply filters, air stones, skimmers and so on. Because of the amount of air available from a centralized system, it is a good idea to install a few bleed valves to prevent excessive turbulence or back pressure. A bleed valve is also handy for filling plastic bags with air when transporting fish to a show or auction.

Once electricity and air are installed, the aquaria can be set in place. Now, finally, the fun begins. All of the planning and hard work will seem a small price to have paid as you look around the fish room at the beds of tanks.

In the next issue of the Guppy Roundtable will conclude the series of articles with a discussion of tips and techniques to get the most from your new fish room.



Submitted by: Louis Palmer



Submitted by: John Clay  
Don't blow the research paper!



## IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS

The Guppy Association of Milwaukee proudly announces the first five volumes of the **IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS**, containing the original, thought-provoking articles, are now available. The **IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS** are truly needed for every breeder interested in raising show quality fancy guppies, whether advanced or novice. Each edition contains articles written by the country's most respected breeders of fancy guppies.

Each volume of the **IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS** is offered at the incredibly low price of \$20.00 or \$100.00 per set of five editions, which includes all handling and shipping charges.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

VOLUME ORDERED: \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL ENCLOSED: \_\_\_\_\_

Please send cashier's check, check or money order made payable to:

Guppy Association of Milwaukee, Inc. c/o: 80 Main, 2007 South 37th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216

# FISH SUFFER STRESS, WHY?

By Gary L. Ramsey  
Scientific Director, Turcan Laboratory

**A** few, but not all, of the conditions that are generally categorized as stresses or factors that induce stress include: disease (bacterial, viral or parasitic), drug treatments, nutritional deficiencies, water or unsuitable temperatures, pH, or flow rate overcrowding, presence of metabolic wastes, or excessive nitrogen levels, and other dissolved gases, vaccinations and grading procedures, and unusual photo periods, movements, or restraints.

solids, and their synthesis in fish requires that certain vitamins, minerals, and fatty acids be available.

Theoretically, a deficiency in any one of the major nutrient classes reduces the amount of globulin's and antibodies in a fish's blood stream and lymphatic system and also reduces the resistance of the animal to attack by disease.

*Some scientists regard critical life functions themselves such as growth and reproduction as stresses.*

Some scientists regard critical life functions themselves such as growth and reproduction as stresses.

Most practicing nutritionists supply the needs of fish during critical life stages by feeding a special formulated diet to supply extra energy and nutrients.

It is generally held among research physiologists who study stress that if a chronic stress is not too great, the animal usually adapts and lives an almost normal existence. When two stresses occur simultaneously, however, the animal is less likely to adapt and usually dies.

According to this theory, a fish can live and grow moderately well even though the diet is slightly deficient in a required vitamin or amino acid; however, if it is then suddenly attacked by a gill-disease bacterium, while still adapting to the nutritional deficiency, it may die even though the disease alone is not severe enough to cause mortality.

A fish, like other animals, has several mechanisms for fighting disease.

The gamma globulins, antibodies, and other immune substances in the blood are capable of reacting with invading disease organisms and rendering them harmless. These substances are protein-like, being composed principally of amino

acids, and their synthesis in fish requires that certain vitamins, minerals, and fatty acids be available.

The relation between nutritive state and infection can be one of synergism or antagonism, depending on the nutritional state of the host, or the infectious organism involved.

Infections are more apt to have serious consequences usually resulting in death in animals, including fish, experiencing clinical or subclinical malnutrition. Most infections can cause an animal's borderline nutritional state to become a much more serious deficiency. Thus, the effects of malnutrition and infection are said to be synergistic; the combined effects are more severe than the sum of the independent effects.

However, not all infectious agents invariably aggravate infection in a malnourished host.



# GUPPY SMART

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
"OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS"

THE NEWLY REVISED EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION "OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS" IS NOW READY FOR DISTRIBUTION. LEARN ABOUT ALL OF THE CHANGES THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED SINCE MAY 1988. IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SHOW GUPPIES, THIS BOOK IS A NECESSITY AND AN INVALUABLE LEARNING TOOL. THESE BOOKS ARE SERIALIZED SO THAT FUTURE CHANGES CAN BE INCORPORATED INTO YOUR BOOKLET. ORDER BY MAIL, THE PRICE IS \$10.00, WHICH INCLUDES FIRST CLASS MAIL, POSTAGE.

PLEASE SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO THE IFGA IN CARE OF:  
PO BOX 110117, MIAMI, FL 33110  
BOB SOLOMON  
1400 SW 124TH TERRACE, APARTMENT 201  
PEMBROKE PINES, FLORIDA 33177  
QUESTIONS? (305) 423-1584

BE UP TO DATE AND FULLY PREPARED FOR THE COMPETITION

animal. The relation between nutrition and infection may be one of antagonism for many intracellular infectious agents (e.g., viruses) in an animal in a borderline deficient state. This antagonism becomes possible when infectious agents have an obligate dependence on metabolites of the host animal's cells, or have a requirement for a specific nutrient exceeding that of the host animal. Such reports abound in human literature, and an excellent animal model is known for cattle in India.

*Starvation suppressed infection and feeding aggravated it in cattle with foot-and-mouth disease.*

In the Indian environment of classic dry and monsoon seasons, the incidence of foot-and-mouth disease decreased greatly as the dry season progressed and increased just as markedly after the monsoon season when the cattle were feeding on lush

pasture. Apparently, the virus causing the disease persists in a borderline nutritional situation, and then "thives" when proper or good nutrition is restored.

It has been suggested that a similar scenario is taking place in the Western United States, where cattle manifest bovine viral diarrhea during alternating periods of environmental stress. The animal responses to most infections or infestations follow similar patterns, namely, inactivity or listlessness, fever or elevated body temperature occurring concomitantly with an increased metabolic rate, anorexia or unwillingness to eat, and diarrhea.

*A nutritional deficiency produces similar clinical responses.*

Using the synergism concept, one can visualize the effect that feed intake lower than the metabolic need might have on

an animal. If this greater metabolic need that must be understood and appreciated. During infection, there is general nutritional wastage (i.e., negative body balances of most nutrients), loss of muscle tone, and general listlessness. The elevation of metabolic rate associated with fever is a significant drain on body energy reserves (i.e., fat and glycogen). The principal nutrient losses from negative balances are nitrogen, potassium, magnesium, phosphorus, zinc, and sulfur.

Theoretically, a 10 percent increase in metabolic rate could increase protein (amino acid) need by at least an equal percentage.

The animal's metabolic and biochemical response to infection result in several other forms of nutrient wastage such as wastage of vitamins, minerals, amino acids, and energy. This wastage is believed to be due

## REVERSE OSMOSIS HIGH TECH FILTRATION SYSTEMS

*We Offer The Best In Water Treatment With Fair Prices - R.O.D.I.*

Reverse Osmosis improves health, spawning and fertility. Reverse osmosis uses less energy. Hot water and save on heat costs. Reverse osmosis is up to 98% of effectiveness. Carbon, iron, chlorine, viruses, bacteria, nitrates, phosphates, chemical waste, chlorine and chloramine.

- Standard 10 G.P.D. + 10% electricity
- 2 Year warranty • Standard water pressure • Completely portable
- Prompt delivery • Excellent for swimming, cooling, pool plants and more.

We Ship Internationally  
Dollars subject to payment.  
Other price list available.



Send cashier's check or money order to: Discus Haven Ultra Pure Water Systems  
539 Diana Avenue, Morgan Hill, California 95037 Telephone 408 779-8482 FAX 408 779-0878



| RO G.P.D.  | Q. G.P.D.  | Q. G.P.D. Type | Q. G.P.D. Type |
|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| 10 G.P.D.  | 10 G.P.D.  | 10 G.P.D.      | 10 G.P.D.      |
| 20 G.P.D.  | 20 G.P.D.  | 20 G.P.D.      | 20 G.P.D.      |
| 30 G.P.D.  | 30 G.P.D.  | 30 G.P.D.      | 30 G.P.D.      |
| 40 G.P.D.  | 40 G.P.D.  | 40 G.P.D.      | 40 G.P.D.      |
| 50 G.P.D.  | 50 G.P.D.  | 50 G.P.D.      | 50 G.P.D.      |
| 60 G.P.D.  | 60 G.P.D.  | 60 G.P.D.      | 60 G.P.D.      |
| 70 G.P.D.  | 70 G.P.D.  | 70 G.P.D.      | 70 G.P.D.      |
| 80 G.P.D.  | 80 G.P.D.  | 80 G.P.D.      | 80 G.P.D.      |
| 90 G.P.D.  | 90 G.P.D.  | 90 G.P.D.      | 90 G.P.D.      |
| 100 G.P.D. | 100 G.P.D. | 100 G.P.D.     | 100 G.P.D.     |

Minimum Order and Shipping \$10.00  
10 G.P.D. - 100 G.P.D. - 100 G.P.D.

to the diversion of nutrients from their usual metabolic pathways or their "partitioning" into relatively inaccessible body stores.

An example of the partitioning is a shift of the nutrient iron from the plasma to the liver during infection.

What can then be done in a fish hatchery, or large fish room setup? Or what kind of supportive therapy in terms of nutrition, feeds, and feeding can be used to prevent or lessen the harmful consequences of anoxia and the resultant nutrient wastage by infected fish? Obviously, the goal should be to nutritionally replenish the sick fish, to hasten their recovery and help them mount the strongest possible immune response.

The general practice of combating or contending with most stress situations related to feeds and feeding has been to increase the amounts of some or all of the vitamins already supplemented to most commercial feeds.

Though the scientific rationale for doing this is unknown, the logic seems reasonable in light of observations that fish exposed to physiological stress generally manifest poor feed intake, simultaneously with increased metabolism rate. An increased metabolic rate would imply an increased

For fishes or for that matter all animals, optimal health and productivity are achieved by providing the animal with the correct amount and form of all known essential nutrients.

Good nutritional practices by the animal or fish keeper require practical diets be supplemented with vitamins exceeding the bare minimum needed to prevent deficiency signs. The goal in the manufacture of animal or fish feed is to supplement diets with enough vitamins to meet nutritional needs while simultaneously compensating for losses incurred during feed manufacture, storage, and feeding (e.g., water leaching).

What level of vitamins should be used to protect the animal from stress or

stimulate its immune system?

The application of "safety margins" to vitamin supplements comes with all the risks of toxicity. Animals, including fishes, sometimes show adverse physiological effects when they consume vitamins in excessive amounts. Vitamin levels above those needed to prevent deficiency signs but below those levels known to produce toxicity are said to be "tolerated."

An understanding of this "range of tolerance" for each vitamin would serve as an extremely useful guide to safe and adequate feeding, while simultaneously ensuring animal health. The Committee on Animal Nutrition of the National Research Council (NRC) has recently published a book entitled "Vitamin Tolerance of Domestic Animals." This work plus the recent review "Vitamin Requirements of Finfishes" can be used for consideration of the interactions between vitamins and disease.

A complete text, including references and tables, of the Rumsey presentation entitled "Reflections on Nutrition and Stress in Fishes" is available by writing to the Salmonid magazine. The paper accurately summarizes the required and recommended "upper safe levels" of vitamins for salmonid fish and shows how a person might arrive at a proper level of vitamin fortification for a fish feed. A "three adjustment average" is used, that, when added to the overages used to compensate for "biological variation" and "processing and storage losses", can be compared with estimated safe levels.

Rumsey summarized by saying it is generally agreed that any number of nutrient deficiencies can increase susceptibility to disease in fish, or cause functional alterations in immune response mechanisms. Furthermore, supportive therapy aimed at replenishing the affected animal with critical nutrients to hasten recovery and enable it to mount a strong immune response, might involve using overages of select or all dietary essential nutrients.

## HELP GUPPY ROUNDTABLE NEEDS YOU

Have you succeeded in lowering the elusive tags to meeting the complexities of guppy genetics? Has anyone put together a new guppy pearl foot map guaranteed to maximize the growth potential of your fish?? Does anyone have a revolutionary water changing system in their aquarium?? Is anyone whipping up a nifty mix of chemicals to enhance the color of guppies???

Do you be shy about sharing the secrets of your success, the Guppy Roundtable is truly your best as the most effective forum for guppy breeders from around the world to meet, colleague and swap their "hot tips". You happen (yes, that means you) is of paramount importance if we are to maintain the reputable quality of our newsletter. Contribute to the success of the Guppy Roundtable by writing an article for publication TODAY!

Please forward your article to:

Davidson Tell, Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3519 Montrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90044-5643

## ARE YOU BEWITCHED, BEGOLDFISH AND BEFOOLED?

Curious why your puppies are judged as "too thin" in International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned shows? Feeling overwhelmed when reading you way through the complexities of guppy genetics? Are you totally bewildered over what to feed your puppies to achieve their optimal growth potential?? Confused whether you should harem breed, line breed or outcross your puppies???

Send your questions for personal answers by Paul Gookin, Judging Board Chairman and Stan Stabel, former Judging Board Chairman of the International Fancy Guppy Association in the Spring of 1984. Some of the "hotshots" of the Guppy Roundtable is

Davidson Tell, Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3519 Montrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90044-5643

## NOTES ON ACTIVATED CHARCOAL

By Laura Palmer  
Westside Guppy Association

### What is activated charcoal?

Firstly, it is not just regular charcoal (like charcoal briquettes). It is prepared by heating wood (or other materials) to about 600°C (1110°F) in the absence of air, and then again for a short time at 900°C in air, carbon dioxide or steam to increase porosity.

### Why is it used in fish tanks?

To clean and purify the water

Dissolved organic substances and fish by-products are attracted to the charcoal and adhere to the myriad surfaces.

### Does using more charcoal make better purification?

Since the whole process is based on surface adsorption, the more surface area you have the more substances can be adsorbed before the charcoal is "spent".

One way is to add a little methylene blue to the tank and if the decoloration is gone in twelve hours, the charcoal is still active.

### Can the spent charcoal be reactivated?

Most aquarists do not have the facilities

A pound of good activated charcoal will give more surface area than a farmer has on a one hundred acre farm.

### How can you tell when your charcoal is all used up?

As the pores adsorb organic matter they will become filled. This can often be seen as muck surrounding the "spent" charcoal

### Will it still purify when it is spent?

As the muck builds up around and within the pores of the charcoal the water cannot come in contact with the pores, which would probably be unable to adsorb any more pollutants anyway.

### Is there any test to determine if charcoal is still adsorbing?

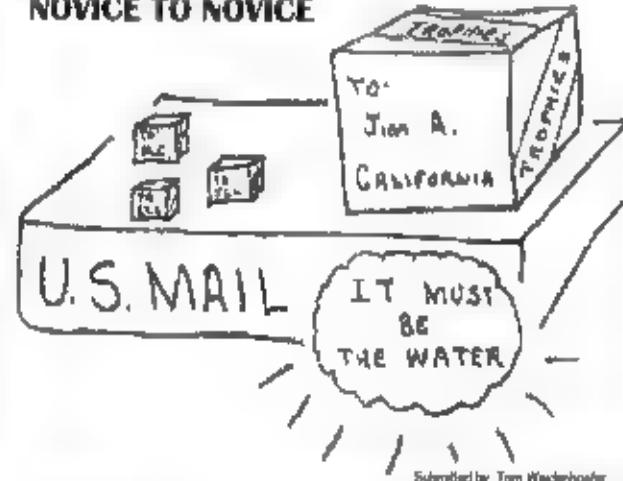
One way is to add a little methylene blue to the tank and if the decoloration is gone in twelve hours, the charcoal is still active.

### Does charcoal filtered water affect the growth of fish?

According to experiments by William Lewis, Ph.D. and Frank Schneidermeyer, reported in Aquarium Magazine, in a six-week period

the weight increase of fish in charcoal filtered water was almost twice that of fish in unfiltered water.

NOVICE TO NOVICE



Submitted by Tom Wiederhofer

# HORMONES? THEIR USE AND PITFALLS

By William Harrington

**M**ost of us, at some time or another, have seen fancy guppies that were perfectly formed and have been tempted to buy them. However, after looking over the guppy selections available, we have passed those medium sized beauties up for a bigger, but less perfect, individual pair of guppies, only to find that the fry we raised from this larger pair were smaller when full grown than their parents. There could be another reason besides the way we fed them as to why the parents were giants and the fry were not. It could be that the parents were the recipients of a long known, but little used substance which helps regulate all our metabolism, including growth. HORMONES!

Yes, HORMONES!

A few words are in order here for anyone who would grasp. In most of our medium to large cities, both in this country and throughout the world, there are Aquarium Societies and Guppy clubs. In particular, these different clubs hold competitive shows at intervals where an individual, whether a club member or not, may show his fish. Depending on one's ability as a keeper-of-fish, which his fish attest to through their colors, shape and size, he or she may win a trophy or ribbon.

Now, at the risk of some one differing with the opinion being offered, we say that the chances are excellent that the winner or any of these guppy shows will be the individual or individuals, who use hormones on their fish. The careful use of hormones will help produce guppies who of their own, could not be healthy as big as these are or were.

I see no evil in the use of hormones. I do not want to be part or parcel however to those individuals who use hormones indiscriminately to the detriment of the

hobby, i.e. the sale of fish that are known to be hormone to the point of not being able to produce fish of their own strain. For the individual who offers for sale a sterile fish as a typical representative of his strain of fish, is not telling you the truth. If his fish are sterile, it will not be long until he has no fish left.

We feel the buying public should know that

*Could there be another reason besides the way guppies are fed as to why the parents are "giants" and the fry are runts?*

He or she can buy fish that will propagate if given reasonable care. From then on, it is the ability of the keeper that will either give or deny pleasure to the challenging, fascinating hobby.

## BEST QUALITY BRINE SHRIMP EGGS

BIOMARINE BRAND FROM West Coast Aquarium Supply

COLLECTED AND PROCESSED FOR HIGHEST YIELD

High quality brine shrimp eggs from the Great Salt Lake, Utah. Wet and dry techniques used to remove dirt and nonviable cysts. Very high yield eggs hatch cleanly and consistently within twenty-four hours at eighty degrees Fahrenheit. All shells float to the top. Dried and sterilized packed to keep eggs fresh. Try these eggs you will throw your old eggs out.

1 lb-\$15.00/2 lb-\$26.50/5 lb-\$72.00/12 lb-\$132.00  
PRICE INCLUDES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

Please Mail Orders With Check/Money Order To:

David Weuler

West Coast Aquarium Supply  
11487 Bloma Drive - Los Angeles, California 90068

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_

PRICE: \_\_\_\_\_

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 10% SALES TAX: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL: \_\_\_\_\_

typical synthetic hormone that we have knowledge of

### STILBESTROL SOLUTION

1 1/2 cups Seventy percent Alcohol  
1-250 mg capsule Stilbestrol or equivalent

Crush the capsule in the alcohol and add to it enough distilled water to make a total of one quart.

There are several ways to use this solution. The end results, however, are generally the same, a larger guppy than you can now raise if you are not now using any hormones.

The guppies that you wish to use this on should be not less than two weeks old nor more than seven weeks old; or have formed a complete gonopodium in the males. Prior to these age limits or after the forming of the gonopodium, the use of Stilbestrol Solution will only result in negative effects on your fish, i.e. death to them or the transformation of all the males into a sterile fish with feminized

characteristics. In other words, a worthless batch of fry that will not be of any use to you and a waste of your time, especially if you planned to enter them in such a show at a given age in the future. Generally it is safe to take a batch of guppy fry two to three weeks old, and put them into their own aquaria (do not use under gravel, or sub-sand filters, sand gravel or plants in this aquarium, a cheap inexpensive hanging filter is the one should use.)

If you use a five gallon tank for your hormone treatments, put in the fry, and feed them as you normally would. On every third day, put into the aquarium one drop of Stilbestrol Solution per each twenty gallons of water. Do this ritual for twenty-one days. A total of seven applications will have been made (three days X seven treatments = twenty-one total days).

After this time you can put these fish into whichever aquarium you wish. They should reward you with their growth rate and their eventual size.

As with anything that is a medication, it is either swallowed, injected, or absorbed. Stilbestrol is an oil soluble substance and because a guppy is oily, they absorb the solution into their bodies. For the same reason, you should take care when using Stilbestrol that you keep yourself out of the aquaria and you children or pets (otherwise as you will absorb the solution and possibly not to your eventual liking).

The potency that has been described (one drop to twenty gallons) is generally sufficient but because not all water is alike nor all fish either, sometimes the one drop per twenty gallons will not be enough. Under no circumstances should you use over one drop per gallon. The cost time and effort of overdoing is good thing are not worth it.

Last, but certainly not least, keep accurate records. Evaluate what you have done to your fish. The guppy is here to stay and only its environment can be changed and this will have some noticeable effects on them. I hope this information will help your guppies to become more beautiful and bigger.

# WATER QUALITY

The most important part of a fish's environment is the water in which it lives, and yet it is often the most neglected part of the aquarium. Poor water quality will give poor quality fish. You must study the requirements of your particular species and adjust the water to their needs.

Even worse than poor quality water are sudden changes in that quality. The worst possible condition for the fish is to leave a tank until it is filthy and then scrub it out and refill with pure tap water. This can cause an environmental shock of such magnitude that the fish may not survive for long. Always adopt "new bank" procedures after major water changes.

### TAP WATER

Tap water is designed for drinking not fishkeeping. When setting up a new tank,

you may have to use tap water but do add a dechlorinator to remove poisonous chlorine and a tapwater conditioner to help age the water. Start with only a few hardy fish until the water matures. It helps to seed a new tank by adding old aquarium water from another set-up, or from a clean garden pond. Always ensure that old water is disease-free. If in doubt, DON'T add old water. Whenever possible use rainwater.

### MATURE WATER

Once your aquarium has matured (seen by sweet-smelling, crystal clear water with a soft feel) never throw all that valuable water away. Only do partial changes (thirty percent bi-weekly are best) to dilute the excess. Use soft (rain or distilled) water to top-up but keep this evaporation low by using a cover-glass. If you or the fish move house, move as much of the

### DISTILLED/DEIONIZED WATER

Although distilled and/or deionized water may be used for minor water changes, they must not be used for major ones, unless vigorous aeration, accompanied by a prolonged maturation period is also provided. This is because oxygen is not present in these waters. Do not use ion-exchange water from household water softening units, at all.

### KEY TO SUCCESS

Since fish can absorb chemicals directly from the water, particularly trace elements, it is important to meet a fish's requirements in terms of water quality. For best results therefore, match fish and water chemistry as closely as possible.



## WHAT I GET FROM BEING A MEMBER OF A GUPPY CLUB

By Richard H. Fleming  
Westside Guppy Association

**W**hen I started in the tropical fish hobby, I never had any idea that there were organizations dedicated to the hobby. I was already on my way to becoming a "guppy-hole" (I had many tanks dedicated to them) when I had an advertisement for a guppy auction and show. Never having been to one, I showed my fiancee (who is now my wife) into stopping at it on the way to a family function. I actively participated in the auction of the Pan-Pacific Guppy Association, and momentarily "joined" with the idea of joining the club. However being a typical young Southern Californian dazed with a myriad of weekly entertainment options, I was unwilling to commute thirty to forty miles for the club monthly meetings.

Two years later I was contacted by several people informing me that a new guppy club was being organized in the area of my home that would significantly reduce my commute time to club meetings and was asking if I was interested in joining. It did not take much "arm twisting" to convince me that I would reap tremendous benefits by actively participating in the formation of this new club, subsequently dubbed the Westside Guppy Association. I am now happily an active member of this organization and recently attended its fourth monthly meeting.

Most people at work, and almost all of my friends, think I am crazy for dedicating a room in my house to my sixty guppy tanks. At the most recent meeting of the Westside Guppy Association, people wonder when I am going to add more tanks in the room, enjoy my hobby, and how I really enjoy spending at least one evening a month talking about it. Most of my coworkers could not tell a Goldfish from a Red Devil. I enjoy the time spent with people whose most common denominator is fish (especially fancy guppies).

The age range in the Westside Guppy Association is from grandparents to teenagers. Nobody looked strangely at one of our younger members when he used to correct our pronunciations of the scientific names used to describe fish. One of our newer members is in my mother's age group, and is learning fast about the hobby.

*Most of my friends, think I am crazy for dedicating a room in my house to my sixty guppy tanks*

In today's often turbulent world, it seems the monthly meetings of the Westside Guppy Association is one of the few places where no one cares about your color, race, religion, social status, etc. We only care that you share our enthusiasm for keeping fish and that you help us rejuvenate our

## WORMS AND YOU!

We like live foods. They may be messy, they may take up refrigeration space, they may even smell (microbes=ugly); but tropical fish become virtual zombies at feeding time to ensure they get their little morsels. Not only do they fight each other for some, but they usually have a little struggle to get the live food down.

The live foods which we feed are mostly of the worm group. We use bloodworms, whiteworms and earthworms. The only ones we can not collect ourselves are the blackworms, which most fish stores sell for a dollar per portion. Collecting worms is not difficult, especially in the springtime; just turn over some rocks or logs and chances are you will find some. Do not worry about the size. Large worms can be broken in to smaller pieces and small

other enthusiasm in the guppy hobby  
WHY?

I already knew as much or more than my local pet shop owners when I joined the Westside Guppy Association. I wanted more information about my hobby and thought the club would be a good place to get it. WAS I RIGHT? now have stacks of handouts and notes concerning fishkeeping. Where else can you meet and talk to some of the acknowledged experts in the field but at meetings and conventions?

And I am still learning! The publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, the Guppy Roundtable, invariably has something I am interested inside its covers. And when I have a question about how to breed a guppy, or cure a disease, or where to get a certain fish, have a whole group of fellow "guppy nuts" to contact if I can not find the information myself. The Westside Guppy Association's monthly programs also help in opening up new information and ideas about the guppy hobby (our recent program consisted of an in-depth discussion

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

and demonstration of a feeding regimen to optimize the growth potential of guppies).

WHY?

I once looked at the hobby as a way of maintaining my sanity away from the pressures of work. Now I look at it also as a means of meeting people from all over the Southern California area, from all over the country, and from all over the world!

I joined the club because I wanted to learn more. Now I find that I am constantly asked how to breed or cure guppies. I find that the old saying, "He who helps others, helps himself," is very true. I have learned as much from helping others grow in the hobby as I ever did when I first started asking questions as a novice. It gives me a feeling of accomplishment that I have gained some measure of expertise in a field where my only compensation is a good feeling.

WHY?

On the walls of my fishroom are a couple of ribbons, and a couple of plaques. One plaque is a Breeder's Award, the others for show entries, and the ribbons from the Greater Seattle Aquarium Society bowl shows. I was a member of this fine aquar-

organization for many years before I moved to the Southern California area several years ago. None of the show plaques are for first place, and those of the ribbons are not blue, but I am proud of every one of them. Showing off and breeding your fish gives you a measure of peer recognition. It is an achievement that should not be held lightly and I cherish it. And, it gives me a chance to be a little bit proud about my "prized" guppy pets.

WHY NOT?

If you are not a member of a tropical fish society (preferably a guppy club), why aren't you? I have laid out the benefits, camaraderie, accomplishment, information, and plain old fun!

I became a member of the Westside Guppy Association to learn and promote our little friend, the fancy guppy. I will stay a member for all the other things the club has given me and allowed me to give it. I may be blessed, but if I was keeping only a couple of tanks, I would still join just for the social aspects of being a member.

Why don't you join a guppy club today? You will not regret it for a minute, I sure don't!



Illustration by Richard H. Fleming

"I guess no media. It had been more than a week since he went over the edge!"

## LYMPHOCYSTIS DISEASE

By Donald Morgan, D.V.M.  
Southern California Guppy Association

This is an infectious disease in which weakened or stressed aquarium fishes are especially prone. It is most often associated with a deficiency, such as inappropriate or insufficient diet, then with poor water quality. Many species of marine fishes, especially angels and butterfly, are prone to attack and cichlids and labyrinth fishes are most likely targets in fresh water. On rare occasions "fancy" guppies have been known to be attacked by this disease, although the frequency of incidence is not well-documented.

The immediate cause is a virus which penetrates the surface cells of the host and causes the cells to enlarge about



Illustration by Richard H. Fleming

# A TIDBIT OF GUPPY INFORMATION

By Elizabeth G. McNamee  
Westside Guppy Association

**T**he guppy seems to be the poor man's fish or, at best, the novice's fish. That is not true. If you have the time and the patience to persevere, the guppy can be very rewarding.

Time and patience is needed if you want to develop and strengthen one or more strains. It is advisable, if you are starting out, to work with only one strain. It is well known that the guppy is a livebearer. This means that the female bears her young alive. One interesting fact about this fish (as well as swordtails, mollies, platies, etc.) is that the female can store the male's sperm for up to five broods. That means once the female has come into sexual contact with the male, she can throw five broods without any further contact with him.

The term for this is OVIPOUS. Guppies are fairly hardy and are recommended, quite often, for those who are setting a new tank or for those who are not experienced fish keepers. The joy of keeping guppies is not for community tank life, although they do quite well in that situation, but "in line" breeding them.

To begin, start with a good male and two good females. What exactly do we mean by good? In the male, you are looking for a well-developed tail and dorsal fin which is well-formed and full-bodied. In the female, look for a well-rounded body and good finnage. Color is important if you are trying to develop a strain. For example, you would not ordinarily mix a blue tailed male with a red colored female. Try to pick the same color variations to begin with.

It is important that you start with a minimum of a trio, preferably two trios of the same strain. The male is so sexually active that he can, literally, wear out the female. Place two trios into separate five, or better yet, ten gallon tanks. It is not necessary to have the tank planted nor the gravel. In fact, it is easier to work with a bare tank with

only some Java Moss or Riccia floating. This setup facilitates the removal of either the parents or the fry.

Let the female throw four batches of fry. You cannot be sure that the female was kept with other guppies of her strain. The male, that is with her currently, can influence the last two batches of fry, but this cannot be taken for granted.

***Be patient and maybe you will be the one to develop a new color strain for the common little guppy that will be not quite so common.***

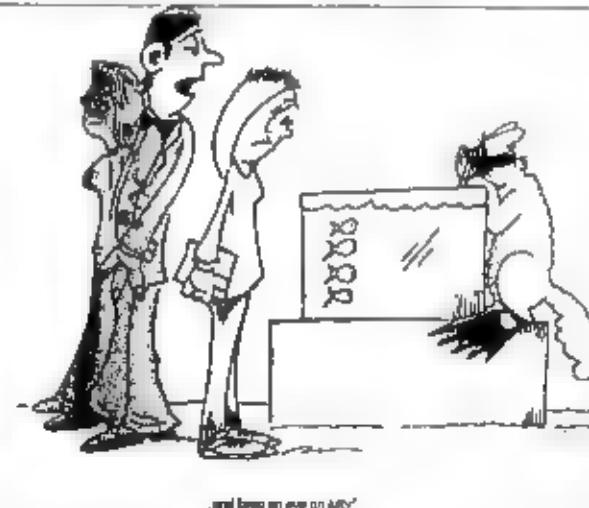
It is recommended that you raise the fry, but do not use them for further breeding experiments. This process can take up to four or five months. Once you are sure that your strain is clean, you can start raising the fry. It is not a good idea to cross the father

with daughter or mother with sons. This causes inbreeding and poor quality fish.

Assume now that we have bred and raised the second generation which is the result of two trios. Now we can breed back the second generation to either of the first generation. To enhance your strain, look for other guppies that have the qualities that you want to develop further for example a long flowing dorsal fin. Find a male that has this and mate him with your female(s).

Always keep more than one breeding trio in separate tanks. This will help to avoid tragedy from disease, jumping Oscars and helpful children with large cans of fish food. The keeping of more than one breeding tank of guppies also allows for a large gene pool for the strain to draw on which will result in a healthier strain. Most important, don't forget to add the new fish to the strain to keep it strong and healthy.

Be patient and maybe you will be the one to develop a new color strain for the common little guppy that, perhaps, will be not quite so common.



# SOME OF THIS, SOME OF THAT

By Paul Gorski, Judging Board Chairman  
Stan Shubel, Former Judging Board Chairman

**Question: Do you maintain a salt concentration in your tank water?**

John Gadehra

**STAN SHUBEL:** now add one-half cup of solar salt to a newly established fifteen gallon tank along with one drop of A.B.A. per five gallons. No additional salt is added from that point, however, feed live baby brine shrimp without rinsing them in fresh water so some salt is added in this manner.

**Question: What size tanks you use?**

• Elaine Pay

**STAN SHUBEL:** Five gallon tanks for breeders and young fish. Ten gallon tanks for the intermediate stages and fifteen gallon tanks from then on.

**Question: Are the styrofoam white pads (similar to a power filter insert) used by some companies as packing inserts toxic to fish?**

John E. Carroll

**PAUL GORSKI:** Not that I am aware of. Many of us used to make floating feeding

nings (for dry foods) to keep dry and flake foods from spreading throughout the tank. This is especially helpful if you are floating water sprite in the tank.

**Question: When did you start showing guppies competitively?**

• Bruce Jung

**STAN SHUBEL:** Some time in the '960's

**Question: What kind of filter do you use?**

• John Gadehra

**STAN SHUBEL:** Inside corner filters with the top removed. Filter floss and glass marbles are used as a filter medium.

**Question: How can a hobbyist tell if plastic items are toxic to fish?**

• John E. Carroll

**PAUL GORSKI:** The only sure way to determine if a plastic item is toxic to fish is if it kills your fish then it is toxic.

**Question: What are your keys from preventing a strain from going downhill?** That is, from producing show fish one year to "junk" the next?

• Elaine Pay

**STAN SHUBEL:** Use only line or inbred fish for breeders. When fish start producing "junk" fish in one year they are usually a F2 generation of hybrid fish. The F1 or first generation of two unrelated strains can produce show fish but when you again breed these fish they can turn out "junk."

**Question: How often do you perform partial water changes? How often do you break down your tanks?**

• Bruce Jung

**STAN SHUBEL:** It would probably average out to every other week. Whenever there is a serious disease problem, or if the tank simply gets too dirty as a result of overfeeding or my allowing the buildup of algae on the sides to get out of hand.

**Question: What criteria do you look for when judging female guppies on the show bench? Is good body size or good color more important?**

• Richard W. Fleming

**PAUL GORSKI:** Both are equally important. Check the IFGA Official Rules and Judging Standards booklet for details. A new edition is available (see ad in Guppy Roundtable).

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

**VOLUMES ONE & TWO NOW AVAILABLE IN A SPIRAL BOUND EDITION**

**MUST READING FOR ALL SERIOUS GUPPY BREEDERS**

Volume One & Two of the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association contains facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more joy and knowledge from your guppies after reading both volumes of the Guppy Roundtable. A wealth of information written by the country's preeminent breeders of fancy guppies for the incredibly low price of \$25.00 per volume, which includes all handling, shipping and Priority Mail postage charges.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF VOLUME ONE ORDERED \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF VOLUME TWO ORDERED \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE ALLOW SIX TO EIGHT WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

# MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

## Dear Members:

A new show season sends everyone bustling to get out of the gate on top. After years of opposing the split season I am finally getting used to it and am beginning to think it revitalizes interest in the middle of the summer. It is still hard to plan to have two sets of fish in a single season.

If you are beginning to have trouble keeping up with your fish and the work is starting to get you down, then try what I do, cull off you out the fish back to one fish per one or two gallons of water you will end up with more top quality fish than if you raise three or four per gallon. You definitely reduce the cleaning required. The shrimp go further and each fish gets more shrimp. Your disease problems will lessen and fin rot is much less frequent. Use reverse culling. Keep the best fifteen to twenty prospects out of a tank and toss

the rest. These will be down to about ten fish in a fifteen or twenty gallon tank by show time.

Much discussion has been heard about increasing the membership of individual clubs. I think the single most important factor in attracting and keeping new members is providing them with top quality fish and having interesting meetings that function at the level of the beginning to intermediate hobbyists. It is up to the individual clubs to foster these activities. Unfortunately, the IFGA does not the budget to support these projects. To date no one has stepped forward to volunteer to produce these kinds of programs. Keep thinking about it, if anyone has any ideas regarding this drop me a note.

Until Next Month,

Jim Alderson

## International Fancy Guppy Association Officers

## PRESIDENT

JIM ALDERSON  
20365 Golden Springs Drive  
Blairstown, New Jersey 01824

## VICE PRESIDENT

MARYLYN JOHNSON  
35 Water Avenue  
Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913

## SECRETARY

JAMESY MAGNIFICO  
27 Alpine Place  
Hollis, New Jersey 07410

## TREASURER

BOB STRATTAN  
306 Alton Avenue  
Canton, Wisconsin 54721

JUDGING BOARD CHAIRMAN  
PAUL GOODMAN  
3733 Marquette Drive  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

## PARLIAMENTARIAN

PAUL GOODMAN  
2417 Cumberland Drive  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19126

## Committee Chairpersons

AWARD POINTS CHAIRMEN  
DAN WHITMER  
17 John Street  
Akron, Ohio 44304

CLEARINGHOUSE CHAIRMEN  
STEPHEN WARTER  
1847 Mulher Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10453

CORRESPONDENCE CHAIRMEN  
IRWIN SOLOMON  
1400 SW 24th Avenue  
Pembroke Pines, Florida

NOMINATING  
GENE GOLMOVSKY  
720 East Jackson Street  
Merrillville, Indiana 46400

MIKE CASTELLA  
3340 York Boulevard  
Queensboro, New York 11372

STAN JAHUBEL  
87-5 Hidden Lake Drive  
Howell, Michigan 48843

PUBLICATION  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
2815 Marquette Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

PUBLICITY  
DAVID POLUNAS  
78 Stewart Street  
South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882

# GET SMART

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION "OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS"

THE NEWLY REVISED EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION "OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS" IS NOW READY FOR DISTRIBUTION. LEARN ABOUT ALL OF THE CHANGES THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED SINCE MAY 1982. IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SHOW GUPPIES, THIS BOOK IS A NECESSITY AND AN INVALUABLE LEARNING TOOL. THESE BOOKS ARE SERIALIZED SO THAT FUTURE CHANGES CAN BE INCORPORATED INTO YOUR BOOKLET. ORDER BY MAIL, THE PRICE IS \$10.00, WHICH INCLUDES FIRST CLASS MAIL POSTAGE.

PLEASE SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO THE IFGA IN CARE OF:  
IRWIN SOLOMON

1400 SW 134TH TERRACE, APARTMENT 202  
PEMBROKE PINES, FLORIDA 33177

QUESTIONS? (305) 433-1934

BE UP TO DATE AND FULLY PREPARED FOR THE COMPETITION

## OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION ACCUMULATIVE AWARD POINT TOTALS THROUGH MAY 1, 1984

### DELTA CLASSES

| ALBINO   | AOC                        | AWD BACOLOR   | BLACK                      |
|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 Dwight Parton<br>2 Bill Shubel<br>3 Gene Golmovsky<br>4 Mike & Pam Lewis | 2,100<br>960<br>540<br>200 | 1 Stephen Koenig<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>4 Davideen Tait     | 1,840<br>300<br>280<br>180 |
|  |                            | 1 Steve Hall<br>2 Janey Magnifico<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Jim Jaku                  | 3,220<br>300<br>540<br>340 |
|  |                            | 1 Tim & Pat Allen<br>2 Frank Schubel<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt         | 3,400<br>600<br>540<br>340 |
|  |                            | 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Gene Golmovsky | 4,000<br>640<br>340<br>280 |

| BLUE  | BLUE/GREEN BACOLOR         | BRONZE   | WHITE                      |
|---|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Tom Humphreys<br>4 Fred Fregoso | 1,720<br>680<br>380<br>300 | 1 Mike & Kathy Sauer<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>4 Lynne Burgess | 3,520<br>280<br>380<br>10  |
|   |                            | 1 Tim & Pat Allen<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>4 Lynne Burgess    | 2,800<br>300<br>340<br>280 |
|   |                            | 1 John Wolff<br>2 Steve Hall<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt                  | 2,300<br>340<br>540<br>340 |
|   |                            | 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Steve Hall      | 4,000<br>640<br>340<br>280 |

| GREEN   | HALF-BLACK ABD             | HALF-BLACK BLUE   | HALF-BLACK PASTEL          |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Jim Russell<br>3 Jerry Magnifico<br>4 Tom & Pat Allen | 2,400<br>560<br>300<br>280 | 1 Michael Busch<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Tim & Pat Allen<br>4 Thomas Jaku        | 2,400<br>600<br>340<br>220 |
|   |                            | 1 Tim & Pat Allen<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Lynne Burgess      | 2,300<br>340<br>540<br>280 |
|   |                            | 1 John Wolff<br>2 Steve Hall<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt             | 2,300<br>340<br>540<br>280 |
|   |                            | 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Steve Hall | 4,000<br>640<br>340<br>280 |

| HALF-BLACK PURPLE  | HALF-BLACK RED             | HALF-BLACK YELLOW  | MULTI                      |
|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1 Dwight Parton<br>2 Thomas Jaku<br>3 Jim & Brenda Tait<br>4 Ed Richmond | 1,200<br>740<br>420<br>200 | 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Gary Long<br>4 Thomas Jaku                     | 2,320<br>640<br>400<br>360 |
|  |                            | 1 Lynne Burgess<br>2 Michael Busch<br>3 Gary Long<br>4 Thomas Jaku                 | 2,320<br>640<br>400<br>360 |
|  |                            | 1 John Wolff<br>2 Steve Hall<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Lynne Burgess                 | 2,300<br>340<br>540<br>280 |
|  |                            | 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Lynne Burgess | 4,000<br>640<br>340<br>280 |

| PURPLE  | RED                      | WHITE  | WALRUSIN GOLD              |
|---|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1 Gary Mousseau<br>2 Terry Wanyk<br>3 M & M Golmovsky<br>4 Ben Shubel | 740<br>880<br>480<br>420 | 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Gary Mousseau<br>3 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>4 Ben Shubel         | 740<br>600<br>340<br>340   |
|   |                          | 1 Lynne Burgess<br>2 Michael Busch<br>3 Gary Long<br>4 Tim Weiderholt              | 2,320<br>640<br>400<br>360 |
|   |                          | 1 John Wolff<br>2 Steve Hall<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Lynne Burgess                 | 2,300<br>340<br>540<br>280 |
|   |                          | 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Lynne Burgess | 4,000<br>640<br>340<br>280 |

| SHAKESKIN VARIEGATED  | SPOTTED                    | YELLOWS  | WALRUSIN OVERALL             |
|---|----------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 1 Michael Busch<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Jerry Magnifico<br>4 John Wulf | 3,200<br>680<br>800<br>100 | 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Fred Hall<br>4 Stephen Koenig        | 3,220<br>280<br>1,200<br>740 |
|   |                            | 1 Lynne Burgess<br>2 Michael Busch<br>3 Gary Long<br>4 Tim Weiderholt              | 2,320<br>640<br>400<br>360   |
|   |                            | 1 John Wolff<br>2 Steve Hall<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Lynne Burgess                 | 2,300<br>340<br>540<br>280   |
|   |                            | 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Lynne Burgess | 4,000<br>640<br>340<br>280   |

| SHAKESKIN   | SHAKESKIN                  | SHAKESKIN  | SHAKESKIN                  |
|---|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1 Michael Busch<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Jerry Magnifico<br>4 John Wulf | 1,740<br>680<br>800<br>100 | 1 Jim Jaku<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt               | 1,740<br>600<br>340<br>200 |
|   |                            | 1 Tim Weiderholt<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt         | 2,320<br>640<br>340<br>280 |
|   |                            | 1 John Wolff<br>2 Steve Hall<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Lynne Burgess                 | 2,300<br>340<br>540<br>280 |
|   |                            | 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Lynne Burgess | 4,000<br>640<br>340<br>280 |

| VEIL CLASSES   | WALRUSIN OVERALL           |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Jerry Magnifico<br>4 John Wulf                 | 3,220<br>640<br>340<br>280 |
| 1 Lynne Burgess<br>2 Michael Busch<br>3 Gary Long<br>4 Tim Weiderholt              | 2,320<br>640<br>340<br>280 |
| 1 John Wolff<br>2 Steve Hall<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Lynne Burgess                 | 2,300<br>340<br>540<br>280 |
| 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Lynne Burgess | 4,000<br>640<br>340<br>280 |

| FEMALE CLASSES   | WALRUSIN OVERALL           |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Jerry Magnifico<br>4 John Wulf                 | 3,220<br>640<br>340<br>280 |
| 1 Lynne Burgess<br>2 Michael Busch<br>3 Gary Long<br>4 Tim Weiderholt              | 2,320<br>640<br>340<br>280 |
| 1 John Wolff<br>2 Steve Hall<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Lynne Burgess                 | 2,300<br>340<br>540<br>280 |
| 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Lynne Burgess | 4,000<br>640<br>340<br>280 |

| WALRUSIN OVERALL   |
|--|
| 1 Tim Weiderholt<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt         |
| 1 John Wolff<br>2 Steve Hall<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Lynne Burgess                 |
| 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Lynne Burgess |
| 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Jerry Magnifico<br>4 John Wulf                 |

## GRAND OVERALL MALE

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Gary Mousseau<br>4 Stephen Koenig<br>5 Steve Hall<br>6 Dwight Parton<br>7 Tom & Pat Allen<br>8 Jim Jaku<br>9 Mike & Kathy Sauer<br>10 Michael Busch            | 14,520<br>9,200<br>8,300<br>6,320<br>5,200<br>3,940<br>3,020<br>2,900<br>2,800<br>2,600<br>2,400 |
| 1 Tim Weiderholt<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt<br>5 John Wolff<br>6 Steve Hall<br>7 Michael Busch<br>8 Lynne Burgess<br>9 Dwight Parton<br>10 Ben Shubel               | 4,000<br>3,200<br>2,320<br>2,320<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300           |
| 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Dick & Andrea Wagner<br>3 John Wolff<br>4 Lynne Burgess<br>5 Michael Busch<br>6 Tim Weiderholt<br>7 Ben Shubel<br>8 Dwight Parton<br>9 Gary Mousseau<br>10 Jim Alderson | 4,000<br>3,200<br>2,320<br>2,320<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300           |
| 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Jerry Magnifico<br>4 John Wulf<br>5 Michael Busch<br>6 Tim Weiderholt<br>7 Lynne Burgess<br>8 Dwight Parton<br>9 Gary Mousseau<br>10 B. VanDerLengenberg       | 4,000<br>3,200<br>2,320<br>2,320<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300           |

## GRAND OVERALL FEMALE

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 Tim Weiderholt<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt<br>5 John Wolff<br>6 Steve Hall<br>7 Michael Busch<br>8 Lynne Burgess<br>9 Dwight Parton<br>10 B. VanDerLengenberg      | 3,100<br>3,000<br>2,900<br>2,800<br>2,600<br>2,400<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300 |
| 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt<br>5 John Wolff<br>6 Steve Hall<br>7 Michael Busch<br>8 Lynne Burgess<br>9 Dwight Parton<br>10 B. VanDerLengenberg | 3,100<br>3,000<br>2,900<br>2,800<br>2,600<br>2,400<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300 |
| 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Ben Shubel<br>3 Jerry Magnifico<br>4 John Wulf<br>5 Michael Busch<br>6 Tim Weiderholt<br>7 Lynne Burgess<br>8 Dwight Parton<br>9 Gary Mousseau<br>10 B. VanDerLengenberg       | 3,100<br>3,000<br>2,900<br>2,800<br>2,600<br>2,400<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300 |
| 1 B. VanDerLengenberg<br>2 Lynne Burgess<br>3 Michael Busch<br>4 Tim Weiderholt<br>5 John Wolff<br>6 Steve Hall<br>7 Michael Busch<br>8 Lynne Burgess<br>9 Dwight Parton<br>10 B. VanDerLengenberg | 3,100<br>3,000<br>2,900<br>2,800<br>2,600<br>2,400<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300<br>2,300 |

## BREEDER MALE

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 Jim Alderson<br>2 Gary Mousseau<br>3 Tom & Pat Allen<br>4 Stephen Koenig  | 2,200<br>840<br>840<br>640 |
| 1 Gary Mousseau<br>2 Tom & Pat Allen<br>3 Stephen Koenig<br>4 Dwight Parton | 2,2                        |

**COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS SHOW RESULTS**  
**JUNE 25 - 26, 1994**  
**THREE HUNDRED FIFTY-SEVEN ENTRIES**

| BEST OF SHOW TANK                                      |                                       |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| (TWO OR MORE FISHES)                                   |                                       |  |  |
| <b>FIRST PLACE</b><br>JIM ALDERSON                     | <b>SECOND PLACE</b><br>JIM MAIER      | <b>THIRD PLACE</b><br>FRANK ORTEGA     | <b>FOURTH PLACE</b><br>TYRONE BURGESS    |
| Red  | Half-Black Partial                    | Blue                                   | ACO                                      |
| <b>BEST OF SHOW MALE DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE FISHES) |                                       |  |  |
| <b>FIRST PLACE</b><br>DAVIDENE TAIT                    | <b>SECOND PLACE</b><br>JIM ALDERSON   | <b>THIRD PLACE</b><br>JOE RANKIN       | <b>FOURTH PLACE</b><br>ED RICHMOND       |
| Red  | ACO                                   | Half-Black Partial                     | Half-Black ACO                           |
| <b>BEST OF SHOW MALE SWORD/VEL TAIL</b><br>(ONE ENTRY) |                                       |  |  |
| <b>FIRST PLACE</b><br>TOM & PAT ALLEN                  | <b>SECOND PLACE</b><br>JOHN ALLEN     | <b>THIRD PLACE</b><br>MI M COLINOWSKI  | <b>FOURTH PLACE</b><br>FRANK ORTEGA      |
| Blue/White Color Vel                                   | Single Sword                          | Gold Vel                               | Double Head                              |
| <b>BEST OF SHOW FEMALE</b><br>(ONE ENTRY)              |                                       |  |  |
| <b>FIRST PLACE</b><br>DAVIDENE TAIT                    | <b>SECOND PLACE</b><br>DAVIDENE TAIT  | <b>THIRD PLACE</b><br>DAVIDENE TAIT    | <b>FOURTH PLACE</b><br>DAVIDENE TAIT     |
| Half-Black ACO   | Red                                   | Blue/Green                             | Gold                                     |
| <b>BREEDER MALE</b><br>(ONE ENTRY)                     |                                       |  |  |
| <b>FIRST PLACE</b><br>JOE RANKIN                       | <b>SECOND PLACE</b><br>ED WEDENHOEFER | <b>THIRD PLACE</b><br>GARY MOUSSEAU    | <b>FOURTH PLACE</b><br>EVANODERLANGEBERG |
| <b>BREEDER FEMALE</b><br>(ONE ENTRY)                   |                                       |  |  |
| <b>SECOND PLACE</b><br>TOM WEDENHOEFER                 | <b>THIRD PLACE</b><br>TIM PETERS      | <b>FOURTH PLACE</b><br>TOM WEDENHOEFER |  |

| ECOCYAN COLOR VEL                           | HALF-BLACK VEL    | SHAKERISH VEL     | SOLID VEL         | VARIEGATED VEL    |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| (TWO OR MORE)                               | (TWO OR MORE)     | (TWO OR MORE)     | (TWO OR MORE)     | (TWO OR MORE)     |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Gary Long       | 1 M & M Golmowski | 1 M & M Golmowski | 1 Jen Mink        |
| 2 Davideene Tait                            | 2 Disqualified    | 2 Kamit Kammel    | 2 Kamit Kammel    | 2 Disqualified    |
| 3 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 3 Disqualified    | 3 M & M Golmowski | 3 M & M Golmowski |                   |
| <b>ALBINO FEMALE</b><br>(ONE ENTRY)         |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 M & M Golmowski                           | 1 M & M Golmowski | 1 Tim Peters      | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  |
| 2 Gary Golmowski                            | 2 Gary Golmowski  | 2 Tim Peters      | 2 Davideene Tait  | 2 Davideene Tait  |
| 3 Gary Golmowski                            | 3 Gary Golmowski  | 3 Tim Peters      | 3 Davideene Tait  | 3 Davideene Tait  |
| 4 Gary Golmowski                            | 4 Gary Golmowski  | 4 Tim Peters      | 4 Tom & Pat Allen | 4 Tom & Pat Allen |
| <b>GOLD FEMALE</b><br>(ONE ENTRY)           |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Gary Golmowski                            | 1 Gary Golmowski  | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  |
| 2 M & M Golmowski                           | 2 M & M Golmowski | 2 Davideene Tait  | 2 Davideene Tait  | 2 Davideene Tait  |
| 3 M & M Golmowski                           | 3 M & M Golmowski | 3 M & M Golmowski | 3 M & M Golmowski | 3 M & M Golmowski |
| 4 Steven Kwartler                           | 4 Steven Kwartler | 4 Steven Kwartler | 4 Steven Kwartler | 4 Steven Kwartler |
| <b>HALF-BLACK ACO FEMALE</b><br>(ONE ENTRY) |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Gary Golmowski                            | 1 Gary Golmowski  | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  |
| 2 M & M Golmowski                           | 2 M & M Golmowski | 2 Davideene Tait  | 2 Davideene Tait  | 2 Davideene Tait  |
| 3 M & M Golmowski                           | 3 M & M Golmowski | 3 M & M Golmowski | 3 M & M Golmowski | 3 M & M Golmowski |
| 4 Steven Kwartler                           | 4 Steven Kwartler | 4 Steven Kwartler | 4 Steven Kwartler | 4 Steven Kwartler |
| <b>HALF-BLACK RED FEMALE</b><br>(ONE ENTRY) |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Davideene Tait                            | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  |
| 2 Davideene Tait                            | 2 Davideene Tait  | 2 Davideene Tait  | 2 Davideene Tait  | 2 Davideene Tait  |
| 3 M & M Golmowski                           | 3 M & M Golmowski | 3 Gary Long       | 3 Gary Long       | 3 Gary Long       |
| 4 Steven Kwartler                           | 4 Steven Kwartler | 4 Steven Kwartler | 4 Steven Kwartler | 4 Steven Kwartler |
| <b>RED FEMALE</b><br>(ONE ENTRY)            |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Davideene Tait                            | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  | 1 Davideene Tait  |
| 2 Gary Long                                 | 2 Gary Long       | 2 Gary Long       | 2 Gary Long       | 2 Gary Long       |
| 3 Gary Long                                 | 3 Gary Long       | 3 Gary Long       | 3 Gary Long       | 3 Gary Long       |

**JUDGES:** Paul David, Gary Golmowski, Mike Golmowski, Stephen Kwartler, Gary Mousseau, Frank Ortega, Ed Richmond, Don Sauners, Terry Weyant.  
**ASSISTANT JUDGE:** Rudy Marshall  
**OBSEVER/KEEPER:** Chuck Brown, David Cern, Linda Carr, Don Espinoza, Charlie Hall, Sandra Hall, Cathy Murchison, Keith Peterson, Tom McDougal, Keith Pylyson, Joe Rankin, Mike Sisk, Tom Wedenhofer

| ALBINO DELTA                                | ALBINO TANK         | ACO DELTA            | ACO TANK             |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| (TWO OR MORE)                               | (TWO OR MORE)       | (TWO OR MORE)        | (TWO OR MORE)        |
| 1 Jim Alderson                              | 1 Jim Alderson      | 1 Dan Whitmer        | 1 Tyrone Burgess     |
| 2 Gary Golmowski                            | 2 Gary Golmowski    | 2 Kamit Kammel       | 2 Dan Whitmer        |
| 3 Gary Golmowski                            | 3 Gary Golmowski    | 3 Tyrone Burgess     | 3 Steven Kwartler    |
| 4 Gary Golmowski                            | 4 Gary Golmowski    | 4 Tyrone Burgess     | 4 Dan Whitmer        |
| <b>ACO BICOLOR DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)   |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Gary Golmowski                            | 1 Gary Golmowski    | 1 Black Delta        | 1 Black Delta        |
| 2 Disqualified                              | 2 Disqualified      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| <b>ACO ENCOLOR TANK</b><br>(NO ENTRY)       |                     |                      |                      |
| 2 Disqualified                              | 2 Disqualified      | 3 Tom Wedenhofer     | 3 Tom Wedenhofer     |
| <b>BLACK DELTA</b><br>(NO ENTRY)            |                     |                      |                      |
| 2 Disqualified                              | 2 Disqualified      | 4 Tom Wedenhofer     | 4 Tom Wedenhofer     |
| <b>BLACK TANK</b><br>(NO ENTRY)             |                     |                      |                      |
| 2 Disqualified                              | 2 Disqualified      | 5 Mike & Kathy Guler | 5 Mike & Kathy Guler |
| <b>BLUEDRAGON BI DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE) |                     |                      |                      |
| 2 Disqualified                              | 2 Disqualified      | 6 Mike & Kathy Guler | 6 Mike & Kathy Guler |
| <b>BLUEDRAGON BI TANK</b><br>(ONE ENTRY)    |                     |                      |                      |
| 2 Disqualified                              | 2 Disqualified      | 7 Mike & Kathy Guler | 7 Mike & Kathy Guler |
| <b>BLUE DELTA</b><br>(NO ENTRY)             |                     |                      |                      |
| 2 Disqualified                              | 2 Disqualified      | 8 Tom Humphreys      | 8 Tom Humphreys      |
| <b>BLUE TANK</b><br>(NO ENTRY)              |                     |                      |                      |
| 2 Disqualified                              | 2 Disqualified      | 9 Tom Humphreys      | 9 Tom Humphreys      |
| <b>BRONZE DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)        |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Don Sauners                               | 2 Don Sauners       | 2 Tom & Pat Allen    | 2 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 3 Disqualified                              | 3 Disqualified      | 3 Tom & Pat Allen    | 3 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 4 Disqualified                              | 4 Disqualified      | 4 Tom & Pat Allen    | 4 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| <b>BRONZE TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)         |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 2 Tom & Pat Allen   | 2 Tom & Pat Allen    | 2 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 3 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 3 Tom & Pat Allen   | 3 Tom & Pat Allen    | 3 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| <b>GREEN DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)         |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 2 Tom & Pat Allen   | 2 Tom & Pat Allen    | 2 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 3 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 3 Tom & Pat Allen   | 3 Tom & Pat Allen    | 3 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| <b>GREEN TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)          |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 2 Tom & Pat Allen   | 2 Tom & Pat Allen    | 2 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 3 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 3 Tom & Pat Allen   | 3 Tom & Pat Allen    | 3 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| <b>H-B ALBINO DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)    |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Jim Alderson                              | 1 Jim Alderson      | 1 Jim Alderson       | 1 Jim Alderson       |
| 2 Ed Richmond                               | 2 Ed Richmond       | 2 Ed Richmond        | 2 Ed Richmond        |
| 3 Steven Kwartler                           | 3 Steven Kwartler   | 3 Steven Kwartler    | 3 Steven Kwartler    |
| 4 Stephen Golmowski                         | 4 Stephen Golmowski | 4 Stephen Golmowski  | 4 Stephen Golmowski  |
| <b>H-B ALBINO TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Jim Alderson                              | 1 Jim Alderson      | 1 Jim Alderson       | 1 Jim Alderson       |
| 2 Ed Richmond                               | 2 Ed Richmond       | 2 Ed Richmond        | 2 Ed Richmond        |
| 3 Steven Kwartler                           | 3 Steven Kwartler   | 3 Steven Kwartler    | 3 Steven Kwartler    |
| 4 Stephen Golmowski                         | 4 Stephen Golmowski | 4 Stephen Golmowski  | 4 Stephen Golmowski  |
| <b>H-B BLUE DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)      |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B BLUE TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)       |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B PURPLE DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)    |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B PURPLE TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B PURPLE DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)    |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B PURPLE TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B RED DELTA</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)       |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B RED TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)        |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
| 3 Michael Bush                              | 3 Michael Bush      | 3 Michael Bush       | 3 Michael Bush       |
| 4 Michael Bush                              | 4 Michael Bush      | 4 Michael Bush       | 4 Michael Bush       |
| <b>H-B VELVET TANK</b><br>(TWO OR MORE)     |                     |                      |                      |
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen                           | 1 Tom & Pat Allen   | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    | 1 Tom & Pat Allen    |
| 2 Michael Bush                              | 2 Michael Bush      | 2 Michael Bush       | 2 Michael Bush       |
|   |                     |                      |                      |





## \*\*\*SECOND CLASS MAIL\*\*\*

Indicates Individually  
very Maudsley  
1672 Maudsley  
Starling Heights, Michigan 48013  
EXPIRATION 07/95

DATED MATERIAL, PLEASE DO NOT DELAY DELIVERY

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

\*\*\*YOUR GUIDE TO SUCCESSFUL GUPPY BREEDING\*\*\*

- Are you thinking of breeding fancy guppies, but do not know how to choose the right equipment?
- When problems develop in your guppy aquaria, are you confused and frustrated by sources of conflicting information?
- Are you curious about the latest techniques, technology, and trends of breeding fancy guppies?

Whether you are a novice or an advanced breeder of fancy guppies, the informative and thought-provoking Guppy Roundtable will guide you every step of the way in starting, improving, and maintaining your guppy breeding regimen. Convenient hobbyists discuss everything from ensuring the health of your guppies, to hatching brine shrimp eggs, to the pros and cons of various types of filtration systems, to the complexities of guppy genetics. Share the secrets of the world's most successful guppy breeders, and much more!

Subscribe now and enjoy the science of guppy breeding. Every issue of the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, has facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more knowledge and pleasure from your guppies with your first issue of the Guppy Roundtable.

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Please make all checks or money orders payable to:

Editorial Staff  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3418 Montrose Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NINE DIGIT ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

One Year Subscription

Volume One Back Issues

Volume Two Back Issues

Total Payment Enclosed

Volume One & Volume Two of Guppy Roundtable are now available in spiral bound editions for \$28.00 United States/38.00 Foreign Countries (price includes handling and shipping charges)

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$28.00  
FOREIGN COUNTRY ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$36.00

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MEMBER CLUBS - CONTACT PERSONS

ALABAMA GUPPY CLUB  
JACINTH PARTON 205 604-0264  
207 Highway 470, Moulton, Alabama 35650

BIG APPLE GUPPY GROUP  
MARINA REPPENES  
15-30-99-Lane, New York, New York 10128

BROOK GUPPY CLUB  
STEPHEN KAVART 212 429-8806  
1841 Mamaroneck Avenue, Bronx, New York 10452

COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS  
DON SCHAFFER 614 760-2346  
4810 Elm Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43214

EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
STEVEN GACOBBI, 9 814 827-6452  
120 Piedmont Avenue, Mt. Vernon, New York 10552

FLORIDA GUPPY GROUP  
PATRICK GOLLMER 310 432-1696  
1400 SW 15th Terrace, Suite 202, Pembroke Pines, Florida 33027

GARDEN STATE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
JANE V. MAGNUSCO 216 667-1246  
27 Wayne Place, Rumson, New Jersey 07760

GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
MICHAEL SLATER 813 622-9700  
711 Cypress Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38117

GREATER DELAWARE VALLEY GUPPY SOCIETY  
BENEDICT B. OLAJU 215 434-0114  
117 Concourse Drive, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19126

GREATER VIRGINIA GUPPY CLUB  
PAUL CORRIE 804 547-1728  
753 Marsh Hawk Drive, Chantilly, Virginia 22023

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF CHICAGO  
GENE OLMONSKI 815 947-0236  
770 East Jackson Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF GREATER CLEVELAND  
FRANK O'Rourke 216 732-4470  
19500 Mayfield Road, Shaker Heights, Ohio 44118

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF JAFFRAYETTE  
JOY GRIFFIN 117 560-1400  
4709 Mineral Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF MILWAUKEE  
MARY ELLEN KELLY 414 477-8004  
2107 South 37th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215

INLAND GUPPY CLUB  
GEFFY LEVY 816 341-2146  
104 East 30th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64106

HOUSTON GUPPY CLUB  
HAROLD MORAN  
41107 Bear Place, Houston, Texas 77077

MICHIGAN GUPPY BREEDERS  
JOSEPH PAPARO 313 846-8214  
204 Georgetown Boulevard, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108

NEW ENGLAND FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
JIM PUGLISI 203 566-1524  
50 Elm Avenue, Brookline, Massachusetts 02441

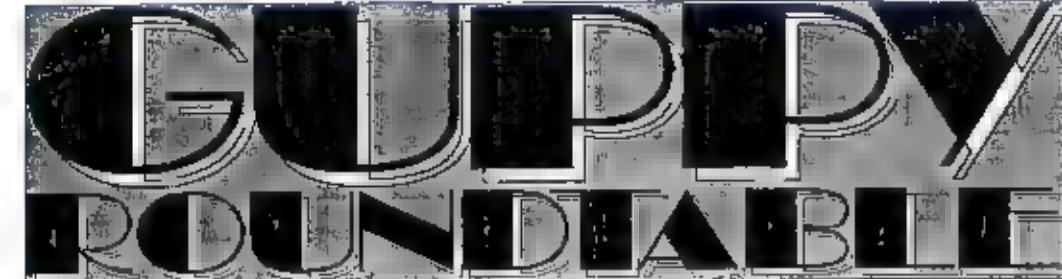
NORTHWEST OHIO GUPPY CLUB  
DAN WHITMER 419 578-3111  
17 Julie Street, Yellow Springs, Ohio 45387

PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
DRAKE SMITH 408 548-1121  
2701 Cypress Street, Belmont, California 93321

SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP  
DAVID POLLINAS 302 871-5773  
75 Somers Street, South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882

WESTERN NEW YORK GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
14732, 14733, 14734, 14735, 14736  
403 Del Norte Road, Buffalo, New York 14221

WESTSIDE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
DAVIDINE TAIT 410 436-1134  
3010 Marlowe Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90008



ADVERTISE IN ISSUE III  
THE OFFICIAL MONTHLY PUBLICATION OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

SEPTEMBER 1994

## TREAT THEM ALL THE SAME

By Captain Frank Ortega

**M**y favorite football coach is Vince Lombardi. Vince Lombardi was the coach of the Green Bay Packers, and had tremendous success with his teams during the 1960's. The most interesting comment made about Coach Lombardi was by one of his players. When asked how the coach handled all the different personalities on the team, the player replied "Easy he treats us all the same, like dogs". Lombardi was a tough coach. He set the standards, if you did not meet up to them, you did not play on his teams.



The reason I am starting this article about guppies with a story about a football coach is because I see a parallel with guppy breeding. You see, anyone can raise batches of guppies and eventually produce a first place fish, maybe even a tier of first places that might produce a state championship. The real test of a top notch breeder is one who is successful year after year. Vince Lombardi coached teams dominated professional football all through the 1960's. You cannot be successful year after year if you have to cater to each individuals needs. This is also true with show guppies.

If you start treating each tank special, as far as feedings or water changes etc, you then are trying to adapt to your fish. This may be possible if you are running one strain and ten tanks, anything more than this and you can forget longevity in the hobby. You become a classic case of

## DAPHNIA CULTURES

By Elizabeth G. McElroy  
Whaleway Guppy Association

There are numerous methods by which daphnia can be cultivated. The hobbyist can start a culture by using aquarium water that has some algae growth, as this is an excellent culture medium.

After adding daphnia, the algae content of the water should be kept up as much as possible. This can easily be done by keeping a bright light on continuously or by replenishing it with water from another tank or container that has a good start of algae.

In addition to the algae diet, the daphnia can be fed foods such as lettuce leaves, raw meat, yeast, etc. Care should be

exercised in feeding so that the water does not become cloudy as this will kill the daphnia.

An airstone should be kept bubbling at all times in order to eliminate the CO<sub>2</sub>, and a periodic twenty-five percent water change is recommended. Once the culture is producing regularly, periodical feedings of the daphnia to your fancy guppies are necessary in order to keep the culture from becoming over-populated.

Temperature in the aquarium housing the daphnia culture can range from sixty to seventy-six degrees Fahrenheit.

That's all there is to it!

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

**3 THE GALLOPING GUPPY GOURMET**  
By Michael Jelitch  
Here is a highly nutritious and tasty fish food recipe that costs about two dollars a pound to prepare.

**4 LIVE FOOD FOR BREEDING FISH**  
By Michael Jelitch  
Find out why guppy by will reap significant benefits from a varied diet during first weeks of their lives.

**6 DRUG RESISTANCE IN FISH PATHOGENS**  
By Beverly Dobos, Ph.D.  
For a number of years the word has been that some of the traditional medications do not work anymore.

**9 GUPPY GENETICS: HYBRID VUGGIES**  
By Michael W. Plessing  
Learn why crossing two unrelated strains of fancy guppies is always a game of chance.

**12 WHY YOU CANNOT RAISE A GOOD SHOW GUPPY**  
By Robert Hader  
The most misunderstood species of tropical fish, the hobbyist can get involved with is the fancy guppy.

**14 AN INTERVIEW WITH DILEN PARTON**  
By David Rasmussen  
Report of an interview from twenty years ago from one of the most respected names in the hobby.

**16 MY FASCINATION WITH FANCY GUPPIES**  
By Robert Hader  
The person who gets into the guppy hobby from by nature have a strong interest in the hobby.

**18 LINE BREEDING**  
By David Rasmussen  
Most regard this method of breeding to be of related fish which come from fish exhibiting desired traits.

**19 HIDDEN HUMOROUS**  
By Stephen Metz  
Some breeders argue they practice a minimum of male lineage because "If I don't know, don't be it."

**19 WATER CHANGES: HOW MUCH AND HOW OFTEN**  
By Elizabeth L. McDonald  
Seasoned guppy breeders know how important water changes are, but what about beginners?

**21 SOME OF THIS, SOME OF THAT**  
By Paul Gorrell and Miss Blesher  
Another column of thought providing questions and thoughtful answers.

**23 ACCUMULATIVE POINT TOTALS**  
By Day C. Wilson  
Accumulative point totals for 1984-1985 show season through August 5, 1984.

**24 EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW RESULTS**  
By Dan Lewis  
Results from first show of 1984-1985 show season hosted by East Coast Guppy Association.

**EDITOR**  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
3619 Montrose Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90034  
310-638-4134 Telephone Number

**ADVERTISING DIRECTOR**  
ELIZABETH MODINITY  
2121 Avenue of the Stars, Sixth Floor  
Century City, California 90067  
310-551-4134 Telephone Number

**CIRCULATION DIRECTOR**  
DENNIS BROWN  
12233 Malibu Street  
Los Angeles, California 90068

**PRODUCTION DIRECTOR**  
GAIL RENNINGER  
41003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

**VERIFICATION DIRECTOR**  
LAURA PALMER  
2121 Avenue of the Stars, Sixth Floor  
Century City, California 90067

The Guppy Roundtable is published monthly  
except January  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
Business offices located at  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

Subscription is \$10.00 a year of Good Standing  
Return to publishing at Culver City, California.

**©1984 The Pan Pacific Guppy Association** All rights reserved. The Guppy Roundtable is the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association published by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association reserves the right, with approval of administrators, to review, redistribute, and sublicense its material to help the organizations interested in commercial and educational uses of related, supplemental or technical uses of the Guppy Roundtable as a tool of the reader. The Pan Pacific Guppy Association does not guarantee the material to be true, and deliberately does not guarantee the results obtain from use of the information in the Roundtable for particular purposes. The dues and expenses are listed in the Guppy Roundtable are not necessarily those of the International Fancy Guppy Association or Pan Pacific Guppy Association. Reproduction from the Guppy Roundtable, whether in part or whole, is expressly forbidden without the written permission of the Author, Editor and Publisher.

For subscription information contact:  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montrose Avenue B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-8040

Subscriptions are \$20.00 per year for states  
alone. Foreign subscribers must add \$5.00 per  
year. Please use International money orders only.  
Allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

Postmaster send change of address to:  
11003 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

## INTERVIEW WITH DILEN PARTON

Two year pull out.

My first year in the hobby, 1975, I met Ed Porter, a fellow member of Guppy Associates of Greater Cleveland. Ed raised guppies the Vince Lombardi method, he treated them all the same. Ed Porter ran about seventy-five tanks mostly ten and twenty gallon tanks.

The first thing you noticed when you went into Ed's room was the vitality of his guppies. They would be swimming all over the tanks, looking for food, males chasing females, all were robust with large, wide caudals. This did not just happen for Ed overnight, he bred these qualities into his fish.

If when Ed was performing a partial water change he came up with a tank of split tails, these fish were culled on the spot. Ed was ruthless when it came to culling. Any imperfection and the fish were gone.

After going through some of the ups and

downs in my new fish room, our house is now and this means new plumbing (expensive). Some things that were routine in my old fish room have produced some negative results in the present one. Should I start altering my methods? Maybe pampering some tanks with adult show fish? If I did that I would drive myself crazy. Right now I am losing about sixty percent of my show males to burst or split tails. I can assure you these males will never produce the next generations of my guppies. These males are brought to the pet shops, and their tanks are now available for the next batch of fry.

The breeders are chosen from the remaining forty percent. It may take my guppies another two years to adjust to the new fish room, but when they do the payoff will be worth it. I have been in the hobby for twenty years and plan on staying another twenty, with Ed Porter's techniques, it will be more enjoyable.

## THE GALLOPING GUPPY GOURMET

By Michael Jelitch  
Tropical Aquatics Society

**H**ere is a highly nutritious and tasty fish food that costs about two dollars per pound. Sounds good? It is one of the best foods I have known and I bet if you are willing to go through what I did, I am sure you will think it is worth it. So here we go, first I went shopping and picked up the following items:

1 lb. Beef heart  
1 lb. Cod fish fillets  
1 lb. Liver  
2 lb. Shrimp  
12 oz. Carrots  
12 oz. Frozen spinach  
6 oz. Mixed baby food cereal  
6 oz. Canned  
2 Envelopes of unflavored gelatin powder  
2 teaspoons Vita-Chart liquid vitamins

Everything worked out quite well, only got a funny look from the cashier in the supermarket. One of those "What is the

world is he doing with it?" looks. If you do not own a blender buy one and present it to your wife as a gift. Once you have done all that, get everyone out of the kitchen, batter out, out of the house. Send them to the movies or something. When that is done, take a picture of the kitchen. That is the "before" photograph.

Take a knife, remove all the fat and veins from the beef heart and cut it into cubes, approximately one inch in size. Take the liver, buy your wife a new blender ready and start crushing. Add water to the blender until you have a liquid about the consistency of honey. By this time the kitchen should look like a battlefield, blood all over. Now, do the same with all the other stuff and complete the color scheme, especially on the floor. Pour the ingredients into a pan and add the cereal and vitamins if you can find them in the meal. Stir well and I mean stir well. Add the gelatin and pour the mixture into a large pot and heat the whole thing. Do not cook or boil it. You will notice small chunks begin to appear on

top. These can be eliminated by briefly blending the mixture again.

Now you are ready for filling. Use foam coffee cups with plastic lids. Fill them up (approximately fifty), let them cool down and put them into the freezer. The cup you use to load should be kept in the refrigerator as the food will go bad very quickly and could poison your fish.

Now is the time to take the "after" picture of the kitchen but do not expect anyone to believe it. Now the most important part, telephone a friend and ask him to call you back in about fifteen minutes. About this time the front door should open heralding the return of your wife. Have the easy chair ready, she will need it. Reassure her not to worry, that you will clean everything up. By this time the telephone should ring, it is your puppy pal and he urgently needs your help in his fish room. The rest is obvious! You go and your wife cleaned up the mess! Do not come home for a while, you had better be late.

# LIVE FOOD FOR REARING FRY

By Michael Scott  
Northern California Guppy Association

Like most beginning aquarists, I normally feed my baby fish (usually fancy guppies) with very fine flake foods, often crushed between my fingers and the results were gratifying for the species was raising. However, I eventually reasoned that if my fry were doing this well on a flake food diet the first few weeks of their lives, they would reap significant benefits from a more varied diet.

The first type of food I tried was liquid food sold across the counters of all pet shops. These foods worked but did not get as good survival as I expected. It was too easy to overdose, resulting in diarrhea. I realized what had happened and could change enough water to correct the problem that I had created. I wanted something better that would give me a high degree of survival of even the smallest fry and I would not have to worry about overfeeding and polluting my tanks. I have found that live foods are the answer for me and will never conveniently throw away the culture I now have as long as I raise tropical fish.

The first live food obtained was the vinegar eel (Turbatrix aceti). This little nematode is easy to culture in a container of apple cider vinegar at room temperatures. The difficulty I have with this little creature is to separate the food from the culture medium. I eventually used coffee filters to filter the nematodes out of the vinegar but find this method less than suitable. I still maintain the culture but have adopted other live food cultures that are as effective as the vinegar eel but easier to maintain.

A few months ago, I obtained a small culture of *Paramecium* sp. (possibly *multivacuolatum*), one of the major components of the "infusoria" cultures frequently referred to in hobbyist books. I hope I never loose this food source and to ensure this, I have provided many hobbyist

in my club with starter cultures. I know it will be available locally if my cultures disappear. I predators called Copepods. These small invertebrate animals feed on the *Paramecium* and come from untreated water and were probably present as eggs or young when I obtained my culture. I carefully examine each culture jar at least once a week and when I observe living creatures swimming in step-step motion (the *Paramecium* appears as tiny dots moving slowly), I filter my culture through a net made from a knee-high nylon stockings. I do this by my understanding that the mesh of the nylon is fine enough to capture the young Copepods but still allow most of the *Paramecium* to go through, maintaining my culture. The content left in the nylon net are rinsed off in an aquarium of small fish and nothing is wasted. Copepod eggs pass through the nylon and in a week or two I have to repeat the process.

Like most beginning aquarists, I normally feed my baby fish with very fine flake foods

my young fry. I keep my cultures at normal temperatures and normally have three jars of culture growing at any given time.

Recently I tried infusoria pellets to see if the *Paramecium* would feed on this food. The

recently tried infusoria pellets to see if the *Paramecium* would feed on this food. The



## MAKO TROPICALS

### ATTENTION IFGA MEMBERS

#### GUPPY TRIOS ONLY \$25.00

ALBINO, BLACK, GREEN, PASTEL, PURPLE, RED, HALF-BLACK AND, HALF-BLACK RED SWORDTAIL, AND OTHER STRAINS COMING SOON!

ALSO AVAILABLE TO IFGA MEMBERS AT FISH FARM LOW LOW PRICES  
BUTTERFLY KOI, CATFISH, DISCUS, OSCARS, PLECO, SEVRUM, SWIMTAIL  
\*\*\*\*\*PLUS TWENTY VARIETIES OF ANGEL FISH\*\*\*\*\*

CALL MY FATH AND HATCHERY IN SUNNY ISLAND FROM 7 - 10:00PM EDT OR WHITE  
TODAY:

KEN KEMP  
MAKO TROPICALS

1220 TWELVE OAKS ROAD, ST. CLOUD, FLORIDA 34771  
407-892-9473 (TELEPHONE) 407-892-6646 (FACSIMILE)

ALL FISH SHIPPED YEAR ROUND BY EXPRESS MAIL, AIRMAIL, AIR MAIL TO AIRPORT TO AIRPORT

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

*Paramecium* did feed on the alfalfa but got a culture of green algae developing in the jar. This algae is also effective food for some fish so I now maintain two cultures. One culture is *Paramecium* alone and the other culture has a large amount of algae in it making it green in color but an excellent food source.

Utilize microworms (*Pseudosulcia*) to supplement my *Paramecium* feedings about one week after the initial feeding program began. By this time the fry have grown big enough to take the tiny microworms and mix the microworms into the cup of *Paramecium* before feeding to the fry. Raise the microworms in shallow clear plastic storage containers with lids and maintain four or five separate cultures of different ages to supply my needs.

The medium I use to grow this food is damp cottonwool, no more than 3/4 inch + moist, deep and mix dirt thoroughly every second or third week. Keep these cultures at room temperature and when need some microworms, simply wipe my finger across the top of the culture medium, picking up as many microworms as I need. Wearing them off into a cup of *Paramecium* or directly into the tank holding the fry.

I have observed no parasites or predators associated with the microworms and there

is very little objectionable odor. I have tried cottonwool as a culture medium but find it develops a strong odor and is much less suitable than cottonwool. When the commercial medium breaks down and the production of microworms deteriorates start a new culture in fresh commercial using about one quarter of the original culture to inoculate the new culture. The old culture can be thrown away but if you belong to an aquarist club, donate or auction off those old cultures as starter cultures at the next meeting.

When the fry have grown large enough to handle, newly hatched brine shrimp (*Artemia salina*) nauplii, begin feeding this food. Brine shrimp eggs are readily available in pet shops and it is relatively easy to hatch this product. Store all brine shrimp eggs in the freezer until required them for hatching. The viability of brine shrimp eggs will be greatly reduced if they are allowed to absorb moisture from the air and by storing the eggs in a freezer you will obtain maximum hatch as you continue to use the eggs.

I use commercial aquarium salt and mix enough brine solution to partially fill a one-gallon glass jar. Use a hydrometer to mix the brine solution to a specific gravity of 1.025, add as many eggs as I expect to require nauplii in a three or four day period and add an airstone to keep the eggs circulating. Keep the brine shrimp

culture on a top shelf in the fish room but the temperature very seldom gets above seventy-four degrees Fahrenheit. The eggs take several days to hatch and they hatch over another couple days. When the eggs begin hatching, set up a second culture for my needs.

I prefer using live foods to raise my guppy fry because, feed live food cultures can best supply the needs of very small fry. Some young fish have difficulty in recognizing their food and capturing it. I believe that the movement of the individual animals in the live food culture stimulates the baby fish to chase and capture it's food. As the fry get older they can be quickly trained to take prepared foods. One major advantage of live food is that unspent foods continue active in the aquarium, available to food when the fry are hungry again and pollution of the water is virtually eliminated.

If you are satisfied with the results of unspent food or you do not want to be bothered with the extra work of live foods, this article was a waste of your time. But, I hope those young aquarists who want to try something new or may want to raise a mint fry with the highest possible survival rates will gain some information from my notes. To those people, start your cultures of live food now before you need them and hope you have many happy hours raising fish.

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### VOLUMES ONE & TWO NOW AVAILABLE IN A SPIRAL BOUND EDITION

#### MUST READING FOR ALL SERIOUS GUPPY BREEDERS

Volume One & Two of the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association contains facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more joy and knowledge from your guppies after reading both volumes of the Guppy Roundtable. A wealth of information written by the country's preeminent breeders of fancy guppies for the incredibly low price of \$25.00 per volume which includes all handling, shipping and Priority Mail postage charges.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY  STATE  ZIP CODE

NUMBER OF VOLUME ONE ORDERED

NUMBER OF VOLUME TWO ORDERED

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED

PLEASE ALLOW SIX TO EIGHT WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

# DRUG RESISTANCE IN FISH PATHOGENS

"THE ABILITY OF BACTERIA TO BECOME RESISTANT TO MEDICATIONS IS WELL DOCUMENTED"

By Beverly Dixon, Ph.D.  
Microbiologist

**F**or a number of years in the aquarium fish industry, the word has been around that some of the traditional medications just do not seem to work anymore. The common treatments of tetracycline or Dylox are not what they used to be. Sometimes, the lack of effectiveness may be due to a misdiagnosis of the pathogen, if pathogen in the term for a disease-producing organism. Many times, the disease is not correctly identified, resulting in the incorrect drug treatment.

For example, excessive shedding of mucus may be due to a protozoal infection, such as Chilodonella, but this same sign also may be present in an infection with the body lice Gyrodactylus. Even though the signs are the same, the parasites are not related at all. The use of Dylox in this situation may, in fact, be the wrong treatment if the protozoan is the actual cause of the problem. To complicate the problem further, bacterial infection or even poor water quality may produce a similar sign. Therefore, if effective treatment is to be rendered, it is most important that the pathogen be correctly identified. It is always better to treat the infection with a medication formulated specifically for the particular pathogen.

Unfortunately, this truly be easier said than done because many times the only way to make a proper diagnosis is to perform a microscopic examination of the fish tissue.

Few people in the aquarium fish industry and even fewer hobbyists have the equipment or training necessary to make this type of determination. Usually the hobbyist relies on a drug "cocktail" consisting of several medications just to cover all the bases. Although not a recommended technique, this type of

"shotgun" approach may not be totally incorrect if more than one parasite is present, as can often be the case.

Another approach to disease treatment is the "if one pill is good then two must be better" tactic. This approach can lead to gross over-treatment that is not only harmful to the fish but is also harmful to the multiplying bacteria responsible for the biological filtration. Medications such as

*Many times, the disease is not correctly identified, resulting in incorrect drug treatment.*

erythromycin and methylene blue are known to disrupt biological filtration, and overuse of these treatments can destroy the indispensable nitrification process.

Several studies in previous issues of Guppy Roundtable have suggested that the drug doses recommended by some manufacturers are far below the therapeutic doses necessary for the effective disease treatment. Sadly, this may indeed be the case. On the other hand, second guessing the dosage to compensate is not the means for safe and effective treatment. This practice may result in a treatment dose several times higher than necessary, possibly doing more harm than good.

The problem of ineffective treatment may not be strictly a diagnostic one. Many reports have confirmed drug resistance in bacterial fish pathogens. However, this is not a problem unique to bacterial infections in fish. Antibiotic resistance also has been confirmed in both human and

animal bacterial disease. Some of the best known examples of drug resistance are those of the gonococcal bacteria to penicillin, the malaria protozoan parasite to chloroquine and the mosquito to DDT.

More than ten years ago, reported the resistance of the body lice Gyrodactylus to the standard dose of organophosphate trichlorfon. Trichlorfon is the active ingredient in medications such as Dylox, Maracan and Control. The effective dose of trichlorfon reported in the literature at that time was 0.25 ppm (parts per million, one ppm is equal to one milligram per liter). This study used goldfish from ponds where organophosphates were applied for years. The suggested dosage of 0.25 ppm did not remove the lice. In fact, increasing concentrations were not effective until reaching dosages of 25 ppm or one hundred times higher than the initial recommended dosage (Journal of Wildlife Diseases, 986, Volume 6).

Based on this research, another medication using a different mechanism of action was formulated.

The most frequent reports of drug resistance are not in parasitic infections, but rather in bacterial infections. Antibiotic resistant bacteria are reported from all areas of aquaculture. Japanese studies report resistance of the bacteria *Aeromonas hydrophila* isolated from infections in carp, eel and rainbow trout. Reports from Europe include drug resistance of this bacteria from Atlantic Salmon in Scotland and carp in Germany. In this country, reports from an aquaculture facility in South Carolina demonstrate a positive correlation between the use of nitrofurazone and the isolation of nitrofurazone-resistant strains of

*Aeromonas hydrophila*. Most of the examples of resistance are found in food fish culture, with fewer problems reported in the aquarium fish industry.

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

Last year, the Wuster World Pet Suppliers Association (W W P S.A.) funded a study by our laboratory to determine what, if any, antibiotic resistance was present in different populations of aquarium fish. The question of whether the traditional drugs were as good as they once were needed to be addressed. The initial study focused on aquarium fish imported from Singapore. Working in collaboration with a local wholesaler over the course of five months, more than one hundred fish were sampled for the presence of the bacterial pathogen *Aeromonas hydrophila*. This organism is considered to be the most common, and the most important, bacterial problem in freshwater tropical fish.

To begin the study, fish observed to have obvious external lesions (lesion is the medical term for an injury or wound) were sampled directly from the wound. Fish without lesions but displaying behavioral changes were sampled for the kidney. All of the fish were macroscopically examined for the presence of external and internal parasites. Many different types of fish were sampled, including catfish, cichlids, gouramis, guppies, tetras and other

species. After samples were obtained, they were grown in plates containing a specially formulated solid medium designed to select for *Aeromonas*. After twenty-four hours of growth at 35 degrees Celsius (95.5 degrees Fahrenheit), colonies of *Aeromonas* appear as bright yellow spots on the plates. It takes another forty-eight hours to run twenty more biochemical tests to identify the

*Most of examples of drug resistance are found in food fish culture, with fewer problems reported in the aquarium fish industry*

species of *Aeromonas*. Once it is identified, the susceptibility to antibiotics is determined. This process is a standard method that exposes bacteria to various

antibiotics that are infused on small paper disks.

Each disk, containing a known quantity of the antibiotic, is placed on a solid medium. As the antibiotic spreads in the medium, they come in contact with the bacteria imbedded on the plate. If the antibiotic is effective, the bacteria are killed and a clear space, called a zone of inhibition, develops around the disk. It is not just the presence of the zone but also its size that determines whether the antibiotic is effective. The diameter of the zone is measured and compared with a standardized chart that gives the zone sizes that represent antibiotic susceptibility of a substance. Each antibiotic has a different range of zone sizes that determine its effectiveness. This process, from fish sampling to final zone determination, takes a week to complete.

For our study, we chose eleven antibacterial drugs that are used in all levels of the aquarium fish industry and by hobbyists. In addition, a new antibiotic named Bereloxacin, which is being developed

## GUPPY GUPPY ROUNDTABLE NEEDS YOU

Have you succeeded in locating the elusive keys to maintaining the completeness of guppy genetics? Has anyone conjured up a new guppy pearl floc recipe guaranteed to maximize the growth potential of your fish?? Does someone have a laboratory water changing system in their laboratory?? Is someone whipping up a magic potion of chemicals to enhance the color of guppies???

Do not sit idly about sharing the secrets of your success with the readership of the Guppy Roundtable. The Guppy Roundtable is widely recognized as the most effective forum for breeders of pure quality fancy puppies from around the world to meet colleagues and swap their "hot tips". Many hobbyists appear at the annual International Guppy Roundtable to maintain its reputational quality. Please contribute to the success of the Guppy Roundtable by writing an article for publication.

Please forward your article to

Endone Tail, Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Melrose Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643

## ARE YOU BEWITCHED, BEWILDERED AND BEFuddled?

Curious about your puppies like you are us, the "gang" of International Fancy Guppy Association fanciers have items? Being bewitched when nuzzling your way through the complexities of guppy genetics?? Are you totally bewildered over what to feed your puppies to ensure the health and optimal growth potential?? Confused whether you should have breeders or breed or outcross your puppies?? What problems develop in your guppy tanks are you perplexed by sources of vanishing information?? Having a bit of bewilderment in your breeding practices but do not know how to choose the right equipment?? Curious about the latest techniques, technology and trends in breeding show quality fancy puppies???

Please send your questions for comprehensive replies by Paul Gorski, Judging Board Chairman and Stan Strobel, Former Judging Stand Chairman and President of the International Fancy Guppy Association or the Board of Directors of that monthly bulletin of the Guppy Roundtable.

Endone Tail, Editor  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Melrose Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643



species has its own characteristic number of chromosomes. Guppies and humans have forty-six chromosomes, which are arranged in twenty-three pairs. Each parent contributes one of each pair to the offspring so that new pairings are created. The genes are inseparable from the chromosomes. Like strings of beads, with two notable exceptions, namely mutations and crossovers mutations are where a new gene is formed, modified or destroyed.

Crossovers are where the chromosomes break so that a pair may swap halves. Genes which are located on the same chromosome are called linked genes and are usually thought of as inseparable with the exception of crossovers. The amount of mutations occurring in guppies is fairly high, which is why guppies have evolved into so many varieties. Crossovers are considerably rarer.

Some estimates of the number of genes for humans run as high as 300,000. That means that a "pure" human has 150,000 matched pairs of genes. You can see why only identical twins, which are descended from a single fertilization, look alike. A hybrid guppy then has the possibility of twice as many different genes as a pure strain. Of course this cannot even come close to being achieved since one of them wouldn't be a guppy. Most of the genes have to do with important characteristics such as body structure and body chemistry. Even if guppies have as many genes as humans, my guess is that no more than a couple of hundred have anything to do with size, shape and color. Even that amount is an imposing number.

"What about inheritance? If we have two truly pure strains and you can see how unlikely that is from the above numbers, then all of the offspring (designated F<sub>1</sub> for the first filial generation) will be identical, for each will have the same twenty-three mismatched pairs of chromosomes. Each member of the F<sub>1</sub> received its chromosomes as the result of a random draw (in effect) from its parents, since the parents were pure, however, the results are always the same. A brother-sister mating of the F<sub>1</sub> is quite another

situation. Their offspring are called the F<sub>2</sub> and the number of possible chromosome makeups is enormous. Let's deal first with only one pair. Let's say the parents (P<sub>1</sub>) have a chromosome pair designated "AA" in one and "aa" in the other parent. The F<sub>1</sub> would be designated "Aa". The F<sub>2</sub> could be AA, Aa or aa. That is three possibilities.

Applying this to twenty-three pairs, the number of possible chromosome pairings in one individual is equal to three raised to the twenty-third power which is in the order of 100 billion combinations. So if you liked the F<sub>1</sub> and it was due to an effect from all forty-six mismatched chromosomes, you have 100 billion to one shot to again produce the same makeup in a single member of the F<sub>2</sub> or you could again cross the P<sub>1</sub>. Even the best long shot player would pass up those odds.

You may have noticed that for a moment the discussion centered on individual chromosomes rather than pairs. If a characteristic is the result of two genes, each of which occupies one chromosome of a pair, then a pure strain can never be developed totally through the selection of breeders. The only hope for one parent to

pass on both genes to their offspring is for a crossover to occur which would put both genes on the same chromosome.

The most common hybrid sold today is probably the black lace angel. Anyone breeding them will discover that only 50% of the fry are black lace angels. The other 50% are divided between black angels and silver angels. If we look at this genetically, black angels are "BB" silver angels are "bb" and it turns out that black lace angels are "Bb". Anyone who tries to "purely" a strain of black lace angels through inbreeding will be very discouraged. For those who know, of course, they can sell these "strains". People buying the black angels or the silver angels will not be disappointed since they will breed true.

Suppose for the sake of argument that the above case was caused by two pairs of genes located on different pairs of chromosomes. Let's say the black angels are "AABB" and the silver angels are "aabb". The black lace angels are therefore "AaBb". Crossing the two pure (homozygous) strains will still yield 100% black lace angels, but what about the F<sub>2</sub>? If you work out all possible combinations

## WHAT IS AMMONIAP

By Laura Palmer  
Washington State Association

**A**mmonia is a very toxic by-product of fish waste, malodorous, unclean food, or decaying organisms, such as dead fish. Ammonia, chemically, is a molecule made up of hydrogen and nitrogen.

Ammonia is always present in aquaria water and always occurs in two forms, toxic NH<sub>3</sub> (ammonia) and less toxic NH<sub>4+</sub> (ammonium). As temperatures rise in the aquaria, each ten degrees Fahrenheit the time ten percent of the less toxic ammonium turns into deadly ammonia. As pH rises and becomes more alkaline, a shift from pH 7 to pH 8 will raise deadly

ammonia nine hundred percent.

Ammonia can also be absorbed by aquarium water from window cleaning sprays or floor cleaning compounds used nearby. It would be wise hobbyists to take particular care when utilizing cleaning compounds in rooms containing aquaria, the life of your fish may depend upon it.

It has been shown that very small amounts of ammonia can severely affect fish. Ammonia poisoning causes fish to become dark and lose their bright colors, causes poor appetites, and restless swimming. Large fish often overdose the ammonia removing abilities of filter, making ammonia poisoning common with these large, -

you will find that only 1/16 of the F<sub>2</sub> are AaBb black lace angels. Another 1/16 are aabb silver angels and 1/16 are AAbb black angels. What about the remaining 13/16 of the F<sub>2</sub> such as AAbb, aabb, etc? In most cases they would probably be one of the phenotypes (having the appearance) of one the three types. They could, however be the "Junk" you read about, a mixture of no worth. The breeder then has 3/16 stable fish and 3/16 cells in the F<sub>2</sub> and will almost certainly revert to maintaining only two pure strains (the black and the silver) and crossing them for any desired black lace. If you are very optimistic, these numbers may not discourage you, but remember that in guppies the males and females look different so that the tracking must be divided by two. So if you had sixty-four fry in a guppy litter, in an analogous case, only two would display the desired characteristics.

Now what about the hybrid vigor? Since the hybrid has more different genes than either of his parents, more characteristics will be evidenced. This is complicated by the fact that many genes are either dominant or recessive. The dominant genes will mask the effects of the

recessive genes. However if the F<sub>1</sub> has more genes for large size than either parent, it will be larger than them. Likewise, the genetic combination in the F<sub>1</sub> may increase the color intensity or alter the shape of the fin. More often than not, the hybrid will be of lesser quality since most inbred strains owe their characteristics to many recessive genes which were easily separated from dominant genes in a controlled breeding plan.

There are at least three independent genes in guppies for the albino trait. That means that a guppy having any one of these possible pairs of albino genes is an albino. Some people have received the surprise of crossing two unrelated albino guppies and getting all gray fry. What happened was that the hybrid contained enough pigment genes to again display body color. If you consider albino strains to be weak, then this is an example of hybrid vigor. Of course, in this case a pure gray could eventually be involved so this is not a unique characteristic present only in the hybrid. In the F<sub>2</sub> both types of albino will again appear and also some that are homozygous for both albino genes (a very weak fish).

## WHAT IS CHLORAMINE?

By Carl Schaefer  
Washington State Association

**C**hloramine is a combination of ammonia and chlorine added to drinking water by city municipalities to disinfect drinking water. Chloramine is a very stable form of chlorine. When chlorine alone is used in the water supply, the chlorine may react in other ways aside from its intended use as a disinfectant. However, due to the stability of chloramine, side reactions are no longer a threat and the water is safely disinfected.

Just as with water treated with chlorine, water treated with chloramine is unsuitable for tropical fish. Once again, however,

due to the stability of chloramine, regular chlorinating products do not insure the complete removal of chloramine. Neither does exposing the water to sunlight nor allowing the water to stand for a period of time.

If chloramine is not regularly removed from the water in your aquarium, any fish present or added to the water will almost certainly die. Many researchers and scientists believe death is believed to be due to ammonia created in the fish from exposure to chloramine. This ammonia occurs when chloramine is absorbed by the gills of the fish. From there, the fish's blood is no longer capable of carrying oxygen. Depending on the amount of chloramine in your water, death of the fish may be quick or delayed.

Many multicolor fancy guppies are actually hybrids which display a very colorful combination of their unrelated but purebred parents. Many times a guppy breeder will cross two fish with the hope of producing a strain that has the best characteristics of both. The F<sub>1</sub> may even be just what is desired, but if the effect is due to hybrid vigor, attempting to create a strain will fail.

My own experience with the above situation had to do with some snakeskin guppies. The dorsal fins were small which is a characteristic defect of snakeskin. I crossed a male snakeskin with a female from a red delta strain, which had large dorsals, and "achieved" my goal in the F<sub>1</sub>. The F<sub>1</sub> had nice large dorsals. Then I tried mating the F<sub>1</sub> strains and brothers. All of the F<sub>2</sub> had the usual small dorsals of the snakeskin. Assuming was dealing with multiple gene polygene pairs, I mated an F<sub>1</sub> male to another red female and again the results were perfect. Another try at the F<sub>2</sub> was equally bad. Several more backcrosses and F<sub>2</sub>'s finely produced some dorsals size but not as large as the red delta's dorsals.

Through inbreeding the quantity of different genes will slowly reduce as the strain becomes purer. Although the intent is to eliminate the bad genes, frequently some of the bad genes are concentrated. An outcross is then made to introduce some genes which will offset the effects of the bad genes. This is also an example of hybrid vigor since it reduces the strength of a declining strain. Many breeders use this method to insure their pure strains are not wiped out by an accumulation of bad genes. To maintain purity the cross is made to another branch of the same strain which had been raised separately for several generations.

Crossing two unrelated strains is always a game of chance and the results can only be determined after the fact. I recall the story where an old sage was approached by a well endowed young lady who asked him to father her baby. She said, "Just think of the wonderful possibility of a child with your brains and my body". To which he replied, "What happens if it has my body and your brains?"

# WHY YOU CANNOT RAISE A GOOD SHOW GUPPY?

By Robert Hock  
Greater Seattle Aquarium Society

## I - Lack of Authoritative Information

Perhaps the most misunderstood species of tropical fish that the hobbyist of today can get involved with is the fancy guppy. It induces you, an either an accomplished aquarist or a complete novice in this avocation, to meet a breeder who suggests that raising good quality guppies with any degree of consistency is an easy task and not worthy of the challenge, then be aware that this is a fool's paradise and you have just met one.

The fancy guppy of today presents a real challenge to all of us, advanced and novice breeder alike. Even though we might have a strain well established in our tanks, it is difficult enough to maintain it, let alone improve upon it. The guppy we read about in literature readily available today is a fascinating creature indeed. If we are to believe the books available on the subject we find that it is a species that:

1. Can be raised by anyone.
2. Can be housed in anything from a drainage ditch to the elaborate decorated tank in our living room.
3. Can be fed anything from table scraps to especially prepared diets.
4. Will breed and reproduce itself every twenty-two to thirty days and present us with multitudes of young so fast that we will not know what to do with all of them.

Unfortunately these bits of information are so far removed from the truth, so out-dated, that many prospective hobbyists drop by the wayside in frustration when things go wrong in their tanks. If we make one point clear, it must be that the fancy guppy of today is anything but the guppy we read about and find illustrated in the currently available literature.

While we must give proper credit and

respect to the breeders of yesterday, it is the writer's contention that the guppy we are presently working with is far advanced from the guppy they were working with. If we take time to compare the writings of the old timers, do we not notice the multitude of inconsistencies in their techniques? If we are to successfully follow in the footsteps of breeders such as Semp, Hahnle, Huber, Mruk and many others who have left their mark on the hobby, the very least we need to work with is up to date and viable data.

*The fancy guppy of today presents a real challenge to all of us, both advanced and novice breeders alike*

Some points to consider when suddenly things go wrong in your tank and the answers are not to be found in your reference books are as follows:

1. The fancy guppy of today is some forty to one hundred generations away from the guppy of your reference books. We cannot hope to estimate the number of genetic freaks and malformations that have taken place in these generations. Even the accomplished and respected geneticists of today are at odds on many facets of guppy breeding and heredity. So much so, that the hobbyist that studies their writings is perhaps the worst off for ever trying to make his breeding program fit the results of their works.

2. Equipment and accessories available for your aquaria are much more scientific than what was available ten to twenty years ago. Aquatic supply manufacturers are at long last giving some real attention to the proper equipment, filtration systems, medicinal products and yes even the tanks themselves. Advances in these areas have been great in the past couple of years and no doubt we will see greater strides in the future.

Now that we have you completely mixed up, telling you that the data you find in the books is probably all wrong, or at the least out-of-date, where do you turn for information? The answer is really quite simple in that you need to join and become active in an active club which is either devoted to the guppy entirely or has an established guppy group working within its ranks. Here you will be able to meet with, ask questions of, and generally pick the minds of other breeders who are spending their time and efforts on the guppy. The chances are there is one or more members who have experienced the same problems that are troubling you and that they have the answers to your particular questions. Perhaps, they may not have a solution that will work every time, but at least they can point you on the right track so that with a little effort you yourself will come up with the answer.

## II - Lack of Patience

Perhaps the most important facet of any program planned to produce a top quality show guppy is patience. Each step in your breeding program can be carried out with well-planned precision, but the fact remains that either the development of a new strain or the maintenance of an established strain requires a considerable amount of culling of stock, documentation, food preparation, selection of future breeders, tank maintenance, etc.,

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

All of this simply means that without the willingness on your part to devote the hours necessary to accomplish your goal, you are faced with a losing proposition.

Normal development and growth of a good show quality guppy (adult show size) will take some nine to twelve months. This means that you will not be able to actually select the best fish from a batch of fry for sometime, usually some six to eight months after birth. The breeder with the practiced and knowing eye can usually find a particular male he is looking for at, say four to five months of age, after he is well-acquainted with the strain and knows its various characteristics during its early development stages. The unknowing breeder, however, must take additional time and await further growth before he can make his actual selections.

All too often we find that the novice breeder is making his breeding selections in a manner which is entirely wrong if he is in turn attempting to raise a large, show-type guppy. Rather than making his selection from the late developing males,

he is picking those who show their color and develop their finnage at an early age. This is fine if his goal is to raise a commercial type fish that will be suitable to sell at a local pet shop or aquarium store at some four to six months of age. However, if he is truly attempting to develop a show guppy, the fish will not be attaining full maturity until it is from some eight to twelve months of age.

The writer has observed more than one hobbyist who has gone out of his way to obtain breeding stock from a breeder of some reputation. The normal result is that he finds that the offspring from his breeders are much slower to grow than anything he has ever had before. Quite possibly, the fry show little if any color even at three to four months of age and the unknowing breeder simply throws them out thinking that they will not really develop into anything. Yet, with the true show-type strain, this is exactly what he should be looking for.

Again, PATIENCE is the answer. Take the time to:

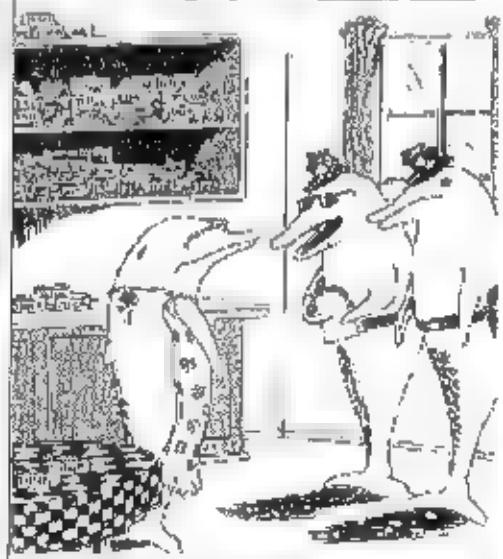
## DESPARATELY SEEKING DOODLERS???

Do you enjoy doodling, but do not have a theme to shape your creative line drawings? Are you a member of the International Guppy Roundtable? Are you trying to start your own club? Are you trying to enter your drawings in the Guppy Roundtable? Do you consider yourself to be the next great cartoonist, but have been frustrated in your attempts to have your work noticed? The artist(s) of your artistic frustrations may be the Guppy Roundtable. Send your humorous drawings for publication in the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association.

The Editor especially, and without limitation, reserves the right to refuse to publish any inappropriate illustrations. Submission of a cartoon to the Editor does not constitute a commitment by the Pan-Pacific Guppy Association, the International Fancy Guppy Association or the Editor to publish the drawing in the Guppy Roundtable.

Unless otherwise requested, all artistic submissions become the sole property of the Editor of the Guppy Roundtable and will not be returned to the illustrator. Artists whose illustrations are published in the Guppy Roundtable will receive a token credit. Please forward illustrations to:

Barbara Tait  
Pan-Pacific Guppy Association  
3616 Marconi Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643



Search out live strains you want; talk to and visit every known breeder you can find.

2. Listen to and attempt to absorb every scrap of information you are able to glean from his answers to your questions.

3. Keep in touch with them periodically and give reports of your progress as well as your failures. He can and will generally be more than willing to make suggestions that can be of immense assistance in your program.

4. Last, but most important, BE PATIENT

Remember, whatever strain you are working with represents some forty to fifty years of selective breeding by other hobbyists and breeders. You cannot make any significant improvement in it over night. It may take you some four to five years to produce a noticeable change from what you started with. Without the patience and fortitude to carry your breeding program out to its final conclusion, you will seldom be listed amongst the winners at the end of any show.

# AN INTERVIEW WITH GLEN PARRISH

By Jack Rasmussen  
Reprinted from the Guppy Roundtable, May 1975

**Question:** Would you describe your fishroom and the setup?

**Answer:** My fishroom is a converted garage. It is fully insulated with fiberglass insulation. The lighting is all fluorescent and none of the lighting is directly over the tanks but instead is over the aisles between the rows of tanks. There are three rows of tanks in the fishroom. I use gas heating and due to the nature of this type of heating the top tanks will be the warmest, I prefer to keep the young fish in the warmer top tanks since this will promote growth. As the fish mature they are moved into the lower and cooler tanks. The oldest fish are in the coolest bottom tanks where they will live longer in the cooler water with fewer feedings.

**Question:** How much lighting do the fish receive?

**Answer:** The lights are turned on at eight o'clock in the mornings in my fishroom and they are usually turned off at eight o'clock in the evening unless I happen to be working out there, in which case they will stay on until nine or ten o'clock at night. Generally speaking my fish get twelve hours of light a day.

**Question:** What are the sizes of the tanks that you used?

**Answer:** Most of my tanks are twenty-two gallon flats. For those of you not familiar with what a flat is, it is a square, shallow tank. The remainder of the tanks are either fifteen-gallon or ten-gallon tanks with only four five-gallon tanks out of the total of one hundred eighteen tanks in the fishroom setup.

**Question:** What kind of filtration system is used, and what is the water change schedule?

**Answer:** I use inside filters with charcoal and Deodor Ross. The filters are religiously changed every two weeks. Every four weeks the charcoal is thrown away and new charcoal is added, I change twenty percent of the water once a week, every week. With the exception of one filter per tank, and of course the guppies, there is absolutely nothing else in the tanks such as catfish, gravel, scavengers, snails or plants.

**Question:** In what size tanks are the fry reared and when are the sexes separated?

**Answer:** I raise the fry mostly in ten-gallon tanks. I have used two-gallon tanks, these are satisfactory for fry, in my opinion, if you get them out of there when they are a month old, separate the sexes, and put

them into larger tanks. When the fry are a month old, do this, then the males are preferably put into a twenty-two gallon flat on the top row of my tanks. If no flats are available at that particular time, I put them into a fifteen gallon tank. The females, preferably, at the same time that they are raised, are also put into a twenty-two gallon tank. I believe that to raise the very best male guppies they should not be crowded any more than one fish per gallon of water after they reach one month of age. Sometimes, exceed these limits myself, but I really believe that one-gallon per fish should be the minimum to obtain the very best male guppies.

**Question:** What is the feeding routine?

**Answer:** The fish are fed five times a day. My wife usually feeds them during the day

## BEST QUALITY BRINE SHRIMP EGGS

BIOMARINE BRAND *West Coast Aquarium Supply*

1000 C. L. Atch. Hwy. 101, Suite 100, Oceanside, CA 92058

High quality come stem eggs from the west coast. We use the techniques used to remove dirt and membranes, the best for your eggs will clearly and consistently within twenty-four hours at eighty degrees Fahrenheit. At the best, the eggs are de-aminated hatched to keep eggs fresh. In these eggs, you will find you are paying off.

1 lb-\$16.00/2lb-\$26.50/5lb-\$72.00/12lb-\$132.00  
PRICE INCLUDES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

Please Mail Orders With Check/Money Order To  
David Wexler

*West Coast Aquarium Supply*  
11497 Bonsa Drive, Los Angeles, California 90066

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP CODE

NUMBER OF PACKS

PRICE

TOTAL

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6.25% SALES TAX

while I am at my regular job. She gives them four of the feedings, one feeding every two hours, and these feedings are all dry food with the exception of the fry which are fed baby brine shrimp.

When I come home from work I then feed them one of the following: Tubifex worms, brine shrimp, beef heart, or (during the warmer times of the year when I am able to obtain them) live Daphnia. When the guppies are approximately five months old, they are moved to one of the cooler lower tanks in my fishroom, at the same time the feedings are cut down to three feedings a day and these feedings are very very light feedings. I try very hard not to overfeed the fish at this point. In their life time breeding, as I am sure most of you are aware, will shorten their lifespan after they reach maturity.

**Question:** What is the breeding routine?

**Answer:** I select breeding stock when my fish are three months of age. Occasionally, I will drop that to an age level of two-and-a-half months of age, I prefer not to select breeders any older than three months since I feel that you can get into trouble this way. Usually when I am selecting guppies for breeding stock, I will choose approximately three males and seven or eight females which will be put into a breeding tank.

The breeding tank will be either a ten or fifteen-gallon tank. On very rare occasions, I will use only one male, but this is very rare and for me to breed in this manner there would have to be a special set of circumstances. I feel that it is much better to breed a group of fish rather than a single male to a single female, or a single male to a group of females.

**Question:** What steps do you take to save the babies?

**Answer:** The pregnant females are moved into a breeding trap that is installed in a ten-gallon tank.

**Question:** How often do you select new breeders?

**Answer:** Usually, I will take only one litter of fry from a given female. In other words, I prefer not to depend upon only one female. In any given strain that I have, I will go through approximately three generations in one year for that particular strain. I am trying to move ahead with the improvement of the strains and this is the easiest way that I know in which to do it.

In my opinion, you just can not stay with one female or her litter and hope to progress. In my breeding program I will usually breed brother to sister for three or four generations and then outcross. This outcross is usually to a related strain, however, I do quite often make this outcross to an unrelated strain. I feel that many people nowadays, or even in the past for that matter, try to linebreed guppies for too many generations without an outcross. It is my belief that a guppy is going to only get to a certain size through inbreeding, and from then on it is going to be downhill.

**Question:** How do you select your breeding stock?

**Answer:** When selecting breeding stock from among my three-month old males I am looking for only one thing and that is the body size of that male guppy. I am not concerned the caudal or the dorsal at that age in a guppy. I am primarily interested in choosing a large-bodied fish and all other factors really are not taken into consideration at that time. In the selection of females for breeding stock, I usually go by the total size of the fish. On some occasions I will pay careful attention to the caudal color of the female but I do not always do this.

**Question:** What strains are you now raising and where did you get them?

**Answer:** At this time the strains that I am now raising or working with are purple greens, snakeskin, half-black pastels, bronze and yellows. I am primarily interested in solid color tails in the snakeskin strains and now have some green snakeskin and purple snakeskin

with solid color tails.

Some of these strains I have had a long, long period of time, many years in fact. Some of them were not really good fish at all when I first obtained them but, through careful inbreeding and outcrossing I have been lucky enough to obtain some fairly decent fish from most of these strains. I like to keep at least two and preferably three lines of fish going for every strain that I have and sometimes might even have as many as four lines of a given strain. It really all depends on how much tank space I have available at any given time.

**Question:** What methods do you use for cycling?

**Answer:** I am often asked "What do you do with your culs?" In all honesty, I can say that I do not have any culs in the true sense of the word. At any time that you might visit my fishroom, I will show you tanks of males that are all show quality fish and they represent all of three both in my tanks. My fish are all good show quality guppies and I would be surprised if anything else showed up.

**Question:** What problems do you have with illness?

**Answer:** I have been very lucky not to have any illnesses in my tanks and probably would not know what to do if some of the fish got sick.

**Question:** Do you think raising guppies on such a large scale is worth all the effort?

**Answer:** Raising show type guppies involves a lot of hard work, patience and much time. If you are not willing to, or unable to, spend the time and do the work you cannot expect to get the best results. When you consider the effort and time involved to change filters, make partial water changes, maintain the feedings, etc. It really all boils down to just plain, old hard work. The reward for me in doing all of this work is the feeling, "get when I am lucky enough to produce a fish or a strain that is a winning fish or strain".



uniqueness of the fishroom and lack of personal organization (a total, or near total state of chaotic disarray). We have all suffered from this problem at one time or another but once overcome, guppy breeding can become a rewarding and satisfying hobby for people of all ages.

#### THE METHOD

Guppy breeding is an art. It is an art which can be learned by books, articles and from other breeders. These sources will give you lots of background theory. But mostly it is learned by trial and error and a very thorough schooling in the practical aspects of the law of genetics, i.e. Mendel's Law.

You do not have to be an expert in the science of biochemistry or a graduate Geneticist from Berkeley, Harvard, Johns Hopkins, Stanford or Yale, but one should read and digest as much literature on the subject as one can to become familiar with some of the terms used, such as the words: genes, chromosomes, recessive dominant, etc., etc., etc. Also, you should have some ideas and definitions firmly planted in your brain when one reads across this terminology in articles. It will make it infinitely easier for the reader to grasp the concept of the author's remarks and theories.

For me to go fully into various guppy breeding methods and techniques in this one short article is prohibitive, since space does not allow. To put it into its simplest terms, you choose mommy and daddy guppy from your stock, and then selectively breed the outcome. Fortunately, some breedings are predictable, unfortunately, others are not, that is what makes it both fun and interesting, because when you make a successful breeding you created it, and can justifiably be proud that your efforts have been rewarded.

The interest shown in your progress will become very evident from the rest of the "fraternity" and you will have a ready market for your spare stock (the species to this outcome is obvious, selling

your spare stock will help to defray the cost of the hobby). Even your culls will be readily accepted at your local tropical fish store for cash, fish foods or fish room fixtures.

Never be afraid to experiment with your breeding if you have sufficient tank space in your fish room setup to see it through, who knows? You may lead the way to the guppy of the future. Each and every one of us is working towards the one goal we all share, a guppy which has to be bred (what an exhilarating challenge, am I not for it!)

Are to be an official "guppy-hole"?

#### SUMMARY

Let us tried to present a picture of a rewarding and rewarding hobby from the viewpoint of an old-timer fondly looking back. One can only say that the warm friendship and comradeship generated by sharing a common interest are the advantages to be gained that last a lifetime and bring people together that otherwise might never have met. And we owe all to one little wee fish - the guppy.

Are to be an official "guppy-hole"?

## LINE BREEDING GUPPIES

By Bob Davis  
Southern California Guppy Association

W hat's the subject of line breeding? It's brought up, most fanciers regard it as the breeding of closely related fish which comes from parents exhibiting desired traits. At most they will have some success, but the results are small, increasing their strains with other parents.

There is more. I like this method of breeding not only because it helps to maintain a definite line, but it is a method which uses the same stock over and over again. It is a good idea to never use a new stock.

Select the two best (of your stock) and breed them back to the parents, mother with son and father with daughter. This fixes you, isn't it?

Now, with the same stock. Those two lines are now line bred with brother/sister crosses using the best pair from each successive generation for from four to five generations. How many hybrid generations you can use without weakening your line depends on how robust your guppy breeding stock was to start with and what mutation rate you experience.

Each generation must be culled ruthlessly

to keep a line, and the best male and female for the next step.

After your line has been inbred for four or five generations, you will have two from each of the two lines your original breeding gave you, and you cross between the lines, the male from one line with the female from the other, and the female from the first line with the male of the other.

Now, save your lines to a maximum breeding. You will now have your lines by breeding mother/son and father/daughter on both sides of this cross. This will give you four kinds. If you take the better line from each of your new

new parallel lines, this sequence can be continued indefinitely as in each unit of inbreeding you are building up a series of generations of fish which are only distantly related to each other. Each time you do this, it has the effect of bringing in unrelated stock.

If you remember to frequently select a cull, select and cull, and to maintain your parallel lines for your crosses, you can improve your guppies immeasurably in a few generations. I can not stress the importance of selective culling in your breeding regimen enough. It is the key to successful guppy breeding.

By Stephen Morris  
Southern California Guppy Association

I am sure most of you have things in your life far more important than fancy guppies. Maybe not substantially more important, but everyone has times when the tanks get a little less attention than they deserve. Sometimes drastically so. The inevitable result of this neglect is the loss of a single

## WATER CHANGES: HOW MUCH AND HOW OFTEN?

By Robert M. Davis  
Southern California Guppy Association

Many guppy fanciers have some basic knowledge of water changes, but what about the amount? The basic beginning answer has been "one-half". Whether this is true or not, one can never be too sure. How much water should be changed? How often? Let's begin with the first question.

1. Never change all the water. At the time that water changes are necessary, this is not all the water used. At the very least, however, you water down the water in the tank. Pollutants from the tank accumulate there, especially if the tank is larger, they stay there.

2. The other to change is per week. The tank water is a whole, and it is not to change 50% per week. This is a waste of water, and it is not to keep the water stable. The dissolved wastes won't leave the tank at these water levels.

3. The changes you make should be good ones. The Python filter is really good for regular water changes, however it is not as effective when removing waste. When removing waste, the Python requires

specimen of best, and complete wipeouts at worst.

There are those that will argue that they practice a minimum of maintenance because "if it isn't broke, don't fix it" and that they "never" lose fish. These same people never change the oil in their cars because they buy a new one when the warranty is up anyway. It is thinking like this that lends credibility to the usually overblown claims of animal rights activists.

As for the guy who never loses fish, lets find him and vote him "Guppy Breeder of the Year". I would like to meet him (to avoid sounding like a complete male chauvinist pig, suppose - should say HER also), so if you have an idea what I am doing after almost thirty years with my little aquatic friends and I lose guppies with alarming regularity. Sometimes there is an obvious reason, sometimes a fish dies amongst a tank full of seemingly robust and healthy tankmates. It is the mysterious death that begs for an explanation.

When a guppy dies for no apparent reason, and a quick check of the pH, temperature and nitrogen compounds shows no abnormal parameters, if the tankmates all appear healthy, the death is often written off as "old age" or my personal petshop favorite, "Maybe he got fish cancer". My own opinion is that the overwhelming majority of fish deaths, and infected deaths, arise from some form of neglect, as opposed to real natural causes. Further, the more exotic the pet, the more likely it is to die before its time. This may sound overstated, but nothing in my twenty-five plus years in the pet business has proven to me otherwise. There are a lot of ignorant people out there who either can not, or will not, care and do what it takes to take care of a given specimen.

Not you, you say? How many among us can say they have never lost an aquarium inhabitant because the setup was a long standing tank and the other fish killed it, or that the fancy guppy breeding stock was new to the market and the shop owner (or anyone else for that matter) did not know the requirements to take care of it?

What can we do? Learn and inform. This club and those like it across the country are of great benefit to the guppy hobby. Come here, do not go to the pet shop for technical information. The typical shop employee is a lad whose been coming to the shop for ten years and can recite the two minute nitrogen cycle speech. These criteria plus the fact that he will work for minimum wage and a discount make him an expert, selling

equations to the masses. We can only hope the masses get correct basics from the info and can read.

Learn all you can at club meetings and through books and periodicals (the Guppy Roundtable is an invaluable publication that contains numerous informative articles every month). The big three general aquarium magazines, *Aquarium Fish Magazine*, *Freshwater and Marine Aquarium* and *Tropical Fish Hobbyist* do have valuable information between the numerous advertisements. Share this information at club meetings, and whenever you meet a novice guppy breeder seeking help. Again, explain the benefits of the guppy society. The people here are not looking for a quick dollar. If there is money to be made by working in a guppy club, have not figured it out. These people are you because they love fancy guppies, plain and simple.

Now on to what you can do at home to alleviate your own mistakes:

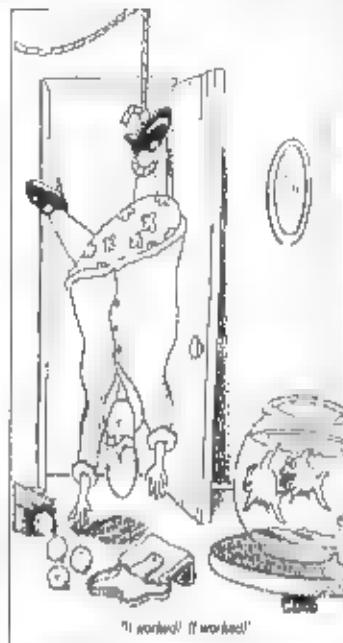
**Keep a Log:** The most important thing to do for my fish needs to water changes is keep a log of activities, events, and everything else that happens in the fish room. Remember, information is power and having the exact date and percentage of the last water change and the pH and temperature of the time keeps you from kicking yourself that you did a water change "just a couple of days ago."

**Most important things that happen:** Do not limit it to the addition of new fish or the eighteen hour power failure. A pump that loses its prime and therefore stops pumping water can cause real problems for a biological filter in a matter of a few short hours. The effects may not be seen for weeks or even months until the water chemistry gets out of whack.

**Keep up on Maintenance:** I can not count the number of times I have heard a hobbyist (both advanced and novice) say that the fish they have at home are fine but every time they buy a new guppy it dies, or worse, the new fish got sick (or some other aqua-fatal catastrophic disease pathogen) and killed everything in the tank.

The reason for this scenario is simple. The water quality in the hobbyist's tank is marginal to poor with low pH, high DOCs, etc. The fish survive because they have gotten used to the conditions over time. The new show quality guppy purchased from the award winning breeder was raised in optimal conditions (we hope), and when introduced into the hobbyist's tank, the change to poor conditions combined with the stress of transfer cause the fish to get sick and die. If the conditions are poor enough it is likely that the other inhabitants are under stress and therefore also succumb to the disease. Most disease organisms are very opportunistic always present looking for victims with resultant low resistance.

**Do not get complacent:** The last point to make is that its mentioned before, everyone has a moment when things more important than fish come first just because you get away with less responsibility for a while let think you are getting away with it; do not let it become habit. The results can only be hidden horrors.



## CHAMPIONSHIP SHOW GUPPIES



by IFCA WORLD CLASS  
CHAMPION BREEDER  
STEPHEN KWARTLER  
ALL STRAINS ARE BRED AND RAISED

IN MY NEW YORK HATCHERY

ALL STRAINS BRED TO SHOW STANDARDS  
LIVE DELIVERY GUARANTEED YEAR ROUND

STRAINS AVAILABLE: H/BK AOC'S  
H/BK PURPLES, H/BK LEOPARDS, H/BK PASTELS  
BLUES, PURPLES, GREENS, SWORDTAILS

CALL ANY EVENING [718] 829-6506

SEND S.A.S.E. FOR FREE PRICE LIST  
1847 MULINER AVE. BRONX, NY 10462

# SOME OF THIS, SOME OF THAT

By Paul Gorski, Judging Board Chairman  
Stan Shubel, Former President  
International Fancy Guppy Association

**Question:** Do the fancy guppies of today show vast improvement over the fish you first raised? If so, what qualities have improved? What qualities need improvement?

Bruce Jung

**STAN SHUBEL:** Overall the fish are greatly improved. Both caudal and dorsal finnage are much more consistent to the judging standards. Looking back, probably the poorest fish being shown today are better than the ones started with years ago. Body color in this area that needs improvement.

**Question:** How much salt do most guppy breeders add, per ten gallons of aquarium water, to their tanks? My fish do not seem to like it when I add more than two teaspoons per ten gallons. They scratch their gills on the bottom of the tank when more salt is added.

- Honda Evans

**PAUL GORSKI:** I do not believe there is a set standard for the amount of rock salt breeders add to their guppy tanks. If your fish do not react well to two teaspoons of salt per ten gallons of aquarium water, try reducing this amount of salt until you reach a level that is compatible with your particular strain of guppies.

**Question:** What foods do you recommend for the average hobbyist to use to feed his/her fancy guppies to maximize their growth potential?

John Caldeira

**STAN SHUBEL:** I have tried just about everything that swims, floats or flies for fish food and now just feed two different blends of dry food (my own, of course) and live baby brine shrimp. Once in a while I will

feed frozen adult brine shrimp. I would recommend at least two different types of dry food fed alternately. It also is best if you feed dry food first and after waiting a few minutes feed the live brine shrimp.

**Question:** Do you believe there is any value from obtaining additional genetic diversity from wild guppies?

Elaine Pay

**PAUL GORSKI:** No, a huge step backwards in my opinion! With so many strains out there to cross with why go back to "square one"?

**Question:** When did you first begin raising show guppies? What colors? How many tanks?

- Richard Fleming

**STAN SHUBEL:** I first began raising guppies in the early 1960's when mostly sold fish to other people for them to show. My wife, Ethel, told me this was dumb as these people were taking the credit for fish I had raised, and I had to agree with her. Started off with a few tanks and worked up to seventy-five tanks.

**Question:** Why do you have a fascination with fancy guppies? Why not some other species?

- Laura Palmer

**PAUL GORSKI:** Guppies fascinate me because unlike most other tropical fish, the breeder has some control of the product.

With many other species the breeding and raising process never changes and you look at the same tank population year after year. But, with guppies, you can evaluate a cross within months. It is not instant gratification, but in the tropical fish world, it is close.

**Question:** What temperature(s) do you consider ideal for raising show guppies?

Michael Scott

**STAN SHUBEL:** You have two options, at eighty-to-eighty-two degrees the fish will grow rapidly but with a shorter life span. At seventy-two-to-seventy-four degrees they will take longer to mature but will live several months longer. Also, currently with the cooler temperatures you can extend the show life of the fish.

**Question:** What kind of breeding program would you suggest for the small breeder with, say twelve tanks and one strain of fish? That is, should the hobbyist line breed, or attempt to maintain outcrossing purity?

- John Caldeira

**PAUL GORSKI:** Your setup should allow both line breeding and the occasional outcross. How you manage your tank population is limited only by your imagination.

**Question:** What water changing schedule do you practice?

- Bud Clarke

**STAN SHUBEL:** I would like to change twenty-five percent of the water on a weekly basis, however my schedule only allows me to do so every other week.

**Question:** Guppies seemed to have been more popular in the 1960's than today somewhat. Is this simply fashion in fish, or are there factors that have affected guppies popularity?

- John Caldeira

**PAUL GORSKI:** I think the popularity of guppies was greater in the 1960's because economically it was easier to have a setup. Water, electricity, gas were all cheaper and a fish room did not cost as much to maintain. Our society has exploded into an external entertainment one and as we all know, a fish hobby keeps you close to home.

## THE GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### MESSAGE FROM THE EDITOR

The following message had appeared in the Guppy Roundtable on several occasions, most recently the May 1994 issue. Unfortunately, every month I still receive telephone calls from subscribers complaining that they have not received their current issue. Telephone calls to me do not eliminate the problems you are experiencing with mail service from your local post offices. The General Manager of the newsletter is mailed it to the specific address for readers with delivery problems of the Guppy Roundtable to follow. Please take heed of their requirements.

My efforts to ensure timely delivery of our newsletter to any subscriber that receives their issue more than seven days from the date which it was mailed, receive their issue in poor condition or does not receive this issue to send me a note via telephone call, can not let me assure machine down to the post office, advising me of the problems you are experiencing (be sure to include your name, address, and telephone code).

She will contact the Postmaster of the postomatic post offices to advise them that the Guppy Roundtable is coming through their mail route on a monthly basis, and it should be delivered, handled and treated as Second Class Mail.

A limited number of copies are printed each month and do not have extra copies to send subscribers if their issue has not been in the mail. Please be advised your subscription will be extended one month if you notify me in writing that you did not receive a particular issue.

The Supervisor of the Second Class Mail Department at the General Mail facility from which the Guppy Roundtable is mailed, is very cooperative with

### International Fancy Guppy Association Officers

**PRESIDENT**  
JIM ALDERSON  
7023 Golden Springs Drive  
Dermont, CA California 91789

**VICE PRESIDENT**  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
26 Warren Avenue  
Amenbury, Massachusetts 01813

**SECRETARY**  
JANE MAGNIRO  
27 Wayne Avenue  
Hoboken, New Jersey 07030

**TREASURER**  
JULIA STRATTNER  
300 Allen Avenue  
Oshkosh, Wisconsin 54901

**JUDGING BOARD CHAIRMAN**  
JAN GLINDIG  
240 North Main Street  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

**PARLIAMENTARIAN**  
PAUL BLOCK  
2477 Cuthbertson Drive  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19120

### Committee Chairpersons

**AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON**  
DAN WHITMER  
7 John Street  
Waterloo, Ohio 45340

**CLEARING-HOUSE CHAIRPERSON**  
STEPHEN KWARTLER  
1647 Mulher Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10482

**CONCORRESPONDENCE CHAIRPERSON**  
RIVVY SOLOMON  
400 SW 24th Avenue  
Hialeah, Florida

**NOMINATING**  
GENE GOLINOWSKI  
720 East Jackson Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

**STAN SHUBEL**  
1215 Hidden Lake Drive  
Howell, Michigan 48843

**PUBLICATION**  
DAVIDINE TAY  
3619 Melrose Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90034

**PUBLICITY**  
DAVID POLUNAS  
75 Stewart Street  
Smith Bound Branch, New Jersey 07080

## GET SMART

### INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION "OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS"

THE NEWLY REVISED EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION "OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS" IS NOW READY FOR DISTRIBUTION. LEARN ABOUT ALL OF THE CHANGES THAT HAVE BEEN ADDED SINCE MAY 1988. IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SHOW GUPPIES, THIS BOOK IS A NECESSARY AND AN INVALUABLE LEARNING TOOL. THESE BOOKS ARE SERIALIZED SO THAT FUTURE CHANGES CAN BE INCORPORATED INTO YOUR BOOKLET. QUERER BY MAIL. THE PRICE IS \$10.00, WHICH INCLUDES FIRST CLASS MAIL POSTAGE.

PLEASE SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO THE IFGA IN CARE OF:

GWYN SOLOMON  
1400 SW 124th Terrace Apartment 300  
PEMBROKE PINES, FLORIDA 33172  
QUESTIONS? (305) 423-1824

BE UP TO DATE AND FULLY PREPARED FOR THE COMPETITION

THE INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION NEWS SECTION

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION ACCUMULATIVE AWARD POINT TOTALS 1994 - 1995 SHOW SEASON THROUGH AUGUST 15, 1994

#### DELTA CLASSES

| CLASS              | ADG | ADG BICOLOR       | BLACK |
|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-------|
| 1 Dwight Parrot    | 440 | Jan Whitmer       | 880   |
| 2 Jim Anderson     | 400 | 2 Tyrone Burgess  | 480   |
| 3 Bill Kien        | 280 | 3 A. Van Andenber | 340   |
| 4 Gene Golinkowski | 200 | 4 Stephen Kuebler | 120   |

| CLASS          | OLIVE/GREEN INCOLOR | BRONZE            | OLIVE |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1 Jim Anderson | 840                 | Elaine Tay        | 300   |
| 2 Tom Kuebler  | 280                 | 2 Tom Kuebler     | 120   |
| 3 Vic Kien     | 220                 | 3 Tom & Pat Allen | 100   |
| 4 Frank Smith  | 200                 | 4 Davideen Tay    | 80    |

| CLASS            | HALF-BLACK ADG | HALF-BLACK BRONZE | HALF-BLACK PINKIE |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Jim Anderson   | 710            | 1 Stephen Kuebler | 840               |
| 2 Jim Anderson   | 600            | 2 Jim Anderson    | 220               |
| 3 Jeremy Magniro | 320            | 3 Eric Richman    | 160               |
| 4 Frank Smith    | 200            | 4 Davideen Tay    | 80                |

| CLASS             | HALF-BLACK PINKIE | HALF-BLACK TAIL   | MILK  |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1 Eric Richman    | 380               | 1 Jim Anderson    | 1,120 |
| 2 Davideen Tay    | 200               | 2 Davideen Tay    | 100   |
| 3 Stephen Kuebler | 160               | 3 Stephen Kuebler | 80    |
| 4 Gary Mazzoni    | 120               | 4 Gary Mazzoni    | 80    |

| CLASS             | HALF-BLACK TAIL | HALF-BLACK YELLOW       | MILK  |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------|
| 1 Eric Richman    | 380             | 1 Gary Mazzoni          | 1,120 |
| 2 Davideen Tay    | 200             | 2 Eric & Melinda Bryant | 510   |
| 3 Stephen Kuebler | 80              | 3 Eric & Melinda Bryant | 200   |
| 4 Davideen Tay    | 80              | 4 Mike Kien             | 200   |

| CLASS                  | OLIVE | OLIVE INCOLOR          | OLIVE/BLACK GOLD |
|------------------------|-------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1 Jim Anderson         | 600   | 1 Jim Anderson         | 440              |
| 2 Eric Richman         | 240   | 2 Jim Anderson         | 500              |
| 3 Eric & Andrew Wagner | 200   | 3 Davideen Tay         | 310              |
| 4 Ed Richman           | 100   | 4 Eric & Andrew Wagner | 120              |
| 5 Don Whitmer          | 100   |                        |                  |

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### YELLOW

#### JUNIOR OVERALL

#### VEIL CLASSES

| CLASS             | HALF-VEIL | HALF-VEIL      | HALF-VEIL |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| 1 Tom & Pat Allen | 420       | Bob Reich      | 100       |
| 2 Gary Kien       | 40        | 2 Davideen Tay | 100       |

#### SOLID CAUDAL

#### VARIATED CAUDAL

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK & WHITE

#### BLANKET/SMOOTHIE

#### HYDRO TAIL

#### BLACK &

# EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW RESULTS

JULY 16-17 1994  
FOUR HUNDRED SIX ENTRIES

## BEST OF SHOW TANK

(THREE-ENTRY DIVISION)

|                                 |                         |                       |                    |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| FIRST PLACE                     | SECOND PLACE            | THIRD PLACE           | FOURTH PLACE       |
| JOE RANKIN<br>HALF-BLACK PASTEL | JAYE MAGNIFICO<br>GREEN | CRAIG SMITH<br>NOVICE | M. CSH ALTA<br>RED |

## BEST OF SHOW MALE DELTA

(THREE-ENTRY DIVISION)

|                                 |                                 |                           |              |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| FIRST PLACE                     | SECOND PLACE                    | THIRD PLACE               | FOURTH PLACE |
| ED RICHARD<br>HALF-BLACK PASTEL | JOE RANKIN<br>HALF-BLACK PASTEL | JOE ALDERSON<br>1st AWARD | RED          |

## BEST OF SHOW MALE SWORD/VEIL TAIL

(EIGHT-ENTRY DIVISION)

|                     |                         |                          |                |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| FIRST PLACE         | SECOND PLACE            | THIRD PLACE              | FOURTH PLACE   |
| JOE RANKIN<br>ROVIA | JOE RANKIN<br>ANAKESKIN | JOE RANKIN<br>VARIEGATED | JAYE MAGNIFICO |

## BEST OF SHOW FEMALE

(THREE-ENTRY DIVISION)

|                                 |                      |                       |                     |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| FIRST PLACE                     | SECOND PLACE         | THIRD PLACE           | FOURTH PLACE        |
| JOE RANKIN<br>HALF-BLACK PASTEL | JOE RANKIN<br>NOVICE | DAVIDEEN TAI<br>BLACK | DAVIDEEN TAI<br>RED |

## BEST OF SHOW MALE

(THREE-ENTRY DIVISION)

|                      |                                   |                        |                |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| FIRST PLACE          | SECOND PLACE                      | THIRD PLACE            | FOURTH PLACE   |
| JOE RANKIN<br>NOVICE | JOE ALDERSON<br>HALF-BLACK PASTEL | JOE ALDERSON<br>NOVICE | JAYE MAGNIFICO |

## BEST OF SHOW FEMALE

(THREE-ENTRY DIVISION)

|             |              |             |              |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| FIRST PLACE | SECOND PLACE | THIRD PLACE | FOURTH PLACE |
| DAN WHITMER | DAN WHITMER  | JOE RANKIN  | JOE RANKIN   |

## BEST OF SHOW FEMALE

(THREE-ENTRY DIVISION)

|             |              |             |              |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| FIRST PLACE | SECOND PLACE | THIRD PLACE | FOURTH PLACE |
| DAN WHITMER | DAN WHITMER  | JOE RANKIN  | JOE RANKIN   |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| EDDIE'S COLOR VIAL<br>HALF-BLACK   | HALF-BLACK VIAL<br>HALF-BLACK  | SHAKESPEARE VIAL<br>HALF-BLACK   | HALO VIAL<br>HALF-BLACK  |
| 1. Tom & Pat Allen<br>2. Tom & Pat Allen<br>3. Tom & Pat Allen<br>4. Dan Goliawski | 1. Tom & Pat Allen<br>2. Tom & Pat Allen<br>3. Tom & Pat Allen<br>4. Tom & Pat Allen | 1. Tom & Pat Allen<br>2. Tom & Pat Allen<br>3. Tom & Pat Allen<br>4. Tom & Pat Allen | 1. Tom & Pat Allen<br>2. Tom & Pat Allen<br>3. Tom & Pat Allen<br>4. Tom & Pat Allen |

|  |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|
| ALBINO DELTA<br>(THREE-ENTRY)  | ADC FEMALE<br>(THREE-ENTRY)                             | BLACK FEMALE<br>(THREE-ENTRY)              | BLUEDGREEN FEMALE<br>(THREE-ENTRY)  |
| 1. Frank Barts<br>2. Frank Barts<br>3. Joe Goliawski<br>4. Frank Barts | 1. Gene Goliawski<br>2. Disqualified<br>3. Disqualified | 1. Davideen TAI<br>2. Tom VanDerLengenberg | 1. Gene Goliawski<br>2. Tom & Pat Allen<br>3. Tom & Pat Allen<br>4. Tom & Pat Allen |

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| GOLD FEMALE<br>(THREE-ENTRY)                             | HALF-BLACK ADC FEMALE<br>(THREE-ENTRY)  | HALF-BLACK RED FEMALE<br>(THREE-ENTRY)                               | HALO FEMALE<br>(THREE-ENTRY)   |
| 1. M & M Goliawski<br>2. Disqualified<br>3. Disqualified | 1. Davideen TAI<br>2. M & M Goliawski<br>3. Steven Bawalowki<br>4. Steven Bawalowki | 1. Frank Barts<br>2. Frank Barts<br>3. Frank Barts<br>4. Frank Barts | 1. Davideen TAI<br>2. Davideen TAI<br>3. Frank Barts<br>4. Frank Barts |

JUDGES: Sue Giacobello, Madlyn Johnson, Bill Klein, Stephen Kwarder, Doris Ladda, Nilo Lissata, Jaye Magnifico, Frank Ortega, Dick Polakus, Ed Richmond.

ASSISTANT JUDGES: Vic Fred, Robert Schaefermicki

DISPENSERS: Vincent Sherry, Edie Pfeiffer, Party Explosives, Gene Bawalowki, Michael Bode, Maye Malecky, Bill Goliawski, Don Lekka, James Nallor, Africa Herndur, Tracy Dibble, Corinne Dibble, John Farkas, Duke Ponsal

## JUNIOR DELTA (THREE-ENTRY)

## JUNIOR TANK

## JUNIOR VEIL

## JUNIOR FEMALE POINTER/TAIL

## NOVICE DELTA (THREE-ENTRY)

## NOVICE TANK

## NOVICE VEIL

## NOVICE FEMALE

## NOVICE TANK

## DISQUALIFIED TANKS DIVISION

### ALBINO DELTA (DISQUALIFIED)

Jim Alerton

2 Bill Klein

3 Jim Smith

4 Jim Smith

### ADC BICOLOR DELTA (DISQUALIFIED)

Steve Weis

2 Disqualified

3 Disqualified

4 Disqualified

### ADC BICOLOR TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Steve Weis

2 Steve Weis

3 Steve Weis

4 Steve Weis

### BLACK DELTA (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom Polak

2 Tim Polak

3 Tim Polak

4 Tim Polak

### BLACK TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom Weis

2 Tom Weis

3 Tom Weis

4 Tom Weis

### BLUEDGREEN BICOLOR (DISQUALIFIED)

Elaine Roy

2 Elaine Roy

3 Elaine Roy

4 Elaine Roy

### BRONZE DELTA (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

### BRONZE TANK (DISQUALIFIED)

Tom & Pat Allen

2 Tom & Pat Allen

3 Tom & Pat Allen

4 Tom & Pat Allen

## &lt;h3



# GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION TEN POINT SHOW  
NOVEMBER 3 - 6, 1994

## SCHEDULE

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 1994

7:00PM - Evening Fish Room Tours  
8:00PM - Klimk For Delays (14 G/2-2004)

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 1994

1:00PM - 4:00PM Judging Committee  
Evening Hospitality Room

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1994

8:00AM - 10:00AM Arrivals and Entries

10:00AM Entries and

11:00AM

12:00PM Open to

1:00PM

2:00PM

3:00PM

4:00PM

5:00PM

6:00PM

7:00PM

8:00PM

Entertainment To 8:00PM

SUNDAY NOVEMBER 6, 1994

9:00AM - 10:00AM Arrivals and Entries

10:00AM

11:00AM

12:00PM

1:00PM - 2:00PM

2:00PM - 3:00PM

3:00PM - 4:00PM

4:00PM - 5:00PM

5:00PM - 6:00PM

6:00PM - 7:00PM

7:00PM - 8:00PM

8:00PM - 9:00PM

9:00PM - 10:00PM

10:00PM - 11:00PM

11:00PM - 12:00AM

12:00AM - 1:00AM

1:00AM - 2:00AM

2:00AM - 3:00AM

Entertainment To 1:00AM

3:00AM - 4:00AM

4:00AM - 5:00AM

LOCATION

MIDWAY HOTEL - MILWAUKEE AIRPORT

6105 South Howell Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

414-704-7100

General Manager: Bill Blawie, Manager: Sue Johnson, PA

5:00PM - 6:00AM

ACCOMMODATIONS

Please make hotel reservations prior to October 14, 1994 to be sure  
of accommodations at the show site. Rooms will be held ready and  
available right under Guppy Associates of Milwaukee. Price is  
\$60.00 plus tax per room. For further information or to make  
reservations please call 414-704-2300.

## SHOW CHAIRPERSON

DAVID GIDDING KIRKMAN

6866 South 47th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53210  
414-54-9847

## SHIPPED IN ENTRIES

RICHARD WAGNER

July Allstate Supply Company  
104 North Old World 3rd Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203  
414-272-4480 or 414-272-7518

All shipped entries must be received by Friday November 4, 1994.  
2. Dated shipments will not be accepted. All entries must be  
shipped in fish tank to be returned or fish will be euthanized. All entry  
fees must be prepaid.

## ENTRY FEES

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| SINGLE ENTRY    | \$1.00 |
| TANK ENTRY      | \$2.50 |
| BIGLEADER ENTRY | \$3.00 |
| JUVENILE CLASS  | \$1.00 |

## GENERAL RULES

All entries must be registered by 10:00AM Saturday November 5, 1994.

2. You will be judged visually in accordance with International Fancy Guppy Association rules. Judging based on general rule for a guppy show.

3. Exhibitors to determine the class in which their entries will compete. Applications for classification will be evaluated at the time of registration.

4. All entries must be graded and the qualified will be entered for judging.

5. Every participant will be asked to keep a key card. A key card is a Guppy Associates of Milwaukee participant identification card for the show.

6. Participants are required. No guest, place or animal entries will be allowed.

7. No fish will be removed from the show area until 10:00PM Sunday November 6, 1994, and then only by permit as granted by the Show Manager.

8. An entry form must be completed. No entry fees will be collected after 10:00AM Saturday. An entry and entry fee \$10.00 Saturday November 5, 1994 at 10:00AM. A signed check, indicating the location of the show, the participant's name, the address of all live tank, and the species and all information by the participant of Milwaukee and Milwaukee County Fair Board.

## ENTRIES

### MALE ENTRYS

Male entries must be in a tank or in a guppy tank with female. All male entries  
must be graded and the male entries will be graded with the male and be  
judged.

### TANK ENTRYS

Two matched entries shown in one guppy tank. 3/4 filled with water. One female may  
be included. See entry fee section and be judged.

### NEEDED MALE

One male entries shown in one to three guppy tanks. 3/4 filled with water. Two  
female may be included. See entry fee section and be judged.

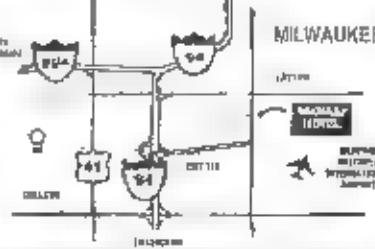
### NEEDED FEMALE

Three matched entries shown in one to three guppy tanks. 3/4 filled with water.

### AWARDS

First Place Winner All-Around Award  
Second Place - Best in Show - Guppy Division and Best in Show Award  
First Place - Best in Show - Guppy Division and Best in Show Award  
Second Place and Fourth Place - Best in Show - Guppy Division and Best in Show Award

1/4 to East 31st to Howell Avenue; Left one block North



## CLASSES

### DELTA

AD

AC

BC

AB

BB

# INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION CLEARANCE HOUSE

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

JIM ALDERSON  
10536 Gulen Springs Drive  
Cherryland Bay, California 94788  
(LIVE FETS ONLY)

ELVIS BRYANT  
3115 Ashby Road  
St. Ann, Missouri 63073  
314-428-0304

FRANK CHUNG  
22055 Hidden Hills Road  
Yulee, Linda, California 92087  
714-872-2192

FRED FRANZAGO  
407 East 55th Street  
New York, New York 10028  
2-2626-8770

JOEL KLEIN  
2007 South 37th Street  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55434  
414-524-1014

MICHAEL F. KLAUBER  
220 Taylor Drive Road  
St. Cloud, Minnesota 56301  
406-626-6644

STEPHEN KNAUTLER  
1641 Mutual Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10403  
718-274-8606

GARY MOUSSEAU  
2077 North Dixie  
Kingsley, Michigan 49753  
616-545-1347

TRIM MEDERS  
1611 Lincoln Road  
Columbus, Missouri 63341  
314-817-1648

ED RICHMOND  
46 Winding Way  
Staten Island, New York 10314  
718-971-0108

JIM ROJAS  
60 East Avenue  
Hicksville, New York 11801  
516-466-2024

G. AN SHUDEL  
8755 Haven Drive  
Howell, Michigan 48843  
517-646-4144

MICHAEL SLATER  
775 Captain Drive  
Waukegan, Illinois 60077  
312-882-0500

IRVAN SUDOMON  
1400 S.W. 7th Terrace  
Pembroke Pines, Florida 33127  
305-433-1064

TERRY WAGYLIN  
2034 Dow Drive, Suite 11  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45110  
(Letters only)

STEVE WILSON  
957 South 72nd Street  
Arlington, Virginia 22214  
414-774-0507

Blue, Diamonds, Half-Black ADX & Ink-Block Blues  
Reyes, Variegated Diamonds

Half-Black Pinstripe, Half-Block Yellow

Blue, Half-Black ADX's, Half-Black Blues, Half-Black Pinstripe, Half-Block Blues, Red, Redx, Redx, Redx, Diamonds

Blue, Purple, Reds

Half-Block, Yellow, Red, Blues, Diamonds, Variegated Diamonds

Brassy, Blue, Blues, Half-Black ADX, Purples, Red, Almond, Reds

ADX's, Blues, Blues, Half-Black ADX's, Half-Block Pinstripe, Half-Block Purples, Blue, Purple, Reds, Diamonds

Greens, Half-Black Yellow, Purples, Blues

Blues, Purples

Almond, Blues, Half-Black ADX, Purples, Reds

Greens, Half-Black Purples

Blues, Half-Block Blues, Half-Block Reds, Reds

Blue/Blues, Blues

Half-Block Reds, Blues

Purples

ADX, Diamonds, Swirls (Double, Single, Japen  
and lower)

Announcing  
the premier issue of  
"The Guppy Gazette"  
published by the  
Westside Guppy Association

JANUARY 1, 1995

Watch for further details in  
next month's issue of the  
Guppy Gazette



## CLEARANCE LISTABLE

### GUPPY SWAP SHOP

FOR SALE: Most varieties of delta strain live guppies are available at very reasonable prices. Live delivery with right and well-worn guarantee. Price list \$3.00 or contact: Francis Holden, 395 Freedom Road, Pleasant Valley, New York 10568-8304, 914-636-8474 for information.

LOOKING TO PURCHASE: am attempting to acquire Gold, double Diamonds, Japan Double Diamonds, Shattered Double Diamonds, Gold Collar (body color), and Yellow Tailor. Anyone with above quality swordtails and others in these colors, please contact: David Lee, 2619 Maritime Avenue, San Angeles, California 90040-5049, 310-436-1134 (cell phone).

FOR SALE: Extra fancy Rose or River quality guppies are available for purchase. Stock availability is variable throughout the year. Write for further information to: Jim Alderson, 10536 Gulen Springs Drive, Cherryland Bay, California 94788.

SEARCHING FOR MEMBERS: The Northern California Guppy Association is a new International Fancy Guppy Association affiliated club serving Northern California, Berkeley, Colma, Mill Valley, Sausalito, Marin Valley, Redwood City, San Francisco, San Jose, San Bruno and surrounding areas. Anyone interested in joining and becoming actively involved in this organization, please contact Michael Cook at 408-250-2202 for further information.

FOR SALE: Two stripe, striped to about five pattern fish of Java Blue to \$20.00 each, starting to semi-tailored to include: Christopher Higgins, 648 Chickwood Drive, Venice, Florida 34292, 813-427-6421 (10PM EDT). Please call or write in advance to insure availability.

WANTED: Pigment lacking (white, black) large guppies, female, female, female, female, female. Please contact: Carl, 401-441-2819, 10514 26th Street, Cranston, Rhode Island 02914.

Attempting to buy, and breed fish, or fishbone supplies. A monthly feature of our publication is a classified advertisement section restricted to members of the Guppy Gazette. A maximum fifty character advertisement may be purchased for \$2.00 per month. This special advertisement rate applies to personal advertisements ONLY.

The Editor reserves and retains the right to refuse to publish any inappropriate advertisements. Submission of an ad to the Gazette does not constitute a commitment by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association to publish the advertisement. Please mail ad and payment to:

Davidine Tait  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
3619 Montrose Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90014

### CLEARANCE LISTABLE

### GUPPY SWAP SHOP

ALABAMA GUPPY CLUB  
Dwight Penlon, 208 8th Street, 2nd Highway 70, Maylene, Alabama 36544

BIG APPLE GUPPY GROUP  
Mayo Raynor, 66-29 12th and 14th, New York, New York 10036

BRONX GUPPY CLUB 6  
179th Avenue, #1, 82-5105, 164th Avenue, Bronx, New York 10467

COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS  
Don Stevens, 614-274-7555, 2619 Maritime Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204

EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Steven Gaudet, 314-601-4420, 125 Pleasant Avenue, New York, New York 10022

FLORIDA GUPPY GROUP  
Ivan Johnson, 305-432-1844, 1401 8th Street, Tampa, Florida 33607

GARDEN STATE GUPPY ASSOCIATES  
James Neugros, 201-667-1265, 27 Wayne Place, Hasbrouck, New Jersey 07604

GATWICK GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Michael Goss, 612-542-0200, 12777 10th Street, Westgate, Atlanta, Georgia 30339

GREAT DELAWARE VALLEY GUPPY SOCIETY  
Kerith Bost, 212-424-2611, 2100 Woodside Road, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104

GREAT LAKES GUPPY CLUB

Mark and I, 34-50, 7500 24th Street, New Haven, Virginia 22076

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF ILLINOIS OF CHICAGO  
Steve Colombe, 800-432-0206, 720 Fair Haven Street, Suite 100, Elmwood Park, Illinois 60126

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF CLEVELAND  
Frank O'Brien, 216-212-1874, 1800 Mayfield Road, Shaker Heights, Ohio 44118

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF DAYTON  
July Ochs, 513-848-8400, 4700 Wright Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45414

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE

Mark J. O'Brien, 414-521-2011, 2001 North 17th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53213

HEARTLAND GUPPY CLUB  
Barry DeJong, 814-348-2041, 1944 21st Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64112

HIGHWAY GUPPY CLUB

Carolyn Hungen, 410-931-3333, 3001 Highway, Houston, Texas 77077

INDIANAPOLIS GUPPY ASSOCIATION

Joseph Kesten, 313-524-4221, 2005 Georgetown Boulevard, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

KW CHIN & FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

John Kesten, 313-524-4221, 2005 Georgetown Boulevard, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA GUPPY ASSOCIATION

Melinda Scott, 408-255-2200, 1710 Fenton Avenue, San Francisco, California 94124

ORANGES GUPPY CLUB

Don Whalen, 414-474-0121, 11 Just Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION

Chris Smith, 800-500-1221, 2701 Cerdog Lane, Bellwood, Illinois 60105

MARINE GUPPY ENTHUSIASTS

Way Smith, 503-533-1738, 4628 SE Cypress Road, Milwaukie, Oregon 97207

SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP

David Polk, 302-822-0721, 76 Swanson Street, South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GUPPY ASSOCIATION

Bud DeMita, 619-452-7946, 1606 Avenue A, Unit 100, San Jose, California 95110

WESTERN NEW YORK GUPPY ASSOCIATION

Michael Ogle, 718-872-3642, 333 Delancey Road, Buffalo, New York 14207

WEBSITE GUPPY ASSOCIATION

Davidine Tait, 410-836-3416, 2413 North Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90014

# \*\*\*SECOND CLASS MAIL\*\*\*

1-1-100-1-1-1-1  
Gary Mousseau  
39172 Muriel Drive  
Starling Height, Michigan 48313  
EXPIRATION 07/95

DATED MATERIAL, PLEASE DO NOT DELAY DELIVERY

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

\*\*\*YOUR GUIDE TO SUCCESSFUL GUPPY BREEDING\*\*\*

Are you thinking of breeding fancy guppies, but do not know how to choose the right equipment?

- When problems develop in your guppy aquariums, are you confused and frustrated by sources of conflicting information?

- Are you curious about the latest techniques, technology, and trends of breeding fancy guppies?

Whether you are a novice or an advanced breeder of fancy guppies, the informative and thought-provoking Guppy Roundtable will guide you every step of the way in starting, improving, and maintaining your guppy breeding regimen. Convenient hobbyists discuss everything from renewing the heart of your guppies, to hatching saline shrimp eggs, to the pros and cons of various types of filtration systems, to the complexities of guppy genetics. Share the success of the world's most successful guppy breeders, and much more!

Subscribe today and enjoy the science of guppy breeding. Each issue of the Guppy Roundtable, the official publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, has information you will not want to miss. You will gain more knowledge and pleasure from your guppies with your first issue of the Guppy Roundtable.

### GUPPY ROUNDTABLE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Please make all checks or money orders payable to:

Davidson's Talt  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association  
2818 Montrose Avenue, Unit II  
Los Angeles, California 90034

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

One Year Subscription

Volume One Back Issues

Volume Two Back Issues

Total Payment Enclosed

Volume One & Volume Two of Guppy Roundtable are now available in spiral bound editions for \$25.00 United States/\$30.00 Foreign Countries (price includes shipping and handling charges)

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$20.00  
FOREIGN ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) \$30.00

#### JUDGING BOARD MEMBERS

PAUL GORSKI  
JIM ALLENSON  
TOM ALLEN  
MIKE ANTELLA

MAHOLEY MORGAN  
FRANK ORTEGA  
DAVID POLUNAS  
STAN SHURE

#### ACCREDITED JUDGES

STAR SHUREL  
8715 Hidden Ridge Drive, Howell, Michigan 48843

PAUL GORSKI

232 Morn Island Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

DON KAHRENS

200 E. Elliot Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204

TOM ALLEN

304 Cedar Avenue, Lombard, Illinois 60143

TED LOBELLO

1382 Pheasant Circle, Coopersburg, Minnesota 56044

TERRY WATKINS

1834 Deer Creek Run, Concord, Ohio 44118

HAROLD MORGAN

14101 Brierleaf Drive, Houston, Texas 77077

MIKE AND DORIS LAFELLA

3240 York Boulevard, Bronxville, New York 11372

GENE AND VI GOLIMOWSKI

7211 East Janssen Street, Minot, North Dakota 58701

DAVID POLUNAS

73 Willow Street, Union Beach, New Jersey 07704

MARILYN JOHNSON

28 Warren Avenue, Anthonyville, Massachusetts 01813

JIM JAKU

2306 Green Beaville Street, Green Brook, New Jersey 08812

MIKE OLMOWSKI

816 Johnson Avenue, Morris, Illinois 60450

FRANK ORTEGA

18701 Larchwood Road, Maple Heights, Ohio 44137

JIM ALLENSON

20020 Onion Springs, Diamond Bar, California 91765

FRANK CHANG

22888 Hidden Hill Road, Yorba Linda, California 92887

FRANK BARTA

4621 Hillcrest Drive, Chatsworth, California 91311

MIKE KLEIN

2807 South 27th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216

GARY MOUSSEAU

28172 Muriel Drive, Starling Height, Michigan 48313

JANCY MAGNIFICO

29 Whistler Place, Nutley, New Jersey 07110

JIM RUSSELL

88 Elm Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11201

STEPHEN KWAH TUN

1847 Madison Avenue, Bronx, New York 10452

PAUL BLOOD

2417 Cheltenland, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19125

JERRY AND ROSE McGREGORY

2824 Blue Heron Drive, Pinellas Park, Florida 33781

STEVEN WELL

907 South 72nd Street, West Allis, Wisconsin 53214

STEVEN GIACOBELLO

325 Parkview, Mount Vernon, New York 10552

EDWARD RICHMOND

40 Wellington Court, Blithorn Island, New York 10314

RON DE VONNO

7804 East 54th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64129

# The GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

VOLUME III ISSUE IV THE OFFICIAL MONTHLY PUBLICATION OF THE

OCTOBER 1994

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

## WATER CHANGES MADE EASY, BUT I LOST MY BICEPS IN THE PROCESS

Elaine Pay  
Pan Pacific Guppy Association

I must have visited five or six fish rooms since I started breeding guppies and they had the following in common: They were large, on the first floor of a house, and rather permanent-looking setups with racks and racks of tanks with the short-end cut. Powerful blowers and central heating were common. Keep telling myself that someday, when I am done with school, and I am making good money, would buy a house and have a real fish room.

the first times showed placed among the best in the show

As an apartment dweller, have been forced to keep my hobby on a small scale. As said, had eight tanks to start, then expanded to seventeen tanks of various sizes, ten-gallon or smaller. What allowed me to expand successfully without ending up with a busted back was my experience with my first apartment setup and some good suggestions I have gotten since then.

Currently I am breeding fish in a seventeen tank setup, and I show fish when I manage to come up with something that looks competitive. My fish get the same level of care in terms of water change, disease management and feedings. In my small setup as they would in a big fish room so that must mean that decent fish can be produced in a ten-to-twenty tank setup. The odds of consistently producing award-winning fish are not as good, but if one is careful and patient the payoff in award cards and plaques will one day come. I was floored when I had only eight tanks and one of the three entries I sent to a show (one of

which then used a large executive sized desk and covered it with small tanks. One large diaphragm pump was all I needed for the box filters used. Each tank had an Ebo-Jaeger heater. Every week would siphon into a five gallon bucket and lug it to the bathroom, where I poured the water down the toilet. I would then go back, and repeat. Sometimes I took a detour and visited my tennis garden. Filling consisted of lugger water from the tub to the tanks. I really had great blips, then.

I moved to Southern California and set everything up as before. That did not last

HOT NEW SERIES:

HOW TO  
MAKE  
GENETICS  
WORK  
FOR YOU

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

4

### MAKING GENETICS WORK FOR YOU

By Marjorie Hill

A new twelve part series devoted to guppy breeders has started with a mystery by guppy genetics

7

### SECRETS OF A SUCCESSFUL PLANTED AQUARIUM

By Michael Karpf

Answers, more often than plants, tell plants provide a "natural" environment for fish

12

### THE TRUTH ABOUT GUPPIES

By Richard W. Fleming

Breeders with healthy guppies often comment "My breeding stock needs new blood"

17

### POLLUTION IN TANKS

By Christopher D. McDaniel

Such tank in prevent disease from attacking fish and why these pathogens are invading our hobby

19

### HOW TO SELECT ENTRIES

By Tom Allen

Information inside about one of the best published books of our hobby, matching fish for tank entries

21

### SALT FOR THE FRESHWATER AQUARIUM

By Matthew Saunders

A small amount of salt to the water of freshwater enhances fish health

23

### NONE OF THIS, SOME OF THAT

Paul Gerold and Alan Shultz

Another batch of thoughts providing opinions and insightful answers

24

### MESSAGE FROM THE EDITOR

By Marjorie Hill

Notification concerning transfer of publication responsibilities for future issues of the Guppy Roundtable

25

### ACCUMLATIVE POINT TOTALS FOR 1984 - 1990 GHIN SEASON

By Dan L. Whitmer

Accumulative point totals for current show season through August 24, 1994

26

### PAACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION GHIN RESULTS

By Ann Alderman, D.V.M.

Official results from record show of current show season hosted by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association

28

### CLEARING HOUSE

By Stephen Krentler

Current list of available guppy breeding stock from the country's top award winning breeders

29

### GUPPY SWAP SHOP

By Marjorie Hill

Monthly classified section listing fish, plants and more for sale and trade

29

### LISTING OF INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION AFFILIATED CLUBS

By Marjorie Hill

Current list of International Fancy Guppy Association affiliated clubs and contact persons

EDITOR  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
  
PUBLISHER  
WESTSIDE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
  
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR  
RICHARD FLEMING  
  
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR  
DENNIS BROWN  
  
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR  
DALE RENNICKER  
  
VERIFICATION DIRECTOR  
LAURA PALMER

The Guppy Roundtable is published monthly  
except January by  
Westside Guppy Association  
Postbox 11044, Encino, CA  
91313  
Culver City, California 90230

Application to Mail or Second Class Postage  
Fees is pending at Culver City, California

© 1994 The Westside Guppy Association. All rights reserved. The Guppy Roundtable is the official publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, published by the Westside Guppy Association under license from the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. The Westside Guppy Association retains all rights pertaining any and all aspects of the publication of the Guppy Roundtable, including the exclusive and limited to licensing, advertising, and authorizing the readers to use the information contained in commercial and personal use. Use of ideas, suggestions or techniques from the Guppy Roundtable is at the sole risk of the reader. The Westside Guppy Association does not guarantee the method is correct and expressly does not guarantee the results obtained from use of this information or its fitness for a particular purpose. The ideas and opinions expressed in the Guppy Roundtable are not necessarily those of the International Fancy Guppy Association nor the Westside Guppy Association. Reproducing from the Guppy Roundtable, whether in print or in whole, is expressly prohibited without the expressed written permission of the Author, Editor and Publisher.

The Guppy Roundtable is written keeping the Pan Pacific, Inc. Journal of Fish, and the creative layout of the publication are registered trademarks jointly held by the Pan Pacific Guppy Association and M. Christine Tait, and are used under an exclusive license agreement by the Westside Guppy Association. All rights reserved.

For subscription information contact  
Westside Guppy Association  
389 Marquette Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90048-5843

Subscriptions are \$20.00 per year for United States, Canada and Mexico publications and \$60.00 per year for all other foreign countries. Subscribers must add \$ 8.00 per year. Please use International Money Orders only.

Allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue  
  
Postmaster: Please change of address to:  
1009 Culver Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230

## THE GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

long because the earthquake almost collapsed the desk. Nervously waited until morning so could go out and buy heavy duty shelves. The shelves came with a metal skeleton and particle board shelves, which replaced with 3/4" waisted plywood. Discovered that with the two 2-tier units had a lot of extra space, so bought six more ten gallon tanks and ordered more supplies.

After one week of lugging buckets for fourteen tanks I realized at a meeting that I could not keep doing that. Maybe was in over my head. A club member told me how to make a much longer anchor to extend to the bathroom, purchased a garden hose with a 3/4" inside diameter, a 3/4" diameter gravel vacuum and an adapter which made the hose compatible with the bathroom sink. This part is available at the hardware store and is used for hooking up washing machines. You simply unscrew the screen from the faucet and replace it with the adapter.

I cut off the end of the hose that does not hook up to the sink. The "bait" of the gravel vacuum is put inside for sale, put one end of the hose part of the gravel vacuum in a tank and suck to get the siphon started then quickly jam the end into the cut-off end of the hose, go from tank to tank placing my finger over the end of the siphon in the tank to preserve the vacuum, cut off a 3"

segment of the gravel vacuum hose (not the garden hose) and jam it into the bell of the gravel vacuum. This is connected to the cut off end of the garden hose. Screw in the other end of the hose to the faucet attachment and you have a filter. If the flow is adjusted to a moderate level switching to the next tank is easy. You just open the vacuum attachment. Quickly siphon over to the next tank before the siphonment overflows and you are set. Doing water changes this way has saved quite a bit of time but there was a bit of a tradeoff: lost the siphon.

It really is too bad that do not own this

apartment. would make some changes around here I would get rid of the wall to wall carpeting, and would set up a drip system and get more tanks. Since can not

take great care to do my cleaning in the bathroom and completely dry or shake off anything before it leaves the room. also watch filling tanks like a hawk, because the building superintendent recently moved in below me.

have limited what breed to only one strain of guppies, but have been selling up several different lines. This has given me enough of a challenge to keep me interested.

I am pleased that the level of care give my fish has not been compromised since I doubled the number of tanks. keep I think that with a little extra care and some hoses one can raise guppies successfully in a small setup without getting an eviction notice or a hernia.

other conditioners disturbed totally. Stress Coat mixed with a little agitation or some additional water being added. All of the conditioners were clear in color thus not coloring the water sample. Some, but not all, of the conditioners clouded the water samples.

Having set up numerous tanks over the past year have found clearing the water a long and tedious process. was able to use Stress Coat exclusively in setting up two new tanks this past month. While I am not discounting the possibility of the water properties having an effect on it, I did notice that the water was crystal clear within twenty-four hours time. I suspect the denseness of Stress Coat along to the minerals permitting them to settle faster.

found Stress Coat Water Conditioner to be an excellent product. It comes in a pump bottle, which in this house represents less waste, or pet store sell it in a gallon size bottle which represents a tremendous savings. While I try to subject my guppies to as few chemicals as possible, I feel more comfortable in using Stress Coat which contains a natural ingredient. would love to know if my fish feel the same.

## STRESS COAT WATER CONDITIONER

By Deborah Jensen  
Southern California Guppy Association

**A**loe vera comes from the Barbados aloe, a group of leafy-leaved plants, grown especially in South Africa. Aloe vera has long been known for its use as a medicinal purpose, i.e. minor burns and cuts, and as a purgative and stimulant of the intestine and the liver.

The manufacturer of Stress Coat advertises it as a "liquid bandage." They state it promotes the healing of torn fins, skin wounds, and prevents the loss of internal fluids and electrolytes through the skin. I am excited to see a product like Stress Coat has taken its place in the market place. As an avid supporter of natural medicine, believe we subject our bodies to far too many chemicals. Just as chemicals react in

water, carefully run water over each finger. With the exception of Stress Coat the other conditioners dried off easily. I also noted the Stress Coat finger felt softer. suspect this results from the manufacturers claim of coating capabilities. Setting up several samples, each containing equal amounts of water, placed a drop of each conditioner in them. With the exception of Stress Coat the



A new  
twelve part  
series for  
guppy breeders  
and genetic  
enthusiasts

# MAKING GENETICS WORK FOR YOU

**W**hile guppy breeders are really a class apart, because whether we like it or not, we are basically all geneticists. There are those who disdain the fancy mathematical formulas of genetics, but the fact remains that anyone who consistently breeds his biggest and best male guppy to his loveliest female is practicing a form of

However, the trial and error proceedings do not begin to tap the possibilities that emerge from a knowledge of what genes are and how they work. Let's face it, we are lovers of results. And, like it or not, results are a product of genetics (conscious or unconscious). And, as long as we have faced the fact, why not use genetics to help us produce better guppies. There are many ways that an inkling of genetic theory can give us a key to improve dorsal size, body size, color, etc.

We will begin a series by Dr. Eugene Carr on genetics that will go into many aspects of guppy genetics that this editor has never seen in print. Dr. Carr had been raising puppies for twenty years and became an avid gene hunter over thirty years ago when these articles were penned. He delved into technical journals from all over the world and conducted countless experiments of his own in searching for the answers to elusive genetic questions.

The purpose of this series of articles is not to teach a course in basic genetics, but rather to emphasize the vital fact that the principles of genetics can work for you to help develop and improve desirable characteristics and eliminate undesirable ones through the knowledge of the genetics involved with a particular trait.

To refresh (or acquaint) you with the terminology that it will be necessary to use, we include here in this article a brief rundown on the more important genetic terms.

**GENES:** The units of inheritance which pass characteristics from one generation to the next. Each guppy has thousands of genes, which align themselves in a linear order on thread-like bodies known as chromosomes.

**CHROMOSOMES:** All the thousands of genes within a guppy are aligned on just forty-four chromosomes plus the sex chromosomes X and Y. Each gene has a particular place on a chromosome, and controls a specific inherited characteristic.

**ALLELIES:** A given gene may exist in several forms that cause differences in function, color, size, etc. These different states of a gene are called alleles. Alleles always affect the same characteristic and since they occur on the same chromosome position only two alleles of each gene may be present, one having come from the egg and one from the sperm cell.

**DOMINANT OR RECESSIVE:** Alleles are

## THE EARTHWORM: THE GUPPY GOURMET'S DELIGHT

By: Bill Clerks  
Southern California Guppy Association

The earthworm - a gourmet's delight? Yes, if you happen to be a guppy. Few other foods are more nutritious and none are more available than the earthworm. We culture white worms and microworms, so why not earthworms?

First you will need a large wooden box. Fill

it about two-thirds full with equal parts of sterile loam and peat moss. Mix in some coffee grounds and some decaying leaves if available, if not, mix in potato peavings. The ground should be damp but not wet. Time now to gather your worms. You may get them from your yard or at a bait shop. Cover your box with a damp piece of burlap, and place it in a cool place.

Earthworms lay eggs in clusters the size of a mustard seed. It will take a few weeks before you notice your culture growing. Feed your worms potato peavings, oatmeal or lettuce leaves. Use your own judgment on how often to feed, as many factors must be taken into consideration. Such as the size of box, number of worms, etc. You probably will not want to feed your worms any more often than every two weeks.

Once your culture is established and reproducing well, you may tilt the burlap and gather them for your guppies. Please the

located on various chromosomes sites. classified as dominant or recessive although some function in an intermediate fashion. An allele is dominant if it can express itself when only one of that allele is present. A recessive allele requires that both alleles be the same before it can manifest its characteristics.

**HOMOZYGOUS OR HETEROZYGOUS:** An organism is homozygous for a particular trait if both gene alleles for that particular trait are of the same form. If the two gene alleles differ the organism is heterozygous (or hybrid).

**SEX-LIMITED:** Those traits caused by genes which are found in both the sexes but are only visible in one sex. The visibility of the trait being caused by the hormonal balance in the fish.

**GENE LINKAGE:** Genes which tend to remain together during meiosis, more because of close chromosomal proximity than because of the characteristics they may affect. Until fairly recently gold body color in guppies was linked with shorter narrower tails and virtually no gold guppies had long flowing tails.

**POLYGENES:** Are also involved in the expression of one specific characteristic except that polygenes occur at different locations on the chromosome and more than two can be present. For example the red color in guppies is the result of the combined action of at least four genes.

**AUTOSOMAL-LINKAGE:** These particular traits are caused by genes that are found on any chromosome other than the "X" or "Y".

worms in a shallow pan with a small amount of water. After an hour or so you will notice the worms have cleared themselves. Take them out and rinse off before feeding.

Large guppies will love them whole or cut in half. A razor blade is the best "tool" for cutting. If you are squeamish or it "attacking" a worm with a razor blade reminds you of your days in biology class, you can freeze the worms. This works most satisfactorily for me. It also makes it much easier to slice off those bite-sized pieces for your medium or smaller guppies. I

Year of experience in feeding earthworms to my guppies has shown me that it is best to remove any uneaten portion from the tank. This is easily accomplished by using a siphon hose.

So as the television commercial used to say "Try it - you will like it" and so will your guppies.

**CROSS-OVER:** When linked genes break apart and recombine into a new association of genes. In our example of gold guppies, a cross-over occurred and broke up the gold body-narrow tail linkage so there are now gold guppies available with tails as large as any other guppy. The amount of crossing over is correlated with the distance between the genes involved. With the higher percentage of crossing over occurring when the genes involved are more widely separated on the chromosome. Cross-overs are very important in guppy breeding. They are what makes it possible to select desirable characteristics individually and separate them from undesirable ones. This would not be possible if genes remained firmly linked, all characteristics would be inherited in large blocks.

**MUTATIONS:** A gene is an extremely stable unit and can make thousands of exact copies of itself as cells multiply, but occasionally something goes wrong and the new gene differs from the original gene. This mutated gene will now continue to duplicate itself as perfectly as did the original gene. Most mutations are detrimental but some can be used to advantage. Our wide tailed

fancy guppies of today are a result of many mutations. The heavy long tails would actually be detrimental to the guppy itself in the wild state, but in this case they are advantageous to us as breeders. Since we can control the environment of our guppies it is possible for these wide-finned guppies to live and breed. These mutations are changes of the actual gene structure itself. Other mutations also occur in chromosomal structure, but are more commonly called chromosome aberrations.

**SOMATIC MUTATIONS:** Mutations that occur in some cell other than the reproductive cells. As breeders we are not as concerned with these mutations as they are not passed on to future generations. However, they do occur in individuals and are often puzzling.

**GENERATION SYMBOLS:** The commonly accepted symbols to designate generations in breeding programs are those started long ago by Mendel. The parent generation is designated as P-1. Fry from these parents would be called F-1 (first filial generation), and the fry from these would become F-2.

**GENE SYMBOLS:** Mendel's method of using letters as symbols for genes is almost universal today. A small letter stands for a recessive gene and a capital letter for the dominant form of the same gene.

## NAG, NAG, NAG

**THERE IS NOTHING WORSE THAN A NAGGING FEMALE, BUT THAT IS WHAT YOUR EDITOR HAS BECOME**

Have you succeeded in locating the elusive keys to mastering the complexities of guppy genetics? Has anyone conjured up a new guppy pearl loach guaranteed to maximize the growth of your fish?? Does someone have a revolutionary water changing system in their fishbowl?? Is somebody experimenting with a magic brew of chemicals to enhance the color of guppies????

Do not be shy about sharing the secrets of your success with the readership of the Guppy Roundtable. The Guppy Roundtable is widely recognized as the most effective forum for breeders of show quality fancy guppies from around the world to meet colleagues and swap their "hot tips". Every reader's support, whether an advanced or novice breeder, is of paramount importance if the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association is to maintain its reputable quality. Please contribute to the success of the Guppy Roundtable by writing an article for publication.

Please forward your articles to

Davidine Tait, Editor  
Westside Guppy Association  
3619 Melton Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5843

## ARE YOU CURIOUS

### WHY YOUR GUPPIES ARE JUDGED AS ALSO RANS

Curious why your guppies are judged as "also rans" at International Fancy Guppy Association sanctioned boat shows? Feeling overwhelmed when muddling your way through the complexities of guppy genetics?? Are you totally bewildered over what to feed your guppies to ensure they reach their optimal growth potential?? Confused whether or you should harpoon breed, line breed or outcross your guppies?? When problems develop in your guppy tanks are you confounded by sources of conflicting information???? Thinking about breeding guppies, but do not know how to choose the right equipment????? Curious about the latest techniques, technology and trends in breeding show guppies???????

Please send your questions for personal replies by Paul Czereki, Judging Board Chairman and Stan Shybel, former Judging Board Chairman and President of the International Fancy Guppy Association to the Some of This, Some of That column in the Guppy Roundtable.

Davidine Tait, Editor  
Westside Guppy Association  
3619 Melton Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5843

# GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

**VOLUMES ONE & TWO NOW AVAILABLE IN A SPIRAL BOUND EDITION**

### MUST READING FOR ALL SERIOUS GUPPY BREEDERS

Volume One & Two of the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association contains facts and information you will not want to miss. You will gain more joy and knowledge from your guppies after reading both volumes of the Guppy Roundtable. A wealth of information written by the country's preeminent breeders of fancy guppies for the incredibly low price of \$25.00 per volume, which includes all handling, shipping and Priority Mail postage charges.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF VOLUME ONE ORDERED \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF VOLUME TWO ORDERED \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE ALLOW SIX TO EIGHT WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION VOLUME ONE PUBLICATION

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

# SECRETS OF A SUCCESSFUL PLANTED AQUARIUM

By Michael Scott  
William Carlton Guppy Association

**D**o your fish hide constantly? Do you have excess algae growth and a high level of nitrates in your aquarium water? Do you want a more "natural" look for your tank? If you answered yes to any of the above, live aquatic plants may be just the thing for you.

Live plants are usually purchased primarily for their aesthetic qualities. Their function in aquaria, however, is much more than aesthetic. Growing leaves and roots can be much better filters than any man-made filter money can buy. During photosynthesis, plants produce oxygen that is essential for all higher life forms, and in turn consume carbon dioxide released by the fish. Furthermore, plants offer a safe haven for small fish that feel too vulnerable to venture out into the open water. Shy fish feel secure among plants and will soon come out of hiding, confident that they always have a safe place to retreat to if danger approaches. Plants also provide ideal breeding sites for many species of fish. Best of all, plants look great!

With all of these advantages, why don't more aquarists have live plants in their aquaria? The answer is quite simple. Many aquarists give live plants a try when they first get into the hobby and give up. In a typical scenario, a beginning hobbyist sees a healthy looking Amazon sword plant at a local pet store and decides that it would look splendid as a centerpiece in his or her tank.

The situation gets worse much worse. Another week later the leaves are totally covered with stubborn algae that cannot be

*"Although certainly requiring more effort than plastic plants, live plants provide a "natural" environment for both fish and aquarist"*

removed. Soon, the leaves on the bottom turn brown and fall off. This is when most give up. Some persevere and try again, but after encountering similar results the second time, they come to the conclusion that live plants are impossible to keep alive.

You can prevent this from happening to you by following a few simple rules. After reading this two-part article, you will understand why the scenario mentioned above had an unhappy ending, and how to avoid it.

It is possible to have a beautiful aquarium like the ones you have seen in tropical fish books, magazines and newsletters. The idea is to create an environment conducive to the growth of fish and plants. When it comes to growing plants, yield to the requirements of the plants instead of making them adjust to your tank's environment.

Very few things in the hobby are absolute, and many hobbyists have different ways of achieving their goals. Although my approach to a successful planted aquarium is definitely not the only one, I have had repeated success with it, and it is fairly simple. You may wish to experiment with the flexibility of this approach and come to your own conclusions.

### THE TANK

Most plants need a tank that is at least eighteen inches (forty-five centimeters) tall to reach their full size and splendor. In a shorter tank, the plants will quickly reach the surface and start growing horizontally.

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION VOLUME ONE PUBLICATION



# MARK TROPICALS

## ATTENTION IFGA MEMBERS

### GUPPY TRIOS ONLY \$25.00

ALBINO, BLACK, GREEN, PASTEL, PURPLE, RED, HALF-BLACK AND, HALF-BLACK RED, SWORDTAIL, AND OTHER STRAINS COMING SOON

ALSO AVAILABLE TO IFGA MEMBERS AT FISH FARM LOW LOW PRICES  
BUTTERFLY KOI, CATEH, DISCUS, OMIAH, PLECO, SEVRUM, SWORDTAIL  
\*\*\*\*\*PLUS TWENTY VARIETIES OF ANGEL FISH\*\*\*\*\*

CALL MY FARM AND HATCHERY IN SUNNY FLORIDA FROM 7-1000PM EDT OR WRITE  
TO:

KEN KJØNVEL  
MARK TROPICALS

1220 TWELVE DARK ROAD - NE. CEDAR, FLORIDA 34773  
407 892-8573 (TELEFAX) 407 892-6648 (FACSIMILE)

ALL FISH SHIPPED YEAR ROUND BY EXPRESS MAIL, PRIORITY MAIL, OR AIRPORT TO AIRPORT

## CHAMPIONSHIP SHOW GUPPIES



by IFGA WORLD CLASS  
CHAMPION BREEDER  
STEPHEN KWARTLER  
ALL STRAINS ARE BRED AND RAISED  
IN MY NEW YORK HATCHERY

ALL STRAINS BRED TO SHOW STANDARDS

LIVE DELIVERY GUARANTEED YEAR ROUND

STRAINS AVAILABLE: H/BK AOC'S  
H/BK PURPLES, H/BK LEOPARDS, H/BK PASTELS  
BLUES, PURPLES, GREENS, SWORDTAILS

CALL ANY EVENING (718) 829-6506  
SEND S.A.E. FOR FREE PRICE LIST  
1847 MULINER AVE. BRONX, NY 10462

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MONTHLY PUBLICATION

## MARKETPLACE

blocking the light meant for smaller plants. On the other hand, in tanks taller than eighteen inches, not enough light reaches the lower third of the tank and the plants on the bottom suffer. Standard 20-, 55- and 70-gallon, 110, 208 and 265 liter aquaria are examples of tanks with adequate dimensions. The "long" 20-gallon 76-liter and 40-gallon 162 liter tanks are not really suitable for growing the larger varieties of plants because they are not tall enough. These tanks are fine if you want to have plants that grow to a height of only six inches (fifteen centimeters) such as dwarf anubias, Java moss, Cryptocoryne sp. and so on.

When it comes to tank size, bigger is usually better. If you don't feel confident enough to work with a large tank, start off with a 29-gallon aquarium and get a larger one after gaining more experience in the hobby.

### TANK LOCATION

As with all aquaria, it is best not to keep a planted aquarium near a window where it might be exposed to direct sunlight. You cannot control the duration and intensity of light in such a location. Uncontrolled amounts of sunlight will result in an algae bloom, as well as overheated water during the warmer months. Keep your tank away from heating and air conditioning vents. Close proximity to these vents can cause dangerous temperature fluctuations within the tank.

You may choose a tank stand that fits your decor but make sure that the stand is level and sturdy enough to support the tank's weight. Standard furniture, such as desktops, bookcases or bureaus, cannot support the weight of a fully set-up aquarium (about ten pounds per gallon, 4.5 kilograms per 3.8 liter), and are therefore unsuitable tank stands.

### GRAVEL

In a planted aquarium, it is best to use gravel that is two or three millimeters in diameter (referred to as Number Two or Number Three gravel). Smaller gravel may create anaerobic (without oxygen) pockets and restrict root growth. Larger gravel allows room for unclean food particles to become

## PLANTED TANKS

embedded in between pieces of gravel, creating a source for water pollution. Although gravel comes in many bright artificial colors, a natural look is best achieved with any shade of brown. Colored gravel distract the viewer from the real attraction of the tank: the plants and the fish. Before adding gravel to the tank, be sure to wash it thoroughly to remove impurities.

Because washed gravel does not contain anything that plants consider a food source, it will be necessary to add a gravel supplement/additive, such as Tetra's Rhena Inland O(TM). Mix it generously with half of the washed gravel and place it in the tank, topping off with the remaining gravel. This mixture provides many of the necessary nutrients that plants need to grow in aquaria.

Not all plants take in nutrients through their

roots. Some use their leaves for taking in nutrients and their roots solely for anchorage. These kinds of plants do not benefit much from a gravel additive. However plants such as Amazon swords (*Echinodorus* spp.), which are really marsh or bog plants, do absorb nutrients through their roots. Their leaves are above the water line in their natural habitat. These plants benefit greatly from a gravel additive.

It is interesting to note that European hobbyists, especially the Dutch, use many different additives including unwashed peat, pebbles, rocks, sand, topsoil and even manure at times! Because most aquaria contain both plants that are root feeders and plants that are leaf feeders, it is very important to fertilize for both types. The use of fertilizers will be discussed in the second part of this article scheduled to appear in the December 1984 issue of the *Guppy Roundtable*.

Lighting a planted aquarium seems to be something that many hobbyists have much trouble with. Unfortunately, the amount of light provided by the single fluorescent tube in the hood of most setups is far from sufficient. The light from one tube is barely enough to see the fish! Plants generally need a lot of light, with intensity being as important as duration. In most aquaria, plants do not receive anywhere near the amount of light they require. In addition, many poorly illuminated tanks are also over-fertilized by the hobbyist.

Assimilation of nutrients in aquarium plants is directly proportional to the amount of light that falls on them. Plants cannot utilize all the fertilizer that is being added if they receive insufficient light. A dimly lit tank provides the ideal conditions for algae growth, and it is algae that eventually

## REVERSE OSMOSIS HIGH TECH FILTRATION SYSTEMS

We Offer The Best In Water Treatment With Fair Prices - R.O./D.I.

Reverse Osmosis improves health, appearance and fertility. Reverse Osmosis also saves algae. Wash leaves and other items that collect dirt. Use reverse osmosis up to 95% of a standard, reverse osmosis system. Reverse Osmosis removes chlorides, chloramine and chlorite.

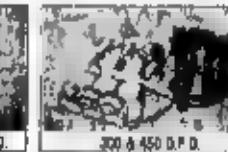
Simple to install. No electricity. 4 Year warranty. Standard water pressure. Complete protection. Reverse Osmosis is popular for drinking, swimming, pets, plants and more.

We Ship Internationally  
Customer satisfaction guaranteed.  
Dealer price list available.



Send cashier's check or money order to: Discus Haven Ultra Pure Water Systems

539 Diana Avenue, Morgan Hill, California 95037 Telephone 408 779-8482 FAX 408 779-8878



| RO Standard<br>Units | Capacity<br>Gallons Per<br>Hour | Pressure<br>Type | Pressure<br>Type |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 0.4 GPD              | 1.7 GPH                         | 2.5 PSI          | 2.5 PSI          |
| 0.8 GPD              | 3.4 GPH                         | 5.0 PSI          | 5.0 PSI          |
| 1.6 GPD              | 6.8 GPH                         | 10.0 PSI         | 10.0 PSI         |
| 3.2 GPD              | 13.6 GPH                        | 20.0 PSI         | 20.0 PSI         |
| 6.4 GPD              | 27.2 GPH                        | 40.0 PSI         | 40.0 PSI         |
| 12.8 GPD             | 54.4 GPH                        | 80.0 PSI         | 80.0 PSI         |
| 25.6 GPD             | 108.8 GPH                       | 160.0 PSI        | 160.0 PSI        |

Additional standard reverse osmosis  
16.0 GPD 33.6 GPH 160.0 PSI  
32.0 GPD 67.2 GPH 320.0 PSI  
64.0 GPD 134.4 GPH 640.0 PSI

Reverse osmosis with pressure tank & filter system

|         |          |          |          |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0.4 GPD | 1.7 GPH  | 2.5 PSI  | 2.5 PSI  |
| 0.8 GPD | 3.4 GPH  | 5.0 PSI  | 5.0 PSI  |
| 1.6 GPD | 6.8 GPH  | 10.0 PSI | 10.0 PSI |
| 3.2 GPD | 13.6 GPH | 20.0 PSI | 20.0 PSI |
| 6.4 GPD | 27.2 GPH | 40.0 PSI | 40.0 PSI |

Reverse osmosis with pressure tank & filter system

|         |          |          |          |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0.4 GPD | 1.7 GPH  | 2.5 PSI  | 2.5 PSI  |
| 0.8 GPD | 3.4 GPH  | 5.0 PSI  | 5.0 PSI  |
| 1.6 GPD | 6.8 GPH  | 10.0 PSI | 10.0 PSI |
| 3.2 GPD | 13.6 GPH | 20.0 PSI | 20.0 PSI |
| 6.4 GPD | 27.2 GPH | 40.0 PSI | 40.0 PSI |

Reverse osmosis with pressure tank & filter system

16.0 GPD 33.6 GPH 160.0 PSI  
32.0 GPD 67.2 GPH 320.0 PSI  
64.0 GPD 134.4 GPH 640.0 PSI

Reverse osmosis with pressure tank & filter system

## DISCUS HAVEN ULTRA PURE WATER SYSTEMS

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MONTHLY PUBLICATION

Announcing  
the premier issue of  
**"The Guppy Gazette"**  
published by the  
Worldwide Guppy Association

JANUARY 1, 1995

Whether you are a beginner or an intermediate guppy hobbyist, "The Guppy Gazette" is your single, comprehensive source to help start or maintain your Guppy breeding regimen.

- Breeding stock selection
- Comprehensive review of genetics
- Nutrition and maintenance, and much, much more

## *The Guppy Gazette* COVERS IT ALL

And it is loaded with spectacular photographs of show guppies. Do not miss this opportunity to order the premier issue published monthly under the auspices of the current editor of the *Guppy Roundtable*.

### SEND YOUR ORDER TODAY

Enclose payment of \$24.00 or \$30.00 for orders outside of the United States to:

40 Davielle Hall  
3819 Montrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034-4743



## **IFGA** **BULLETIN EXTRACTS**

The Guppy Associates of Milwaukee proudly announces the first five volumes of the **IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS**, containing the original thought-provoking articles, are now available. The **IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS** are equal reading for every breeder interested in raising show quality fancy guppies, whether advanced or novice. Each edition contains articles written by the country's most respected breeders of fancy guppies.

Each volume of the **IFGA BULLETIN EXTRACTS** is offered at the incredibly low price of \$20.00 or \$100.00 per set of five editions, which includes all handling and shipping charges.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

VOLUMES ORDERED \_\_\_\_\_ CASH ENCLOSED \_\_\_\_\_

Please send cashier's check, check or money order made payable to  
Guppy Associates of Milwaukee, care of  
Bill Klein, 2807 South 37th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216

## THE GUPPY

Consider the guppy as a household pet. You have nothing to do but keep him wet. His bearing is mild, his manners are neat. His face is clean, his breath is sweet.

He does not bark, he does not sing, He does not shed feathers or fur or hairs, All over the sofa and carpets and chairs.

You never find him underfoot, You put him someplace and he stays put. He asks but little here below, Just food to eat and room to grow.

If either of these is long denied, When you look for him he has quietly died.

overgrows everything in the aquarium. This situation is even worse in a newly established aquarium with an incomplete nitrogen cycle and water containing too much fertilizer.

So, how do you give your plants sufficient light when there is room for only one fluorescent tube in the hood? A little ingenuity is required here. Remove the hood, cover your tank with a pane of glass from the local hardware store and buy a strip of light from the tropical fish store. A "strip light" is the tube-and-ballast part of a normal hood, excluding the lid and so on. Carefully place the strip light along with the light from the hood on the glass of the aquarium; now you have two tubes on your tank. This is a cost effective, partial solution to the problem.

Most plants need two to three watts of fluorescent light per gallon of water to thrive. A 55-gallon (208-liter) tank with one 40-watt tube provides only about 0.7 watts per gallon (3.8 liters). With two tubes, you still have only about 1.5 watts for each gallon. This will suffice if you want to raise hardy, easy-to-grow plants, but it is definitely not enough to grow many of the more attractive varieties.

Unfortunately, most of the especially attractive varieties of plants are very demanding when it comes to light intensity. A 55-gallon tank can be considered well-lit if it has three fluorescent tubes. Thanks to the rest tank hobby, there are many ways of accomplishing this goal. You can purchase pre-wired end caps for three (preferably more) fluorescent tubes and stick them on top of the tank. If you get waterproof end caps, you can eliminate the glass pane above the water which sometimes becomes dirty and reduces light transmission.

You will also need separate ballasts to run a setup of this nature. The ballast is usually placed beneath the aquarium and can produce considerable heat. A less expensive way of having three tubes over your tank is to use a combination of a strip light and a two-tube utility light fixture available from hardware stores. This setup, however, is rather bulky and too unattractive to deserve a place in the living room. To

## THE GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

solve this problem, you may need to buy a large hood that conceals all of the unattractive hardware. If you are handy with wood, have the necessary tools and work area, you can construct one yourself and save some money.

In addition to knowing how much light your plants need, you also need to know what kind of light they need. This subject would require another article by itself, but the fundamentals are fairly simple. It is a well-known fact that "plant" lights, such as Gro-Lux™, are excellent for plant growth, but they are seldom used in aquariums because of their eerie purplish-pink color. These bulbs were designed particularly for aquarium plants and they have the correct combination of phosphors that promote plant growth. They emit large amounts of red and blue light, which are all that plants need for survival. Most hobbyists, however, like to see his or her aquarium under more natural lighting.

Recently, there has been a surge in popularity of full-spectrum tubes, such as Vita-Light™ tubes, that imitate the light spectrum in sunlight fairly accurately. These tubes have the important red and blue colors needed by plants, but they also have a large amount of green to make the light appear "natural." Most manufacturers claim their tubes to be either "wide" or "broad" spectrum, but these are not the same as full-spectrum bulbs.

Cool white, warm white and daylight tubes are inexpensive and can be used to illuminate aquariums, but they should always be used in combination with other tubes to balance out spectral deficiencies. You can use various combinations of fluorescent tubes to suit your needs, but it is always a good idea to add one "plant light" to the combination. These tubes are not expensive and can be purchased in many retail stores.

Unfortunately fluorescent tubes need to be replaced every six months. You may not notice it, but the intensity of light will gradually decrease over time. This usually becomes apparent when plants mysteriously begin to die. A simple way to increase the intensity of light is to line the inside of the

light fixture with aluminum foil. Cloudy aquarium water "scatters" on the water surface and water colored from the tannins leached from the peat or driftwood also decrease the amount of light reaching the plants.

## ADDITIONAL READING

### HIGHLY RECOMMENDED:

#### *Water Plants in the Aquarium*

Jens Scheuermairhans

Excellent book for the price and gives many valuable tips.

#### *The Goldfish Aquarium*

Kasper Horst and Kipper Horst

AD Aquadomument Verlag

Very good book for learning the basic principles of natural habitats and how to imitate them.

#### *Aquarium Plants*

Barry James

Tetra Press

Excellent book on all topics covered in this article. Inexpensive and handy.

### RECOMMENDED:

#### *Plants*

Rudiger Riehl and Hans A. Baensch

Includes a very good chapter on aquarium plants.

#### *Aquarium Plants: Their Identification, Cultivation and Ecology*

Karen Rajah and Thomas Horstman

TFH Publications

Follows a very different approach than the other books listed here, but has excellent information on a wide range of aquatic plants.

#### *Hobbyist Guide to the Natural Aquarium*

Gerhard Bruehner

Tetra Press

Contains some important basic aquatic plant information.

have fluorescent primarily or fluorescent lights because they are extremely easy to use, efficient, readily available at hardware stores and tropical fish shops, and do not generate much heat. Incandescent bulbs can also be used to light planted aquariums, but they have two serious disadvantages that cannot be overlooked: they produce a tremendous amount of heat in the aquarium and they emit too much red light and not enough blue. Red light generally promotes tall, tanky growth, whereas blue makes plants stockier.

Although fluorescent lighting is adequate, the best type of aquarium lighting is metal halide or mercury vapor. These lights are extremely bright and they illuminate even tall tanks right to the bottom with amazing intensity. Additionally, they have excellent color rendition. Unfortunately, they are rather expensive, although hardware stores and electrical supply houses sometimes have them at very good prices.

The duration of light for a planted aquarium is another controversial subject that has been the subject of much debate in recent years. It seems logical to give aquarium plants twelve hours of light per day. However, many hobbyists mistake duration for intensity. Sixteen hours of dim light is not the same as twelve hours of intense light. With proper illumination, ten hours of light per day is generally adequate for your planted aquarium.

You will have to determine the correct amount of light your aquarium requires by judging the growth of your aquatic plants and whether there is any algae present in your tank. It is extremely important not to vary the photo-period for your aquarium. You can avoid crucial guess-work by employing a light timer which is an inexpensive and underrated piece of aquarium equipment for today's hobbyist.

In the December 1994 issue of the *Guppy Roundtable*, I will look at other topics related to growing live plants in tropical fish aquariums. While you wait for the publication of the second installment of this article, you might wish to seek out some of the books listed in the sidebar entitled "Additional Reading."

# THE TRUTH ABOUT GUPPIES

Richard W. Fleming  
Westside Guppy Association

**A**ny guppy nut with poorer guppies than he would prefer will always come up with the comment on the spot of a bat that "His stock needs new blood;" or in other words, a couple of new fish to add into his own would likely cure things very nicely. On which comment, most of misrepresentation can, and often does happen.

For the sake of the subject at hand, let's say you just happen to be one of the people as stated in paragraph one and you wish to obtain some "new" quality guppies for the purpose of breeding with your own. If you follow the general trend, all you actually wish is some new guppies that (1) look better than your own and are of approximately the same color and (2) these are within your means financially and otherwise. I think that past experience will show that the average guppy hobbyist assumes that once he can fulfill the above two needs, from then on, he will have it "made."

To which statement I can safely say that this assumption is one heck of a poor way to proceed, except for the occasional individual who has more luck than is good for him. Like most everything that gives full



INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION AND FRIENDS FOUNDATION

## GUPPY ROUND TABLE

return for the money any new blood that is added to existing guppies now on hand, a little advance planning and thought will be well worth the time and trouble taken. The old time way of breeding guppies "by guess and by golly" may still be used by those that have no better information to go on, but the modern methods of guppy breeding still makes the best sense and gives the highest rewards.

It is only natural to want a new guppy male that is highly colored, with a wide, triangular-shaped tail and think this is the best kind to add into your own fish. However, without some sort of background information on the percentage of the fish, it will be some months before you can know for sure what you actually have. At best, if the guppy is totally unknown to you, the chances are 50-50 that you will even be able to get young (by use of your own females) from such a mating. Chances are even more slim that any resulting young will be an improvement to what you would normally have. It all narrows down to the fact that the truth about guppies is that seldom do they breed as you wish, or can reliably forecast. With unknown stock, with doubtful genetic

background, it is difficult if not impossible to predict what the offspring will look like.

Perhaps a few personal examples, all true, will better put across what I am trying to say.

we sent some excellent appearing blue delta guppies one time. The breeder who furnished these was best known for these blues and it took some persuasion to get some of them. On arrival, they did look good, but somehow had the feeling the fish were not as they appeared. So, I did not attempt to blend them into my own blue stock (I am really not strong on blue guppies anyway). It took two generations of the strain to show up the discrepancy. They were heavily mixed with pale red guppies and later on, heard the strain cut-crossed with each of intervals to maintain the proper shade of blue. A person buying these fish, and using them to add new blood to his own pure blues, would likely end up with the most mixed up conglomeration of colors to where he would be worse off than he was when he started.

Just recently, two members exchanged guppies of a particular color. The less

experienced of the two noted that the second generation of the fish he had gotten were all appearing with ragged tails. He immediately thought of disease, such as tail rot, or vitamin deficiency, or something similar. However he did inquire to the other person in the trade who admitted the fish were originally from a strain of swordtail guppies not too far removed. This, then, was the apparent tendency of the young to revert towards the more dominant swordtail trait. A not uncommon occurrence, but one that can be misleading if not known about, yet we take this breed one step further.

Some years back, when triangular tails were first appearing in small percentages of the more common ventral guppies, someone noted that the strains that showed up with the best triangular tails always seemed to show a very few male fish with some type of swordtail. Of course, like so many things are, this was laughed off, joked about, and discounted as pure coincidence. Only a few breeders kept quiet, watched closely, and did some experimenting and observation to see if swordtail genes could be used to make better delta tail guppies. If any real progress has been made in this direction,

## DESPARATELY SEEKING DOODLERS!!!

Do you enjoy doodling, but do not have a source to share your creative gifts and/or? Are you artistic? Have you experienced a funny journal or funny fish toy???? Do you have a sense of humor (warped, or otherwise)???? Are you trying to share your creative pen-kids, doodles, drawings, illustrations or sketches with the worldwide readership of the Guppy Roundtable???? Do you envision yourself as the next great cartoonist, but have been frustrated in your attempts to have your work published???? The answer to all of your artistic frustrations may be the Guppy Roundtable. Send your humorous writings for publication in the Guppy Roundtable, the official monthly publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association.

The Editor expressly, and without limitation, reserves the right to refuse to publish any inappropriate illustrations. Submission of a cartoon to the Editor does not constitute a commitment by the Westside Guppy Association, the International Fancy Guppy Association nor the Editor to publish the cartoon in the Guppy Roundtable.

Unless otherwise requested, all artistic submissions become the sole property of the Editor of the Guppy Roundtable and will not be returned to the illustrator. Artistic illustrations are published in the Guppy Roundtable with written artist credit. Please forward submissions to:

Davidine Trill  
Westside Guppy Association  
3519 Marconi Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5840

## BEST QUALITY BRINE SHRIMP EGGS

BRONMARINE BRAND FROM West Coast Aquarium Supply

COLLECTED AND PROCESSED FOR HIGHEST YIELD

High quality live shrimp eggs from the Great Salt Lake in Utah. Wet and dry techniques used to remove dirt and nonviable cysts. Very high yield eggs help clean and completely within twenty-four hours at eighty degrees Fahrenheit. All shells float to the top. Delicately packed in plastic bags to keep eggs fresh. Try these eggs you will throw your old ones out.

1 lb-\$18.00/2lb-\$26.50/5lb-\$72.00/12lb-\$132.00  
PRICE INCLUDES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

Please Mail Orders With Check/Money Order To:  
West Coast Aquarium Supply  
11497 Blona Drive • Los Angeles, California 90044

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF BAGS: \_\_\_\_\_

PRICE: \_\_\_\_\_

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 4.25% SALES TAX.

TOTAL INCLUDED: \_\_\_\_\_

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION AND FRIENDS FOUNDATION

# YIBNA AMERICA

**DISCOUNT HIGH QUALITY GUPPY FOODS AND SUPPLIES**

After the initial contact, the next step is to identify the most appropriate and feasible method for the investigation.

WE ARE VERY SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY!

scientifically speaking, have not heard of it, but any guppy breeder of note agrees that any strain of guppies that shows up with an occasional sword tail male, is usually the best available. On the other hand, if one deliberately adds in more swordtail mellingi, the fin quality will show it very quickly as mentioned in the former example. Apparently in one of the narrow paths a guppy breeder must tread to do best, just allow a small trace of swordtail trait to mix in, but not enough to become as dominant as to

private opinion, for whatever talk any worth, is that the original strain of puppy formerly used to make wide tailed puppies, always were the very ones to naturally bend towards swords. If anyone reading this can go away back when fancy puppies were quite poor comparatively, and well mixed with common puppy types, always some male

fish appeared with the typical sword tails. The same thing could be said for wild guppies back then, if enough fish were there to pick from. swordtail types could be distinguished. Even closer to home, if you carefully observe a top, bottom, or double-sword male guppy, and they are reasonably good, they have a good angle on the typical swordtails in the caudal. If you can imagine this open space between the points as filled in, invariably it would "make" a wide-tailed, never near-delta-shaped fish.

weakens the other in a number of directions. In comparison, gold guppies had flaws too, but in a very different direction. Not many people cared to breed gold guppies. While small-tailed, gold guppies were fairly easy to procure, wide-tailed kinds were quite hard to come by. Were usually of mixed parentage, and combining them with your best rods for the purpose of eliminating black coloring was only temporarily at best with the side-effect of decreasing tail width (inferior or less than true-bred gold stock). Also, people liked

Three years ago I read the theory that the addition of golds (or even albinos) to any guppy strain would help to eliminate color mixtures and discrepancies. However it was quickly shown that the use of albinos was hard to do as they were scarce, hard to breed, not of the quality of most gray nuptials, and the addition of albinos tended to

The best example, pulled from my own

## APPENDIX B

experience, is the original half black puppies with a black tail. These almost invariably were mated somewhere along the line with both gold puppies and albino ones. But, both kinds usually showed up in quite small percentages, usually one was lucky to see two light colored fish (male or female) in a hundred baby half black-blacks. Which proved they were an extremely recessive type either due to being far back in the ancestry or compared to the half blacks on hand, or that the half black colored effectively suppressed the lighter colors. Speaking for myself it seemed to be a little of both and I took a lot of patience and time (plus tenacity) to get either chain (half blacks or golds) to inbreed enough to where useable amounts would appear which brings up another point.

The coloring of gold puppies is recessive to the more normal, gray body coloring of puppies. This simply means that the gold color will not appear in the resulting young puppies from such a cross. But, if one takes a male and a female from these same mixed breed litters, mate them together, then you will get gold colored puppies. The amount of these has been well worked out by laws of heredity, and it follows clearly to these laws (If one takes the time to save, count and classify the baby puppies (25% gold, 75% gray puppies, second generation). Any reliable book on puppy breeding, or genetics volume will give you this information so will not bother to repeat the same facts. To summarize, the percentage of golden young obtained by breeding brother puppies to sister puppies will gradually increase with the amount of inbreeding if you have the desire to make a strain of true-breeding gold puppies.

### INTENSIFYING OF COLOR

breeders who carry guppies in somewhat cold water or water that may lack certain minerals (but yet be fairly hard) will often complain guppy coloration going "off" into other shades. Red, for example, going into pink, or orange shades. Half blacks, or 3/4 blacks with red tails, often become a lighter blue rather than the wanted dusky black (or charcoal gray). Green fish may fade out to whitish blue, blue puppies into a mixture of pale blue with either clear areas in the color into yellow. Other colors not specifically mentioned may become blotched of a dull, rather than intense, coloration regardless of changes, they are not those wanted

While mixing in a bit of gold guppy may not be a cure-all for these ailments, it certainly will help if enough generations of fish are carefully kept and cultivated. Generally speaking, only one gray-gold cross will be needed for the effects to accumulate. It would seem that while the golden genes are recessive to most of those normally associated with gray guppies, eventually with controlled breeding they become semi-dominant, and therefore, the full effect is to show clear golden traits.

VI GO

Most any guppy breeder knows that with continued breeding of any color of fancy guppy, the fish is apt to become smaller, less active, possibly semi-striatic (or sterile), and often, with a loss in body size. An outcross to a related strain is the answer. Most often given to cure these ills, but if this out-cross is to a strain of related golds, the effects will be more spectacular: longer lasting, and less apt to adversely affect the coloration. One personal example that I have been carefully watching is a red strain that, after a trade,

At the time of inbreeding for the red guppies, I know almost nothing about it, had no idea the line carried gold guppies and knew only vaguely of the strains origin. Twenty generations later with close inbreeding, a good percentage of golds appear regularly but even more important, the red coloration is excellent, tail width and shape is better than expected and it is one of the most active, healthy and vigorous strains of guppies that have

2010年1月期

To most guppy people who are active show participants purity of color comes very close to the top in wanted characteristics. In the past two years, most breeder-entrants have been specializing in improving color and this has brought up some odd theories. From my own observations, all colors of guppies I keep on hand have been seen to hold color better, hold it longer, and be purer in the one single color in the caudal and dorsal if they have gold genes in the line. Assuming that my own experiences are not unique, would I speculate that this same factor would help others.



#### BREEDING TIP

One good reason for most guppy people not taking more advantage of out-crossing, is the lack of good and reliable breeding-type guppies to use. In the case of golden guppies, these are even more scarce. Guppies from commercial sources are often extremely disappointing, those bought at show auctions are seldom good for breeding purposes (just their prime breeding ages), and, regret to say, guppy people needing live stock for making show-fish, are very suspicious of strangers. Therefore, with the quality of strange guppies one is likely to obtain, out-crosses are seldom what they could be. This is still no reason why they cannot be made to work, all it takes is more patience. Rather than seeing success in the first young fish from such a cross, it may be far better in the long run to keep the fish, watch them closely, then the best results may appear in the second, third or later, generations. Remember success with guppies does not come over-night or even in a year except in cases of extreme luck or a lot of skill.

If you are a breeder desire to add in a little gold stock to your own, suggest you watch local tropical fish stores and your newspaper for guppy auctions and shows. Florida fish farms sell a lot of gold guppies but seldom are these likely to look good, or be in the same category as show stock. These still can be useful to use in

#### GUPPY BREEDING

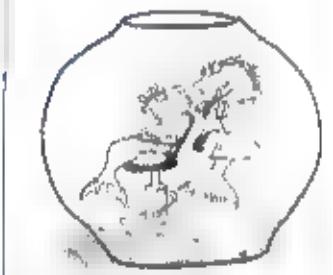
outcrosses as they usually are quite true-breeding for what they show.

One attribute about gold guppies that may not be fully realized. A gold guppy crossed to another gold guppy will give all golds. It does not matter how many times this same gold has been blended with gray guppies, he (or she) will still be true breeding for one thing, the gold coloration. Naturally this can be mixed as to the caudal or dorsal colors, or even with portions of the body being colored, but the background or body color will still be gold. The "gold" by the way comes in a variety of shades ranging from true white (sometimes called blonde) to all shades of gold from pale gold to a deep, butter yellow. In some strains, a litter of baby fish may show all color variations as described, but it takes a sharp (and possibly experienced) eye with golds alone to see the differences, especially in the baby guppies.

A use of gray guppies (red as one example) am familiar with once crossed with golds will most always throw percentages of golds from then on, with blues becoming more in evidence with close inbreeding. Generally speaking, the addition of coloring over the basic gold will be a variable but if at all possible use red-golds, orange-golds, green-golds with green-gray etc. Naturally, if you can obtain a gold guppy of one color this is better than none at all and eventually can be made into another color with the body gold.

The best practice with out-crossing is to keep a strain pure-bred that is found (by actual experience) to be compatible with your own. If tank space is at a premium, a single tank set up to just keep on hand some of the strains needed will be adequate. Even better as stated many times before is to find another breeder (or set up) with guppies related to your own and swap fish at intervals. This can be made with a series of "line-breeding" methods, or just a way to allow someone else to work strains compatible to your own if they can be kept reasonably pure-bred.

The above article is not meant to be the ultimate answer to all guppy problems for everyone, everywhere. It is just a series of suggestions that has been found to help.



Just a bow' out for me, please!

## SWIMMING UPSTREAM?

DO NOT MISS AN ISSUE OF THE GUPPY ROUNDTABLE



#### BEND YOUR NEW MAILING ADDRESS TO:

M. Davidee Tull  
WESTSIDE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
3610 Montrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034-2843

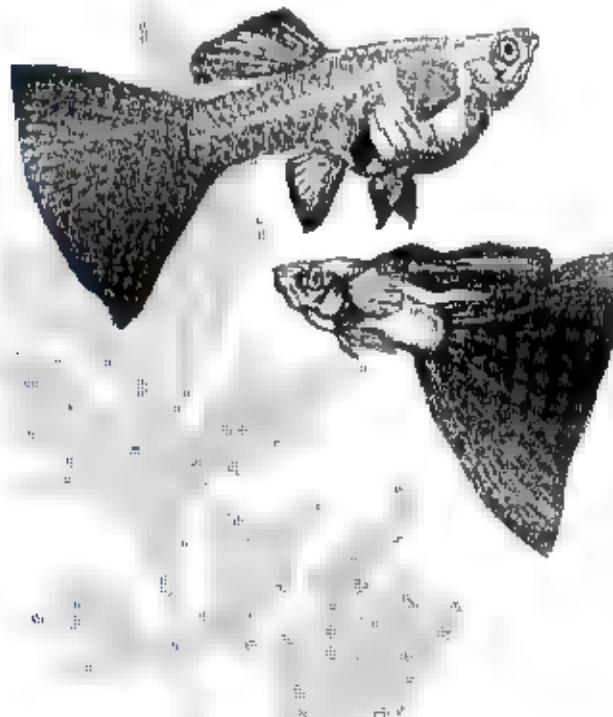
INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MONTHLY PUBLICATION

#### GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

# SOURCES OF POLLUTION IN GUPPY TANKS

A sensible approach to fish health in aquariums

Elizabeth Q. McKinney  
Westside Guppy Association



Understanding how to prevent disease pathogens (bacteria, parasites, virus) from infecting fish, it may be useful to know why these pathogens are invading our hobby. The following will describe for you:

- Source of infection
- Recognition
- Prevention

#### SOURCE OF INFECTION

Unfortunately, bacteria that can lead to infection are always present on fish before they reach the tropical fish store. The disease pathogens can be passed to the background of the fish. They are either brought in from a natural environment or bred on fish farms.

Following is a synopsis of how pathogens can grow in fish farms and at holding facilities after the fish are brought in from their natural environment.

#### HOLDING FACILITIES

Pathogens exist at low levels and are not harmful to the fish if low level. In some cases the pathogens are unable to survive in the new unnatural environment of the holding facility. Others may rise in numbers increasing the fish's susceptibility to disease. Following are reasons for the increase in disease pathogens:

- An increase in fish stress resulting from handling and a foreign environment
- Overcrowding.
- Susceptible fish combine with carriers.
- Temperature and water conditions are favorable for pathogen growth.

INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION MONTHLY PUBLICATION

## BREEDING FACILITIES

The disease rate in a breeding facility is not as high as in a holding facility. Breeders are often more experienced handlers of the fish and the feeding is good. Farm bred fish also do not experience as much stress as fish caught in their natural environment. Despite the positives, infection and disease are still difficult to combat.

## PREVENTION

How do you prevent your fish at home from becoming diseased? By minimizing stress!!!

Stress is the primary cause of fish susceptibility to disease pathogens. These pathogens are always present in a tank because it is in an enclosed environment which is the perfect medium for disease growth. When fish are stressed it is harder for them to fight the pathogens. Following are several suggestions by Dr. David Ford of Aquarian Products, to keep stress at a minimum.

## THE AQUARIUM AND WATER QUALITY

An aquarium should be at least fifteen

gallons. Abrupt changes in water chemistry and over crowding are leading causes of fish stress. These conditions most frequently occur in small tanks. Thirty percent water changes should be made weekly to keep tank water healthy. Tap water is fine to use as a source of tank water if you let it stand for at least twenty-four hours to remove the dissolved air. It is important to use a good quality chlorine and chloramine remover to dechlorinate the tap water.

## THE DIET

Fish need a nutritionally balanced diet. The best diet is a mixture of flake, freeze dried (or frozen) and live foods. Make sure the fake food has high quality fresh ingredients, is palatable, easily digestible, and is packaged to prevent bug infestation and preserve freshness.

## RECOGNITION

You have taken all the precautions and treated your fish with tender loving care. However, there is still the slim possibility your fish will get sick. The rule of thumb is know thy fish!!! Daily observation of your aquarium is a relaxing practice that will allow

## ALTFISHING.COM



you to learn of your fishes habits and quirks. Then when a fish acts strangely you will notice the change in behavior.

The first sign of disease is a change in appearance or behavior of a fish. This change may occur a few days before the appearance of other signs. If you notice a change in your fish immediately, you will most likely catch the illness in its early stages and be able to treat the fish before its easily damaged.

It would be wise to familiarize yourself with the natural changes that occur in your fish's lifetime. The particular traits to be familiar with are life cycle, eating habits, friends and foes, and diseases your fish are most susceptible.

Sources of information that will help to familiarize you with your fish are, aquarium fish guides, a basic disease book, hobbyist magazines and fellow hobbyists. It is important to remember that fishkeeping is fun and educational. If you are unable to diagnose a particular disease, do not get frustrated!!! Seek timely advice from knowledgeable sources and act according to their recommendations. Your fish's health (and life) depends on it.

## PROTEIN ZORBS

## REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROTEIN REMOVAL SYSTEM

For use in all freshwater and marine aquaria

- Unique Protein-Zorb bonds with protein free cleaning fluid and fish waste upon contact.
- Convenient nylon bag fits most standard filtration chambers.
- Eliminates ammonia build-up at the source.
- Safe for all types of fish and invertebrates.
- Biodegradable. Breaks down in six months.

"It is the Environment That Counts".



Department #6-12  
4281 Newbury Boulevard  
Suite 140  
Kensington, Pennsylvania 19403  
215 741-6266

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME



## GUPPY PROFILE TAPE

HOW TO  
SELECT ENTRIES

One person's venture into selecting matched entries

Tom Allen Extracts from IFGA Bulletin, May 1988

I am one of those people who is usually surprised when things work out as planned. Maybe this is because of the numerous projects I have undertaken that had hidden steps - unanticipated or unknown to myself, and often unmentioned by those offering advice or instruction - that either made things much more complicated than planned or altered the final results in ways that were not intended.

If you have ever been to a race track, you are no stranger to the amount of concentration the average "racebook" puts in to picking winner winners, all because he/she stands a chance of losing a two dollar bet. Yet we think nothing of placing two dollar bets each time we exhibit our tank entries with very little study and many times finish out of the money because we did not pick our entries correctly.

With yet another show season under way, let's take some time now to dive into one of the most publicized topics of our hobby: matching fish for breedertank entries. If you have plans of making a dent in the standings this year (and who among us does not like to see his/her name up in lights), there is no better place to amass points than in the tank classes. Sure, the quality of the fish being exhibited is usually on an equal par with the single classes but the odds are in your favor since fewer entries is most times the rule rather than the exception.

Seldom, if ever, does any breeder end up with an entire tank of perfectly matched show guppies. Those well-matched entries we so often see at shows are many times the result of trial and error packing individual

guppies into a tank large enough so the fish we have don't have to "bump up" to one another but small enough so our eyes do not have to

THE  
VOLT  
TERMINATOR

An inexpensive solution to a very expensive problem.

Bandpoint's Solution Ground

Seeks out and eliminates the arachnids in your tanks -- INDUCED VOLTAGES.

Our innovative research proved the existence of induced voltages which cause:

- External Line Erosion
- Gill Damage
- Ruffled Fin Syndrome

All tanks have induced voltages from electrical components.

All tanks require the high tech Bandpoint's Solution Ground, the induced voltage terminator.

Only we have it, and only we offer a no-nonsense money tip to prevent tank contamination, inc.

You and your fish will sleep better knowing the terminator is there. Voltages will not "be back".

AVAILABLE AT BETTER TROPICAL FISH STORES

ASK FOR IT!





face both east and west; when our fish decide to separate fifteen miles do well in a ten gallon tank. Do not forget the necessary preconditions to take in order to avoid tail-split or tail-burn caused by drastic changes in water conditions. Also needed are a three to five gallon tank along with a couple of drum bowls. Whenever possible, do not use drum bowls to match fish since they distort the shape of the fish making your job next to impossible.

A duplication of show conditions (black

background and accurate lighting), while not an absolute necessity is a definite plus. One should be cautious not to pick fish under fluorescent fishroom lighting when incandescent spot lighting is to be used in the show. Anyone who has bred blues or greens and exhibited them knows the value of true lighting.

Once the fish have been acclimated to their new surroundings you can start to tackle the task at hand. Selecting your non matches should be done by examining your fish in the following areas:

- Body size
- Caudal Size/Shape
- Dorsal Size/Shape
- Caudal color
- Dorsal color
- Body color/markings

The sequence of the checks will vary based on the overall likeness of the entire batch. In other words you may not even bother to check dorsal color since all the guppies you have are remarkably alike in that respect. Technically then, if our plan works correctly, the final pair will be the least dissimilar and, therefore, the best matched (though slightly smaller) tank entry you have.

## GET SMART

### INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION "OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS"

THE NEWLY REVISED EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION "OFFICIAL RULES & JUDGING STANDARDS" IS NOW READY FOR DISTRIBUTION. LEARN ABOUT ALL OF THE CHANGES THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED SINCE MAY 1982. IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SHOW SUPPLIES, THIS BOOK IS A NECESSITY AND AN INVALUABLE LEARNING TOOL. THESE BOOKS ARE GENERALIZED SO THAT FUTURE CHANGES CAN BE INCORPORATED INTO YOUR BOOKLET. ORDER BY MAIL. THE PRICE IS \$10.00, WHICH INCLUDES FIRST CLASS MAIL POSTAGE.

PLEASE SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO THE IFAA IN CARE OF:  
IRVING SOLONOW  
1400 SW 130TH TERRACE, APARTMENT 302  
PEMBROKE PINES, FLORIDA 33137  
TELEPHONE (305) 433-1554

BE UP TO DATE AND FULLY PREPARED FOR THE COMPETITION

Let's zero in on the Body Size category and see how the system works. Using the setup illustrated earlier select from your fifteen fish sample, the fish which are obviously larger those obviously smaller and those obviously off colored. Place them by size (larger vs. smaller) the two drum bowls. Move the larger fish to the small tank and pass through the remainder of the checks to see if any good tank/breeder entries are available from these.

Any fish not paired in this step should be considered as a single and entered in the appropriate drum bowl based on its caudal shape. The smaller sized group can either be returned to their original tank if their size proves to be a problem or used if additional started the breeders.

Now back to our non group. As was done with body size, the remaining guppies should be inspected for imperfection in the remaining categories: Caudal Size/Shape, Dorsal Size/Shape, Caudal Color, Dorsal Color and Body/Color Markings. Once through this phase it is a simple (?) matter of cheating again since the fish remaining in our non group should be the most alike in the batch. The dropouts can also be considered for singles. Only your imagination and the available time can limit the number of possible combinations open to you. One point of caution, you cannot expect to notice those tiny flaws in your fish which trained judges see so often if you rush your selection procedure.

One must remember that it is completely within reason for a tank entry which is non-matched on body size or any other category to win a first place if the fish happen to be the best matched pair in the class. All entries compete against others in their class of competition. Slight imperfections or mismatched should not keep you from entering fish in a show. However, all other things aside, a good matched entry will beat a good mismatched entry any day.

Finally, once your matched entries have been selected, do not place them back with their brothers/sisters when they return from a show or for sure, you will be back doing this time-consuming job all over again for the next show!

## CHERRY POMERANIAN



## SALT FOR THE FRESHWATER AQUARIUM

Stephen Saunders  
Northern California Guppy Association

## SALT FOR THE FRESHWATER AQUARIUM

**I**t may seem strange to some to talk about salt for the freshwater aquarium, but you are bound to find a good supply of salt in every experienced aquarist's repertoire. Why? Because the addition of a small amount of salt to the water of most of our freshwater aquarium fish enhances their health.

What do salts do to help freshwater fish?

- Stimulates the fish to secrete more slime on their body, which impedes parasites and disease.
- Inhibits the growth of some bacteria.
- Relieves the osmotic stress on a freshwater fish.
- It can cure or help cure some parasitic diseases of our fish.

A freshwater fish has a problem of water

entering its body due to osmotic pressure. Water travels from the surroundings which are dilute in salt to the fish's body which contains a higher concentration of salts under chemical-physical tendency known as osmotic pressure. Salt water fish have the opposite problem. The fish must get rid of the water, and does so actively at the expense of energy. Therefore, the added salt in freshwater helps slightly to reduce the osmotic pressure, so the fish has an easier time actively pumping out water.

Salt is a benefit to many fish in particular

- Common aquarium livebearers are healthier in salted water, some like mollies seem to need the salt.
- Similarly many killifish do better with some salt in their water and again some, like the Nothobranchius do not survive long

without it.

• African cichlids need water with a high salt/dissolved salts content. This goes beyond the table salt type salt, sodium chloride. Africans need hard alkaline water - i.e. salts of calcium and magnesium in their water.

• Cobias, such as the bumble bee goby, monos, puffers and scats love salt. They come from brackish water that is partially saltwater/partially freshwater.

• I have found salt in a betta jar is very helpful. It seems not only to help prevent the growth of spoilage bacteria which eat a betta jar's water but also prevents the slime build up that often occurs on the sides of betta jars.

Some fish may not appreciate added salt to the water. Tetras are a good example. Catfish, particularly Corydoras catfish are said to be sensitive to salt. But this often quoted like has no basis! Snails do not seem to like salt, in my experience, ramshorn and mystery snails grow poorly and are less prolific in salty water.

Regarding salt for the freshwater aquarium, you actually have several choices.

By salt we usually mean sodium chloride ( $\text{NaCl}$ ) the same "salt" that you use in the salt shaker for your dinner. But chemists have a broader concept of salt, meaning any two elements or radicals that bind together ionically.

The is admittedly a very useless definition for the layman, but, I would at least like to point out that there are two

different definitions and meanings for what salt is.

**TABLE SALT** the salt one normally uses on the table is iodized salt. It is sodium chloride with iodine added, as humans need a source of iodine in their diet as do virtually all animals, and have difficulty obtaining it. For years there has been a school of thought among aquarists that iodine in iodized salt is bad for fish. The basis of which have not been able to uncover despite looking, have asked Mr. John Kuhns, a research chemist with the pet food manufacturer Kordon. He says non-iodized or iodized, it makes no difference but "one of those unauthenticated 'old wives tales' which abound in the hobby, information propagated by folks who never stopped to test their recommendations." Certainly some aquarists have caused fish health problems with iodine.

This salt is sometimes called **COMMON SALT**

**EPSON SALT** are not sodium chloride, but rather magnesium sulfate, a very different chemical compound. While some aquarist have used this for African Cichlids, or supposedly to help livebearers give birth (?), it is not the salt we generally use in the aquarium.

**ROAD SALT** or **ROCK SALT** is basically unrefined table salt, sodium chloride. I have used it extensively for hatching brine shrimp eggs. But it sometimes will contain anti-caking agents, particularly sodium ferro-

cyanide. Sodium ferro-cyanide in water under light will liberate cyanide, and although it may be in trace amounts, I would rather not have it in with my fish!

**PICKLING SALTS** or **KOSHER SALT** or **COMMON SALT** are regular table salt without the iodine. They are indisputably suitable for use in the aquarium.

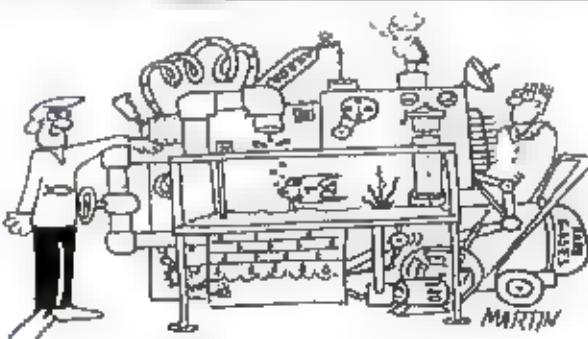
**WATER CONDITIONER SALT** used for reconditioning water softeners is cheap and easy to obtain in bulk and is similar to pickling salts or kosher salts. I have bought this salt for my tanks as I have quite a few

**SYNTHETIC SEA WATER SALT** is suitable for use in the aquarium too. It does contain a variety of salts, sodium chloride being the most abundant. However, it will add to the total alkalinity and hardness of the water if your tap water is already hard and alkaline (high pH). It would be wise to use some other salt instead.

**SEA SALT** can be bought in most health food and warehouse stores. It is produced by "drying" seawater. It would be good for artificial sea water except not all the minerals in "drying" sea water precipitate out at the same rate. Some of our favorite salt with fish and invertebrates do not like it. It does not usually contain the correct balance of salt for a salt water aquarium, but for use in the freshwater aquarium, you basically have the same problem as with the synthetic sea water salt.

**AQUARIUM SALT** purchased at the pet store is nothing more than non-iodized salt identical to pickling or kosher salt. The wrapping and the words "aquarium salt" increase the price by as much as four hundred percent. Better to pick up salt in the grocery store and use the change for a brine shrimp treat for your finny pets!

**HOW MUCH SALT?** usually use about one tablespoon of salt to four to five gallons of water. Mollies, *Nothobranchius*, killifish, gobies and cichlids will love you if you use two or three times as much. With bettas in the past, also added some Aciflavine, to help inhibit bacteria, but lately I have been trying Kordon's Amquel and Novosan.



You know, Bob, this aquarium really makes me feel close to nature!

## ANOTHER PICTURE

cyanide. Sodium ferro-cyanide in water under light will liberate cyanide, and although it may be in trace amounts, I would rather not have it in with my fish!

**PICKLING SALTS** or **KOSHER SALT** or **COMMON SALT** are regular table salt without the iodine. They are indisputably suitable for use in the aquarium.

**WATER CONDITIONER SALT** used for reconditioning water softeners is cheap and easy to obtain in bulk and is similar to pickling salts or kosher salts. I have bought this salt for my tanks as I have quite a few

**SYNTHETIC SEA WATER SALT** is suitable for use in the aquarium too. It does contain a variety of salts, sodium chloride being the most abundant. However, it will add to the total alkalinity and hardness of the water if your tap water is already hard and alkaline (high pH). It would be wise to use some other salt instead.

**SEA SALT** can be bought in most health food and warehouse stores. It is produced by "drying" seawater. It would be good for artificial sea water except not all the minerals in "drying" sea water precipitate out at the same rate. Some of our favorite salt with fish and invertebrates do not like it. It does not usually contain the correct balance of salt for a salt water aquarium, but for use in the freshwater aquarium, you basically have the same problem as with the synthetic sea water salt.

**AQUARIUM SALT** purchased at the pet store is nothing more than non-iodized salt identical to pickling or kosher salt. The wrapping and the words "aquarium salt" increase the price by as much as four hundred percent. Better to pick up salt in the grocery store and use the change for a brine shrimp treat for your finny pets!

**HOW MUCH SALT?** usually use about one tablespoon of salt to four to five gallons of water. Mollies, *Nothobranchius*, killifish, gobies and cichlids will love you if you use two or three times as much. With bettas in the past, also added some Aciflavine, to help inhibit bacteria, but lately I have been trying Kordon's Amquel and Novosan.

## GLADY ANN UNTOPIA

# SOME OF THIS, SOME OF THAT

By Paul Gorski, Judging Board Chairman  
Stan Shubel, Former President  
International Fancy Guppy Association



Question: Are there any benefits to raising show guppies outside where they will be exposed to the elements and sunlight?

Richard Fleming

STAN SHUBEL Tail rot can be caused by a variety of reasons, most of which result from over crowding, over feeding or over changing too much water or older males. First of all, overfeeding usually causes an increase in bacteria and ammonia levels in the tank. This condition in a matter of a few days can turn a tank full of show contenders into a bunch of ragged rejects individuals, and six months or more of hard work is all down the drain.

Some lines seem to be particularly susceptible to the malady while others are not bothered by it. With my own method of fish raising, I have a tendency to over crowd my fish and if overfed or get lazy in my water changes, end up with a mess.

Question: How many fish per tank do you try not to exceed?

Bud Clarke

STAN SHUBEL Normally try not to exceed three females and one and a half to two adult males per gallon of water.

Question: Why is it that certain lines of guppies the females seem to show a high percentage of deformed fry (bent spines)? Is this an indication that the line has been too highly inbred, and/or outcross is in order?

Christine Evans

PAUL GORSKI Not necessarily. It could just be faulty selection of breeders. I do not believe that any color line can be labeled as showing a high percentage of deformities. You have to blame that specific line not the general color class.

Question: What do you recommend for a pesky case of tail rot on my Blue Deltas? It seems I have tried everything to no avail. Do you trim the tails to eliminate the diseased area of the fins, or do you medicate

the water?

Richard Fleming

STAN SHUBEL Tail rot can be caused by a variety of reasons, most of which result from over crowding, over feeding or over changing too much water or older males. First of all, overfeeding usually causes an increase in bacteria and ammonia levels in the tank. This condition in a matter of a few days can turn a tank full of show contenders into a bunch of ragged rejects individuals, and six months or more of hard work is all down the drain.

Some lines seem to be particularly susceptible to the malady while others are not bothered by it. With my own method of fish raising, I have a tendency to over crowd my fish and if overfed or get lazy in my water changes, end up with a mess.

Question: If you are using a timer have the lights come on at least an hour before you feed the guppies, and be on at least an hour after the last feeding. My lights are on and off for a total of twelve hours per day.

Question: What characteristic or characteristics do you look for in male or female guppies to enhance the line?

Nick Vissar

STAN SHUBEL For the male would pick a well balanced fish with the color characteristics I am looking for. The caudal and dorsal shape would be as close as possible to the ideal judging standards (as described in the International Fancy Guppy Association Rules & Judging Standards Book).

In the female look for a compact body, thick peduncle area, wide spread rays in the caudal, and an even distribution of color in the caudal and perhaps a touch of the same color in the dorsal. When it comes time for me to set up my breeders, spend more time picking the female than do the males.

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### MESSAGE FROM THE EDITOR

The following message has appeared in the Guppy Roundtable on several occasions, most recently the September 1984 issue. To my chagrin, I received another telephone call last month from a reader who had not received their current issue of the newsletter. Unfortunately, telephone calls to me will not eliminate the difficulties several subscribers are experiencing with the mail service from their local post offices. The postal regulations that govern delivery of second class mail have very specific criteria for readers with delivery problems of the Guppy Roundtable to follow. I am anxious to accommodate every subscriber's expectations of all aspects of the Guppy Roundtable, including but expressly not limited to the timely delivery of every reader's issue of the newsletter each month. To enable me to accomplish this, please take heed of the postal service's requirements relating to problems with delivery of second class mail.

The Supervisor of the Second Class Mail Department, Ms. Cathy Brevetier, at the General Mail Facility from which the Guppy Roundtable is mailed each month, is being very cooperative with my efforts to ensure timely delivery of our

newsletter to each subscriber. She requests that anyone that receives their issue more than seven days from the date which it was mailed (the release date is the twentieth day of each month), receives their issue in poor condition, or does not receive their issue to send me a note advising me of the difficulties you are experiencing (be sure to include your name, address and zip/postal code).

Ms. Brevetier will contact the mail facilities that are giving subscribers substandard delivery service and advise them that the Guppy Roundtable is coming through their post office on a monthly basis, and that the newsletter should be delivered and treated as Second Class Mail.

A limited number of issues are printed each month, and as a result I do not have extra copies to send subscribers that experienced a delivery problem with their newsletter. Please be advised your subscription will be extended one month if you notify me in writing that you did not receive a particular issue. Everyone's cooperation regarding this matter will be greatly appreciated.

### International Fancy Guppy Association Officers

**PRESIDENT**  
JIM ALDERSON  
20305 Golden Springs Drive  
Diamond Bar, California 91765

**VICE PRESIDENT**  
MARILYN JOHNSON  
79 Warren Avenue  
Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913

**SECRETARY**  
JAMES MAGNIFICO  
27 Wayne Place  
Nuttley, New Jersey 07110

**TREASURER**  
BOB STRATTON  
330 Main Avenue  
Oconomowoc, Wisconsin 53061

**JUDGING BOARD CHAIRMAN**  
PAUL CORDEO  
203 Merritt Island Drive  
Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

**PARLIAMENTARIAN**  
PAUL SLOOD  
2417 Cumberland Drive  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19126

### Committee Chairpersons

**AWARD POINTS CHAIRPERSON**  
DAN WHITMER  
17 John Street  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

**CLEARINGHOUSE CHAIRPERSON**  
STEPHEN KWARTLER  
1647 Madison Avenue  
Bronx, New York 10462

**CORESPONDENCE CHAIRPERSON**  
IRWIN SOLOMON  
1400 NW 124th Avenue  
Pembroke Pines, Florida

**NOMINATING**  
GENE GOLMOWSKI  
722 East Jackson Street  
Munich, Illinois 60450

**MIKE LASTELLA**  
3340 York Boulevard  
Coney Island, New York 11573

**STAN SHULER**  
1715 Hidden Lake Drive  
Hinsdale, Michigan 48143

**PUBLICATION**  
DAVIDENE TAIT  
2019 Marconi Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90024

**PUBLICITY**  
DAVID POLINAS  
76 Stewart Street  
South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

Effective immediately the Westside Guppy Association assumes all authority, claims, controls, duties, interests, liabilities, obligations, privileges, responsibilities and rights concerning the publication of the Guppy Roundtable under a pending license agreement with the Pan Pacific Guppy Association. The pending under finalization of said license agreement will not in any manner adversely or materially affect existing obligations with the International Fancy Guppy Association relating to the publication of the Guppy Roundtable as its official monthly publication, including but expressly not limited to the profit split arrangement.

With the help of the new members of the publication staff, the outlook for the coming year is brighter than it has been for some time for the Guppy Roundtable. With our positive, cooperative attitude, we are confident that nothing will stop us in our relentless pursuit to publish an informative, quality publication that our subscribers have come to expect from us.

All future correspondence or questions relating to any aspect of publication of the Guppy Roundtable should be addressed to

M. Davidene Tait;  
ca Westside Guppy Association  
3819 Melrose Avenue, Unit 8  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643

In the months to come, I feel confident that the

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION ACCUMULATIVE AWARD POINT TOTALS 1994 - 1995 SHOW SEASON THROUGH AUGUST 28, 1994

#### DELTA CLASSES

| ALBINO                | ADC                        | ADG BICOLOR            | BLACK               |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Dwight Parton 640  | 1. Dan Whitmer 940         | 1. Steve Weil 660      | 1. Tim Peters 1,700 |
| 2. Jim Anderson 500   | 2. B. VanDenLangenberg 600 | 2. Davidene Tait 100   | 2. Michael Bush 460 |
| 3. Bill Klein 480     | 3. Tyrone Burgess 560      | 3. Tom Wiedenhofer 380 |                     |
| 4. Gene Golmowski 340 | 4. Stephen Kwartler 120    |                        |                     |

| BLUE                  | BLU/GREEN BICOLOR      | BRONZE                   | SOLO                       |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Jim Anderson 1,440 | 1. Elvira Ray 1,020    | 1. Tim & Pat Allen 1,320 | 1. B. VanDenLangenberg 920 |
| 2. Vicki Price 420    | 2. Tim & Pat Allen 300 | 2. Davidene Tait 300     |                            |
| 3. Tom Humphreys 280  | 3. Fred Fregateau 120  | 3. M. & M. Golmowski 140 |                            |
| 4. Fran Orvis 210     | 4. Davidene Tait 120   | 4. Tyrone Burgess 40     |                            |

| GREEN                    | HALF-BLACK ADC            | HALF-BLACK BLUE        | HALF-BLACK PASTEL   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Jim Anderson 1,080    | 1. Stephen Kwartler 1,400 | 1. Jim Anderson 1,380  | 1. Joe Rankin 2,210 |
| 2. Davidene Tait 780     | 2. Tyrone Burgess 300     | 2. Don Lewis 160       | 2. Craig Smith 120  |
| 3. Jenny Magnifico 320   | 3. Jim Anderson 220       | 3. Craig Smith 120     | 3. Sue Espinoza 80  |
| 4. Robert Wiedenhofer 80 | 4. Ed Richmon 160         | 4. Stephen Kwartler 80 | 4. Jim Mair 40      |

| HALF-BLACK PURPLE       | HALF-BLACK RED        | HALF-BLACK YELLOW     | MULTI                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Ed Richmon 720       | 1. Jim Anderson 1,000 | 1. Gary Monneau 1,260 | 1. Fred Fregateau 460 |
| 2. Stephen Kwartler 320 | 2. Craig Smith 220    | 2. Dwight Parton 460  | 2. Davidene Tait 320  |
| 3. Davidene Tait 300    | 3. Tim Whitmer 200    | 3. Jim Mair 320       | 4. Wiss Khalid 200    |
| 4. Guy Monneau 40       | 4. Davidene Tait 60   |                       |                       |

| PURPLE                      | RED                  | RED BICOLOR         | BRASSERIE COLOR           |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Jim Anderson 1,260       | 1. Tom Humphreys 660 | 1. Tom Siegel 1,200 | 1. Frank Orvis 2,400      |
| 2. B. VanDenLangenberg 240  | 2. Jim Anderson 660  | 2. Craig Smith 500  | 2. B. VanDenLangenberg 80 |
| 3. Ed Richmon 200           | 3. Davidene Tait 360 | 3. Frank Orvis 160  |                           |
| 4. Dick & Andrea Wagner 200 | 4. Sue Espinoza 200  | 4. Jim Mair 160     |                           |

| SHARKSKIN VARIEGATED | INDIA STAR                    | YELLOW                       | JUNIOR OVERALL            |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Michael Brown 360 | 1. Dick & Andrea Wagner 1,240 | 1. B. VanDenLangenberg 1,140 | 1. Ruth Golmowski 800     |
| 2. Bill Klein 200    | 2. Bob Richmon 860            | 2. Tyrone Burgess 80         | 2. Jeffrey Burckhardt 200 |
|                      | 3. Tim Whitmer 860            | 3. Tim Whitmer 80            | 3. Kristen Carbone 80     |
|                      | 4. Stephen Kwartler 560       |                              |                           |

| SOOT/EYE COLOR         | HALF-BLACK           | BRASSERIE             | SOLO CAT COLOR          |
|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Tom & Pat Allen 600 | 1. Bob Richmon 300   | 1. Marlene 480        | 1. Gene Golmowski 260   |
| 2. Gene Golmowski 40   | 2. Davidene Tait 120 | 2. Michael Bush 80    | 2. Stephen Kwartler 160 |
|                        | 3. Elvira Ray 80     | 3. Tom Wiedenhofer 80 | 3. Craig Smith 210      |
|                        | 4. Sue Espinoza 80   |                       | 4. Gene Golmowski 160   |

| ALBINO FEMALE           | ADC FEMALE            | INDIA STAR FEMALE     | BLUE/GREEN FEMALE    | BRONZE FEMALE           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Gene Golmowski 540   | 1. Davidene Tait 400  | 1. Davidene Tait 360  | 1. Davidene Tait 500 | 1. Tom & Pat Allen 460  |
| 2. Frank Bush 220       | 2. Gene Golmowski 400 | 2. Tim Peters 200     | 2. Davidene Tait 100 | 2. Gene Golmowski 280   |
| 3. M. & M. Golmowski 80 | 3. Marlene 80         | 3. Tom Wiedenhofer 80 | 3. Gene Golmowski 80 | 3. M. & M. Golmowski 40 |
|                         | 3. Luisa Roebuck 80   |                       |                      |                         |

| GOLD FEMALE              | HALF-BLACK ADC FEMALE    | HALF-BLACK IND FEMALE | RED FEMALE           |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Gene Golmowski 260    | 1. Davidene Tait 340     | 1. Frank Bush 520     | 1. Davidene Tait 700 |
| 1. M. & M. Golmowski 260 | 2. M. & M. Golmowski 160 | 2. Irvin Solomin 40   | 2. Frank Bush 140    |
|                          | 3. Steven Swartklaas 100 |                       |                      |
|                          | 4. Tom Humphreys 80      |                       |                      |

| GRAND OVERALL MALE            |
|-------------------------------|
| 1. Jim Anderson 3,880         |
| 2. Craig Smith 3,680          |
| 3. Joe Rankin 3,600           |
| 4. Bob VanDenLangenberg 2,200 |
| 5. Tom & Pat Allen 1,460      |
| 6. Stephen Kwartler 2,080     |
| 7. Dovide Tait 1,940          |
| 8. Frank Orvis 1,920          |
| 9. Tom Humphreys 1,840        |
| 10. Bill Klein 1,800          |

| GRAND OVERALL FEMALE     |
|--------------------------|
| 1. Davidene Tait 2,500   |
| 2. Dan Whitmer 880       |
| 3. Craig Smith 880       |
| 4. Gene Golmowski 840    |
| 5. Fran Orvis 840        |
| 6. M. & M. Golmowski 800 |
| 7. Tom & Pat Allen 800   |
| 8. Wally Cachio 800      |
| 9. David Richmon 800     |
| 10. Don Lewis 800        |
| 11. Tim Peters 800       |
| 12. Tom Humphreys 800    |
| 13. Tom Wiedenhofer 800  |

| BREEDER MALE                  |
|-------------------------------|
| 1. Jim Anderson 1,740         |
| 2. Vincent Stroh 1,320        |
| 3. Bob VanDenLangenberg 1,260 |
| 4. David Richmon 1,000        |

| BREEDER FEMALE       |
|----------------------|
| 1. Dan Whitmer 1,120 |
| 2. Craig Smith 1,080 |
| 3. Don Lewis 1,080   |
| 4. David Richmon 800 |

| NOVICE OVERALL       |
|----------------------|
| 1. Craig Smith 2,140 |
| 2. Bill Klein 800    |
| 3. Fran Orvis 800    |

## PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION SHOW RESULTS

AUGUST 6 - 7, 1994

THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-THREE ENTRIES

## BEST OF SHOW TANK

(ONE HUNDRED FORTY-THREE)

|              |                 |                |                   |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| FIRST PLACE  | SECOND PLACE    | THIRD PLACE    | FOURTH PLACE      |
| JIM ALDERSON | JIM ALDERSON    | JIM ALDERSON   | JOE RANKIN        |
| RED          | HALF-BLACK BLUE | HALF-BLACK RED | HALF-BLACK PASTEL |

## BEST OF SHOW MALE DELTA

(ONE HUNDRED FIVE ENTRIES)

|              |                   |               |                |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
| FIRST PLACE  | SECOND PLACE      | THIRD PLACE   | FOURTH PLACE   |
| JIM ALDERSON | JOE RANKIN        | TOM HUMPHREYS | JIM ALDERSON   |
| ALBINO       | HALF-BLACK PASTEL | RED           | HALF-BLACK AOC |

## BEST OF SHOW MALE SWORD/VEIL TAIL

(ONE HUNDRED FORTY-THREE)

|               |              |             |                 |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| FIRST PLACE   | SECOND PLACE | THIRD PLACE | FOURTH PLACE    |
| DAVIDENE TAIL | CRAIG SMITH  | BILL KLEIN  | TOM & PAT ALLEN |
| HALF-BLACK    | VARIATED     | BLAKEYE     | BODY/EYE COLOR  |

## BEST OF SHOW FEMALE

(ONE HUNDRED FORTY-THREE)

|                |              |               |               |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| FIRST PLACE    | SECOND PLACE | THIRD PLACE   | FOURTH PLACE  |
| DAVIDENE TAIL  | CRAIG SMITH  | DAVIDENE TAIL | DAVIDENE TAIL |
| HALF-BLACK AOC | NOVICE       | RED           | BLAKEYE       |

## BREEDER MALE

(ONE HUNDRED)

|                |              |              |              |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| FIRST PLACE    | SECOND PLACE | THIRD PLACE  | FOURTH PLACE |
| JIM ALDERSON   | JIM ALDERSON | JIM ALDERSON | JIM ALDERSON |
| BREEDER FEMALE |              |              |              |

## BREEDER FEMALE

(ONE HUNDRED)

|             |              |             |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| FIRST PLACE | SECOND PLACE | THIRD PLACE |
| DAN WHITMER | DAN WHITMER  | DAN WHITMER |

## BODY/EYE COLOR VEIL

(TWO ENTRIES)

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Tom & Pat Allen | HALF-BLACK VEIL |
| 2. Tom & Pat Allen | DAVIDENE TAIL   |
| 3. Bob Resch       | BLAKEYE         |
| 4. Bob Resch       | DAVIDENE TAIL   |

## HALF-BLACK VEIL

(TWO ENTRIES)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Davidene Tail |
| 2. Bob Resch     |
| 3. Bob Resch     |
| 4. Bob Resch     |

## SHAKESPEARE VEIL

(ONE ENTRY)

|              |
|--------------|
| 1. Bob Klein |
| 2. Bob Resch |
| 3. Bob Resch |
| 4. Bob Resch |

## SOLID VEIL

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Craig Smith   |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## VARIATED VEIL

(ONE ENTRY)

|                |
|----------------|
| 1. Craig Smith |
| 2. Bob Resch   |
| 3. Bob Resch   |
| 4. Bob Resch   |

## ALBINO FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                    |
|--------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski   |
| 2. M & M Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski   |
| 4. Gen Golkowski   |

## AOC FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Davidene Tail |
| 2. Davidene Tail |
| 3. Tim Peters    |
| 4. Tim Peters    |

## BLACK FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Davidene Tail |
| 2. Davidene Tail |
| 3. Tim Peters    |
| 4. Davidene Tail |

## BLAKEYE FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Davidene Tail |
| 2. Davidene Tail |
| 3. Davidene Tail |
| 4. Davidene Tail |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|                  |
|------------------|
| 1. Gen Golkowski |
| 2. Gen Golkowski |
| 3. Gen Golkowski |
| 4. Gen Golkowski |

## SOLID FEMALE

(ONE ENTRY)

|  |
| --- |
| 1. Gen Golkowski |


<tbl\_r cells="1" ix="2" maxcspan="1" max

## LIST OF AVAILABLE BREEDING STOCK

|   |   |
|---|---|
| JIM ALDERSON<br>20825 Golden Springs Drive<br>Diamond Bar, California 91765<br>(LETTERS ONLY) | Blues, Greens, Half-Black AOC's, Half-Black Blues, Reds, Variegated Shaders                                   |
| ELVIS BRYANT<br>3428 Ashby Road<br>St. Ann, Missouri 63073<br>314 423-5264                    | Half-Black Pastels, Half-Black Yellows  |
| FRANK CHANG<br>22855 Hidden Hills Road<br>Yorba Linda, California 92677<br>714 802-2782       | Blues, Half-Black AOC's, Half-Black Blues, Half-Black Pastels, Half-Black Reds, Red Albinos, Reds, Shaders    |
| FRED FRAGASCO<br>407 East 28th Street<br>New York, New York 10028<br>212 828-6770             | Blues, Purples, Reds  |
| BILL KLEIN<br>2907 South 37th Street<br>Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53218<br>414 873-8804            | Half-Black Yellows, Red Albinos, Shaders, Variegated Shaders  |
| KENNETH KELMPEL<br>1220 Twelve Oaks Road<br>St. Cloud, Florida 34771<br>407 682-8848          | Blues, Blues, Greens, Half-Black AOC's, Purples, Red Albinos, Reds  |
| STEPHEN KWARTLER<br>1847 Mulberry Avenue<br>Bronx, New York 10462<br>718 828-6406             | AOC's, Blues, Greens, Half-Black AOC's, Half-Black Pastels, Half-Black Purples, Blues, Purples, Reds, Shaders |
| GARY MCNAUL<br>39172 Munro Drive<br>Sterling Heights, Michigan 48313<br>(LETTERS ONLY)        | Greens, Half-Black Yellows, Purples, Reds   |
| TIM PETERS<br>161 Old County Road<br>Dolton, Illinois 60414<br>314 887-2988                   | Blues, Purples  |
| ED RICHMOND<br>40 Wellington Court<br>Upton Plaza, New York 10314<br>718 701-0184             | Albinos, Blues, Half-Black AOC's, Purples, Reds   |
| JIM ROBBINS<br>60 Elm Avenue<br>Brockton, Massachusetts 02410<br>501 588-7824                 | Greens, Half-Black Pastels  |
| STAN SPHUBEL<br>8715 Hidden Lake Drive<br>Howell, Michigan 48843<br>817 545-8541              | Blues, Half-Black Blues, Half-Black Reds, Reds  |
| MICHAEL SLATER<br>1778 Captain Drive<br>Waukesha, Illinois 60087<br>618 822-6620              | Blue/Green Shaders  |
| IRVING SOLOMON<br>1400 S.W. 124th Terrace<br>Pembroke Pines, Florida 33027<br>305 430-1254    | Half-Black Reds, Blues  |
| TERRY WASYLINSKI<br>1934 Deer Creek Road<br>Cortland, Ohio 44610<br>(Letters only)            | Purples   |
| STEVE WELLI<br>937 South 72nd Street<br>Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53214<br>414 774-0607            | AOC Shaders, Shaders (Double; Single - Upper and Lower)   |

*The Guppy Association of Milwaukee  
represents the heart of your  
passion at the  
International Fancy Guppy  
Association*

*Banquet and Awards Ceremony  
to be held on  
November 5, 1994  
at the  
Midway Hotel - Milwaukee Airport*

## PROGRAM

6:00PM - Open Bar  
7:00PM - Buffet  
8:00PM - Awards  
Entertainment Afterwards

## RESERVATIONS

To make reservations,  
please send Twenty-Six Dollars  
per person to:  
Dick on Andrea Wagner  
1081 Old World Third Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203  
414 872-4453 or 414 352-7918

P.S.T. Before October 18, 1994

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

## GUPPY SNAP SHOP

FOR SALE Extra fancy, Best of Show quality guppies  
are available for purchase. Sizes available in various  
throughout the year. Write for full information to  
Jim Alderson, 20825 Golden Springs Road, Diamond  
Bar, California 91765. No telephone calls, please.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION: "How to Show Eggs, Fish  
and Plants Successfully." Three pages on everything  
you need to know. Send \$7.00 and self-addressed,  
stamped business-size envelope to: James Rockson,  
2040 South 67th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
19142-1625.

FOR SALE: Most varieties of delta strains from long  
blood lines. Also sword and poison guppies at very  
reasonable prices. Live delivery year-round and  
guaranteed. Price list \$1.00 or contact  
Frank Holder, 369 Freedom Road, Pleasant Valley,  
New York 10500-0404; 914 608-8471 for information.

NOW AVAILABLE: Give \$1 on maximum needs,  
culture, food, plants, seeds, etc. Please send self-  
addressed business-size envelope to: James  
Rockson, 2040 South 67th Street, Philadelphia,  
Pennsylvania 19142-1625.

LOOKING TO PURCHASE: The Winona Guppy  
Association is looking to acquire Green Double  
Gorillas, Breakaway Double, Bourgeois, White  
Double Gorillas, Gold Delta (body color), and  
Yellow Delta. Anyone who shows quality individuals  
and deltas in these colors, please contact: Dixie  
Tat, 3619 Marquette Avenue, Los Angeles, California  
90034-5643, 310 838-1134 (call collect).

FOR SALE: Two clumps (parented to about five full-grown  
each) of Java Moss for \$25.00 each, shipping to  
continental U.S. included. Christopher Roque, 648  
Chestnut Drive, Venice, Florida 34285, 813 487-  
6143 (8:00PM EDT). Please call or write in advance to  
ensure availability.

WANTED: Pigment leaching (abino, melanistic frogs,  
shattered, lizards, turtles and turtles). Please  
contact Carl Holler at 919 821-7619, 10811 Zephyr  
Avenue, Charlotte Hills, California 95144.

Attempting to buy, sell, trade fish, or equipment supplies? A  
monthly feature of our publication is a classified advertisement  
section dedicated to members of the Guppy Association. A  
maximum 1/4 page advertisement may be purchased for  
\$2.00 per month. This special advertisement rate applies to  
personal advertisements ONLY.

The Editor, publisher, and staff members, reserve the right  
to refuse to publish any inappropriate advertisements.  
Submission of ad copy to the Editor does not constitute a  
commitment by the Winona Guppy Association to publish the  
advertisement. Please mail ad and payment to:

Carlotta Tat  
Westside Guppy Association  
3619 Marquette Avenue, Unit B  
Los Angeles, California 90034-5643

## GUPPY FOCUS &amp; STYLING

## INTERNATIONAL FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION AFFILIATED CLUBS - CONTACT PERSONS

ALABAMA GUPPY CLUB  
Daryl Putter - 201 654-0854 - 207 Highway 770 - Majors, Alabama 35114

BIG APPLE GUPPY GROUP  
Merle Rosser - 16-18-39th Lane - Yonkers, New York 10570

BIGORNIA GUPPY CLUB - 5  
Indian Avenue - 112 635-5916 - 1527 Main Avenue - Bronx, New York 10427

COLUMBUS OHIO GUPPY SPECIALISTS  
Don Sauer - 614 270-2581 - 2010 East Avenue - Columbus, Ohio 43204

EAST COAST GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Steve Gazzola - 614 467-1450 - 1025 Pleasant Avenue - Mr. Vernon, New York 10552

FLORIDA GUPPY GROUP  
Tom Salomon - 355 433-1554 - 1401 9th Street - Tampa, Florida 33607

GARDEN STATE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Jerry Maglio - 214 617-1265 - 27 Wayne Place - Nutley, New Jersey 07110

GATEWAY GUPPY ASSOCIATES  
Michael Opre - 613 622-0533 - 17-70 Capital Drive - Webster, New York 14587

GREATER DELAWARE VALLEY GUPPY SOCIETY  
Sarah Board - 215 594-0140 - 2417 Germantown Avenue - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19128

GREATER WING-HUA GUPPY CLUB  
Paul Garcia - 609 547-1429 - 210 Westwood Drive - Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002

GUPPY ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL OF CHICAGO  
Chris Kotsopoulos - 708 942-0205 - 720 West Jackson Street - Chicago, Illinois 60606

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF GREATER CLEVELAND  
Frank Orman - 216 239-4873 - 19500 University Road - Willow Hills, Ohio 44146

GUPPY ASSOCIATION OF LAFAYETTE  
July Clark - 317 588-8422 - 4709 Normal Drive - Lafayette, Indiana 47906

GUPPY ASSOCIATES OF MILWAUKEE  
Mary Ellen Koen - 414 672-6804 - 2807 66th Street - Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215

HEARTLAND GUPPY CLUB  
Beth Christen - 316 394-3840 - 7014 East 30th Street - Kansas City, Missouri 64116

HOUSTON GUPPY CLUB  
Harriet Menger - 710-771-5100 - Houston, Texas 77077

MICHIGAN GUPPY BREEDERS  
Joseph Rankin - 313 668-8272 - 7800 Woodward Boulevard - Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108

NEW ENGLAND FANCY GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Jim Heaton - 508 888-7524 - 36 Elm Avenue - Sudbury, Massachusetts 01546

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Michael Scott - 408 226-2266 - 1710 Fallon Avenue - San Francisco, California 94134

NORTHWEST OHIO GUPPY CLUB  
Dan Whalen - 419-878-3121 - 17 Lyon Street - Wauseon, Ohio 45890

PAN PACIFIC GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Craig Green - 505 581-3211 - 3701 Camino Avenue - Roseville, California 95747

PORLAND AREA GUPPY ENTHUSIASTS  
Larry Smith - 503 535-1730 - 4526 SE Everett Street - Portland, Oregon 97207

SOUTH JERSEY GUPPY GROUP  
David Putter - 904 627-8723 - 71 Shatto Street - South Bound Brook, New Jersey 08882

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Bob Clark - 619 462-8460 - 1949 Marquette Avenue - San Jose, California 95110

WESTERN NEW YORK GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Michael Opre - 716 239-4873 - 433 Delavan Road - Buffalo, New York 14223

WESTSIDE GUPPY ASSOCIATION  
Carmela Tat - 310 838-1134 - 3619 Marquette Avenue - Los Angeles, California 90034

## \*\*\*SECOND CLASS MAIL\*\*\*

**S**  
Gary Mousseau  
39172 Muriel Drive  
Sterling Heights, Michigan 48313  
EXPIRATION 07/95

DATED MATERIAL, PLEASE DO NOT DELAY DELIVERY

## GUPPY ROUNDTABLE

### \*\*\*YOUR GUIDE TO SUCCESSFUL GUPPY BREEDING\*\*\*

- Are you thinking of breeding fancy guppies, but do not know how to choose the right equipment?
- When problems develop in your puppy aquarium, are you confused and frustrated by sources of conflicting information?
- Are you curious about the latest techniques, technology, and trends of breeding fancy guppies?

Whether you are a novice or an advanced breeder of fancy guppies, the informative and thought-provoking Guppy Roundtable will guide you every step of the way in starting, improving, and maintaining your guppy breeding regimen. Convenient hobbyist discuss everything from ensuring the health of your guppies, to hatching blime shrimp eggs, to the pros and cons of various types of filtration systems, to the complexities of guppy genetics. Share the secrets of the world's most successful guppy breeders, and much more!

Subscribe now and enjoy the science of guppy breeding. Each issue of the Guppy Roundtable, the official publication of the International Fancy Guppy Association, has information you will not want to miss. You will gain more knowledge and pleasure from your puppies with your first issue of the Guppy Roundtable.

### GUPPY ROUNDTABLE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Please make all checks or money orders payable to:

Davidene Tait  
**Westside Guppy Association**  
3818 Melrose Avenue, Unit 6  
Los Angeles, California 90034

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NINE DIGIT ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

One Year Subscription \_\_\_\_\_

Volume One Back Issues \_\_\_\_\_

Volume Two Back Issues \_\_\_\_\_

Total Payment Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

Volume One & Volumes Two of Guppy Roundtable are now available in spiral binding editions for \$25.00 United States/\$40.00 Foreign Countries (price includes handling and shipping charges).

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) - \$28.00  
FOREIGN ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (ELEVEN ISSUES) - \$36.00

### JUDGING BOARD MEMBERS

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| PAUL GORSKI   | HAROLD MORGAN |
| JIM ALDERSON  | FRANK ORTEGA  |
| TOM ALLEN     | DAVID POLLINA |
| MIKE LASTELLA | STAN SHUBEL   |

### ACCREDITED JUDGES

STAN SHUBEL  
8715 Hidden Lake Drive - Howell, Michigan 48843

PAUL GORSKI  
122 Marsh Island Drive - Chantilly, Virginia 20152

DON SAUNDERS  
2810 Elliot Avenue - Columbus, Ohio 43224

TOM ALLEN  
304 Circle Avenue - Lemont, Illinois 60431

TED LOBELLO  
13627 Pheasant Creek - Lakeport, Illinois 60441

TERRY WHALEYLINK  
1834 Deer Creek Run - Cuyahoga, Ohio 44110

HAROLD MORGAN  
14107 Birchplace Drive - Houston, Texas 77077

MIKE and DORIS LASTELLA  
3340 York Boulevard - OceanSide, New York 11872

GENE and VI GOLIMOWSKI  
170 Franklin Street - Morris, Illinois 60450

DAVID POLLINA  
76 Sherman - Down Bound Brook, New Jersey 08811

MARILYN JOHNSON  
28 Warren Avenue - Andover, Massachusetts 01810

JIM JAKU  
2300 South 20th Street - Berwyn, Illinois 60402

MIKE GOLIMOWSKI  
818 Johnson Avenue - Morris, Illinois 60450

FRANK ORTEGA  
18707 Cervin Road - Maple Heights, Ohio 44137

JIM ALDERSON  
20935 Queen Springs - Cinnaminson, New Jersey 08027

FRANK CHANG  
22688 Hawaiian Home Road - Yorba Linda, California 92687

FRANK BARTA  
9821 Hinterz Drive - Downers Grove, Illinois 60116

BILL KLEIN  
5807 South 37th Street - Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216

GARY MOUSSEAU  
39172 Muriel Drive - Sterling Heights, Michigan 48313

JAMES MAGNIFICO  
27 Wayne Place - Nutley, New Jersey 07110

JIM RUSSELL  
94 Elm Avenue - Brookline, Massachusetts 02441

STEPHEN KWARTLER  
1847 Audubon Avenue - Bronx, New York 10463

PAUL BLOOD  
2417 Cumberland - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19128

LEROY and ROSE McCREARY  
2324 Blue Heron Drive - Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33303

STEVEN WELL  
837 Smith 72nd Street - West Allis, Wisconsin 53214

STEVEN QUACOBELLO  
325 Rockman - Mount Vernon, New York 10552

EDWARD RICHMOND  
40 Washington Court - Staten Island, New York 10314

RON DE VONO  
7904 East 98th Street - Kansas City, Missouri 64129